

SIEMENS



DELTA

Switches and Socket Outlets

Catalog
ET D1

Version
2018/19

[siemens.com/delta](https://www.siemens.com/delta)

Related catalogs

Low-Voltage Power Distribution and Electrical Installation Technology LV 10
SENTRON • SIVACON • ALPHA
Protection, Switching, Measuring and Monitoring Devices, Switchboards and Distribution Systems
PDF (E86060-K8280-A101-A4-7600)
Print (E86060-K8280-A101-A3-7600)



3VA Molded Case Circuit Breakers with UL Certification
SENTRON

PDF/print (E86060-K8290-A101-A1-7600)



Industrial Controls IC 10
SIRIUS

E86060-K1010-A101-A7-7600



Industrial Communication IK PI
SIMATIC NET

E86060-K6710-A101-B8-7600



SITRAIN
Training for Industry

Internet:
www.siemens.com/sitrain



Catalog PDF / Response E-mail

Catalog PDF
Digital versions of the catalogs are available in the Information and Download Center.

www.siemens.com/lowvoltage/infomaterial



Response E-mail
Please send your comments and suggestions for improvement to

catalogs.industry@siemens.com
(include the catalog name in the subject field)



Industry Mall / TIA ST / CA 01

Industry Mall
Information and Ordering Platform on the Internet:

www.siemens.com/industrymall



Siemens TIA Selection Tool
for the selection, configuration and ordering of TIA products and devices

www.siemens.com/tst



Products for Automation and Drives CA 01
Interactive Catalog
DVD

E86060-D4001-A510-D7-7600



Trademarks

All product designations may be registered trademarks or product names of Siemens AG or other supplying companies. Third parties using these trademarks or product names for their own purposes may infringe upon the rights of the trademark owners. Further information about low-voltage power distribution and electrical installation technology is available on the Internet at:

www.siemens.com/lowvoltage

Technical Support



Expert advice on technical questions with a wide range of demand-optimized services for all our products and systems.

www.siemens.com/lowvoltage/technical-support

Switches and Socket Outlets

DELTA



Catalog ET D1 · 2018/2019

Supersedes
Catalog ET D1 · 2016

Refer to the Industry Mall for current updates of this catalog:
www.siemens.com/industrymall

© Siemens AG 2018

The products and systems listed in this catalog are developed and manufactured using a certified quality management system in accordance with EN ISO 9001:2008.

	Introduction	1
Design versions	i-system components	2
	DELTA line IP20, IP44	3
	DELTA miro IP20, IP44	4
	DELTA profil IP20	5
	DELTA style IP20, IP44	6
	m-system IP20, for i-system / DELTA profil / DELTA style	7
	Surface-Mounting Product Range IP44, IP68	8
	Functions	Switching/Pushbutton Control/Dimming
Motion Detectors		10
Shutter/Blind Controls		11
Room Temperature Controllers		12
Data and Communication Systems		13
Smoke Detectors		14
GAMMA Building Systems Technology		15
Technical Information		16
Appendix	17	

Planning Efficiency

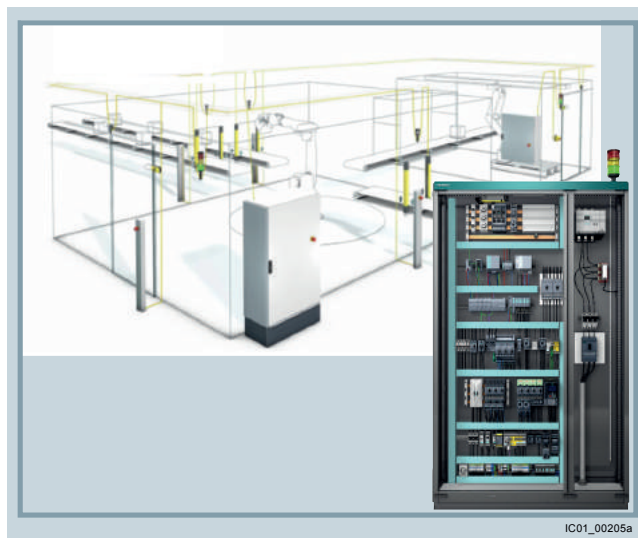
Overview

With Planning Efficiency, Siemens supplies answers to typical questions that often present themselves in electrical planning:

- What is the appropriate product for my application?
- Where can I find product data?
- How can I make processes more efficient and save more time?

The entire electronic support offered by Siemens is merged under Planning Efficiency. At each phase of the project, online functions make the everyday work of the planners easier and more efficient. Planning Efficiency focuses on optimizing the control cabinet configuration among other things.

Especially in this early phase, up to 80 % of time and costs can be saved.



In order to supply the planners with all they need and to simplify the modern electrical planning of every aspect of the control cabinet configuration, the electrical support of Planning Efficiency focuses on four benefits:

- Finding the right product faster using intuitive product selection
- Time savings of up to 80 % with universal product data for your CAE and CAD systems
- User-friendly compilation of project-specific documentation
- Comprehensive support – at any time, whatever your location



Process phases

At each phase of the process, Siemens provides comprehensive online functions free of charge. This ensures that all the necessary information and product

data are available around the clock at any location worldwide.



Configurators for products and systems

With just a few mouse clicks, you will find yourself guided by the configurator to a suitable product or system. Simply enter the relevant parameters and select your individual solution.

CAX Download Manager

The CAX Download Manager can supply you with all the necessary CAX file types for the products of your choice for use in all common CAE and CAD systems. The data contained in the files is continuously updated. The whole process involves only four selection steps and is free of charge. All the files you select will then be compiled into a zip file and made available for you to download for further use. This results in a time saving of up to 80 % because there is no need for manual data collection thanks to the universal manufacturer data for all commonly used CAE and CAD systems.

My Documentation Manager

To provide support when creating the plant documentation, we have developed a manual configurator. My Documentation Manager enables you to assemble the standard-compliant plant documentation individually with just a few clicks of the mouse. Simply select the required sections from the existing manuals of the installed Siemens products.

EPLAN Electric P8 Macro – a big plus for EPLAN users

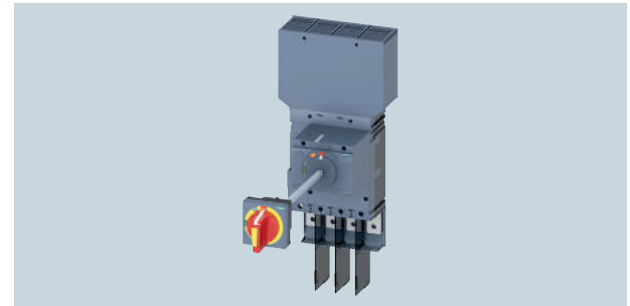
Using the EPLAN Electric P8 Macro in .edz exchange format (EPLAN Data Archived Zipped) the overall time required for data integration can be further reduced. With just a few clicks, the data types for any number of article numbers can be imported and combined. In this way, it is possible for the installed Siemens products to be displayed across different pages of the circuit diagram quickly and easily.

At a glance

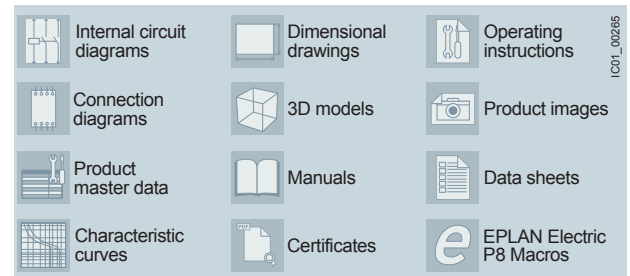
Without Planning Efficiency a lot of time would often be lost due to manual data transmission. Now you are able to concentrate on the essentials. All necessary information and product data is provided by Siemens for easy retrieval.

This makes the control cabinet configuration process more efficient and simplifies your everyday work.

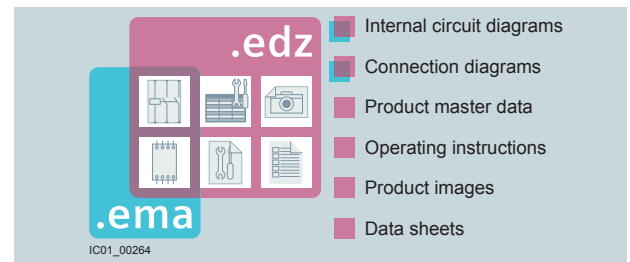
For more information, see www.siemens.com/planning-efficiency.



The configurator supplies the appropriate 3D models and dimension drawings for the control cabinet construction diagram.



The CAX Download Manager makes 11 universal data types available, as well as the EPLAN Electric P8 macro.



The EPLAN Electric P8 macro in .edz exchange format offers even more compared to the .ema exchange format.



Find out more about Planning Efficiency in our informative videos

Still have questions? Get all the information you need – with just one click

Always here for you: our comprehensive support

			
Information	Planning/order	Operation/service	Training
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Website – Catalogs and brochures – Newsletters – Image database 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Industry Mall – Configuration – SIMARIS planning tools – CAx Download Manager 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Siemens Industry Online Support (SIOS) – My Documentation Manager – Technical support – Support request 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> – SITRAIN Portal – Siemens Power Academy – BT Academy

I201_19079

We support you from the planning stages to commissioning to operation.

[siemens.com/lowvoltage](https://www.siemens.com/lowvoltage)



1/2	New products
1/4	Quality and the environment
1/5	DELTA-Product ranges
1/7	Simple and safe to install – even under difficult conditions
1/9	Compact inserts
1/11	Retrofitting and replacement made easy
1/13	The perfect solution for a flat design
1/14	Degree of protection IP44
1/15	Perfect down to the very last detail
1/16	DELTA shutter/blind controls
1/17	DELTA dimmers
1/18	DELTA motion detector tops
1/19	DELTA reflex motion detectors, IP55
1/20	DELTA room temperature controllers
1/20	Mounting and dismantling of rockers and frames
1/21	GAMMA building control

Introduction

New products

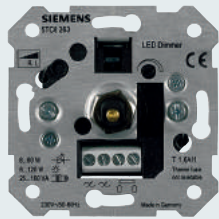
Ceiling movement detector 360°



- Indoor motion detector for surface ceiling mounting.
- Circular detection area, 360°.
- One output channel with zero crossing control.
- High load relay, which allows switching practically any type of load.
- Constant light measurement, allowing to condition its operation to daylight level.
- High sensibility PIR sensor, which detects small movements.
- Possibility to connect several detectors in parallel to expand the area to be covered in a single line of lighting.
- A red LED is equipped as an indicator for test triggering.

Rotary dimmers (5TC8263)

In order to enhance the complete dimmer range of the Delta series, Siemens has introduced a new rotary dimmer, especially optimized for dimmable HV LED lamps.



It can be used with all the Delta designs as it is compatible with all rotary dimmer covers.
A list of tested dimmable HV LED lamps from different manufacturers is available on the Siemens Support website.

External pushbutton operated dimmers (5TC8210-0, 5TC8211-0, 5TC8212-0)



To use the pushbutton operated devices, it is necessary to connect the dimmer to a standard pushbutton like the 5TD2120 (to operate one dimmer) or the 5TD2111 (to operate two dimmers). As these kind of dimmers are only 12mm thick it is possible to install them behind the associated Delta pushbutton in the same flush mounting box or in a junction box. Each dimmer can take up to three illuminated pushbuttons and an unlimited number of non-illuminated pushbuttons.
Via a selector on the dimmer, it is possible to choose whether the dimmer should memorise the last dim level or not.

Portable technology is invading our surroundings, creating new needs that were not present before.

New connectivity needs are met using the different finishes and elegant designs of Delta product ranges.

Advantages:

- Neater: the cables remain inside the wall. No more long connecting cables on the floor.
- More functionality: easily connect your laptop to the LCD TV, your MP3 player to the sound system or your tablet to the Home Cinema equipment.
- Enhanced experiences:
 - Offer your hotel customers the possibility to easily charge their smartphones and portable devices with the USB charger laptop to the LCDscreen to see their favorite movie in their own hotel room.
 - Make it easier to connect the personal equipment in meeting rooms or conference rooms.
- Suitable for all Delta designs. nheit und Eleganz de

HDMI Type A standard or high speed supported 5TG2020-0 white / 5TG2020-1 grey



The HDMI adapter enables the transmission of high-resolution digital audio and video, e.g. from a DVD / Blue-Ray player to an LED TV screen.

USB socket Type A, USB 2.0-compatible 5TG2022-0 white /5TG2022-1 grey



The USB adapter enables data interconnection of various devices with USB connectors such as printers, USB sticks, digital cameras, laptops or LED TV screens.

Full HD-compatible (1920 x 1080 pixel) and suitable for the connection of 15-core VGA cables 5TG2021-0 white / 5TG2021-1 grey



The VGA adapter enables the transmission of analogue video data between PCs or laptops and display units such as monitors.

Up to 4mm² cables in the front and 6mm² cables in the rear 5TG2467-2 / 5TG2468-2



The loudspeaker adapter enables the transmission of analogue audio signals between loudspeakers and audio sources such as HIFIs, TV screens or Home cinemas.

All multimedia adapters have screw terminal connections to connect the cabling inside the wall.

USB Charger 5TG2025-0 black



The 5TG2025-0 USB charger allows portable devices with batteries such as smartphones, MP3 players or tablets, to be charged at a fixed location at home, hotel room or office. You can easily replace a socket outlet with the USB charger and it will be immediately ready to use, no extra connections are needed.

The USB Charger is suitable for charging portable electronic devices connected via a USB 2.0 type A plug. Up to two devices, such as mobile phones and MP3 players, can be charged simultaneously.

Technical data: The USB charger allows you to charge one device with a maximum load of 1400mA or two devices with a maximum load of 700mA for each device.

Introduction

Quality and the environment

Quality in the context of the environment

Increasing urbanization and a growing global population have meant that it has become one of our key challenges to look after and preserve our natural resources – one we are happy to meet head on.

Acting responsibly

As part of the ecologically responsible and globally active Siemens Group, we are setting the bar high. Our environmental protection objectives are an integral part of our rigorous quality management.

Even during the development of our products and systems, we take a critical look at their possible effects on the environment. So, without exception, they all comply with the EC Directive RoHS (Restriction of Hazardous Substances). During this development phase, we also lay the foundations for the highest quality: from the very outset, we define reliability requirements and the related quality assurance measures, and these are incorporated into all drafts.

All products and systems are also subject to strict quality specifications during production and testing. We take great care to ensure compliance with these specifications in order to guarantee our customers nothing but the very best quality. Our many certificates bear witness to our success.

Pioneers in recycling

As a founder member of a non-profit association for the active promotion of the environment-friendly recycling of disabled LV HRC fuse links, Siemens takes a pro-active approach to recycling. The aim of the association is to create a voluntary system for the environment-friendly recycling of LV HRC fuse links, which is simple and free for participating collectors. All proceeds are used to support a range of projects in the training and research sector.

Environmentally-friendly development and design of DELTA products









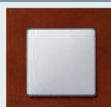


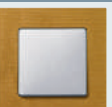
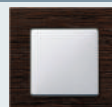


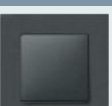










Environmentally friendly product design is a fundamental element of our product development. Starting with the selection of materials that are as low-emission as possible, over the protective use of resources, through to the development of suitable recycling strategies, we take all phases of the product cycle into account. For example, our inserts are free of cadmium and nickel, and our DELTA socket outlets are free of PVC and halogens. Our galvanic coatings are manufactured using Chrome-6 free passivation techniques and heavy metal free pigments and we have ceased using PVC and halogens for our design components. This has two advantages: our product ranges are ideal even for allergy sufferers and there are no noxious fumes in the event of a fire. Furthermore, all components can be disposed of in an environmentally friendly manner.

It goes without saying that our switch and socket outlet ranges comply with all common standards as well as the EC Directive RoHS (Restriction of Hazardous Substances).

Pro-active environmental protection

It goes without saying that we are certified to ISO 14001 – as are all Siemens premises. Furthermore, as an active member of ZVEI (German Electrical and Electronic Manufacturers' Association), we pro-actively support the protection of the environment with a wide range of measures, such as the development of binding environmental management systems.

DELTA product ranges

i-system components	DELTA line				
					
	Titanium white	Electrical white	Aluminum metallic	Carbon metallic	
	DELTA miro Glas				
					
	Crystal green/ aluminum metallic	White/ titanium white	Black/ aluminum metallic	Orient/ carbon metallic	Arena/ electrical white
	DELTA miro Aluminium				
					
	Natural/aluminum metallic	Yellow oxide/electrical white			
	DELTA miro Wood				
					
Maple red/ aluminum metallic	Maple/ titanium white	Beech ¹⁾ / carbon metallic	Cherry ¹⁾ / aluminum metallic	Wenge ¹⁾ / aluminum metallic	
DELTA miro Color					
					
Titanium white	Aluminum metallic	Carbon metallic	Electrical white		
DELTA profil					
					
Titanium white	Silver				
DELTA style					
					
Titanium white	Platinum metallic				
m-system					
					
Titanium white	Aluminum metallic	Carbon metallic	Platinum metallic		
Surface-Mounting Product					
					
DELTA fläche IP44	DELTA fläche IP68				

¹⁾ Color achieved through staining

Introduction

DELTA product ranges

Gamma instabus – suitable for all DELTA frames

Increased safety and comfort with maximum efficiency – this is facilitated with the GAMMA building and room automation on the basis of the global KNX standard – realizable with all DELTA programs.

DELTA miro Aluminium

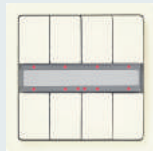


Natural/aluminum metallic



Yellow oxide/titanium white

DELTA style



Titanium white



Platinum metallic

DELTA line



Titanium white



Aluminium metallic

DELTA miro Wood



Maple red



Beech

DELTA miro Glass



Crystal green/
aluminum metallic



White/
titanium white



Black/
aluminum metallic



Orient/
titanium white



Arena/
electrical white

DELTA miro Color



Titanium white

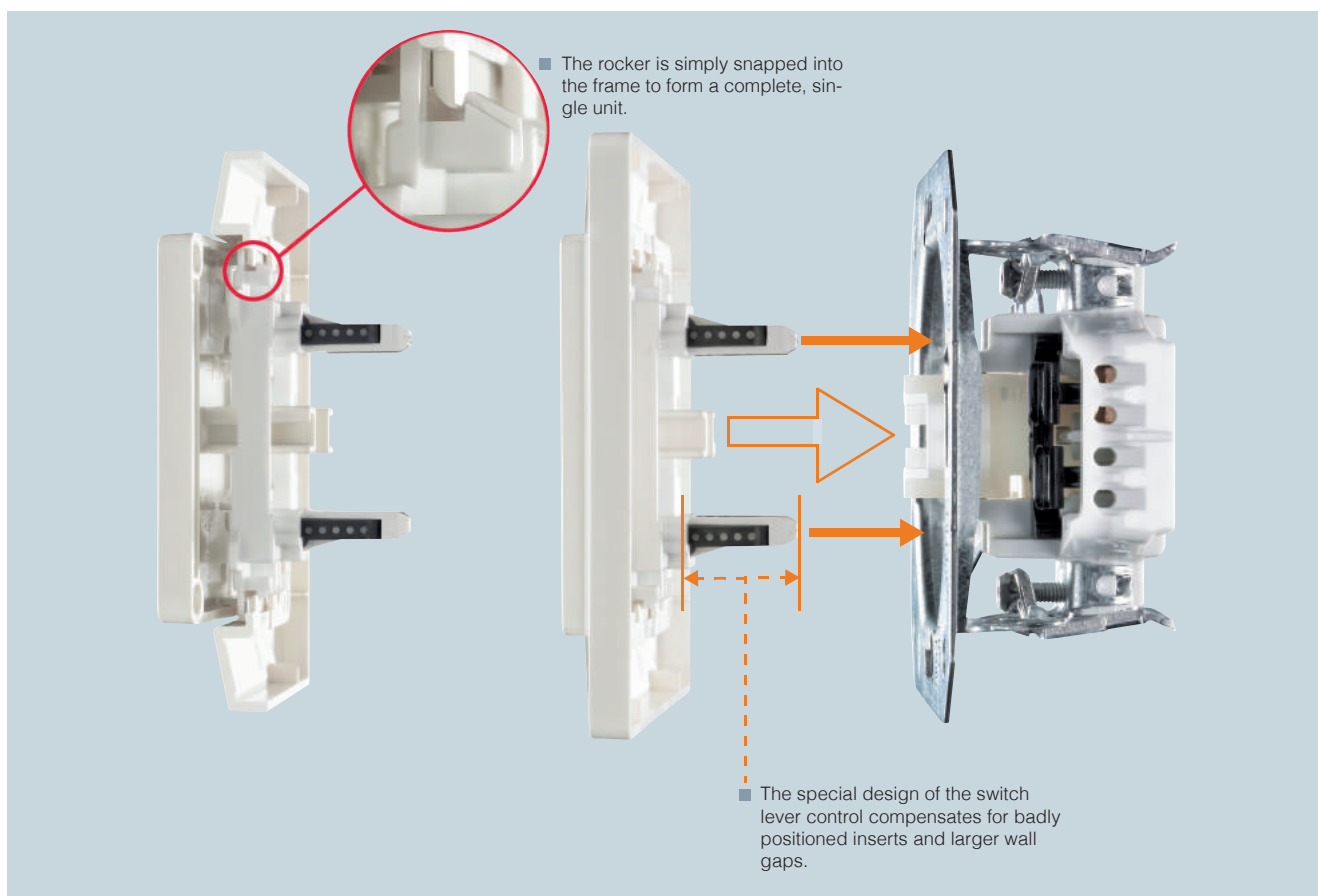


Aluminum metallic

Simple and safe to install – even under difficult conditions

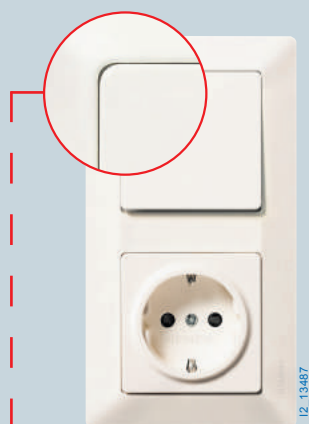
Wherever inserts need to be mounted, you are in demand. And you are more than familiar with the usual problems: insufficient depth of the flush-mounting enclosure means that switch inserts may be plastered or wall-papered over – which can lead to malfunctions. Or the wall-mounting of the switch inserts is crooked. The result: rockers that grate – particularly in the case of multiple combinations. But now there's an end to all that: with our unique, well-designed and proven insert

and rocker plug-in system. High switching reliability and fast installation and removal is ensured – even if the insert is crooked and even under difficult installation conditions – thanks to the generous 3-mm flexibility of the flush-mounting. No need for subsequent adjustments on-site at the customer's. All of which saves you a lot of time, money and hassle.

Unique, well-designed, proven plug-in system

Introduction

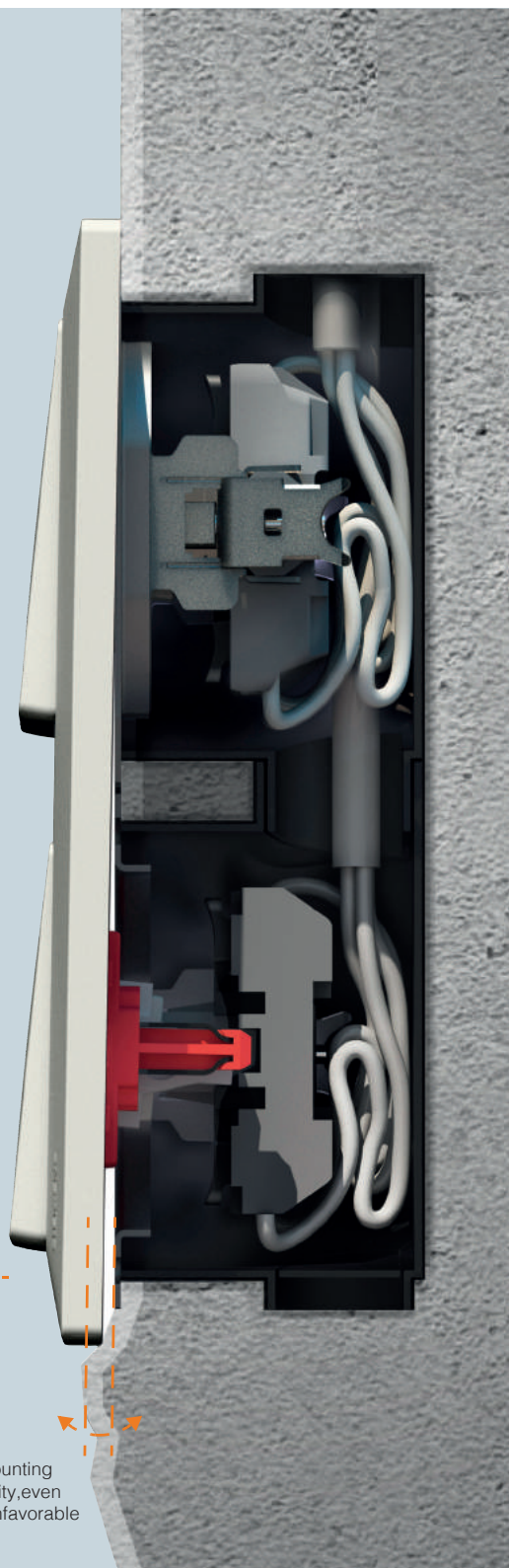
Simple and safe to install – even under difficult conditions



- Uniform shut lines—even if the inserts are not evenly fitted or in the case of uneven wall gaps.

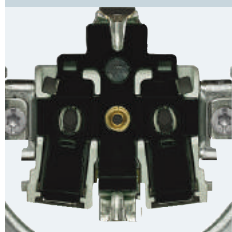
- The play of the switch lever is sufficient to allow the plugged rocker with frame to fit snugly on the wall surface.

- The 3 mm flexible flush mounting ensures reliable functionality, even in the case of extremely unfavorable wall conditions.

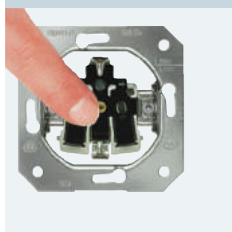


What do you expect of an insert? It goes without saying that you want inserts that are easy to mount. Our inserts are mounted securely on the wall in no time at all. They offer

maximum convenience: the design of the insert base is ultra compact, which provides more space for connections.



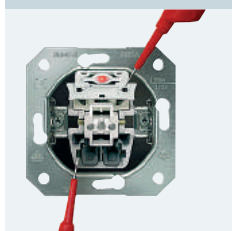
- As anyone who mounts inserts knows: it's often difficult to free cables from their terminals. But not with Siemens: our accessible and ergonomically designed release lever makes it easy to release cables safely without risk of injury.



- All live parts are covered with insulating material for all-round touch protection – offering maximum protection, even if the upper design part is removed, e.g. when decorating.

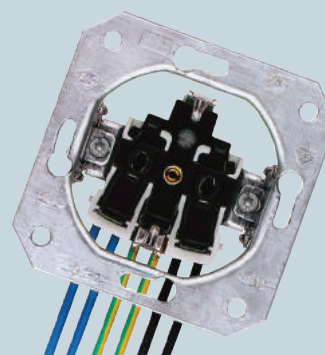


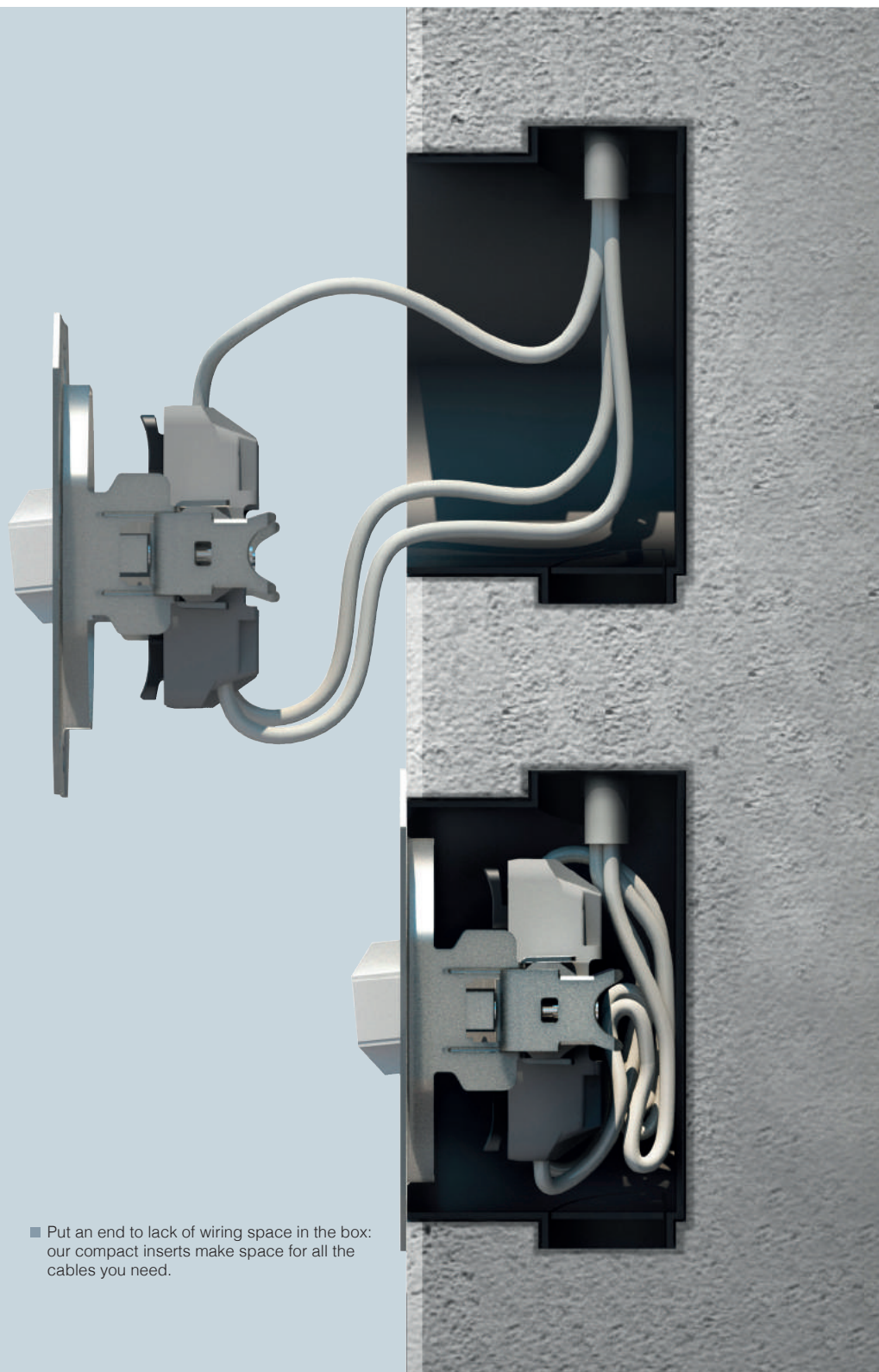
- Connecting conductors is quick and easy – just plug the solid conductors with a 1.5 mm² or 2.5 mm² cross section into the funnel-shaped cable entries of the connecting terminals. Thanks to the uniform length of the insulation to be stripped on both switches and socket outlets there are no more tedious length adjustments required on the stripping tool.



- The cables are easily accessible for Dupol measurements, even when the glow lamps are plugged in.

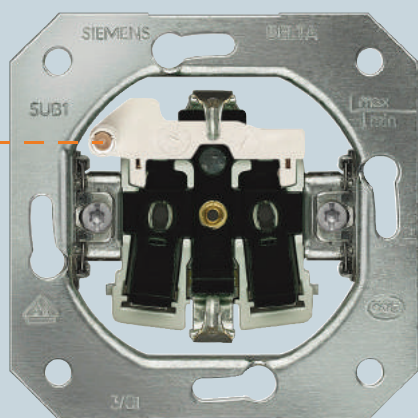
- The double terminals are clearly arranged on one side, which makes connection quick and easy.





Retrofitting and replacement made easy

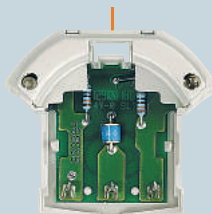
Regardless of whether you want to retrofit specific functions or replace components – it couldn't be easier with our modular design and plug-in technology.



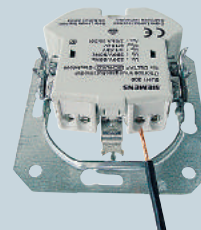
- Our socket outlets have a convenient modular design. This means: by mounting auxiliary modules, our inserts also support the implementation of overvoltage protection and status display. It is possible to retrofit socket outlets that are already installed at any time.



Spare glow lamp for SCHUKO® socket outlet



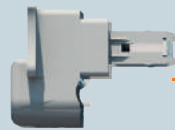
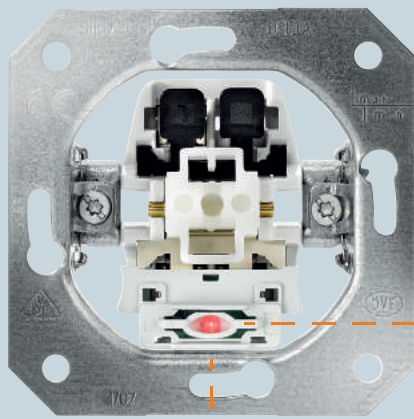
Overvoltage protection modules



Mounted overvoltage protection module

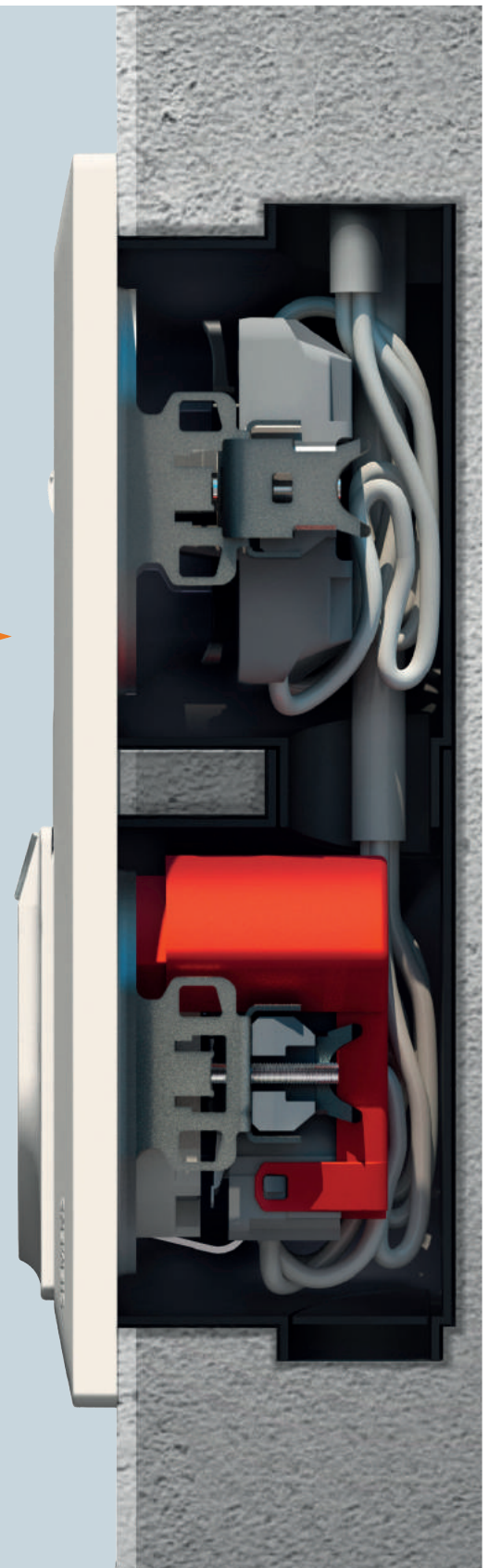
Introduction

Retrofitting and replacement made easy



- Lighting elements can also be replaced without removing the insert. For example, the LEDs are simply plugged in from the front and can be replaced even during operation.

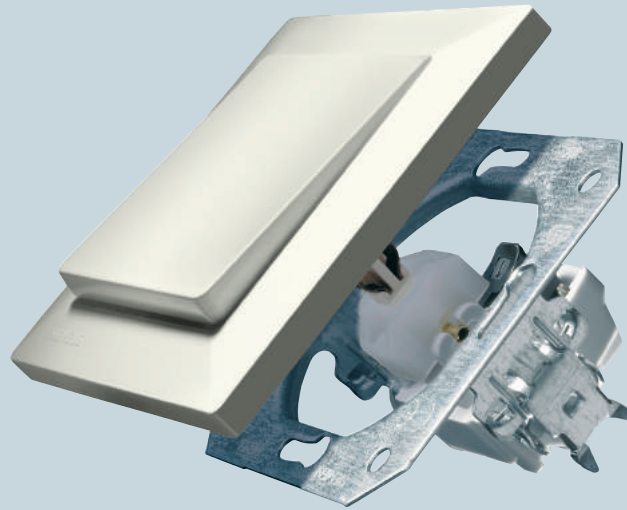
- A standard 40 mm device box suffices for SCHUKO® socket outlets with overvoltage protection. And because the double terminal is still free after the module is mounted, no additional terminals are required for the through-wiring.



The perfect solution for a flat design

The design of switches and socket outlets needs to meet individual requirements. After all, they're usually on open view

and are not likely to be replaced in a hurry. But design is about more than just appearance. Above all, it must be functional.



- Compared to the conventionally designed switches and socket outlets of other manufacturers, Siemens offers the flattest switches to date when using standardized flush-mounting boxes.

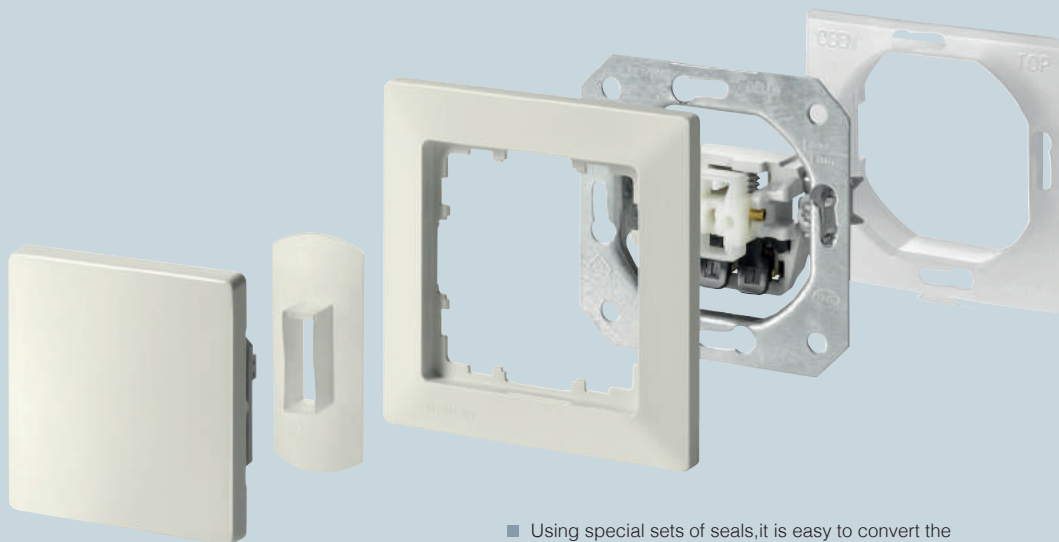
- The material is the key: For fast assembly of the components, you need to be able to rely on the high quality of the material. Thermosetting plastic parts are inclined to break when dropped or secured too tightly. Furthermore, thermosetting plastic surfaces have an uneven appearance and look cheap – which is why all our plastic design parts are made of thermoplastic. They are also far less likely to break when subject to minor deformations. The shiny thermoplastic surfaces are also easy to clean and offer outstanding protection against yellowing and soiling.

Introduction

Degree of protection IP44

With the DELTA i-system (DELTA line, DELTA miro) and the DELTA style switch range – you can even achieve degree of protection IP44 without changing the frame trim. Whether for the bathroom, outdoors or the cellar – a single set

of seals covers all applications. Furthermore, with our new surface-mounting enclosures, DELTA line can also be surface-mounted as a single, double or triple version. In combination with IP44 – that is completely unique!

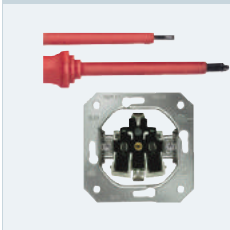


- Using special sets of seals, it is easy to convert the switches and socket outlets of the DELTA i-system (DELTA line and DELTA miro) and DELTA style to degree of protection IP44.



- DELTA style surface-mounting enclosure. Also available in DELTA line. In unique combination with IP44.

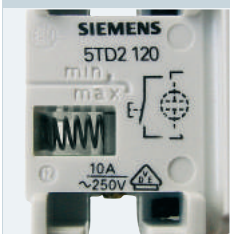
Whichever way you look at it: our inserts are perfect down to the very last detail.



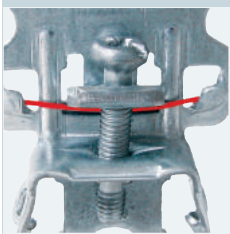
- Our new combination screws for Torx and slotted screw drivers ensure that there is no slipping of the screwdriver blade. The screw is screwed with metric thread into the metal. Minimum torques enable the secure fastening of the insert even when mounted manually using a screwdriver. It is virtually impossible to strip the thread.



- Stripping lengths with tolerance specifications are clearly labeled on the mounting bracket and the bottom of the base. This helps prevent faults caused if the strip length of the wire is too short. Thanks to the uniform stripping length of 10 mm for all switch models, including SCHUKO® socket outlets, there are no more tedious length adjustments required on the stripping tool.

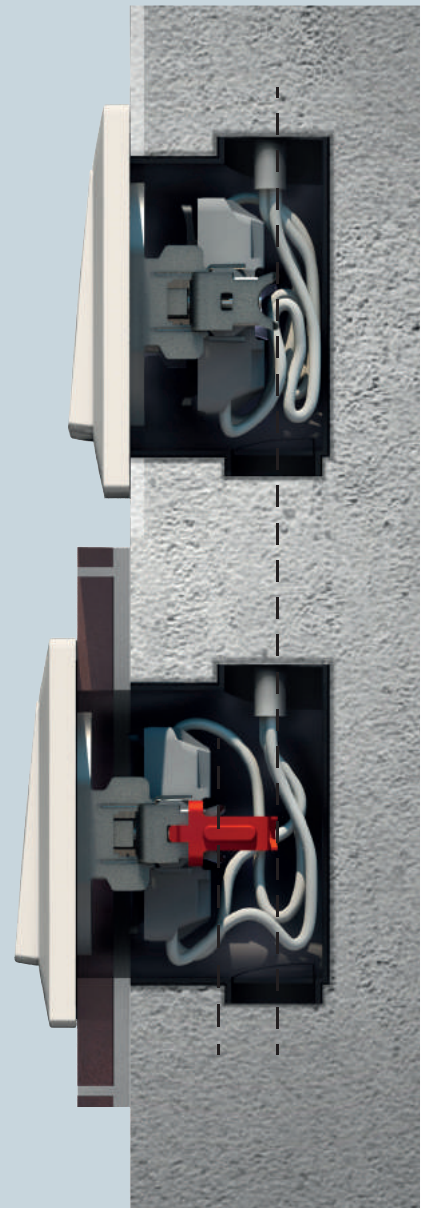


- You can instantly see how the insert is connected: the circuit diagram and item number on the back of the base with topographical wiring diagram preclude mounting errors due to incorrect connection.



- A rod spring ensures that the retracting claws are resistant to ageing and reversible – even when repeatedly dismantled and remounted.

- If using deeper device boxes, you can also retrofit our extension claws. These enable secure fastening even in the event of structural changes – for example if the area is subsequently tiled. What's more: the extension claws are mounted as is – no need to remove the normal claws first.



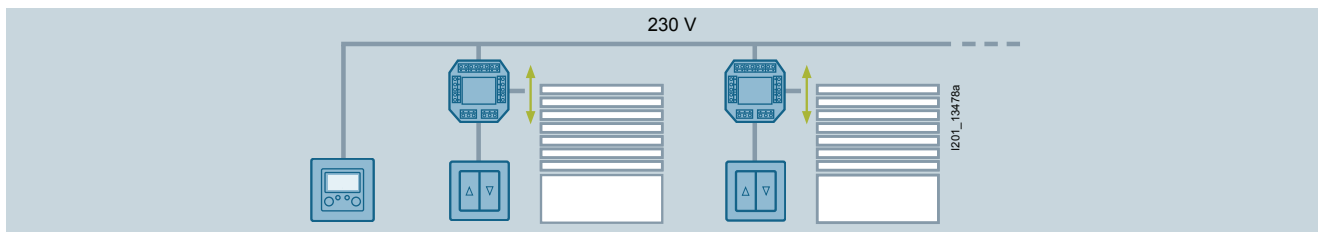
Introduction

DELTA shutter/blind controls

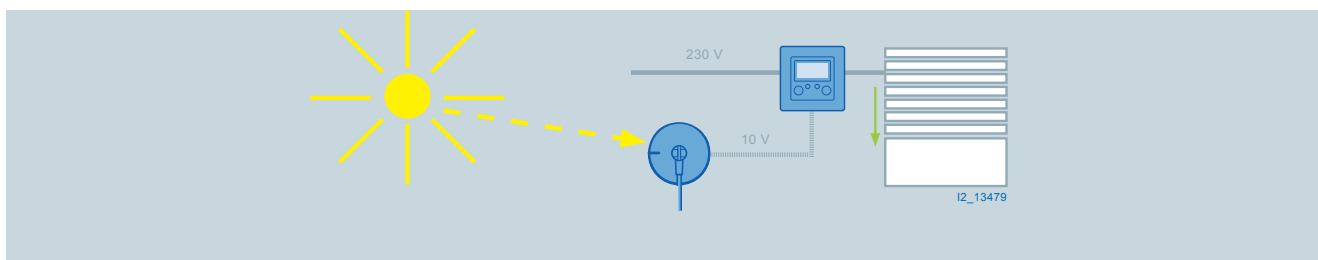
Our shutter/blind control shows how easy it is to enhance home convenience and safety. We have now developed new applications that address the demand for greater living comfort – whether for new buildings, or when retrofitting or renovating existing buildings.

What's more: with the new functions, you will always have suitable solutions for your customers in the desired DELTA design – whether for local or centralized control or brightness or time-dependent control with sun sensor or time switch.

Group and central control of shutters/blinds



Solution achieved through blind relay and conventional pushbutton.



Shutter/blind control with sun sensor (accessories for Comfort shutter/blind control)



Comfort
shutter/blind control



Shutter/blind control
flush-mounting isolating relay,
compact

Dimmers create atmosphere. Whether subdued lighting for a stylish evening meal or a work light switched to suit ambient conditions: it is the ability to adapt lighting quickly and easily that make dimmers such an attractive option. The new DELTA product range covers devices that control all types of conventional lamps. This includes incandescent lamps, high-voltage halogen lamps, fluorescent lamps and low-voltage halogen lamps with magnetic or electronic transformers.

Rotary dimmers

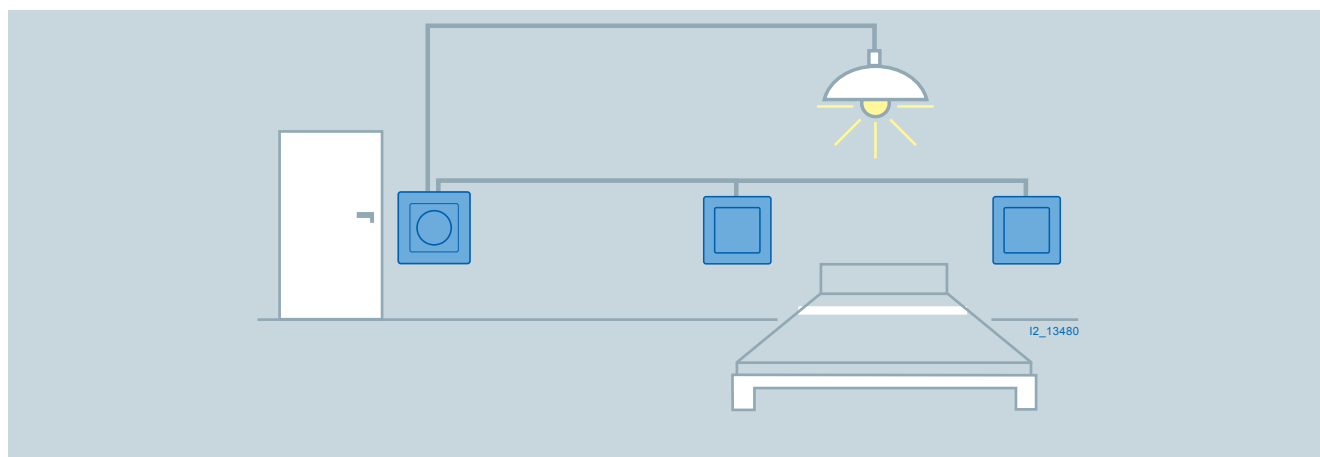
Simply turn the dimmer to set the required brightness – pressing it turns the light on or off. Rotary dimmers can also be mounted in cross and two-way switches.

Universal dimmers

The universal dimmers can be used for many kinds of lamp loads: incandescent lamps, high-voltage halogen lamps and low-voltage halogen lamps with magnetic or electronic transformer. The touch dimmers are particularly user-friendly. Switching them on and off is as simple as using a normal light switch. They can also be dimmed up or down to the required brightness. The memory function enables a specific dimming value to be stored, which is then automatically switched to when the dimmer is activated. A universal dimmer can also be switched and dimmed from various points using conventional pushbuttons.

Dimmer for LED lamps

Siemens has introduced new rotary and pushbutton operated dimmers to the Delta product lines. Dimmers are ideal for controlling energy-saving HV-halogen lamps, dimmable LED retrofit lamps, 12-48Vdc monochrome led strips and compact fluorescent lamps. Both versions are compatible with all the DELTA programs and have numerous materials, colours and shapes available.



This is possible thanks to networking: a sensor dimmer can be controlled from a number of conventional pushbuttons (Graphics in the switch design of DELTA line, titanium white)



Rotary dimmer

Universal dimmer

Dimmer by pushbutton

Introduction

DELTA motion detector tops

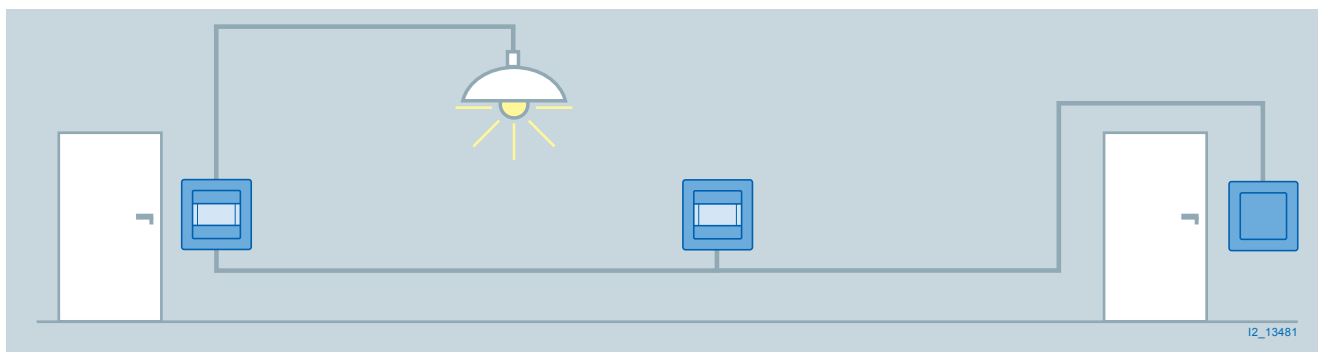
Light, whenever it's needed – particularly if entering a dark passage area. The use of motion detectors is particularly useful for the automatic switching of lights in corridors, garages, cellars or toilets.

Comfort is standard – for both versions

Those who opt for the standard version, are offered a permanently set delay time of 2 minutes, as well as an option for setting the brightness value and sensitivity.

The Comfort version also offers additional functions

- Adjustable delay time from 10 seconds to 30 minutes
- Option for controlling a bell in the door and entrance area
- "Teach function": by selectively covering by hand, it is possible to store the current brightness value as a switching value
- The operator can select between the operating modes "Continuous ON", "Continuous OFF" or "Automatic" at any time



If the large sensing range of a motion detector proves to be insufficient, you can expand it using extension units. (Graphics in the switch design of DELTA line, titanium white)



Motion detector top



Comfort motion detector top

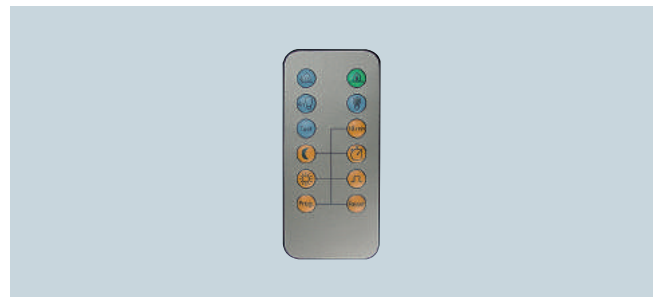
Auspacken, anschließen, fertig – kein zweiter Baustellenbesuch notwendig



A key feature of the new DELTA reflex motion detector IP55 is the precision with which its values can be preset, compared to standard motion detectors, which are set over potentiometers. So there is no need to go back and adjust the devices. Convenient mounting: quick and easy wiring in the terminal box – and then simply plug in the motion detector. Commissioning of the motion detector is automatic.

The DELTA reflex motion detector IP55 is available for two different sensing ranges: 120° and 290°. The 290° version is also available with remote control.

A key feature of the new DELTA reflex motion detector IP55 is its particularly attractive design.



Benefits

- Instant commissioning
- Preset standard mode with two minutes delay time and 7 lux brightness value
- Precise adjustment of values for twilight and delay time, so no need to keep going back to the site to readjust the device
- Convenient mounting – the motion detector simply plugs into the terminal box
- Automatic test mode after initial application of voltage
- Change preset brightness values and delay times with a simple touch of the button
- Flexible use: suitable for wall, ceiling or corner installation
- Excellent price-performance ratio
- Attractive design
- Available in the colors titanium white and anthracite
- Additional functions over remote control with the 290° IR version

Introduction

DELTA room temperature controllers

A room temperature controller brings greater comfort and warmth into your home – naturally in a design to match your DELTA range.

Room temperature controller, NC/CO contact

- For electric and warm water convectors, pumps and tank control
- For heating and cooling control

Room temperature controllers, 3-position switch

- For electric and warm water convectors, pumps and tank control
- Automatic timing through external time signal, constant comfort temperature or nighttime reductions through override of the time signal

Room temperature controllers, direct floor heating

- For controlling floor storage heating and electric floor heating with heat mats
- The basic controller type comprises two parts: control device (for setting the required floor temperature) and remote sensor (in the floor for monitoring the set temperature)



Room temperature controller, NC/CO contact



Room temperature controller, 3-position switch



Room temperature controller, direct floor heating

Mounting and dismantling of rockers and frames



Rockers and frames are simply snapped together to form a unit. Then just plug the rocker/frame combination into the insert – done.

Simply repeat this process for multiple frames.



The rockers are always removed from the insert over the frame, i.e. lifting the frame, either manually or using a screwdriver, automatically lifts the rocker from its bracket.



Intelligent and integrated building and room automation



Comfortable operation



- Straightforward and intuitive operation of all disciplines in a room
- Pushbuttons and room temperature controls, harmoniously coordinated with the room's electrical installation, available in a broad range of designs and colors
- Can be combined with various frame designs in different colors, shapes and materials (like plastics, glass and aluminum)
- Modular installation solutions for regional, country-specific standards: CEE/VDE, UL, British Standard, modular 503 technology

Central room and building functions



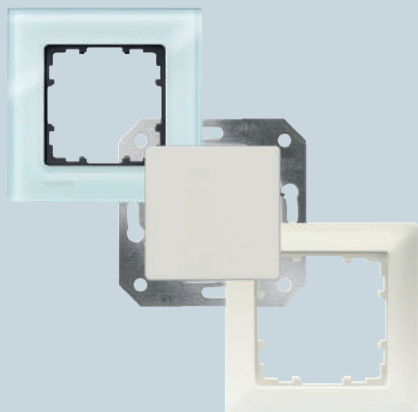
- Central display and operation device with additional special applications
- Color touch panel as multi-function display/operation unit
- Wide design and color selection

Intelligent mobile operation and monitoring



- Web-enabled solutions for the display and operation of all disciplines
- Intuitive user interface with intelligent applications (for example, scenes and effect control)
- Utilization of pre-existing web-compatible devices like smartphones, tablets and notebooks – whether in the building or by remote control

The Gamma-TD website contains technical information about all KNX products from Siemens. You can download operating and installation instructions, descriptions, VD files, technical product information, specification texts for invitations to tender as well as CE certificates. siemens.com/gamma-td

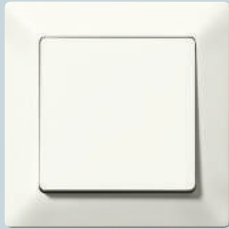


2/2	Introduction
2/5	Switches and pushbuttons
2/9	Socket outlets
2/16	International plug-and-socket devices
2/17	Shutter/blind controls
2/21	Lighting controls
2/23	Motion detectors
2/25	Room temperature controllers
2/26	Communication
2/29	TV / RF / SAT
2/30	Equipotential bonding
2/30	Module carriers for DELTA line and DELTA miro
2/31	School program
2/32	Add-on devices
2/34	Accessories and spare parts

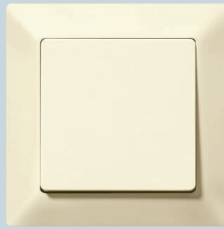
Overview

Colors and designs of the i-system

Frames in DELTA line design



Titanium white



Electrical white



Aluminum metallic



Carbon metallic

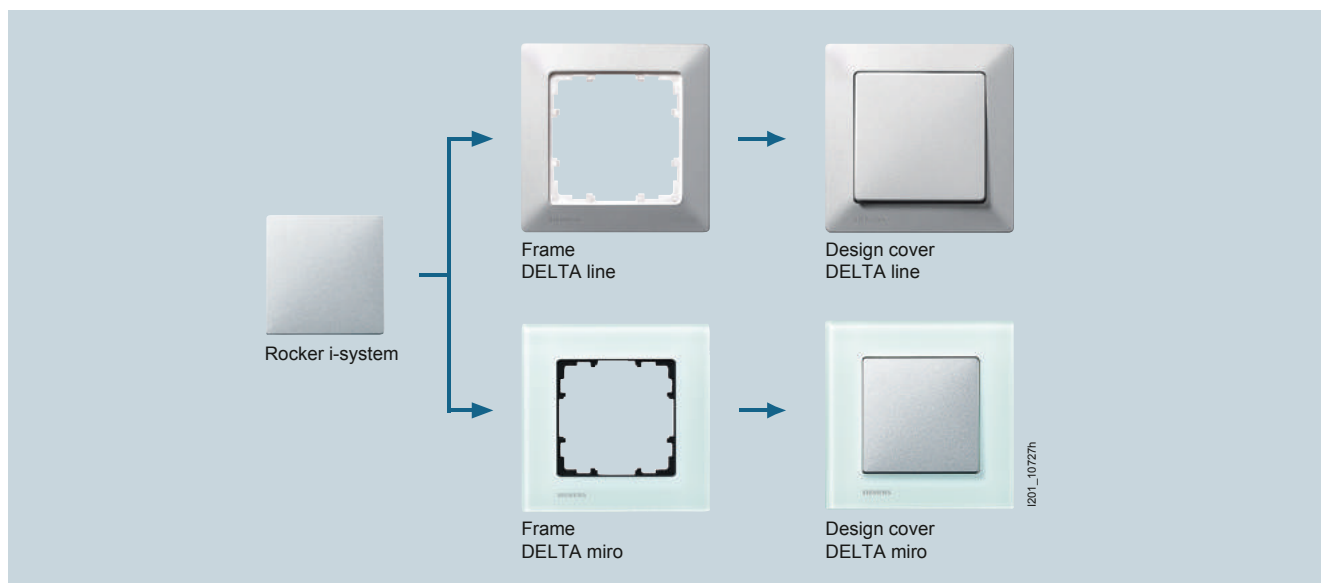
Frames in DELTA miro line design

DELTA miro Glass/
Titanium whiteDELTA miro Aluminium/
Aluminum metallicDELTA miro Wood/
Aluminum metallicDELTA miro Color/
Titanium white

Using i-system

All components of the i-system product range can be combined with the

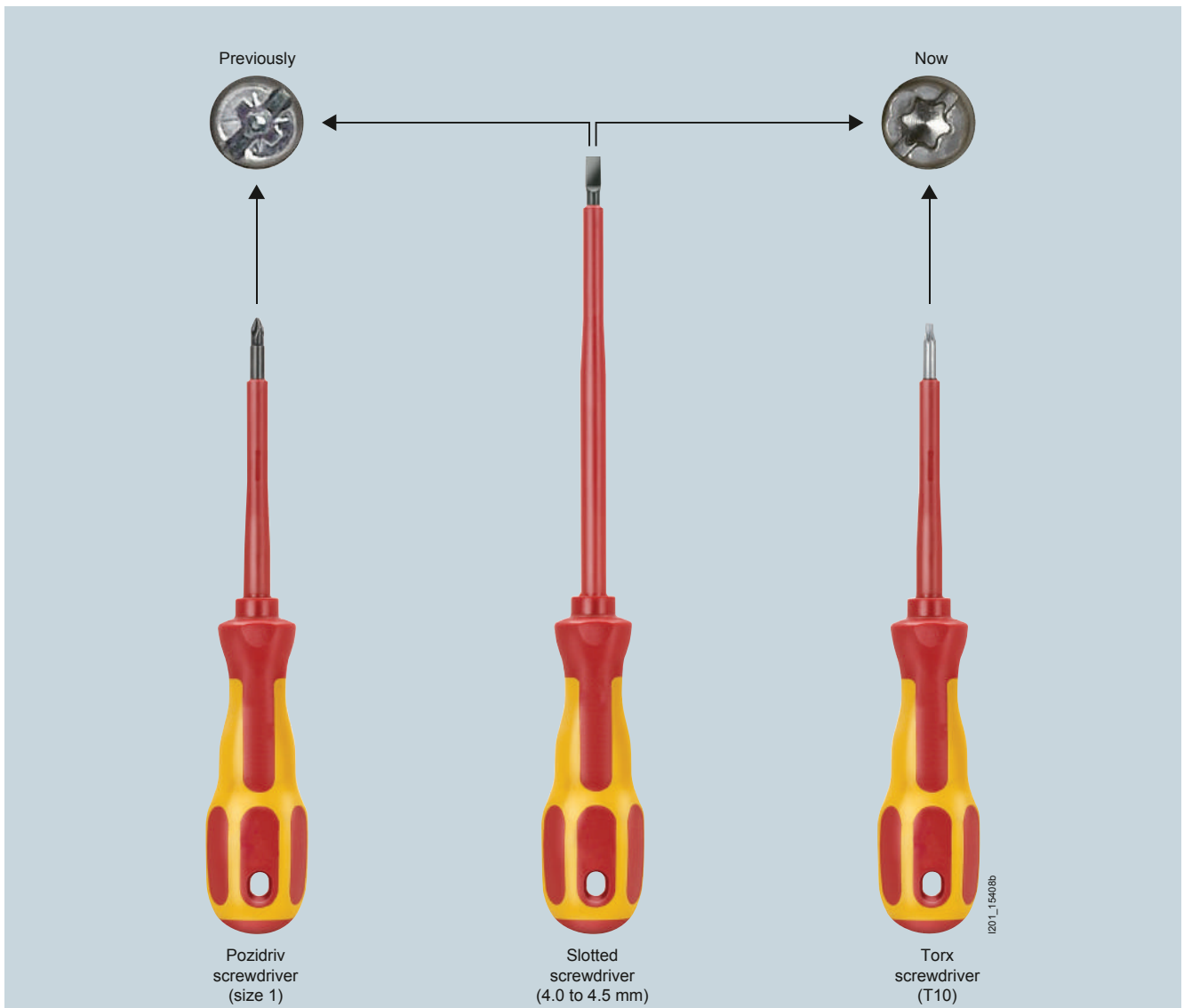
- Frames from the DELTA line product range.
- Frames from the DELTA miro product range.

Modular components of the i-system with DELTA line and DELTA miro

Introduction





Combination screws for Torx T10 and slotted screwdrivers

All our inserts for switches and pushbuttons, and all SCHUKO® socket outlets from the DELTA product range, are equipped with the new combination screws.










Use of different screwdrivers on the previously used and new combination screw.

Selection and ordering data






				Order No.
General information <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Size of rockers: 55 mm x 55 mm • Degree of protection: IP20 				
Note <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The color aluminum metallic is identical to silver (DELTA profil) • The color carbon metallic is identical to anthracite (DELTA profil) 				
Note	Section	Page		
• For extension claws, see ...	<i>Functions / Switching/ Pushbutton Control/ Dimming / Accessories and spare parts</i>	9/17		
• All rockers shown here can be combined with the frames of the DELTA line product range, see ...	<i>Design / DELTA line</i>	3/5		
• All rockers shown here can be combined with the frames and color elements of the DELTA miro product range, see ...	<i>Design / DELTA miro</i>	3/5		
• Degree of protection IP44 for rockers can be achieved with the IP44 set of seals, for rockers, see ...	<i>Accessories and spare parts</i>	2/34		5TG4324
Rockers, neutral				
Versions <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Titanium white (similar to RAL 9010) • Electrical white (RAL 1013) • Aluminum metallic (similar to RAL 9006) • Carbon metallic (similar to RAL 7016) 				5TG6201 5TG6271 5TG6241 5TG6221
Inserts				
• <i>Universal switches</i>	<i>Functions / Switching/ Pushbutton Control/Dimming</i>	9/3		5TA2156
• <i>Intermediate switches</i>	<i>dto.</i>	9/4		5TA2117
• <i>ON/OFF switches, 1-pole</i>	<i>dto.</i>	9/4		5TA2151
• <i>Pushbuttons, 1 NO contact</i>	<i>dto.</i>	9/8		5TD2120
• <i>Pushbuttons, 1 CO contact</i>	<i>dto.</i>	9/9		5TD2123
				
5TG6201				
Rockers with "Bell" symbol				
Versions <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Titanium white (similar to RAL 9010) • Electrical white (RAL 1013) • Aluminum metallic (similar to RAL 9006) • Carbon metallic (similar to RAL 7016) 				5TG6207 5TG6277 5TG6247 5TG6227
Inserts				
• <i>Pushbuttons, 1 NO contact</i>	<i>Functions / Switching/ Pushbutton Control/Dimming</i>	9/8		5TD2120
• <i>Pushbuttons, 1 CO contact</i>	<i>dto.</i>	9/9		5TD2123
				
5TG6207				
Rockers with "Door Opener" symbol				
Versions <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Titanium white (similar to RAL 9010) • Electrical white (RAL 1013) • Aluminum metallic (similar to RAL 9006) • Carbon metallic (similar to RAL 7016) 				5TG6208 5TG6278 5TG6248 5TG6228
Inserts				
• <i>Pushbuttons, 1 NO contact</i>	<i>Functions / Switching/ Pushbutton Control/Dimming</i>	9/8		5TD2120
• <i>Pushbuttons, 1 CO contact</i>	<i>dto.</i>	9/9		5TD2123
				
5TG6208				
Rockers with I/O symbols				
Versions <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Titanium white (similar to RAL 9010) • Electrical white (RAL 1013) • Aluminum metallic (similar to RAL 9006) • Carbon metallic (similar to RAL 7016) 				5TG6202 5TG6272 5TG6242 5TG6222
Inserts				
• <i>ON/OFF switches, 2-pole, 10 A</i>	<i>Functions / Switching/ Pushbutton Control/Dimming</i>	9/5		5TA2112
• <i>ON/OFF switches, 2-pole, 16 A</i>	<i>dto.</i>	9/5		5TA2162
• <i>ON/OFF switches, 3-pole, 16 A</i>	<i>dto.</i>	9/5		5TA2153
				
5TG6202				

Switches and pushbuttons

			Order No.	
 <p>5TG6200</p>	Rockers with window			
	Versions			5TG6200 5TG6270 5TG6240 5TG6220 5TG6220-0 5TG6220-1 5TG6220-2
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Titanium white (similar to RAL 9010) • Electrical white (RAL 1013) • Aluminum metallic (similar to RAL 9006) • Carbon metallic (similar to RAL 7016) • Amber (similar to RAL 1036) • Piano black (similar to RAL 9005) • Chilly (similar to RAL 3020) 			
	Inserts	Section	Page	
	• Switches with pilot lamp, for ON/OFF switching	Functions / Switching/ Pushbutton Control/Dimming	9/6	
	• Switches with pilot lamp, for two-way switching	dto.	9/6	
	• Pushbuttons, 1 NO contact, with separate neutral terminal	dto.	9/9	
	• Pushbuttons, 1 CO contact, with separate neutral terminal	dto.	9/9	
	• Pushbuttons, with separate check-back indication	dto.	9/10	
	• Universal switches	dto.	9/3	
• Intermediate switches	dto.	9/4		
• ON/OFF switches, 1-pole	dto.	9/4		
• Pushbuttons, 1 NO contact	dto.	9/8		
• Pushbuttons, 1 CO contact	dto.	9/9		
Note	Section	Page		
LED light inserts, see ...	Accessories and spare parts	2/34		
 <p>5TG6206</p>	Rockers with "Light" symbol and window			
	Versions			5TG6206 5TG6276 5TG6246 5TG6226
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Titanium white (similar to RAL 9010) • Electrical white (RAL 1013) • Aluminum metallic (similar to RAL 9006) • Carbon metallic (similar to RAL 7016) 			
	Inserts	Section	Page	
	• Universal switches	Functions / Switching/ Pushbutton Control/Dimming	9/3	
	• Intermediate switches	dto.	9/4	
	• ON/OFF switches, 1-pole	dto.	9/4	
	• Pushbuttons, 1 NO contact	dto.	9/8	
	• Switches with pilot lamp, for ON/OFF switching	dto.	9/6	
	• Switches with pilot lamp, for two-way switching	dto.	9/6	
• Pushbuttons, 1 NO contact, with separate neutral terminal	dto.	9/9		
• Pushbuttons, 1 CO contact, with separate neutral terminal	dto.	9/9		
• Pushbuttons, with separate check-back indication	dto.	9/10		
Note	Section	Page		
LED light inserts, see ...	Accessories and spare parts	2/34		
 <p>5TG6210</p>	Rockers with labeling field			
	Versions			5TG6210 5TG6280 5TG6250 5TG6230
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Titanium white (similar to RAL 9010) • Electrical white (RAL 1013) • Aluminum metallic (similar to RAL 9006) • Carbon metallic (similar to RAL 7016) 			
	Inserts	Section	Page	
	• Pushbuttons, 1 NO contact	Functions / Switching/ Pushbutton Control/Dimming	9/8	
	• Universal switches	dto.	9/3	
	• Intermediate switches	dto.	9/4	
	• ON/OFF switches, 1-pole	dto.	9/4	
	• Pushbuttons, 1 CO contact	dto.	9/9	
	Note	Section	Page	
<i>Sheets of pictographs, for single rockers with labeling field (5TG1136) can be ordered separately, see</i>	<i>Accessories and spare parts</i>	<i>2/36</i>		

		Order No.																																
	Rockers with "Bell" symbol and labeling field																																	
	Versions <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Titanium white (similar to RAL 9010) • Electrical white (RAL 1013) 																																	
	Inserts <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Pushbuttons, 1 NO contact • Pushbuttons, 1 CO contact 																																	
5TG6215	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Section</th> <th>Page</th> <th>Order No.</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Functions / Switching/ Pushbutton Control/Dimming dto.</td> <td>9/8</td> <td>5TG6215 5TG6285</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>9/9</td> <td>5TD2120 5TD2123</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Section	Page	Order No.	Functions / Switching/ Pushbutton Control/Dimming dto.	9/8	5TG6215 5TG6285		9/9	5TD2120 5TD2123																								
Section	Page	Order No.																																
Functions / Switching/ Pushbutton Control/Dimming dto.	9/8	5TG6215 5TG6285																																
	9/9	5TD2120 5TD2123																																
	Rockers with labeling field and window																																	
	Versions <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Titanium white (similar to RAL 9010) • Electrical white (RAL 1013) • Aluminum metallic (similar to RAL 9006) • Carbon metallic (similar to RAL 7016) 																																	
	Inserts <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Switches with pilot lamp, for ON/OFF switching • Switches with pilot lamp, for two-way switching • Pushbuttons, 1 NO contact, with separate neutral terminal • Pushbuttons, 1 CO contact, with separate neutral terminal • Pushbuttons, with separate check-back indication • Universal switches • Intermediate switches • ON/OFF switches, 1-pole • Pushbuttons, 1 NO contact • Pushbuttons, 1 CO contact 																																	
5TG6211	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Section</th> <th>Page</th> <th>Order No.</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Functions / Switching/ Pushbutton Control/Dimming dto.</td> <td>9/6</td> <td>5TG6211 5TG6281 5TG6251 5TG6231</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>9/6</td> <td>5TA2150 5TA2108</td> </tr> <tr> <td>dto.</td> <td></td> <td>5TD2116</td> </tr> <tr> <td>dto.</td> <td></td> <td>5TD2117</td> </tr> <tr> <td>dto.</td> <td></td> <td>5TD2114</td> </tr> <tr> <td>dto.</td> <td>9/3</td> <td>5TA2156</td> </tr> <tr> <td>dto.</td> <td>9/4</td> <td>5TA2117</td> </tr> <tr> <td>dto.</td> <td>9/4</td> <td>5TA2151</td> </tr> <tr> <td>dto.</td> <td>9/8</td> <td>5TD2120</td> </tr> <tr> <td>dto.</td> <td>9/9</td> <td>5TD2123</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Section	Page	Order No.	Functions / Switching/ Pushbutton Control/Dimming dto.	9/6	5TG6211 5TG6281 5TG6251 5TG6231		9/6	5TA2150 5TA2108	dto.		5TD2116	dto.		5TD2117	dto.		5TD2114	dto.	9/3	5TA2156	dto.	9/4	5TA2117	dto.	9/4	5TA2151	dto.	9/8	5TD2120	dto.	9/9	5TD2123
Section	Page	Order No.																																
Functions / Switching/ Pushbutton Control/Dimming dto.	9/6	5TG6211 5TG6281 5TG6251 5TG6231																																
	9/6	5TA2150 5TA2108																																
dto.		5TD2116																																
dto.		5TD2117																																
dto.		5TD2114																																
dto.	9/3	5TA2156																																
dto.	9/4	5TA2117																																
dto.	9/4	5TA2151																																
dto.	9/8	5TD2120																																
dto.	9/9	5TD2123																																
5TG1138	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Note</th> <th>Section</th> <th>Page</th> <th>Order No.</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>5TA2150 switches with pilot lamp, for ON/OFF switching can be used as heating emergency switch. The required 5TG1138 labeling field insert "Heating Emergency Switch" must be ordered separately, see ...</td> <td>Accessories and spare parts</td> <td>2/34</td> <td>5TG1138</td> </tr> <tr> <td>LED light inserts, see ...</td> <td>dto.</td> <td>2/34</td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Note	Section	Page	Order No.	5TA2150 switches with pilot lamp, for ON/OFF switching can be used as heating emergency switch. The required 5TG1138 labeling field insert "Heating Emergency Switch" must be ordered separately, see ...	Accessories and spare parts	2/34	5TG1138	LED light inserts, see ...	dto.	2/34																						
Note	Section	Page	Order No.																															
5TA2150 switches with pilot lamp, for ON/OFF switching can be used as heating emergency switch. The required 5TG1138 labeling field insert "Heating Emergency Switch" must be ordered separately, see ...	Accessories and spare parts	2/34	5TG1138																															
LED light inserts, see ...	dto.	2/34																																
	Rockers, double, neutral																																	
	Versions <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Titanium white (similar to RAL 9010) • Electrical white (RAL 1013) • Aluminum metallic (similar to RAL 9006) • Carbon metallic (similar to RAL 7016) • Amber (similar to RAL 1036) • Piano black (similar to RAL 9005) • Chilly (similar to RAL 3020) 																																	
	Inserts <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Double two-way switches • Two-circuit switches • Pushbuttons, double, 1 NO contact, 1 CO contact • Pushbuttons, double, 2 NO contacts 																																	
5TG6205	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Section</th> <th>Page</th> <th>Order No.</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Functions / Switching/ Pushbutton Control/Dimming dto.</td> <td>9/7</td> <td>5TG6205 5TG6275 5TG6245 5TG6225</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>9/7</td> <td>5TG6225-0 5TG6225-1 5TG6225-2</td> </tr> <tr> <td>dto.</td> <td>9/10</td> <td>5TA2118</td> </tr> <tr> <td>dto.</td> <td></td> <td>5TA2155</td> </tr> <tr> <td>dto.</td> <td></td> <td>5TD2115</td> </tr> <tr> <td>dto.</td> <td>9/10</td> <td>5TD2111</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Section	Page	Order No.	Functions / Switching/ Pushbutton Control/Dimming dto.	9/7	5TG6205 5TG6275 5TG6245 5TG6225		9/7	5TG6225-0 5TG6225-1 5TG6225-2	dto.	9/10	5TA2118	dto.		5TA2155	dto.		5TD2115	dto.	9/10	5TD2111												
Section	Page	Order No.																																
Functions / Switching/ Pushbutton Control/Dimming dto.	9/7	5TG6205 5TG6275 5TG6245 5TG6225																																
	9/7	5TG6225-0 5TG6225-1 5TG6225-2																																
dto.	9/10	5TA2118																																
dto.		5TA2155																																
dto.		5TD2115																																
dto.	9/10	5TD2111																																
	Rockers, double, with Up/Down symbols																																	
	Versions <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Titanium white (similar to RAL 9010) • Electrical white (RAL 1013) • Aluminum metallic (similar to RAL 9006) • Carbon metallic (similar to RAL 7016) 																																	
	Inserts <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Shutter/blind switches, with electrical and mechanical interlock • DELTA UP 116 bus coupling units, pushbutton position, double 																																	
5TG6214	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Section</th> <th>Page</th> <th>Order No.</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Functions / Shutter/ blind controls dto.</td> <td>11/2</td> <td>5TG6214 5TG6284 5TG6254 5TG6234</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>11/2</td> <td>5TA2154 5TA2114</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Section	Page	Order No.	Functions / Shutter/ blind controls dto.	11/2	5TG6214 5TG6284 5TG6254 5TG6234		11/2	5TA2154 5TA2114																								
Section	Page	Order No.																																
Functions / Shutter/ blind controls dto.	11/2	5TG6214 5TG6284 5TG6254 5TG6234																																
	11/2	5TA2154 5TA2114																																

Switches and pushbuttons





			Order No.														
	Rockers, double, with window																
	Versions <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Titanium white (similar to RAL 9010) • Electrical white (RAL 1013) • Aluminum metallic (similar to RAL 9006) • Carbon metallic (similar to RAL 7016) 		5TG6204 5TG6274 5TG6244 5TG6224														
	Inserts	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Section</th> <th>Page</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>• Two-circuit switches</td> <td>Functions / Switching/ Pushbutton Control/Dimming 9/7</td> </tr> <tr> <td>• Pushbuttons, double, 2 NO contacts</td> <td>9/10</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Section	Page	• Two-circuit switches	Functions / Switching/ Pushbutton Control/Dimming 9/7	• Pushbuttons, double, 2 NO contacts	9/10	5TA2155 5TD2111								
Section	Page																
• Two-circuit switches	Functions / Switching/ Pushbutton Control/Dimming 9/7																
• Pushbuttons, double, 2 NO contacts	9/10																
5TG6204																	
	Rockers, double, with labeling field																
	Versions <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Titanium white (similar to RAL 9010) • Electrical white (RAL 1013) • Aluminum metallic (similar to RAL 9006) • Carbon metallic (similar to RAL 7016) 		5TG6212 5TG6282 5TG6252 5TG6232														
	Inserts	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Section</th> <th>Page</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>• Double two-way switches</td> <td>Functions / Switching/ Pushbutton Control/Dimming 9/7</td> </tr> <tr> <td>• Two-circuit switches</td> <td>9/7</td> </tr> <tr> <td>• Pushbuttons, double, 1 NO contact, 1 CO contact</td> <td>9/10</td> </tr> <tr> <td>• Pushbuttons, double, 2 NO contacts</td> <td>9/10</td> </tr> <tr> <td>• Shutter/blind switches, with electrical and mechanical interlock</td> <td>Functions / Shutter/blind controls 11/2</td> </tr> <tr> <td>• Shutter/blind pushbuttons, with electrical interlock</td> <td>11/2</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Section	Page	• Double two-way switches	Functions / Switching/ Pushbutton Control/Dimming 9/7	• Two-circuit switches	9/7	• Pushbuttons, double, 1 NO contact, 1 CO contact	9/10	• Pushbuttons, double, 2 NO contacts	9/10	• Shutter/blind switches, with electrical and mechanical interlock	Functions / Shutter/blind controls 11/2	• Shutter/blind pushbuttons, with electrical interlock	11/2	5TA2118 5TA2155 5TD2115 5TD2111 5TA2154 5TA2114
	Section	Page															
	• Double two-way switches	Functions / Switching/ Pushbutton Control/Dimming 9/7															
	• Two-circuit switches	9/7															
• Pushbuttons, double, 1 NO contact, 1 CO contact	9/10																
• Pushbuttons, double, 2 NO contacts	9/10																
• Shutter/blind switches, with electrical and mechanical interlock	Functions / Shutter/blind controls 11/2																
• Shutter/blind pushbuttons, with electrical interlock	11/2																
Note	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Section</th> <th>Page</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>5TG1137 sheet of pictographs, for double rocker with labeling field must be ordered separately, see ...</td> <td>Accessories and spare parts 2/34</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Section	Page	5TG1137 sheet of pictographs, for double rocker with labeling field must be ordered separately, see ...	Accessories and spare parts 2/34	5TG1137											
Section	Page																
5TG1137 sheet of pictographs, for double rocker with labeling field must be ordered separately, see ...	Accessories and spare parts 2/34																
5TG6212																	
	Rockers, double, with labeling field and window																
	Versions <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Titanium white (similar to RAL 9010) • Electrical white (RAL 1013) • Aluminum metallic (similar to RAL 9006) • Carbon metallic (similar to RAL 7016) 		5TG6213 5TG6283 5TG6253 5TG6233														
	Inserts	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Section</th> <th>Page</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>• Two-circuit switches</td> <td>Functions / Switching/ Pushbutton Control/Dimming 9/7</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Section	Page	• Two-circuit switches	Functions / Switching/ Pushbutton Control/Dimming 9/7	5TA2155										
Section	Page																
• Two-circuit switches	Functions / Switching/ Pushbutton Control/Dimming 9/7																
5TG6213	Note	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Section</th> <th>Page</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>5TG1137 sheet of pictographs, for double rocker with labeling field must be ordered separately, see ...</td> <td>Accessories and spare parts 2/34</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Section	Page	5TG1137 sheet of pictographs, for double rocker with labeling field must be ordered separately, see ...	Accessories and spare parts 2/34	5TG1137										
Section	Page																
5TG1137 sheet of pictographs, for double rocker with labeling field must be ordered separately, see ...	Accessories and spare parts 2/34																
	Rockers with pull actuation																
	Cord approx. 2 m																
	Versions <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Titanium white (similar to RAL 9010) • Electrical white (RAL 1013) 		5TG6217 5TG6287														
	Inserts	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Section</th> <th>Page</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>• Pushbuttons, 1 NO contact</td> <td>Functions / Switching/ Pushbutton Control/Dimming 9/8</td> </tr> <tr> <td>• Pushbuttons, 1 CO contact</td> <td>9/9</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Section	Page	• Pushbuttons, 1 NO contact	Functions / Switching/ Pushbutton Control/Dimming 9/8	• Pushbuttons, 1 CO contact	9/9	5TD2120 5TD2123								
Section	Page																
• Pushbuttons, 1 NO contact	Functions / Switching/ Pushbutton Control/Dimming 9/8																
• Pushbuttons, 1 CO contact	9/9																
5TG6217																	
	Hotel card switches, with lighting and labeling field																
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Cover plate 62 mm x 62 mm • For cards up to 54 x 85 mm, 0.7 ... 1.0 mm thick • Insertion of a card controls a mechanical contact • With insert, pushbutton, 1 CO contact, with separate neutral terminal (5TD2117) • Incl. glow lamp (5TG7332) 																
	Versions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Titanium white (RAL 9010) • Electrical white (RAL 1013) • Aluminum metallic (similar to RAL 9006) • Carbon metallic (similar to RAL 7016) 	5TG4820 5TG4824 5TG4821 5TG4822														
5TG4820																	




Selection and ordering data





Version	Order No.												
<p>General information</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • For screw and claw fixing • SCHUKO® socket outlets: 16 A, 250 V AC; 10 A, 250 V AC • Live parts of inserts covered by molded plastic • Self-retracting claws • The screwless terminals are connecting terminals for Cu and aluminum conductors up to 2.5 mm² • Degree of protection: IP20 • Size of cover plates: 55 mm x 55 mm <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Note</th> <th>Section</th> <th>Page</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>• For extension claws, see ...</td> <td><i>Functions / Switching / Pushbutton Control / Dimming / Accessories and spare parts</i></td> <td>9/17</td> </tr> <tr> <td>• All socket outlets shown here can be combined with the frames of the DELTA line product range, see ...</td> <td><i>Design / DELTA line</i></td> <td>3/5</td> </tr> <tr> <td>• All rockers shown here can be combined with the frames of the DELTA miro product range, see ...</td> <td><i>Design / DELTA miro</i></td> <td>4/5</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Note	Section	Page	• For extension claws, see ...	<i>Functions / Switching / Pushbutton Control / Dimming / Accessories and spare parts</i>	9/17	• All socket outlets shown here can be combined with the frames of the DELTA line product range, see ...	<i>Design / DELTA line</i>	3/5	• All rockers shown here can be combined with the frames of the DELTA miro product range, see ...	<i>Design / DELTA miro</i>	4/5	
Note	Section	Page											
• For extension claws, see ...	<i>Functions / Switching / Pushbutton Control / Dimming / Accessories and spare parts</i>	9/17											
• All socket outlets shown here can be combined with the frames of the DELTA line product range, see ...	<i>Design / DELTA line</i>	3/5											
• All rockers shown here can be combined with the frames of the DELTA miro product range, see ...	<i>Design / DELTA miro</i>	4/5											
<p>SCHUKO® socket outlets</p> <p>Versions</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Titanium white (similar to RAL 9010) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - With claws - Without claws for hollow-wall mounting • Electrical white (RAL 1013) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - With claws - Without claws for hollow-wall mounting • Aluminum metallic (similar to RAL 9006) • Carbon metallic (similar to RAL 7016) • Green (similar to RAL 6018) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Without labeling - For use with SV¹⁾ • Orange (similar to RAL 2004) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Without labeling - For use with ZSV²⁾ • Red (similar to RAL 3003) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Without labeling - For use with WSV³⁾ <p>Footnote</p> <p>¹⁾ SV: Safety power supply (AEV). ²⁾ ZSV: Additional safety power supply (BEV). ³⁾ WSV: Other safety power supply.</p>	<p>5UB1511</p> <p>5UB1511 5UB1511-0KK</p> <p>5UB1551 5UB1551-0KK</p> <p>5UB1931 5UB1921</p> <p>5UB1512</p> <p>5UB1513</p> <p>On request</p>												
<p>SCHUKO® socket outlets with child protection</p> <p>Versions</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Titanium white (similar to RAL 9010) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - With claws - Without claws for hollow-wall mounting • Electrical white (RAL 1013) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - With claws - Without claws for hollow-wall mounting • Aluminum metallic (similar to RAL 9006) • Carbon metallic (similar to RAL 7016) • Amber (similar to RAL 1036) • Piano black (similar to RAL 9005) • Chilly (similar to RAL 3020) • Green (similar to RAL 6018) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Without labeling - For use with SV¹⁾ • Orange (similar to RAL 2004) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Without labeling - For use with ZSV²⁾ • Red (similar to RAL 3003) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Without labeling - For use with WSV³⁾ <p>Footnote</p> <p>¹⁾ SV: Safety power supply (AEV). ²⁾ ZSV: Additional safety power supply (BEV). ³⁾ WSV: Other safety power supply.</p>	<p>5UB1518</p> <p>5UB1518 5UB1518-0KK</p> <p>5UB1558 5UB1558-0KK</p> <p>5UB1934 5UB1924</p> <p>5UB1924-0 5UB1924-1 5UB1924-2</p> <p>5UB1520</p> <p>5UB1521</p> <p>5UB1522</p>												

Socket outlets







	Version	Order No.															
 <p>5UB1910</p>	<p>SCHUKO® socket outlets with "SV" imprint¹⁾ Green (similar to RAL 6018)</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Note</th> <th>Section</th> <th>Page</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Label sheets for marking the inserts, see ...</td> <td><i>Accessories and spare parts</i></td> <td>2/35</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>Footnote ¹⁾ SV: Safety power supply (AEV).</p>	Note	Section	Page	Label sheets for marking the inserts, see ...	<i>Accessories and spare parts</i>	2/35	<p>5UB1910</p>									
Note	Section	Page															
Label sheets for marking the inserts, see ...	<i>Accessories and spare parts</i>	2/35															
 <p>5UB1900</p>	<p>SCHUKO® socket outlets with "SV" imprint¹⁾ and child protection Green (similar to RAL 6018)</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Note</th> <th>Section</th> <th>Page</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Label sheets for marking the inserts, see ...</td> <td><i>Accessories and spare parts</i></td> <td>2/35</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>Footnote ¹⁾ SV: Safety power supply (AEV).</p>	Note	Section	Page	Label sheets for marking the inserts, see ...	<i>Accessories and spare parts</i>	2/35	<p>5UB1900</p>									
Note	Section	Page															
Label sheets for marking the inserts, see ...	<i>Accessories and spare parts</i>	2/35															
 <p>5UB1911</p>	<p>SCHUKO® socket outlets with "ZSV" imprint¹⁾ Orange (similar to RAL 2004)</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Note</th> <th>Section</th> <th>Page</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Label sheets for marking the inserts, see ...</td> <td><i>Accessories and spare parts</i></td> <td>2/35</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>Footnote ¹⁾ SV: Safety power supply (AEV).</p>	Note	Section	Page	Label sheets for marking the inserts, see ...	<i>Accessories and spare parts</i>	2/35	<p>5UB1911</p>									
Note	Section	Page															
Label sheets for marking the inserts, see ...	<i>Accessories and spare parts</i>	2/35															
 <p>5UB1901</p>	<p>SCHUKO® socket outlets with "ZSV" imprint¹⁾ and child protection Orange (similar to RAL 2004)</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Note</th> <th>Section</th> <th>Page</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Label sheets for marking the inserts, see ...</td> <td><i>Accessories and spare parts</i></td> <td>2/35</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>Footnote ¹⁾ SV: Safety power supply (AEV).</p>	Note	Section	Page	Label sheets for marking the inserts, see ...	<i>Accessories and spare parts</i>	2/35	<p>5UB1901</p>									
Note	Section	Page															
Label sheets for marking the inserts, see ...	<i>Accessories and spare parts</i>	2/35															
 <p>5UB1515</p>	<p>SCHUKO® socket outlets, with labeling field</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Versions</th> <th>Section</th> <th>Page</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Titanium white (similar to RAL 9010) • Electrical white (RAL 1013) • Aluminum metallic (similar to RAL 9006) • Carbon metallic (similar to RAL 7016) • Green (similar to RAL 6018) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Without labeling - For use with SV¹⁾ • Orange (similar to RAL 2004) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Without labeling - For use with ZSV²⁾ • Red (similar to RAL 3003) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Without labeling - For use with WSV³⁾ </td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Note</th> <th>Section</th> <th>Page</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Label sheets for marking the inserts, see ...</td> <td><i>Accessories and spare parts</i></td> <td>2/35</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>Footnote ¹⁾ SV: Safety power supply (AEV). ²⁾ ZSV: Additional safety power supply (BEV). ³⁾ WSV: Other safety power supply.</p> </td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Versions	Section	Page	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Titanium white (similar to RAL 9010) • Electrical white (RAL 1013) • Aluminum metallic (similar to RAL 9006) • Carbon metallic (similar to RAL 7016) • Green (similar to RAL 6018) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Without labeling - For use with SV¹⁾ • Orange (similar to RAL 2004) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Without labeling - For use with ZSV²⁾ • Red (similar to RAL 3003) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Without labeling - For use with WSV³⁾ 			<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Note</th> <th>Section</th> <th>Page</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Label sheets for marking the inserts, see ...</td> <td><i>Accessories and spare parts</i></td> <td>2/35</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>Footnote ¹⁾ SV: Safety power supply (AEV). ²⁾ ZSV: Additional safety power supply (BEV). ³⁾ WSV: Other safety power supply.</p>	Note	Section	Page	Label sheets for marking the inserts, see ...	<i>Accessories and spare parts</i>	2/35			<p>5UB1515 5UB1555 5UB1933 5UB1923 5UB1537 5UB1538 5UB1536</p>
Versions	Section	Page															
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Titanium white (similar to RAL 9010) • Electrical white (RAL 1013) • Aluminum metallic (similar to RAL 9006) • Carbon metallic (similar to RAL 7016) • Green (similar to RAL 6018) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Without labeling - For use with SV¹⁾ • Orange (similar to RAL 2004) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Without labeling - For use with ZSV²⁾ • Red (similar to RAL 3003) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Without labeling - For use with WSV³⁾ 																	
<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Note</th> <th>Section</th> <th>Page</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Label sheets for marking the inserts, see ...</td> <td><i>Accessories and spare parts</i></td> <td>2/35</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>Footnote ¹⁾ SV: Safety power supply (AEV). ²⁾ ZSV: Additional safety power supply (BEV). ³⁾ WSV: Other safety power supply.</p>	Note	Section	Page	Label sheets for marking the inserts, see ...	<i>Accessories and spare parts</i>	2/35											
Note	Section	Page															
Label sheets for marking the inserts, see ...	<i>Accessories and spare parts</i>	2/35															



Version	Order No.												
													
SCHUKO® socket outlets, with status display and labeling field													
Versions <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Titanium white (similar to RAL 9010) • Electrical white (RAL 1013) • Aluminum metallic (similar to RAL 9006) • Carbon metallic (similar to RAL 7016) • Green (similar to RAL 6018) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Without labeling - For use with SV¹⁾ • Orange (similar to RAL 2004) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Without labeling - For use with ZSV²⁾ 													
5UB1560	5UB1560 5UB1561 5UB1935 5UB1925 5UB1562 5UB1563												
Note <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Note</th> <th>Section</th> <th>Page</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>• Spare glow lamp, for SCHUKO® socket outlet with status display 5TG7304, see ...</td> <td>Accessories and spare parts</td> <td>2/36</td> </tr> <tr> <td>• Labelsheets, for marking the inserts, see ...</td> <td>dto.</td> <td>2/35</td> </tr> <tr> <td>• For Technical specifications, see ...</td> <td>Technical Information / Socket Outlets / SCHUKO® socket outlets, with status display</td> <td>16/12</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		Note	Section	Page	• Spare glow lamp, for SCHUKO® socket outlet with status display 5TG7304, see ...	Accessories and spare parts	2/36	• Labelsheets, for marking the inserts, see ...	dto.	2/35	• For Technical specifications, see ...	Technical Information / Socket Outlets / SCHUKO® socket outlets, with status display	16/12
Note	Section	Page											
• Spare glow lamp, for SCHUKO® socket outlet with status display 5TG7304, see ...	Accessories and spare parts	2/36											
• Labelsheets, for marking the inserts, see ...	dto.	2/35											
• For Technical specifications, see ...	Technical Information / Socket Outlets / SCHUKO® socket outlets, with status display	16/12											
Footnote <p>¹⁾ SV: Safety power supply (AEV). ²⁾ ZSV: Additional safety power supply (BEV).</p>													
													
Conversion kits, status display <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • For SCHUKO® socket outlets • 1 set contains a glow lamp and cover plate • With window and labeling field 													
Versions <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Titanium white (similar to RAL 9010) • Electrical white (RAL 1013) 													
5UH1310	5UH1310 5UH1311												
Note <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Note</th> <th>Section</th> <th>Page</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>For Technical specifications, see ...</td> <td>Technical Information / Socket Outlets / SCHUKO® socket outlets, with status display</td> <td>16/12</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		Note	Section	Page	For Technical specifications, see ...	Technical Information / Socket Outlets / SCHUKO® socket outlets, with status display	16/12						
Note	Section	Page											
For Technical specifications, see ...	Technical Information / Socket Outlets / SCHUKO® socket outlets, with status display	16/12											
													
SCHUKO® socket outlets, with child protection, and labeling field													
Versions <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Titanium white (similar to RAL 9010) • Electrical white (RAL 1013) • Aluminum metallic (similar to RAL 9006) • Carbon metallic (similar to RAL 7016) 													
5UB1523	5UB1523 5UB1552 5UB1940 5UB1943												
Note <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Note</th> <th>Section</th> <th>Page</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>• For label sheets for marking inserts, see ...</td> <td>Accessories and spare parts</td> <td>2/35</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		Note	Section	Page	• For label sheets for marking inserts, see ...	Accessories and spare parts	2/35						
Note	Section	Page											
• For label sheets for marking inserts, see ...	Accessories and spare parts	2/35											
													
SCHUKO® socket outlets, with child protection, labeling field and function indicator													
Versions <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Titanium white (similar to RAL 9010) • Electrical white (RAL 1013) • Aluminum metallic (similar to RAL 9006) • Carbon metallic (similar to RAL 7016) 													
5UB1524	5UB1524 5UB1553 5UB1941 5UB1944												

	Version	Order No.						
 <p>5UB1525</p>	<p>SCHUKO® socket outlets, with child protection, labeling field, function indicators and overvoltage protection</p> <p>Versions</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Titanium white (similar to RAL 9010) • Electrical white (RAL 1013) • Aluminum metallic (similar to RAL 9006) • Carbon metallic (similar to RAL 7016) <p>Note</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Spare overvoltage protection module 5UH1300, see ... • For Technical specifications, see ... <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Section</th> <th>Page</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Accessories and spare parts</td> <td>2/36</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Technical Information/Socket Outlets/SCHUKO® socket outlets, with overvoltage protection</td> <td>16/12</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Section	Page	Accessories and spare parts	2/36	Technical Information/Socket Outlets/SCHUKO® socket outlets, with overvoltage protection	16/12	<p>5UB1525 5UB1556 5UB1942 5UB1945</p> <p>5UH1300</p>
Section	Page							
Accessories and spare parts	2/36							
Technical Information/Socket Outlets/SCHUKO® socket outlets, with overvoltage protection	16/12							
 <p>5UB1564</p>	<p>SCHUKO® socket outlets, with overvoltage protection, function displays and labeling field</p> <p>Versions</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Titanium white (similar to RAL 9010) • Electrical white (RAL 1013) • Aluminum metallic (similar to RAL 9006) • Carbon metallic (similar to RAL 7016) <p>Note</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Spare overvoltage protection module 5UH1300, see ... • For Technical specifications, see ... <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Section</th> <th>Page</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Accessories and spare parts</td> <td>2/36</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Technical Information/Socket Outlets/SCHUKO® socket outlets, with overvoltage protection</td> <td>16/12</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Section	Page	Accessories and spare parts	2/36	Technical Information/Socket Outlets/SCHUKO® socket outlets, with overvoltage protection	16/12	<p>5UB1564 5UB1565 5UB1936 5UB1926</p> <p>5UH1300</p>
Section	Page							
Accessories and spare parts	2/36							
Technical Information/Socket Outlets/SCHUKO® socket outlets, with overvoltage protection	16/12							
 <p>5UH1340</p>	<p>Conversion kits, overvoltage protection</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • For SCHUKO® socket outlets • 1 set contains overvoltage protection module and cover plate • With window and labeling field <p>Versions</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Titanium white (similar to RAL 9010) • Electrical white (RAL 1013) <p>Note</p> <p>For Technical specifications, see ...</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Section</th> <th>Page</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Technical Information/Socket Outlets/SCHUKO® socket outlets, with overvoltage protection</td> <td>16/12</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Section	Page	Technical Information/Socket Outlets/SCHUKO® socket outlets, with overvoltage protection	16/12	<p>5UH1340 5UH1341</p>		
Section	Page							
Technical Information/Socket Outlets/SCHUKO® socket outlets, with overvoltage protection	16/12							






Version	Order No.									
 <p>SCHUKO® socket outlets with hinged lid and child protection and labeling field</p> <p>Versions</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Titanium white (similar to RAL 9010) • Electrical white (RAL 1013) • Aluminum metallic (similar to RAL 9006) • Carbon metallic (similar to RAL 7016) • Green (similar to RAL 6018) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Without labeling - For use with SV¹⁾ • Orange (similar to RAL 2004) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Without labeling - For use with ZSV²⁾ <p>Note</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Note</th> <th>Section</th> <th>Page</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>• Degree of protection IP44 for SCHUKO® socket outlets with hinged lid can be achieved using an IP44 seal, for socket outlets, see</td> <td><i>Accessories and spare parts</i></td> <td>2/35</td> </tr> <tr> <td>• Label sheets, for marking the inserts, see ...</td> <td><i>dto.</i></td> <td>2/35</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>Footnote</p> <p>¹⁾ SV: Safety power supply (AEV). ²⁾ ZSV: Additional safety power supply (BEV).</p>	Note	Section	Page	• Degree of protection IP44 for SCHUKO® socket outlets with hinged lid can be achieved using an IP44 seal, for socket outlets, see	<i>Accessories and spare parts</i>	2/35	• Label sheets, for marking the inserts, see ...	<i>dto.</i>	2/35	<p>5UB1912 5UB1902 5UB1932 5UB1922 5UB1913 5UB1914 5TG4318</p>
Note	Section	Page								
• Degree of protection IP44 for SCHUKO® socket outlets with hinged lid can be achieved using an IP44 seal, for socket outlets, see	<i>Accessories and spare parts</i>	2/35								
• Label sheets, for marking the inserts, see ...	<i>dto.</i>	2/35								
 <p>SCHUKO® socket outlets with hinged lid</p> <p>Versions</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Titanium white (similar to RAL 9010) • Electrical white (RAL 1013) • Aluminum metallic (similar to RAL 9006) • Carbon metallic (similar to RAL 7016) <p>Note</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Note</th> <th>Section</th> <th>Page</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Degree of protection IP44 for SCHUKO® socket outlets with hinged lid can be achieved using an IP44 seal, for socket outlets, see ...</td> <td><i>Accessories and spare parts</i></td> <td>2/35</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>Note</p> <p>Opening angle of the hinged lid, 150°</p>	Note	Section	Page	Degree of protection IP44 for SCHUKO® socket outlets with hinged lid can be achieved using an IP44 seal, for socket outlets, see ...	<i>Accessories and spare parts</i>	2/35	<p>5UB1917 5UB1907 5UB1937 5UB1927 5TG4318</p>			
Note	Section	Page								
Degree of protection IP44 for SCHUKO® socket outlets with hinged lid can be achieved using an IP44 seal, for socket outlets, see ...	<i>Accessories and spare parts</i>	2/35								
 <p>SCHUKO® socket outlets, with hinged lid and child protection</p> <p>Versions</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Titanium white (similar to RAL 9010) • Electrical white (RAL 1013) • Aluminum metallic (similar to RAL 9006) • Carbon metallic (similar to RAL 7016) • Chilly (similar to RAL 3020) <p>Note</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Note</th> <th>Section</th> <th>Page</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Degree of protection IP44 for SCHUKO® socket outlets with hinged lid can be achieved using an IP44 seal, for socket outlets, see ...</td> <td><i>Accessories and spare parts</i></td> <td>2/35</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>Note</p> <p>Opening angle of the hinged lid, 150°</p>	Note	Section	Page	Degree of protection IP44 for SCHUKO® socket outlets with hinged lid can be achieved using an IP44 seal, for socket outlets, see ...	<i>Accessories and spare parts</i>	2/35	<p>5UB1915 5UB1905 5UB1930 5UB1920 5UB1920-2 5TG4318</p>			
Note	Section	Page								
Degree of protection IP44 for SCHUKO® socket outlets with hinged lid can be achieved using an IP44 seal, for socket outlets, see ...	<i>Accessories and spare parts</i>	2/35								
 <p>Cover plates with hinged lid, child protection and labeling field For converting SCHUKO® socket outlets</p> <p>Versions</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Titanium white (similar to RAL 9010) • Electrical white (RAL 1013) 	<p>5UH1081 5UH1213</p>									

Socket outlets

	Version	Order No.
	Cover plates with hinged lid For converting SCHUKO® socket outlets Versions <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Titanium white (similar to RAL 9010) • Electrical white (RAL 1013) Note Opening angle of the hinged lid, 150°	5UH1204 5UH1205
	SCHUKO® socket outlets with hinged lid and child protection and lock Versions <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Titanium white (similar to RAL 9010) • Electrical white (RAL 1013) Note Degree of protection IP44 for SCHUKO® socket outlets with hinged lid can be achieved using an IP44 seal, for socket outlets, see ... Note <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Opening angle of the hinged lid, 150°, identical key type • The special version offers up to 200 different locking systems. Ask for details of additional charge. 	5UB1916 5UB1906 5TG4318
	SCHUKO® socket outlets, 80 mm x 80 mm Complete assembly, therefore no additional frame necessary Versions <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Titanium white (similar to RAL 9010) • Electrical white (RAL 1013) Note DELTA line design	5UB1580 5UB1581
	SCHUKO® socket outlets, 80 mm x 80 mm, with child protection Complete assembly, therefore no additional frame necessary Versions <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Titanium white (similar to RAL 9010) • Electrical white (RAL 1013) Note DELTA line design	5UB1582 5UB1583
	Double SCHUKO®, with child protection <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Titanium white (similar to RAL 9010) • For device boxes with 60 mm Ø • 111 mm x 79 mm x 43 mm • Screw- and screwless terminals Complete assembly, therefore no additional frame necessary Versions <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • mit selbsttätiger Krallenrückführung • ohne selbsttätige Krallenrückführung 	5UB2211-3 5UB2211-3KK
	Miro Double SCHUKO®, with child protection <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Titanium white (similar to RAL 9010) • For device boxes with 60 mm Ø • 125 mm x 81 mm x 41 mm • Screw- and screwless terminals Complete assembly, therefore no additional frame necessary Versions <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Insert and frame with claws • Insert and frame without claws 	5UB2213-3 5UB2213-3KK

	Version	Order No.
 <p>5UB2212-3</p>	<p>Miro Double Schuko[®], insert with child protection</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 91 mm x 50 mm x 43 mm • Screw- and screwless terminals <p>This insert can only be used with the Miro double schuko frames 125 mm x 81 mm</p> <p>Versions</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Titanium white (similar to RAL 9010) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - with claws - without claws • Aluminium metallic (similar to RAL 9006) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - with claws - without claws • Carbon metallic (similar to RAL 7016) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - with claws - without claws 	<p>5UB2212-3 5UB2212-3KK</p> <p>5UB2212-4 5UB2212-4KK</p> <p>5UB2212-5 5UB2212-5KK</p>
 <p>5UB4650</p>	<p>SCHUKO[®] socket outlets, with hinged lid made of die-cast aluminium</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • With flush-mounting socket • IP41 drip-proof • Base made of thermosetting plastic with two cable entries M20 • 95 mm x 95 mm x 56 mm • Light grey (RAL 7035) 	<p>5UB4650</p>

Selection and ordering data

	Version	Order No.								
	<p>General information</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • With screw and claw fixing • Screw terminals • Degree of protection IP20 • Size of cover plates: 55 mm x 55 mm <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Note</th> <th>Section</th> <th>Page</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>For extension claws, see ...</td> <td><i>Functions / Switching/ Pushbutton Control/ Dimming / Accessories and spare parts</i></td> <td>9/17</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Note	Section	Page	For extension claws, see ...	<i>Functions / Switching/ Pushbutton Control/ Dimming / Accessories and spare parts</i>	9/17			
Note	Section	Page								
For extension claws, see ...	<i>Functions / Switching/ Pushbutton Control/ Dimming / Accessories and spare parts</i>	9/17								
 <p>5UB1918</p>	<p>Socket outlets with grounding pin and child protection</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 16 A, ~250 V • 2-pole according to CEE7 • French/Belgian standard • With anti-slip terminals for 4 x 2.5 mm² <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Versions</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Titanium white (similar to RAL 9010) • Electrical white (RAL 1013) • Aluminum metallic (similar to RAL 9006) • Carbon metallic (similar to RAL 7016) </td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Versions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Titanium white (similar to RAL 9010) • Electrical white (RAL 1013) • Aluminum metallic (similar to RAL 9006) • Carbon metallic (similar to RAL 7016) 	<p>5UB1918 5UB1908 5UB1938 5UB1928</p>						
Versions										
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Titanium white (similar to RAL 9010) • Electrical white (RAL 1013) • Aluminum metallic (similar to RAL 9006) • Carbon metallic (similar to RAL 7016) 										
 <p>5UB1350</p>	<p>Socket outlets with grounding pin</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 16 A, ~250 V • 2-pole according to CEE7 • French/Belgian standard • With anti-slip terminals for 4 x 2.5 mm² <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Versions</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Titanium white (similar to RAL 9010) • Electrical white (RAL 1013) </td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Versions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Titanium white (similar to RAL 9010) • Electrical white (RAL 1013) 	<p>5UB1350 5UB1348</p>						
Versions										
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Titanium white (similar to RAL 9010) • Electrical white (RAL 1013) 										
 <p>5UB1307</p>	<p>Socket outlets, according to American standard C 73</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 15 A, ~125 V • 51 mm x 51 mm <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Versions</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Titanium white (similar to RAL 9010) • Electrical white (RAL 1013) </td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Note</th> <th>Section</th> <th>Page</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Intermediate frames must be ordered separately, see ...</td> <td><i>Design / DELTA line / Frames</i></td> <td>3/5</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Versions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Titanium white (similar to RAL 9010) • Electrical white (RAL 1013) 	Note	Section	Page	Intermediate frames must be ordered separately, see ...	<i>Design / DELTA line / Frames</i>	3/5	<p>5UB1307 5UB1303</p>
Versions										
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Titanium white (similar to RAL 9010) • Electrical white (RAL 1013) 										
Note	Section	Page								
Intermediate frames must be ordered separately, see ...	<i>Design / DELTA line / Frames</i>	3/5								
 <p>5UB1534</p>	<p>NEMA socket outlets</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 2-pole (2P + E) • NEMA 5-20R • 20 A, 125 V AC • For 58 series mounting boxes • For screw fixing only • Titanium white (similar to RAL 9010) 	<p>5UB1534</p>								
 <p>5UB1535</p>	<p>NEMA socket outlets with hinged lid</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 2-pole (2P + E) • NEMA 5-20R • 20 A, 125 V AC • For 58 series mounting boxes • For screw fixing only • Titanium white (similar to RAL 9010) 	<p>5UB1535</p>								

Selection and ordering data

Version	Order No.
General information	
Size of cover plates: 55 mm x 55 mm	
Note	Section Page
• All rockers and cover plates shown here can be combined with the frames of the DELTA line product range, see ...	<i>Design / DELTA line</i> 3/5
• All rockers and cover plates shown here can be combined with the frames of the DELTA miro product range, see ...	<i>Design / DELTA miro</i> 4/5
Rockers, double, with Up/Down symbols	
Versions	
• Titanium white (similar to RAL 9010)	5TG6214
• Electrical white (RAL 1013)	5TG6284
• Aluminum metallic (similar to RAL 9006)	5TG6254
• Carbon metallic (similar to RAL 7016)	5TG6234
Inserts	Section Page
• Shutter/blind switches, with electrical and mechanical interlock	<i>Functions / Shutter/ blind controls</i> 11/2
• Shutter/blind pushbuttons, with electrical interlock	11/2
Rockers, double, with labeling field	
Versions	
• Titanium white (similar to RAL 9010)	5TG6212
• Electrical white (RAL 1013)	5TG6282
• Aluminum metallic (similar to RAL 9006)	5TG6252
• Carbon metallic (similar to RAL 7016)	5TG6232
Inserts	Section Page
• Shutter/blind switches, with electrical and mechanical interlock	<i>Functions / Shutter/ blind controls</i> 11/2
• Shutter/blind pushbuttons, with electrical interlock	11/2
Note	Section Page
5TG1137 sheet of pictographs, for double rocker with labeling field must be ordered separately, see ...	<i>Accessories and spare parts</i> 2/34
Shutter/blind key-operated switches for master-key systems, with Up/Down symbols	
• 10 A, ~250 V	
• Key can only be withdrawn in neutral position	
• 5TG4225 profile semicylinder (see below) must be ordered separately	
Titanium white versions (similar to RAL 9010)	
• 1-pole, changeover contact with neutral position	5TA7664
- Momentary-contact and maintained-contact position to left and right	5TA7666
- Momentary-contact position to left and right	5TA7668
- Maintained-contact position to left and right	
• 2-pole, changeover contact with neutral position	5TA7665
- Momentary-contact and maintained-contact position to left and right	5TA7667
- Momentary-contact position on both sides	
• 2-pole, changeover contact without neutral position	5TA7670
- Maintained-contact position to left and right,	
Electrical white versions (RAL 1013)	
• 1-pole, changeover contact with neutral position	5TA7675
- Momentary-contact and maintained-contact position to left and right	5TA7677
- Momentary-contact position to left and right	5TA7680
- Maintained-contact position to left and right	
• 2-pole, changeover contact with neutral position	5TA7676
- Momentary-contact and maintained-contact position to left and right	5TA7678
- Momentary-contact position to left and right	
• 2-pole, changeover contact without neutral position	5TA7681
- Maintained-contact position to left and right	
Note	Section Page
For Technical specifications, see ...	<i>Technical Information / Shutter/Blind Controls / Shutter/blind key-operated switches, for master-key systems</i> 16/53



5TG6214










5TG6212



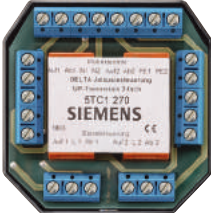

5TA7664

Shutter/blind controls

Version	Order No.												
 <p>Profile semicylinders for "shutter/blind key-operated switches for master-key systems"</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • CES product • With three keys of • Identical key type 	5TG4225												
 <p>Shutter/blind key-operated switches with Up/Down symbols</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • With safety lock and 2 keys • 10 A, ~250 V • 1-pole • Identical key type • Key can only be withdrawn in neutral position • Momentary-contact and maintained-contact position to left and right and neutral position 	5TA7662 5TA7673												
<p>5TA7662</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Versions</th> <th>Section</th> <th>Page</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Titanium white (similar to RAL 9010) • Electrical white (RAL 1013) </td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td> <p>Note</p> <p>For Technical specifications, see ...</p> </td> <td> <p>Technical Information / Shutter/Blind Controls / Shutter/blind key-operated switches</p> </td> <td> <p>16/52</p> </td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Versions	Section	Page	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Titanium white (similar to RAL 9010) • Electrical white (RAL 1013) 			<p>Note</p> <p>For Technical specifications, see ...</p>	<p>Technical Information / Shutter/Blind Controls / Shutter/blind key-operated switches</p>	<p>16/52</p>				
Versions	Section	Page											
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Titanium white (similar to RAL 9010) • Electrical white (RAL 1013) 													
<p>Note</p> <p>For Technical specifications, see ...</p>	<p>Technical Information / Shutter/Blind Controls / Shutter/blind key-operated switches</p>	<p>16/52</p>											
 <p>Shutter/blind knob-operated switches with Up/Down symbols</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 10 A, ~250 V • Momentary-contact and maintained-contact position to left and right and neutral position • Changeover contact with neutral position 	5TA7660 5TA7661 5TA7671 5TA7672												
<p>5TA7660</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Versions</th> <th>Section</th> <th>Page</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Titanium white (similar to RAL 9010) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - 1-pole - 2-pole • Electrical white (RAL 1013) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - 1-pole - 2-pole </td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td> <p>Note</p> <p>For Technical specifications, see ...</p> </td> <td> <p>Technical Information / Shutter/Blind Controls / Shutter/blind knob-operated switches</p> </td> <td> <p>16/52</p> </td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Versions	Section	Page	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Titanium white (similar to RAL 9010) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - 1-pole - 2-pole • Electrical white (RAL 1013) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - 1-pole - 2-pole 			<p>Note</p> <p>For Technical specifications, see ...</p>	<p>Technical Information / Shutter/Blind Controls / Shutter/blind knob-operated switches</p>	<p>16/52</p>				
Versions	Section	Page											
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Titanium white (similar to RAL 9010) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - 1-pole - 2-pole • Electrical white (RAL 1013) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - 1-pole - 2-pole 													
<p>Note</p> <p>For Technical specifications, see ...</p>	<p>Technical Information / Shutter/Blind Controls / Shutter/blind knob-operated switches</p>	<p>16/52</p>											
 <p>Shutter/blind knob-operated switches, with "Down/Up" label</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 10 A, ~250 V • 1-pole (changeover contact with neutral position) • Momentary-contact position to left and right and neutral position 	5TA7663 5TA7674												
<p>5TA7663</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Versions</th> <th>Section</th> <th>Page</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Titanium white (similar to RAL 9010) • Electrical white (RAL 1013) </td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td> <p>Note</p> <p>For Technical specifications, see ...</p> </td> <td> <p>Technical Information / Shutter/Blind Controls / Shutter/blind knob-operated switches</p> </td> <td> <p>16/52</p> </td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Versions	Section	Page	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Titanium white (similar to RAL 9010) • Electrical white (RAL 1013) 			<p>Note</p> <p>For Technical specifications, see ...</p>	<p>Technical Information / Shutter/Blind Controls / Shutter/blind knob-operated switches</p>	<p>16/52</p>				
Versions	Section	Page											
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Titanium white (similar to RAL 9010) • Electrical white (RAL 1013) 													
<p>Note</p> <p>For Technical specifications, see ...</p>	<p>Technical Information / Shutter/Blind Controls / Shutter/blind knob-operated switches</p>	<p>16/52</p>											
 <p>sys shutter/blind pushbuttons</p>	5TC1321 5TC13210AM 5TC13210CM												
<p>5TC1321</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Inserts</th> <th>Section</th> <th>Page</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Titanium white (similar to RAL 9010) • Aluminum metallic (similar to RAL 9006) • Carbon metallic (similar to RAL 7016) </td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td> <p>sys shutter/blind control inserts</p> </td> <td> <p>Functions / Shutter/blind controls</p> </td> <td> <p>11/3</p> </td> </tr> <tr> <td> <p>Note</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • For a more detailed explanation of the sys shutter/blind pushbutton, see ... • For Technical specifications, see ... </td> <td> <p>Abschnitt</p> <p>Technical Information / Shutter/Blind Controls / General</p> <p>Technical Information / Shutter/Blind Controls / sys shutter/blind push-buttons</p> </td> <td> <p>Page</p> <p>16/50</p> <p>16/54</p> </td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Inserts	Section	Page	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Titanium white (similar to RAL 9010) • Aluminum metallic (similar to RAL 9006) • Carbon metallic (similar to RAL 7016) 			<p>sys shutter/blind control inserts</p>	<p>Functions / Shutter/blind controls</p>	<p>11/3</p>	<p>Note</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • For a more detailed explanation of the sys shutter/blind pushbutton, see ... • For Technical specifications, see ... 	<p>Abschnitt</p> <p>Technical Information / Shutter/Blind Controls / General</p> <p>Technical Information / Shutter/Blind Controls / sys shutter/blind push-buttons</p>	<p>Page</p> <p>16/50</p> <p>16/54</p>	5TC1231
Inserts	Section	Page											
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Titanium white (similar to RAL 9010) • Aluminum metallic (similar to RAL 9006) • Carbon metallic (similar to RAL 7016) 													
<p>sys shutter/blind control inserts</p>	<p>Functions / Shutter/blind controls</p>	<p>11/3</p>											
<p>Note</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • For a more detailed explanation of the sys shutter/blind pushbutton, see ... • For Technical specifications, see ... 	<p>Abschnitt</p> <p>Technical Information / Shutter/Blind Controls / General</p> <p>Technical Information / Shutter/Blind Controls / sys shutter/blind push-buttons</p>	<p>Page</p> <p>16/50</p> <p>16/54</p>											

	Version	Order No.									
	<p>Shutter/blind controls</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • For controlling a blind or shutter motor with mechanical or electronic limit switches • Operation is by means of 4 control buttons <p>Versions</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Titanium white (similar to RAL 9010) • Electrical white (RAL 1013) • Aluminum metallic (similar to RAL 9006) • Carbon metallic (similar to RAL 7016) 	<p>5TC1520 5TC1532 5TC1522 5TC1524</p>									
5TC1520	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Note</th> <th>Section</th> <th>Page</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>For Technical specifications, see ...</td> <td><i>Technical Information / Shutter/Blind Controls / Shutter/blind controls</i></td> <td>16/57</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Note	Section	Page	For Technical specifications, see ...	<i>Technical Information / Shutter/Blind Controls / Shutter/blind controls</i>	16/57				
Note	Section	Page									
For Technical specifications, see ...	<i>Technical Information / Shutter/Blind Controls / Shutter/blind controls</i>	16/57									
	<p>Note</p> <p>Download the operating and mounting instructions from: http://support.automation.siemens.com/ww/view/en/5tc1520/all</p>										
	<p>Product features</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Flush-mounting device without an extension unit input • 230 V AC, 50 Hz (N conductor required) • For screw and claw fixing • Type of connection: screw terminals • 2 relays which are electrically interlocked against each other with a minimum switchover time of approx. 1 s • Bridging of voltage interruptions < 0.2 s • Connected load: max. 1 motor up to 1000 W • Pulse duration: Approx. 2 min • Accuracy: ± 1 min per month • Reserve power: > 6 h • Switching times: max. 4 (in 2 blocks: Mo ... Fr / Sa ... Su) • Factory preset switching times for faster commissioning • Possible reset to factory settings • Manual operation possible at any time 										
	<p>Comfort shutter/blind controls</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • For controlling a blind or shutter motor with mechanical or electronic limit switches and comprehensive functionality (see product features) • Menu-controlled operation by means of 4 control buttons <p>Versions</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Titanium white (similar to RAL 9010) • Aluminum metallic (similar to RAL 9006) • Carbon metallic (similar to RAL 7016) 	<p>5TC1521 5TC1523 5TC1525</p>									
5TC1521	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Note</th> <th>Section</th> <th>Page</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>• The <i>sun sensor</i> must be ordered separately, see ...</td> <td><i>Accessories and spare parts</i></td> <td>2/35</td> </tr> <tr> <td>• For Technical specifications, see ...</td> <td><i>Technical Information / Shutter/Blind Controls / Comfort shutter/blind controls</i></td> <td>16/58</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Note	Section	Page	• The <i>sun sensor</i> must be ordered separately, see ...	<i>Accessories and spare parts</i>	2/35	• For Technical specifications, see ...	<i>Technical Information / Shutter/Blind Controls / Comfort shutter/blind controls</i>	16/58	<p>5TC1526</p>
Note	Section	Page									
• The <i>sun sensor</i> must be ordered separately, see ...	<i>Accessories and spare parts</i>	2/35									
• For Technical specifications, see ...	<i>Technical Information / Shutter/Blind Controls / Comfort shutter/blind controls</i>	16/58									
	<p>Note</p> <p>Download the operating and mounting instructions from: http://support.automation.siemens.com/ww/view/en/5tc1521/all</p>										
	<p>Product features</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Flush-mounting device without an extension unit input • 230 V AC, 50 Hz (N conductor required) • For screw and claw fixing • Type of connection: screw terminals • 2 relays which are electrically interlocked against each other with a minimum switchover time of approx. 1 s • Bridging of voltage interruptions < 0.2 s • Connected load: max. 1 motor up to 1000 W • Pulse duration: 2 min factory setting, may be changed to as much as 12 min by programming • Accuracy: ± 1 min per month • Reserve power: approx. 24 h • Switching times: max. 18 (can be split up in three memories) • Factory preset switching times for faster commissioning • Possible reset to factory settings • Random generator ± 15 min • Astro program (can be delayed by ± 1 h 59 min) • Easy changeover to daylight savings • Twilight and sun protection function is possible with an optional sun sensor • The random and astro functions can be combined • Manual operation possible at any time 										

Shutter/blind controls

	Version	Order No.												
 <p>5TC1270</p>	<p>Shutter/blind control flush-mounting isolating relays</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Double, with individual control • Relay for the control of several shutters or blinds • Two motors can be controlled per isolating relay, even if further isolating relays are connected downstream • Option for individual control of connected motors over shutter/blind pushbutton (e.g. 5TA2 114) • The isolating relay is to be installed into a surface-mounting or flush-mounting box (flush-mounting box from 70 mm Ø or surface-mounting boxes from 100 mm x 100 mm) • Only for in-phase operation • 8 A (AC-1) or 3 A (ind.), 230 V AC, 50 Hz • 58 mm x 59 mm x 22 mm <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Note</th> <th>Section</th> <th>Page</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>For Technical specifications, see ...</td> <td><i>Technical Information / Shutter/Blind Controls / Shutter/blind control flush-mounting isolating relays</i></td> <td>16/62</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="3">Note</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="3">Download the operating and mounting instructions from: http://support.automation.siemens.com/ww/view/en/5tc1270/all</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Note	Section	Page	For Technical specifications, see ...	<i>Technical Information / Shutter/Blind Controls / Shutter/blind control flush-mounting isolating relays</i>	16/62	Note			Download the operating and mounting instructions from: http://support.automation.siemens.com/ww/view/en/5tc1270/all			<p>5TC1270</p>
Note	Section	Page												
For Technical specifications, see ...	<i>Technical Information / Shutter/Blind Controls / Shutter/blind control flush-mounting isolating relays</i>	16/62												
Note														
Download the operating and mounting instructions from: http://support.automation.siemens.com/ww/view/en/5tc1270/all														
 <p>5TC1271</p>	<p>Shutter/blind control flush-mounting isolating relays, compact</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Relay for the control of several shutters or blinds • A maximum of two motors can be connected per compact isolating relay, whereby the drive connected to the marked motor terminals can also be individually controlled over a shutter/blind pushbutton • If cascaded, a motor can be connected to each compact isolating relay, which can also be individually controlled over a shutter/blind pushbutton • The isolating relay is to be installed into a surface-mounting or flush-mounting box (flush-mounting box from 60 mm Ø, 40 mm deep or surface-mounting boxes from 75 mm x 75 mm) • Only for in-phase operation • 8 A (AC-1) or 3 A (ind.), 230 V AC, 50 Hz • 50 mm x 53 mm x 22 mm <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Note</th> <th>Section</th> <th>Page</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>For Technical specifications, see ...</td> <td><i>Technical Information / Shutter/Blind Controls / Shutter/blind control flush-mounting isolating relays, compact</i></td> <td>16/63</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="3">Note</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="3">Download the operating and mounting instructions from: http://support.automation.siemens.com/ww/view/en/5tc1271/all</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Note	Section	Page	For Technical specifications, see ...	<i>Technical Information / Shutter/Blind Controls / Shutter/blind control flush-mounting isolating relays, compact</i>	16/63	Note			Download the operating and mounting instructions from: http://support.automation.siemens.com/ww/view/en/5tc1271/all			<p>5TC1271</p>
Note	Section	Page												
For Technical specifications, see ...	<i>Technical Information / Shutter/Blind Controls / Shutter/blind control flush-mounting isolating relays, compact</i>	16/63												
Note														
Download the operating and mounting instructions from: http://support.automation.siemens.com/ww/view/en/5tc1271/all														

Selection and ordering data

Version	Order No.									
General information <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • For stand-alone devices and combinations • For screw and claw fixing • Degree of protection: IP20 • Size of cover plates: 55 mm x 55 mm 										
<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Note</th> <th>Section</th> <th>Page</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>• All cover plates for dimmers shown here can be combined with frames of the DELTA line product range, see ...</td> <td><i>Design / DELTA line</i></td> <td>3/5</td> </tr> <tr> <td>• All cover plates for dimmers shown here can be combined with frames of the DELTA miro product range, see ...</td> <td><i>Design / DELTA miro</i></td> <td>4/5</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Note	Section	Page	• All cover plates for dimmers shown here can be combined with frames of the DELTA line product range, see ...	<i>Design / DELTA line</i>	3/5	• All cover plates for dimmers shown here can be combined with frames of the DELTA miro product range, see ...	<i>Design / DELTA miro</i>	4/5	
Note	Section	Page								
• All cover plates for dimmers shown here can be combined with frames of the DELTA line product range, see ...	<i>Design / DELTA line</i>	3/5								
• All cover plates for dimmers shown here can be combined with frames of the DELTA miro product range, see ...	<i>Design / DELTA miro</i>	4/5								
Note Download the operating and mounting instructions at: http://support.automation.siemens.com/WW/view/en/17738210/133300										

Rotary dimmers



5TC8900

Cover plates with rotary button, for dimmers

Versions		Section	Page	Order No.
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Titanium white (similar to RAL 9010) • Electrical white (RAL 1013) • Aluminum metallic (similar to RAL 9006) • Carbon metallic (similar to RAL 7016) 				5TC8900 5TC8901 5TC8902 5TC8903
Symbol	Inserts	Section	Page	Order No.
	Incandescent lamp dimmers, 50 ... 400 W	<i>Functions / Switching/ Pushbutton Control/Dimming</i>	9/11	5TC8256
	Incandescent lamp dimmers, 50 ... 600 W, for two-way switching	<i>dto.</i>	9/11	5TC8257
	Low-voltage dimmers, for magnetic transformers, 50 ... 600 W,	<i>dto.</i>	9/11	5TC8283
	25 ... 500 VA, for two-way switching			
	Low-voltage dimmers, for electronic transformers, 20 ... 315 W,	<i>dto.</i>	9/12	5TC8262
	20 ... 315 VA, for two-way switching			
	Low voltage LED Dimmer 60W, for magnetic transformers 6 ... 120 W,	<i>dto.</i>	9/12	5TC8263
	for two-way switching			
	Low-voltage dimmers, for electronic transformers, 20 ... 600 W,	<i>dto.</i>	9/12	5TC8284
	20 ... 525 VA, for two-way switching			
	Low-voltage dimmers, for electronic transformers, 60 ... 800 W,	<i>dto.</i>	9/13	5TC8258
	60 ... 800 VA, for two-way switching			
	Electronic potentiometers, switch	<i>dto.</i>	9/14	5TC8424
	Electronic potentiometers, pushbutton	<i>dto.</i>	9/15	5TC8425

Version	Order No.
---------	-----------

Touch dimmers





5TC1301

sys pushbuttons



Versions				
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Titanium white (similar to RAL 9010) • Aluminum metallic (similar to RAL 9006) • Carbon metallic (similar to RAL 7016) 				
Symbol	Power	Inserts	Section	Page
		Universal dimmer sys inserts	Functions / Switching/ Pushbutton Control/Dimming	9/13
	50 ... 420 W			
	50 ... 420 VA			
	70 ... 420 VA			
Note			Section	Page
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • For Technical specifications, see ... 			Technical Information / Dimmers / sys pushbuttons	16/15

<p>5TC1301 5TC13010AM 5TC13010CM</p>
<p>5TC1230</p>




Selection and ordering data

Version	Order No.												
<p>General information</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Size of tops: 55 mm x 55 mm • Degree of protection: IP20 <p>Note</p> <p>Download the operating and mounting instructions at: http://support.automation.siemens.com/WWW/view/en/17738210/133300</p>													
 <p>5TC1503 (front view)</p>  <p>5TC150 (rear view)</p> <p>Motion detector tops</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The motion detector top responds to heat motions and initiates a switching operation • The lighting remains switched on as long as the motion detector top detects movement, otherwise it is switched off after the fixed delay time of approx. 2 min • The lighting is only switched on again after a locking time of 3 s • Depending on technical requirements (relay, triac or extension unit insert), the motion detector top is operated in combination with a motion detector insert • The sensing range can be extended if combined with a motion detector extension unit insert • 2 different versions are available, depending on the required mounting height (1.10 or 2.20 m) • Thanks to their modular design, tops and inserts can be freely combined • The sensing range of a center unit can be extended by connecting a maximum of 10 motion detector extension units • The number of connectable passive extension units is unlimited (e.g. <i>push-button</i>, 1 <i>NO contact</i>, 5TD2 120) • The sensitivity is infinitely adjustable between 20 and 100 % 													
<p>Versions</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Mounting height 1.10 m <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Titanium white (similar to RAL 9010) - Aluminum metallic (similar to RAL 9006) - Carbon metallic (similar to RAL 7016) • Mounting height 2.20 m <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Titanium white (similar to RAL 9010) - Aluminum metallic (similar to RAL 9006) - Carbon metallic (similar to RAL 7016) 	<p>5TC1503 5TC15030AM 5TC15030CM</p> <p>5TC1504 5TC15040AM 5TC15040CM</p>												
<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Inserts</th> <th>Section</th> <th>Page</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>• <i>Motion detector relay inserts</i></td> <td><i>Functions / Motion Detectors</i></td> <td>10/2</td> </tr> <tr> <td>• <i>Motion detector triac inserts</i></td> <td><i>dto.</i></td> <td>10/2</td> </tr> <tr> <td>• <i>Motion detector extension unit inserts</i></td> <td><i>dto.</i></td> <td>10/3</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Inserts	Section	Page	• <i>Motion detector relay inserts</i>	<i>Functions / Motion Detectors</i>	10/2	• <i>Motion detector triac inserts</i>	<i>dto.</i>	10/2	• <i>Motion detector extension unit inserts</i>	<i>dto.</i>	10/3	<p>5TC1500</p> <p>5TC1501 5TC1502</p>
Inserts	Section	Page											
• <i>Motion detector relay inserts</i>	<i>Functions / Motion Detectors</i>	10/2											
• <i>Motion detector triac inserts</i>	<i>dto.</i>	10/2											
• <i>Motion detector extension unit inserts</i>	<i>dto.</i>	10/3											
<p>Technical specifications</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Sensing angle • Mounting height • Sensing field <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - 1.10 m lens - 2.20 m lens • Number of lenses/ lens levels <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - 1.10 m lens - 2.20 m lens • Rated voltage flush-mounting inserts • Operating temperature • Delay time, permanently set • Locking time after switch-off • Brightness threshold value • Sensitivity • Number of extension units at the flush-mounting insert <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Motion detector extension units - Mechanical pushbuttons (without glow lamps) 	<p>Approx. 180°</p> <p>1.10 m/2.20 m (depending on the version)</p> <p>approx. 12 m x 12 m approx. 12 m x 12 m</p> <p>18 / 2 26 / 3</p> <p>230 V AC, 50 Hz Approx. -20 ... +45 °C Approx. 2 min</p> <p>Approx. 3 s Approx. 0 ... 80 lux / day mode Approx. 20 ... 100 %</p> <p>Max. 10 Unlimited</p>												

Motion detectors

	Version	Order No.												
	<p>Comfort motion detector tops same as motion detector top, plus:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The Comfort motion detector top can also be set to short-time duty • This way it is possible, for example, to control acoustic signal transducers (bells) for the monitoring of an entry door • The operating mode (continuous OFF/automatic/continuous ON) can be selected by means of a slide switch which can also be secured in the automatic position • The delay time can be infinitely adjusted between 10 s and 30 min 													
<p>5TC1505 (front view)</p>	<p>Versions</p>													
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Mounting height 1.10 m <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Titanium white (similar to RAL 9010) - Electrical white (RAL 1013) - Aluminum metallic (similar to RAL 9006) - Carbon metallic (similar to RAL 7016) • Mounting height 2.20 m <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Titanium white (similar to RAL 9010) - Aluminum metallic (similar to RAL 9006) - Carbon metallic (similar to RAL 7016) 	<p>5TC1505 5TC1530 5TC15050AM 5TC15050CM</p> <p>5TC1506 5TC15060AM 5TC15060CM</p>												
<p>5TC150. (rear view)</p>	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Inserts</th> <th>Section</th> <th>Page</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>• Motion detector relay inserts</td> <td><i>Functions / Motion Detectors</i></td> <td>10/2</td> </tr> <tr> <td>• Motion detector triac inserts</td> <td><i>dto.</i></td> <td>10/2</td> </tr> <tr> <td>• Motion detector extension unit inserts</td> <td><i>dto.</i></td> <td>10/3</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Inserts	Section	Page	• Motion detector relay inserts	<i>Functions / Motion Detectors</i>	10/2	• Motion detector triac inserts	<i>dto.</i>	10/2	• Motion detector extension unit inserts	<i>dto.</i>	10/3	<p>5TC1500</p> <p>5TC1501 5TC1502</p>
Inserts	Section	Page												
• Motion detector relay inserts	<i>Functions / Motion Detectors</i>	10/2												
• Motion detector triac inserts	<i>dto.</i>	10/2												
• Motion detector extension unit inserts	<i>dto.</i>	10/3												
	<p>Technical specifications</p> <table border="1"> <tbody> <tr> <td> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Sensing angle • Mounting height </td> <td> Approx. 180° 1.10 m / 2.20 m (depending on the version) </td> </tr> <tr> <td> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Sensing field <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - 1.10 m lens - 2.20 m lens • Number of lenses/ lens levels <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - 1.10 m lens - 2.20 m lens </td> <td> approx. 12 m x 12 m approx. 12 m x 12 m 18 / 2 26 / 3 </td> </tr> <tr> <td> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Rated voltage flush-mounting inserts • Operating temperature • Delay time </td> <td> 230 V AC, 50 Hz Approx. -20 ... +45 °C Approx. 10 s ... 30 min </td> </tr> <tr> <td> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Locking time after switch-off • Brightness threshold value • Sensitivity </td> <td> Approx. 3 s Approx. 0 ... 80 lux / day mode Approx. 20 ... 100 % </td> </tr> <tr> <td> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Number of extension units at the flush-mounting insert <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Motion detector extension units - Mechanical pushbuttons (without glow lamps) </td> <td> Max. 10 Unlimited </td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Sensing angle • Mounting height 	Approx. 180° 1.10 m / 2.20 m (depending on the version)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Sensing field <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - 1.10 m lens - 2.20 m lens • Number of lenses/ lens levels <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - 1.10 m lens - 2.20 m lens 	approx. 12 m x 12 m approx. 12 m x 12 m 18 / 2 26 / 3	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Rated voltage flush-mounting inserts • Operating temperature • Delay time 	230 V AC, 50 Hz Approx. -20 ... +45 °C Approx. 10 s ... 30 min	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Locking time after switch-off • Brightness threshold value • Sensitivity 	Approx. 3 s Approx. 0 ... 80 lux / day mode Approx. 20 ... 100 %	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Number of extension units at the flush-mounting insert <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Motion detector extension units - Mechanical pushbuttons (without glow lamps) 	Max. 10 Unlimited			
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Sensing angle • Mounting height 	Approx. 180° 1.10 m / 2.20 m (depending on the version)													
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Sensing field <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - 1.10 m lens - 2.20 m lens • Number of lenses/ lens levels <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - 1.10 m lens - 2.20 m lens 	approx. 12 m x 12 m approx. 12 m x 12 m 18 / 2 26 / 3													
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Rated voltage flush-mounting inserts • Operating temperature • Delay time 	230 V AC, 50 Hz Approx. -20 ... +45 °C Approx. 10 s ... 30 min													
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Locking time after switch-off • Brightness threshold value • Sensitivity 	Approx. 3 s Approx. 0 ... 80 lux / day mode Approx. 20 ... 100 %													
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Number of extension units at the flush-mounting insert <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Motion detector extension units - Mechanical pushbuttons (without glow lamps) 	Max. 10 Unlimited													

Selection and ordering data

Version	Order No.									
<p>General information</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • For stand-alone devices and combinations • For screw fixing • Degree of protection: IP20 • Size of cover plates: 55 mm x 55 mm <p>Note</p> <p>Download the operating and mounting instructions at: http://support.automation.siemens.com/WW/view/en/17738210/133300</p> <p>Cover plates for room temperature controllers, NC/CO</p> <p>Versions</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Titanium white (similar to RAL 9010) • Electrical white (RAL 1013) • Aluminum metallic (similar to RAL 9006) 										
 <p>5TC9221</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Inserts</th> <th>Section</th> <th>Page</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>• Room temperature controllers, 1 NC contact</td> <td>Functions / Room Temperature Controllers</td> <td>12/2</td> </tr> <tr> <td>• Room temperature controllers, 1 CO contact</td> <td>dto.</td> <td>12/2</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Inserts	Section	Page	• Room temperature controllers, 1 NC contact	Functions / Room Temperature Controllers	12/2	• Room temperature controllers, 1 CO contact	dto.	12/2	<p>5TC9221</p> <p>5TC9220</p> <p>5TC9250</p> <p>5TC9200</p> <p>5TC9201</p>
Inserts	Section	Page								
• Room temperature controllers, 1 NC contact	Functions / Room Temperature Controllers	12/2								
• Room temperature controllers, 1 CO contact	dto.	12/2								
 <p>5TC9223</p> <p>Cover plates for room temperature controllers, 3-position switch</p> <p>Possible positions:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Automatic timing • Constant day temperature • Constant nighttime reduction <p>Versions</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Titanium white (similar to RAL 9010) 										
<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Inserts</th> <th>Section</th> <th>Page</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Room temperature controllers, 3-position switch</td> <td>Functions / Room Temperature Controllers</td> <td>12/2</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Inserts	Section	Page	Room temperature controllers, 3-position switch	Functions / Room Temperature Controllers	12/2	<p>5TC9223</p> <p>5TC9202</p>			
Inserts	Section	Page								
Room temperature controllers, 3-position switch	Functions / Room Temperature Controllers	12/2								
 <p>5TC9225</p> <p>Cover plates for room temperature controllers, direct floor heating</p> <p>Versions</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Titanium white (similar to RAL 9010) 										
<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Inserts</th> <th>Section</th> <th>Page</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Room temperature controllers, direct floor heating</td> <td>Functions / Room Temperature Controllers</td> <td>12/3</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Inserts	Section	Page	Room temperature controllers, direct floor heating	Functions / Room Temperature Controllers	12/3	<p>5TC9225</p> <p>5TC9203</p>			
Inserts	Section	Page								
Room temperature controllers, direct floor heating	Functions / Room Temperature Controllers	12/3								

Selection and ordering data

Version	Order No.																				
<p>General information</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Degree of protection: IP20 Size of cover plates: 55 mm x 55 mm 																					
<p>Cover plates for TAE outlet boxes and loudspeaker outlet boxes</p> <p>Versions</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Titanium white (similar to RAL 9010) Electrical white (RAL 1013) Aluminum metallic (similar to RAL 9006) Carbon metallic (similar to RAL 7016) <p>Inserts</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Section</th> <th>Page</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Loudspeaker outlet boxes, single</td> <td>13/8</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Loudspeaker outlet boxes, double</td> <td>13/8</td> </tr> <tr> <td>HDMI-Connector with claws, white</td> <td>13/7</td> </tr> <tr> <td>HDMI-Connector with claws, grey</td> <td>13/7</td> </tr> <tr> <td>VGA-Connector with claws, white</td> <td>13/7</td> </tr> <tr> <td>VGA-Connector with claws, grey</td> <td>13/7</td> </tr> <tr> <td>USB-Connector with claws, white</td> <td>13/7</td> </tr> <tr> <td>USB-Connector with claws, grey</td> <td>13/7</td> </tr> <tr> <td>USB-Double USB-charger</td> <td>13/7</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>Footnote</p> <p>¹⁾ Version for Austria on request.</p>	Section	Page	Loudspeaker outlet boxes, single	13/8	Loudspeaker outlet boxes, double	13/8	HDMI-Connector with claws, white	13/7	HDMI-Connector with claws, grey	13/7	VGA-Connector with claws, white	13/7	VGA-Connector with claws, grey	13/7	USB-Connector with claws, white	13/7	USB-Connector with claws, grey	13/7	USB-Double USB-charger	13/7	<p>5TG2563-2</p> <p>5TG2593-2</p> <p>5TG1256-2</p> <p>5TG1226-2</p> <p>5TG2467-2</p> <p>5TG2468-2</p> <p>5TG2020-0</p> <p>5TG2020-1</p> <p>5TG2021-0</p> <p>5TG2021-1</p> <p>5TG2022-0</p> <p>5TG2022-1</p> <p>5TG2025-0</p>
Section	Page																				
Loudspeaker outlet boxes, single	13/8																				
Loudspeaker outlet boxes, double	13/8																				
HDMI-Connector with claws, white	13/7																				
HDMI-Connector with claws, grey	13/7																				
VGA-Connector with claws, white	13/7																				
VGA-Connector with claws, grey	13/7																				
USB-Connector with claws, white	13/7																				
USB-Connector with claws, grey	13/7																				
USB-Double USB-charger	13/7																				
<p>Cover plates for UAE outlet boxes, Cat.3, single</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> For Ackermann inserts, (without central plate) With 45° inclined outlet <p>Versions</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Titanium white (similar to RAL 9010) Electrical white (RAL 1013) Aluminum metallic (similar to RAL 9006) Carbon metallic (similar to RAL 7016) 	<p>5TG1210</p> <p>5TG1207</p> <p>5TG1260</p> <p>5TG1230</p>																				
<p>Cover plates for UAE outlet boxes, Cat.3, double</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> For Ackermann inserts, (without central plate) With 45° inclined outlet <p>Versions</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Titanium white (similar to RAL 9010) Electrical white (RAL 1013) Aluminum metallic (similar to RAL 9006) Carbon metallic (similar to RAL 7016) 	<p>5TG1211</p> <p>5TG1208</p> <p>5TG1261</p> <p>5TG1231</p>																				





5TG2563-2





5TG1210



5TG1211

Version	Order No.																				
 <p>Cover plates for UAE outlet boxes</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • For inserts from Rutenbeck (Cat.3, Cat.5 and Cat.6) • For Cat.6 inserts from BTR (E-DAT) • With 45° inclined outlet • For single and double • Inclined outlet can be knocked out for 2 x 8 inserts <p>5TG2545</p>																					
<p>Versions</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Titanium white (similar to RAL 9010) • Electrical white (RAL 1013) • Aluminum metallic (similar to RAL 9006) • Carbon metallic (similar to RAL 7016) 	<p>5TG2545 5TG2543 5TG1257 5TG1227</p>																				
<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Inserts</th> <th>Section</th> <th>Page</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • UAE outlet boxes, Cat.3, Rutenbeck - 1 x 8-pole </td> <td rowspan="2"> <i>Functions / Data and Communication Systems</i> <i>dto.</i> </td> <td>13/2</td> </tr> <tr> <td> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - 2 x 8-pole (8/8) </td> <td>13/2</td> </tr> <tr> <td> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • UAE outlet boxes, Cat.6e - 1X8 POL STP RJ45 - 2X8POL STP RJ45 </td> <td><i>dto.</i></td> <td>13/3</td> </tr> <tr> <td> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - 2X8POL STP RJ45 </td> <td><i>dto.</i></td> <td>13/3</td> </tr> <tr> <td> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • UAE outlet boxes, real Cat.6a, Rutenbeck - 1X8POL UTP RJ45 - 2X8POL UTP RJ45 </td> <td><i>dto.</i></td> <td>13/3</td> </tr> <tr> <td> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - 2X8POL UTP RJ45 </td> <td><i>dto.</i></td> <td>13/3</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Inserts	Section	Page	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • UAE outlet boxes, Cat.3, Rutenbeck - 1 x 8-pole 	<i>Functions / Data and Communication Systems</i> <i>dto.</i>	13/2	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - 2 x 8-pole (8/8) 	13/2	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • UAE outlet boxes, Cat.6e - 1X8 POL STP RJ45 - 2X8POL STP RJ45 	<i>dto.</i>	13/3	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - 2X8POL STP RJ45 	<i>dto.</i>	13/3	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • UAE outlet boxes, real Cat.6a, Rutenbeck - 1X8POL UTP RJ45 - 2X8POL UTP RJ45 	<i>dto.</i>	13/3	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - 2X8POL UTP RJ45 	<i>dto.</i>	13/3	<p>5TG2417 5TG2406 5TG2026-1 5TG2026-2 5TG2027-1 5TG2027-2</p>
Inserts	Section	Page																			
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • UAE outlet boxes, Cat.3, Rutenbeck - 1 x 8-pole 	<i>Functions / Data and Communication Systems</i> <i>dto.</i>	13/2																			
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - 2 x 8-pole (8/8) 		13/2																			
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • UAE outlet boxes, Cat.6e - 1X8 POL STP RJ45 - 2X8POL STP RJ45 	<i>dto.</i>	13/3																			
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - 2X8POL STP RJ45 	<i>dto.</i>	13/3																			
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • UAE outlet boxes, real Cat.6a, Rutenbeck - 1X8POL UTP RJ45 - 2X8POL UTP RJ45 	<i>dto.</i>	13/3																			
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - 2X8POL UTP RJ45 	<i>dto.</i>	13/3																			
<p>Note</p> <p>The cover plate for the UAE outlet box can be combined with inserts AMJ45 and UMJ45 Up 0 (without central plate) from Telegärtner</p>																					
 <p>Cover plates for UAE outlet boxes, with labeling field</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • For inserts from Rutenbeck (Cat.3, Cat.5 and Cat.6) • For Cat.6 inserts from BTR (E-DAT) • With 45° inclined outlet • For single and double • Inclined outlet can be knocked out for 2 x 8 inserts <p>5TG2546</p>																					
<p>Versions</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Titanium white (similar to RAL 9010) • Electrical white (RAL 1013) • Aluminum metallic (similar to RAL 9006) • Carbon metallic (similar to RAL 7016) 	<p>5TG2546 5TG2544 5TG1258 5TG1228</p>																				
<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Inserts</th> <th>Section</th> <th>Page</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • UAE outlet boxes, Cat.3, Rutenbeck - 1 x 8-pole </td> <td rowspan="2"> <i>Functions / Data and Communication Systems</i> <i>dto.</i> </td> <td>13/2</td> </tr> <tr> <td> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - 2 x 8-pole (8/8) </td> <td>13/2</td> </tr> <tr> <td> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • UAE outlet boxes, Cat.6e - 1X8 POL STP RJ45 - 2X8POL STP RJ45 </td> <td><i>dto.</i></td> <td>13/3</td> </tr> <tr> <td> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - 2X8POL STP RJ45 </td> <td><i>dto.</i></td> <td>13/3</td> </tr> <tr> <td> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • UAE outlet boxes, real Cat.6a, Rutenbeck - 1X8POL UTP RJ45 - 2X8POL UTP RJ45 </td> <td><i>dto.</i></td> <td>13/3</td> </tr> <tr> <td> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - 2X8POL UTP RJ45 </td> <td><i>dto.</i></td> <td>13/3</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Inserts	Section	Page	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • UAE outlet boxes, Cat.3, Rutenbeck - 1 x 8-pole 	<i>Functions / Data and Communication Systems</i> <i>dto.</i>	13/2	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - 2 x 8-pole (8/8) 	13/2	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • UAE outlet boxes, Cat.6e - 1X8 POL STP RJ45 - 2X8POL STP RJ45 	<i>dto.</i>	13/3	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - 2X8POL STP RJ45 	<i>dto.</i>	13/3	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • UAE outlet boxes, real Cat.6a, Rutenbeck - 1X8POL UTP RJ45 - 2X8POL UTP RJ45 	<i>dto.</i>	13/3	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - 2X8POL UTP RJ45 	<i>dto.</i>	13/3	<p>5TG2417 5TG2406 5TG2026-1 5TG2026-2 5TG2027-1 5TG2027-2</p>
Inserts	Section	Page																			
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • UAE outlet boxes, Cat.3, Rutenbeck - 1 x 8-pole 	<i>Functions / Data and Communication Systems</i> <i>dto.</i>	13/2																			
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - 2 x 8-pole (8/8) 		13/2																			
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • UAE outlet boxes, Cat.6e - 1X8 POL STP RJ45 - 2X8POL STP RJ45 	<i>dto.</i>	13/3																			
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - 2X8POL STP RJ45 	<i>dto.</i>	13/3																			
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • UAE outlet boxes, real Cat.6a, Rutenbeck - 1X8POL UTP RJ45 - 2X8POL UTP RJ45 	<i>dto.</i>	13/3																			
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - 2X8POL UTP RJ45 	<i>dto.</i>	13/3																			
<p>Note</p> <p>The cover plate for the UAE outlet box can be combined with inserts AMJ45 and UMJ45 Up 0 (without central plate) from Telegärtner</p>																					


	Version	Order No.																																							
	<p>Cover plates, for Modular Jack support plate</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Cover plates with shutter • For Modular Jack support plates <p>Versions</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Titanium white (similar to RAL 9010) • Electrical white (RAL 1013) • Aluminum metallic (similar to RAL 9006) • Carbon metallic (similar to RAL 7016) <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Inserts</th> <th>Section</th> <th>Page</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td> <p>Modular Jack support plates</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Red inserts </td> <td> <p><i>Functions / Data and Communication Systems</i></p> </td> <td> <p>13/3</p> </td> </tr> <tr> <td> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Black inserts </td> <td> <p><i>dto.</i></p> </td> <td> <p>13/3</p> </td> </tr> <tr> <td> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Yellow inserts </td> <td> <p><i>dto.</i></p> </td> <td> <p>13/4</p> </td> </tr> <tr> <td> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Orange inserts </td> <td> <p><i>dto.</i></p> </td> <td> <p>13/4</p> </td> </tr> <tr> <td> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Blue inserts </td> <td> <p><i>dto.</i></p> </td> <td> <p>13/4</p> </td> </tr> <tr> <td> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Brown inserts </td> <td> <p><i>dto.</i></p> </td> <td> <p>13/5</p> </td> </tr> <tr> <td> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Green inserts </td> <td> <p><i>dto.</i></p> </td> <td> <p>13/5</p> </td> </tr> <tr> <td> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Transparent inserts </td> <td> <p><i>dto.</i></p> </td> <td> <p>13/5</p> </td> </tr> <tr> <td> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • White inserts </td> <td> <p><i>dto.</i></p> </td> <td> <p>13/5</p> </td> </tr> <tr> <td> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Grey inserts </td> <td> <p><i>dto.</i></p> </td> <td> <p>13/6</p> </td> </tr> <tr> <td> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Silver inserts </td> <td> <p><i>dto.</i></p> </td> <td> <p>13/6</p> </td> </tr> <tr> <td> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Beige inserts </td> <td> <p><i>dto.</i></p> </td> <td> <p>13/6</p> </td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Inserts	Section	Page	<p>Modular Jack support plates</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Red inserts 	<p><i>Functions / Data and Communication Systems</i></p>	<p>13/3</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Black inserts 	<p><i>dto.</i></p>	<p>13/3</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Yellow inserts 	<p><i>dto.</i></p>	<p>13/4</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Orange inserts 	<p><i>dto.</i></p>	<p>13/4</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Blue inserts 	<p><i>dto.</i></p>	<p>13/4</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Brown inserts 	<p><i>dto.</i></p>	<p>13/5</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Green inserts 	<p><i>dto.</i></p>	<p>13/5</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Transparent inserts 	<p><i>dto.</i></p>	<p>13/5</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • White inserts 	<p><i>dto.</i></p>	<p>13/5</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Grey inserts 	<p><i>dto.</i></p>	<p>13/6</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Silver inserts 	<p><i>dto.</i></p>	<p>13/6</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Beige inserts 	<p><i>dto.</i></p>	<p>13/6</p>	<p>5TG2056 5TG2057 5TG2124 5TG2125</p>
Inserts	Section	Page																																							
<p>Modular Jack support plates</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Red inserts 	<p><i>Functions / Data and Communication Systems</i></p>	<p>13/3</p>																																							
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Black inserts 	<p><i>dto.</i></p>	<p>13/3</p>																																							
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Yellow inserts 	<p><i>dto.</i></p>	<p>13/4</p>																																							
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Orange inserts 	<p><i>dto.</i></p>	<p>13/4</p>																																							
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Blue inserts 	<p><i>dto.</i></p>	<p>13/4</p>																																							
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Brown inserts 	<p><i>dto.</i></p>	<p>13/5</p>																																							
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Green inserts 	<p><i>dto.</i></p>	<p>13/5</p>																																							
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Transparent inserts 	<p><i>dto.</i></p>	<p>13/5</p>																																							
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • White inserts 	<p><i>dto.</i></p>	<p>13/5</p>																																							
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Grey inserts 	<p><i>dto.</i></p>	<p>13/6</p>																																							
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Silver inserts 	<p><i>dto.</i></p>	<p>13/6</p>																																							
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Beige inserts 	<p><i>dto.</i></p>	<p>13/6</p>																																							
<p>5TG2056</p>		<p>5TG2078 5TG2080 5TG2081 5TG2082 5TG2083 5TG2084 5TG2058 5TG2058-1 5TG2058-2 5TG2058-3 5TG2058-4 5TG2098</p>																																							
	<p>Cover plates with BNC connection, double</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • With socket contacts • 75 Ω • For screw and claw fixing • Crimp connection <p>Versions</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Titanium white (similar to RAL 9010) • Electrical white (RAL 1013) 	<p>5TG2068 5TG2067</p>																																							
<p>5TG2068</p>																																									

Selection and ordering data

Version	Order No.									
<p>General information</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Degree of protection: IP20 Size of cover plates: 55 mm x 55 mm 										
<p>Cover plates for TV/RF/SAT connection, 2-hole version</p> <p>Versions</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Titanium white (similar to RAL 9010) Electrical white (RAL 1013) Aluminum metallic (similar to RAL 9006) Carbon metallic (similar to RAL 7016) 	<p>5TG2561</p> <p>5TG2591</p> <p>5TG1253</p> <p>5TG1223</p>									
<p>5TG2561</p> <p>Inserts</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Inserts</th> <th>Section</th> <th>Page</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>• Aerial branch-circuit boxes</td> <td>Functions / Data and Communication Systems dto.</td> <td>13/2</td> </tr> <tr> <td>• Aerial through-way boxes/terminal boxes</td> <td></td> <td>13/2</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Inserts	Section	Page	• Aerial branch-circuit boxes	Functions / Data and Communication Systems dto.	13/2	• Aerial through-way boxes/terminal boxes		13/2	<p>5TG2485</p> <p>5TG2484</p>
Inserts	Section	Page								
• Aerial branch-circuit boxes	Functions / Data and Communication Systems dto.	13/2								
• Aerial through-way boxes/terminal boxes		13/2								
<p>Cover plates for TV/RF/SAT connection, 3-hole version</p> <p>Versions</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Titanium white (similar to RAL 9010) Electrical white (RAL 1013) Aluminum metallic (similar to RAL 9006) Carbon metallic (similar to RAL 7016) 	<p>5TG2548-2</p> <p>5TG2528-2</p> <p>5TG1252-2</p> <p>5TG1222-2</p>									
<p>5TG2548-2</p> <p>Cover plate, for TV/RF/SAT connection, 4-hole version, symmetrical</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> With double SAT connection For 4-hole antenna sockets, such as those from Hirschman <p>Versions</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Titanium white (similar to RAL 9010) Electrical white (RAL 1013) 	<p>5TG2565</p> <p>5TG2595</p>									
<p>Cover plate, for TV/RF/SAT connection, 4-hole version, unsymmetrical</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> With double SAT connection For 4-hole antenna sockets, such as those from Ankaro or Astro <p>Versions</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Titanium white (similar to RAL 9010) Electrical white (RAL 1013) 	<p>5TG2565-1</p> <p>5TG2595-1</p>									


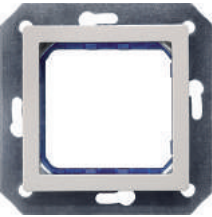
Equipotential bonding

Selection and ordering data

Version		Order No.
 <p>5TG2564</p>	Socket outlets for equipotential bonding, double <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Size of cover plates: 55 mm x 55 mm • For screw fixing to DIN 42801 • For cables 1 x 6 mm² and 4 x 2.5 mm² • Screw terminals 	5TG2564 5TG2594
	Versions <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Titanium white (similar to RAL 9010) • Electrical white (RAL 1013) 	
	Note With angled connector according to DIN 42801.	

Module carriers for DELTA line and DELTA miro

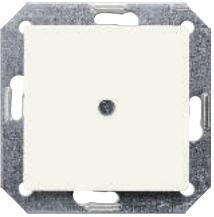



Selection and ordering data

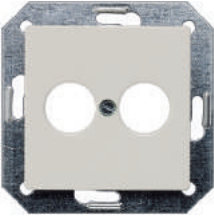


Version		Order No.								
 <p>5TG2008</p>	Module carriers, 1M <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • For holding one m-system module • For screw fixing 	5TG2008 5TG2094 5TG2096								
	Versions <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Titanium white (similar to RAL 9010) • Aluminum metallic (similar to RAL 9006) • Carbon metallic (similar to RAL 7016) 									
	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Note</th> <th>Section</th> <th>Page (ff.)</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td rowspan="2">For module inserts, see ...</td> <td>Design / m-system / Modules for communication</td> <td>7/6</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Design / m-system / Other modules</td> <td>7/7</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		Note	Section	Page (ff.)	For module inserts, see ...	Design / m-system / Modules for communication	7/6	Design / m-system / Other modules	7/7
	Note		Section	Page (ff.)						
For module inserts, see ...	Design / m-system / Modules for communication	7/6								
	Design / m-system / Other modules	7/7								
 <p>5TG2010</p>	Module carriers, 2M <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • For holding two m-system modules • For screw fixing 	5TG2010 5TG2095 5TG2097								
	Versions <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Titanium white (similar to RAL 9010) • Aluminum metallic (similar to RAL 9006) • Carbon metallic (similar to RAL 7016) 									
	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Note</th> <th>Section</th> <th>Page (ff.)</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td rowspan="2">For module inserts, see ...</td> <td>Design / m-system / Modules for communication</td> <td>7/6</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Design / m-system / Other modules</td> <td>7/7</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		Note	Section	Page (ff.)	For module inserts, see ...	Design / m-system / Modules for communication	7/6	Design / m-system / Other modules	7/7
	Note		Section	Page (ff.)						
For module inserts, see ...	Design / m-system / Modules for communication	7/6								
	Design / m-system / Other modules	7/7								

Selection and ordering data

Version	Order No.										
<p>General information</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Size of rockers: 55 mm x 55 mm • Screw-on rockers, tools required for dismantling • Degree of protection: IP20 <p>Note</p> <p>All the screw-on cover plates of the DELTA i-system product range can also be used with the school program</p>											
<p>Rockers, neutral, with fixing screw</p> <p>Versions</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Titanium white (similar to RAL 9010) • Electrical white (RAL 1013) <p>Inserts</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Section</th> <th>Page</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>• <i>Universal switches, for school program</i></td> <td>9/3</td> </tr> <tr> <td>• <i>Intermediate switches, for school program</i></td> <td>9/4</td> </tr> <tr> <td>• <i>Pushbuttons, 1 NO contact,</i></td> <td>9/8</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Section	Page	• <i>Universal switches, for school program</i>	9/3	• <i>Intermediate switches, for school program</i>	9/4	• <i>Pushbuttons, 1 NO contact,</i>	9/8	<p>5TG6261</p> <p>5TG6291</p> <p>5TA2131</p> <p>5TA2132</p> <p>5TD2125</p>		
Section	Page										
• <i>Universal switches, for school program</i>	9/3										
• <i>Intermediate switches, for school program</i>	9/4										
• <i>Pushbuttons, 1 NO contact,</i>	9/8										
<p>Rockers with fixing screw and window</p> <p>Versions</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Titanium white (similar to RAL 9010) • Electrical white (RAL 1013) <p>Inserts</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Section</th> <th>Page</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>• <i>Switches with pilot lamp, for ON/OFF switching, for school program</i></td> <td>9/6</td> </tr> <tr> <td>• <i>Universal switches, for school program</i></td> <td>9/3</td> </tr> <tr> <td>• <i>Intermediate switches, for school program</i></td> <td>9/4</td> </tr> <tr> <td>• <i>Pushbuttons, 1 NO contact,</i></td> <td>9/8</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Section	Page	• <i>Switches with pilot lamp, for ON/OFF switching, for school program</i>	9/6	• <i>Universal switches, for school program</i>	9/3	• <i>Intermediate switches, for school program</i>	9/4	• <i>Pushbuttons, 1 NO contact,</i>	9/8	<p>5TG6260</p> <p>5TG6290</p> <p>5TA2130</p> <p>5TA2131</p> <p>5TA2132</p> <p>5TD2125</p>
Section	Page										
• <i>Switches with pilot lamp, for ON/OFF switching, for school program</i>	9/6										
• <i>Universal switches, for school program</i>	9/3										
• <i>Intermediate switches, for school program</i>	9/4										
• <i>Pushbuttons, 1 NO contact,</i>	9/8										
<p>Rockers, double, neutral, with fixing screws</p> <p>Versions</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Titanium white (similar to RAL 9010) • Electrical white (RAL 1013) <p>Inserts</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Section</th> <th>Page</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>• <i>Two-circuit switches for school program</i></td> <td>9/7</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Section	Page	• <i>Two-circuit switches for school program</i>	9/7	<p>5TG6265</p> <p>5TG6295</p> <p>5TA2128</p>						
Section	Page										
• <i>Two-circuit switches for school program</i>	9/7										
<p>Rockers with fixing screw, "Light" symbol and window</p> <p>Versions</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Titanium white (similar to RAL 9010) • Electrical white (RAL 1013) <p>Inserts</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Section</th> <th>Page</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>• <i>Pushbuttons, 1 NO contact, for school program</i></td> <td>9/8</td> </tr> <tr> <td>• <i>Switches with pilot lamp, for ON/OFF switching, for school program</i></td> <td>9/6</td> </tr> <tr> <td>• <i>Universal switches, for school program</i></td> <td>9/3</td> </tr> <tr> <td>• <i>Intermediate switches, for school program</i></td> <td>9/4</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Section	Page	• <i>Pushbuttons, 1 NO contact, for school program</i>	9/8	• <i>Switches with pilot lamp, for ON/OFF switching, for school program</i>	9/6	• <i>Universal switches, for school program</i>	9/3	• <i>Intermediate switches, for school program</i>	9/4	<p>5TG6266</p> <p>5TG6296</p> <p>5TD2125</p> <p>5TA2130</p> <p>5TA2131</p> <p>5TA2132</p>
Section	Page										
• <i>Pushbuttons, 1 NO contact, for school program</i>	9/8										
• <i>Switches with pilot lamp, for ON/OFF switching, for school program</i>	9/6										
• <i>Universal switches, for school program</i>	9/3										
• <i>Intermediate switches, for school program</i>	9/4										

Selection and ordering data

Version	Order No.															
<p>General information</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • For screw and claw fixing • Degree of protection: IP20 • Size of cover plates: 55 mm x 55 mm 																
 <p>Blanking cover plates Including supporting frame</p> <p>Versions</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Titanium white (RAL 9010) • Electrical white (RAL 1013) • Aluminum metallic (similar to RAL 9006) • Carbon metallic (similar to RAL 7016) 	<p>5TG2558</p> <p>5TG2558 5TG2588 5TG1250 5TG1220</p>															
 <p>Outlet plates Including supporting frame with strain relief</p> <p>Versions</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Titanium white (RAL 9010) • Electrical white (RAL 1013) • Aluminum metallic (similar to RAL 9006) • Carbon metallic (similar to RAL 7016) 	<p>5TG2566</p> <p>5TG2566 5TG2596 5TG1251 5TG1221</p>															
 <p>LED light signals</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Supply voltage 90 ... 240 V AC, 50/60Hz • Power consumption: 1 W • Can be fitted horizontally or vertically • Opaque-white <p>Versions</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • White, illuminated • Blue, illuminated • Red, illuminated • Green, illuminated 	<p>5TG9880-3</p> <p>5TG9880-3 5TG9880-4 5TG9880-5 5TG9880-6</p>															
<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Notes</th> <th>Abschnitt</th> <th>Seite</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>• For module carriers for DELTA line and DELTA miro, see ...</td> <td><i>Design / m-system / Module carriers for DELTA line and DELTA miro</i></td> <td>7/4</td> </tr> <tr> <td>• Module carriers for DELTA profil, see ...</td> <td><i>Design / m-system / Module carriers for the DELTA profil</i></td> <td>7/5</td> </tr> <tr> <td>• For module carriers for DELTA style, see ...</td> <td><i>Design / m-system / Module carriers for DELTA style</i></td> <td>7/5</td> </tr> <tr> <td>• For Technical specifications, see ...</td> <td><i>Technical information / m-system / LED light signals</i></td> <td>16/70</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Notes	Abschnitt	Seite	• For module carriers for DELTA line and DELTA miro, see ...	<i>Design / m-system / Module carriers for DELTA line and DELTA miro</i>	7/4	• Module carriers for DELTA profil, see ...	<i>Design / m-system / Module carriers for the DELTA profil</i>	7/5	• For module carriers for DELTA style, see ...	<i>Design / m-system / Module carriers for DELTA style</i>	7/5	• For Technical specifications, see ...	<i>Technical information / m-system / LED light signals</i>	16/70	
Notes	Abschnitt	Seite														
• For module carriers for DELTA line and DELTA miro, see ...	<i>Design / m-system / Module carriers for DELTA line and DELTA miro</i>	7/4														
• Module carriers for DELTA profil, see ...	<i>Design / m-system / Module carriers for the DELTA profil</i>	7/5														
• For module carriers for DELTA style, see ...	<i>Design / m-system / Module carriers for DELTA style</i>	7/5														
• For Technical specifications, see ...	<i>Technical information / m-system / LED light signals</i>	16/70														
 <p>Cover plates for flush-mounting control devices For screw fixing</p> <p>Versions</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Titanium white (similar to RAL 9010) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - For 18.5mm Ø - For 22.5 mm Ø (DIN 43696) • Electrical white (RAL 1013) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - For 18.5mm Ø - For 22.5 mm Ø (DIN 43696) 	<p>5TG2567</p> <p>5TG2567 5TG2568</p> <p>5TG2597 5TG2598</p>															
<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Note</th> <th>Section</th> <th>Page</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>EMERGENCY-STOP pushbutton, see ...</td> <td><i>Automation Technology / Industrial Switchgear / Control and Signaling Devices / Pushbuttons and LEDs</i></td> <td>--</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Note	Section	Page	EMERGENCY-STOP pushbutton, see ...	<i>Automation Technology / Industrial Switchgear / Control and Signaling Devices / Pushbuttons and LEDs</i>	--										
Note	Section	Page														
EMERGENCY-STOP pushbutton, see ...	<i>Automation Technology / Industrial Switchgear / Control and Signaling Devices / Pushbuttons and LEDs</i>	--														







	Version	Order No.
	<p>Cover plates for subminiature connectors</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Acc. to DIN 41524/41529 • Acc. to DIN 45322/45325/45326/45327/45328/45329 <p>Versions</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Titanium white (RAL 9010) • Electrical white (RAL 1013) 	<p>5TG2577 5TG2547</p>
	<p>Time switches</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 250 V AC/16 A • 2-pole switched • For screw fixing • Runtime: 15 min <p>Versions</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Titanium white (RAL 9010) • Electrical white (RAL 1013) 	<p>5TT1011 5TT1012</p>
	<p>Volume control</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 3 W, 27 Ω, mono • For loudspeaker systems <p>Versions</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Titanium white (RAL 9010) • Electrical white (RAL 1013) 	<p>5TG4815 5TG4823</p>


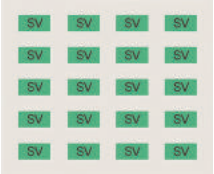




5TG2577

5TT1011

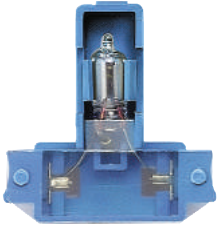



5TG4815

Selection and ordering data

	Version	Order No.																						
Accessories for rockers																								
	Sheets of pictographs, for single rockers with labeling field	5TG1136																						
5TG1136																								
	Sheets of pictographs, for double rockers with labeling field	5TG1137																						
5TG1137																								
	Labeling field inserts "Heating Emergency Switch" (inscription in German) for rockers with labeling field	5TG1138																						
5TG1138																								
	IP44 sets of seals for rockers • For single or double rockers • One set contains four insert seals	5TG4324																						
5TG4324																								
	LED light inserts, for switch and pushbutton inserts For all rockers with windows																							
5TG7315	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Fluorescent color</th> <th>Rated voltage</th> <th>Power consumption in mA</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td rowspan="4">• Red</td> <td>8 V AC</td> <td>2</td> </tr> <tr> <td>12 V AC</td> <td>2</td> </tr> <tr> <td>24 V AC</td> <td>2</td> </tr> <tr> <td>230 V AC</td> <td>1</td> </tr> <tr> <td rowspan="2">• Orange - Normal - Strong</td> <td>230 V AC</td> <td>0.9</td> </tr> <tr> <td>230 V AC</td> <td>1.0</td> </tr> <tr> <td rowspan="2">• White • Blue</td> <td>230 V AC</td> <td>1.1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>230 V AC</td> <td>1.1</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Fluorescent color	Rated voltage	Power consumption in mA	• Red	8 V AC	2	12 V AC	2	24 V AC	2	230 V AC	1	• Orange - Normal - Strong	230 V AC	0.9	230 V AC	1.0	• White • Blue	230 V AC	1.1	230 V AC	1.1	5TG7315 5TG7316 5TG7317 5TG7353 5TG7333 5TG7343 5TG7354 5TG7355
Fluorescent color	Rated voltage	Power consumption in mA																						
• Red	8 V AC	2																						
	12 V AC	2																						
	24 V AC	2																						
	230 V AC	1																						
• Orange - Normal - Strong	230 V AC	0.9																						
	230 V AC	1.0																						
• White • Blue	230 V AC	1.1																						
	230 V AC	1.1																						
	Note																							
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The LED light inserts cannot be used in all rocker color versions, since the rocker might be fitted with a colored window already. If using the LED light inserts together with energy-saving lamps or lights with conventional primary switching device, the LED may flicker slightly. 																							
	Glow lamps for switch and pushbutton inserts 230 V AC																							
5TG7321	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Luminosity</th> <th>Power consumption</th> <th>Base color</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Weak</td> <td>0.18 mA</td> <td>White</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Luminosity	Power consumption	Base color	Weak	0.18 mA	White	5TG7321																
Luminosity	Power consumption	Base color																						
Weak	0.18 mA	White																						

Version	Order No.						
Accessories for socket outlets							
 <p>IP44 seals, for socket outlets</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • For SCHUKO® socket outlet with hinge switch • 1 set contains a single seal 	5TG4318						
5TG4318							
 <p>Label sheets "SV"</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • For marking the inserts • 1 sheet contains 20 self-adhesive labels 	5UH1084						
5UH1084							
 <p>Label sheets "ZSV"</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • For marking the inserts • 1 sheet contains 20 self-adhesive labels 	5UH1085						
5UH1085							
 <p>Label sheets "WSV"</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • For marking the inserts • 1 sheet contains 20 self-adhesive labels 	5UH1086						
5UH1086							
Accessories for dimmers							
 <p>Spare fuses 250 V</p> <p>Versions</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • T 1.6 H 250 V <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - For incandescent lamp dimmers, 50 ... 400 W (5TC8256) - For sensor dimmers, with/without memory function, 20 ... 400 W (5TC8240/5TC8232) • T 2.5 H 250 V <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - For incandescent lamp dimmers, 50 ... 600 W (5TC8257) • T 4 H 250 V <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - For low-voltage dimmers for magnetic transformers (5TC8283) - For electronic potentiometers (5TC8424 and 5TC8420) - For speed regulating rheostats (5TC8604) 	5TG8302 5TG8305 5TG8330						
5TG8302							
Accessories for shutter/blind controls							
 <p>Sun sensors</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • With 2-m connecting cable (extendable to 10 m with J-Y(St)Y 2 x 2 x 0.6 mm) • In combination with the <i>Comfort shutter/blind control</i>, the sun sensor can be used for sun protection and twilight functions <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Note</th> <th>Section</th> <th>Page</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>For Technical specifications, see ...</td> <td><i>Technical Information / Shutter/Blind Controls / Comfort shutter/blind controls</i></td> <td>16/58</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Note	Section	Page	For Technical specifications, see ...	<i>Technical Information / Shutter/Blind Controls / Comfort shutter/blind controls</i>	16/58	5TC1526
Note	Section	Page					
For Technical specifications, see ...	<i>Technical Information / Shutter/Blind Controls / Comfort shutter/blind controls</i>	16/58					
5TC1526							

Accessories and spare parts

Version	Order No.						
Spare parts							
 <p>Spare glow lamps for light signals 250 V AC</p> <p>5TG7301</p>	5TG7301						
 <p>Spare glow lamps for SCHUKO® socket outlets with status display 1.5 mA, 230 V AC/50 Hz</p> <p>5TG7304</p>	5TG7304						
 <p>Spare overvoltage protection modules For SCHUKO® socket outlets with overvoltage protection</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Note</th> <th>Section</th> <th>Page</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>For Technical specifications, see ...</td> <td><i>Technical Information / Socket Outlets / SCHUKO® socket outlets, with overvoltage protection</i></td> <td>16/12</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>5UH1300</p>	Note	Section	Page	For Technical specifications, see ...	<i>Technical Information / Socket Outlets / SCHUKO® socket outlets, with overvoltage protection</i>	16/12	5UH1300
Note	Section	Page					
For Technical specifications, see ...	<i>Technical Information / Socket Outlets / SCHUKO® socket outlets, with overvoltage protection</i>	16/12					
 <p>Spare window sets for light signals and for switch and pushbutton inserts 1 set contains two glass clear, two red and two white spare windows</p> <p>5TG4200</p>	5TG4200						



3/2	Introduction
3/5	Frames
3/6	Socket outlets
3/7	Surface-mounting enclosures
3/8	Accessories and spare parts

Overview

Colors and designs of the DELTA line product range



Titanium white



Electrical white

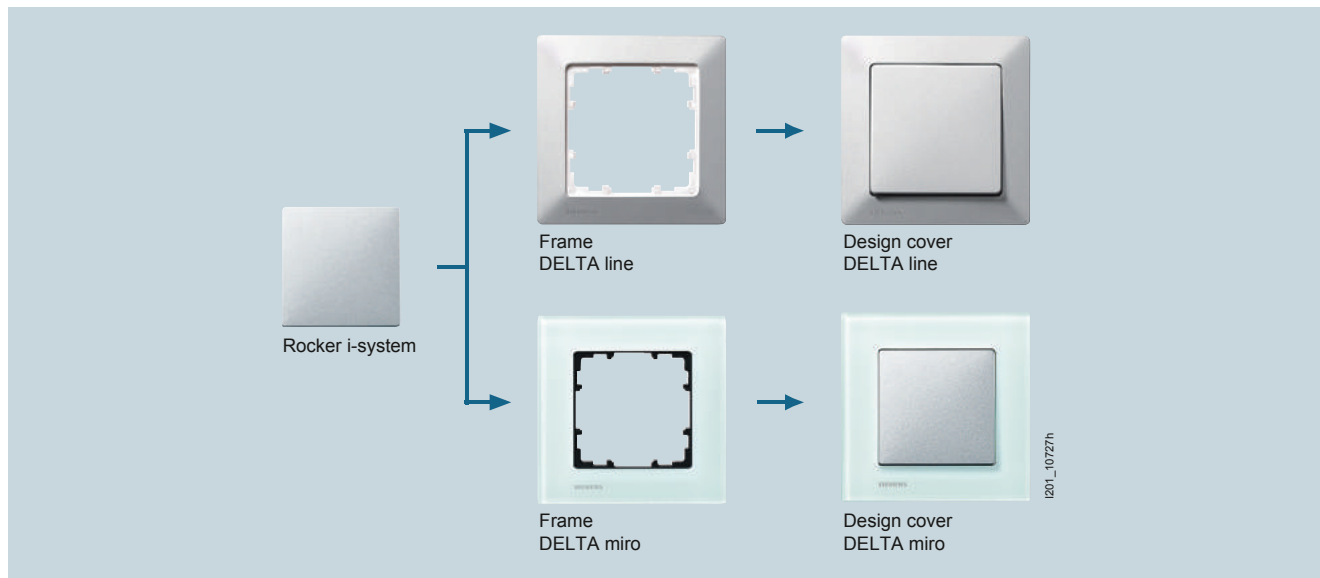


Aluminum metallic



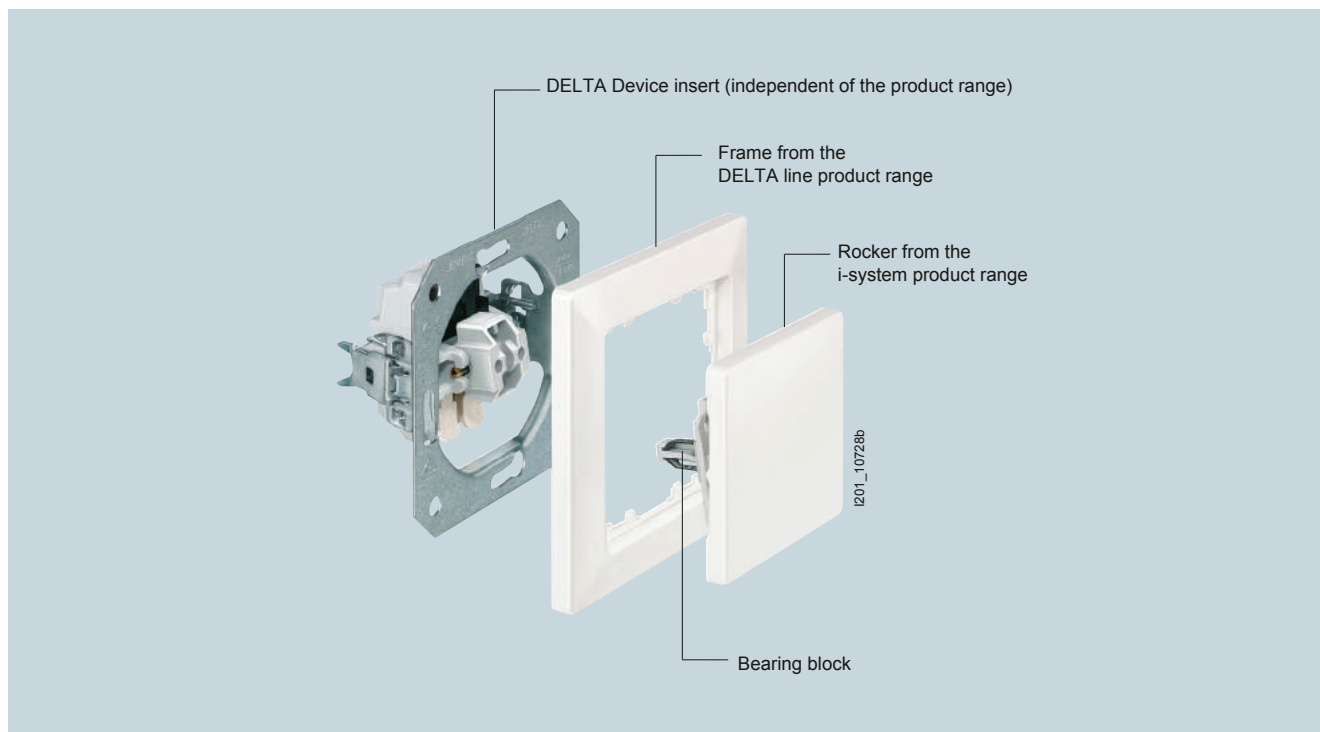
Carbon metallic

Modular components of the i-system with DELTA line and DELTA miro

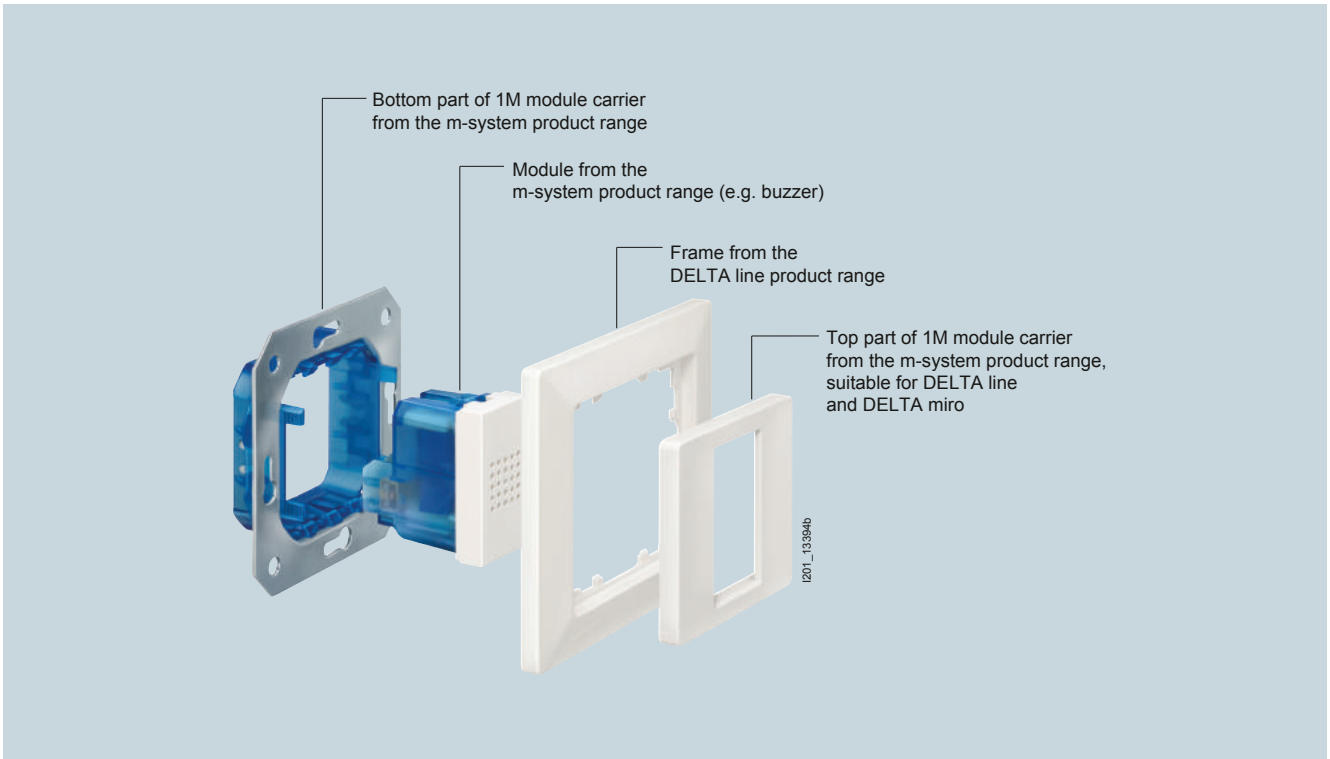


Technical design of the DELTA line product range

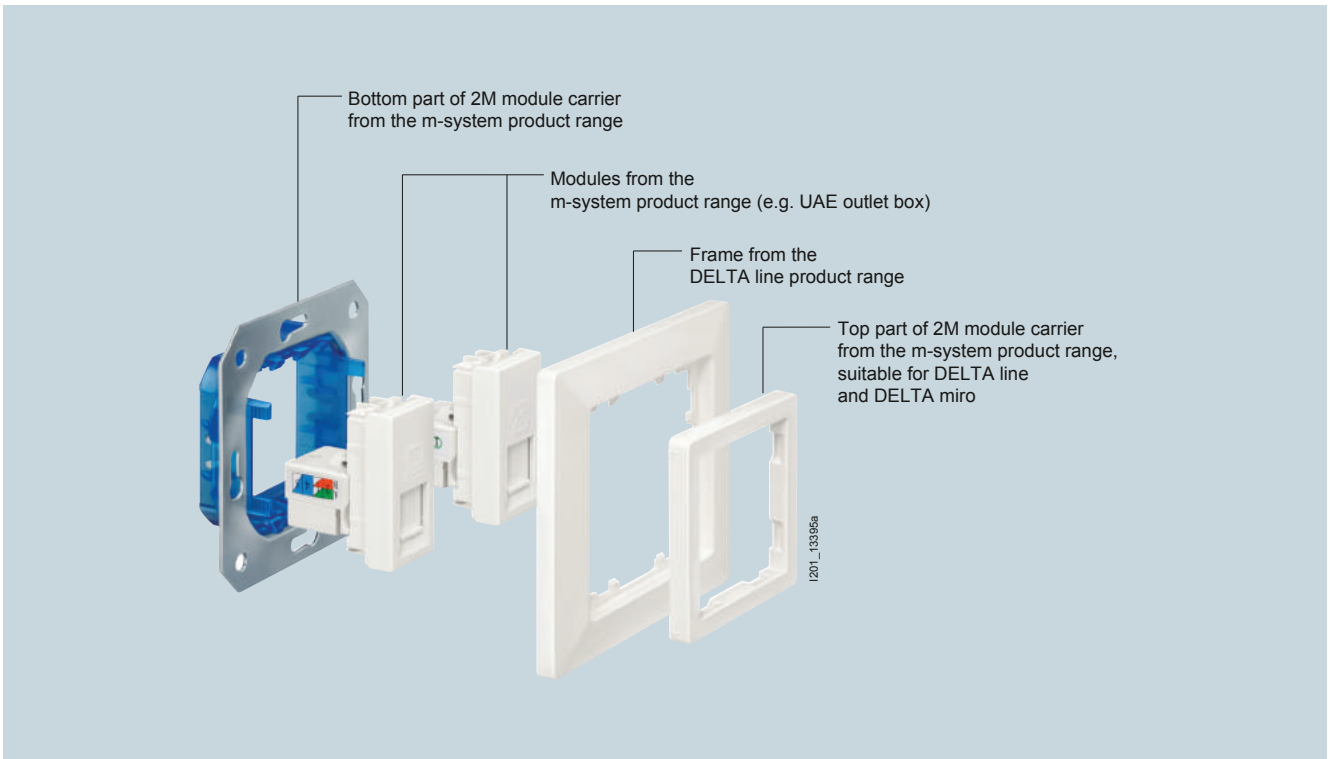
Note: The frames of the DELTA line product range can be combined with all central inserts and cover plates of the i-system product range.



Modular components of the i-system with DELTA line






Modular components of m-system (one module) with DELTA line





Modular components of m-system (two modules) with DELTA line

Selection and ordering data

Version	Order No.									
<p>General information</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> For horizontal and vertical mounting Degree of protection: IP20 <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Note</th> <th>Section</th> <th>Page</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>• All components of the i-system product range can be used as central inserts and cover plates, see ...</td> <td><i>Design / i-system</i></td> <td>2/3</td> </tr> <tr> <td>• Degree of protection IP44 for rockers can be achieved with the <i>IP44 set of seals, for rockers, see ...</i></td> <td><i>Design / i-system / Accessories and spare parts</i></td> <td>2/34</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Note	Section	Page	• All components of the i-system product range can be used as central inserts and cover plates, see ...	<i>Design / i-system</i>	2/3	• Degree of protection IP44 for rockers can be achieved with the <i>IP44 set of seals, for rockers, see ...</i>	<i>Design / i-system / Accessories and spare parts</i>	2/34	5TG4324
Note	Section	Page								
• All components of the i-system product range can be used as central inserts and cover plates, see ...	<i>Design / i-system</i>	2/3								
• Degree of protection IP44 for rockers can be achieved with the <i>IP44 set of seals, for rockers, see ...</i>	<i>Design / i-system / Accessories and spare parts</i>	2/34								
<p>Frames, 80 mm</p>										
<p>Versions</p>										
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Titanium white (similar to RAL 9010) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Single, 80 mm x 80 mm Double, 151 mm x 80 mm Triple, 222 mm x 80 mm Quadruple, 293 mm x 80 mm Quintuple, 364 mm x 80 mm Electrical white (RAL 1013) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Single, 80 mm x 80 mm Double, 151 mm x 80 mm Triple, 222 mm x 80 mm Quadruple, 293 mm x 80 mm Quintuple, 364 mm x 80 mm Aluminum metallic (similar to RAL 9006) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Single, 80 mm x 80 mm Double, 151 mm x 80 mm Triple, 222 mm x 80 mm Quadruple, 293 mm x 80 mm Quintuple, 364 mm x 80 mm Carbon metallic (similar to RAL 7016) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Single, 80 mm x 80 mm Double, 151 mm x 80 mm Triple, 222 mm x 80 mm Quadruple, 293 mm x 80 mm Quintuple, 364 mm x 80 mm 	5TG2551-0 5TG2552-0 5TG2553-0 5TG2554-0 5TG2555-0 5TG2581-0 5TG2582-0 5TG2583-0 5TG2584-0 5TG2585-0 5TG2551-3 5TG2552-3 5TG2553-3 5TG2554-3 5TG2555-3 5TG2551-6 5TG2552-6 5TG2553-6 5TG2554-6 5TG2555-6									
	5TG2551-0									
<p>Frames, 80 mm, with labeling field</p>										
<p>Versions</p>										
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Titanium white (similar to RAL 9010) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Single, 80 mm x 80 mm Double, 151 mm x 80 mm, horizontal Double, 151 mm x 80 mm, vertical Triple, 222 mm x 80 mm, horizontal Triple, 222 mm x 80 mm, vertical Quadruple, 293 mm x 80 mm, horizontal Quadruple, 293 mm x 80 mm, vertical Electrical white (RAL 1013) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Single, 80 mm x 80 mm Double, 151 mm x 80 mm, horizontal Double, 151 mm x 80 mm, vertical Triple, 222 mm x 80 mm, horizontal Triple, 222 mm x 80 mm, vertical Quadruple, 293 mm x 80 mm, horizontal Quadruple, 293 mm x 80 mm, vertical Aluminum metallic (similar to RAL 9006) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Single, 80 mm x 80 mm Double, 151 mm x 80 mm, horizontal Double, 151 mm x 80 mm, vertical Carbon metallic (similar to RAL 7016) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Single, 80 mm x 80 mm Double, 151 mm x 80 mm, horizontal Double, 151 mm x 80 mm, vertical 	5TG2551-1 5TG2552-1 5TG2552-2 5TG2553-1 5TG2553-2 5TG2554-1 5TG2554-2 5TG2581-1 5TG2582-1 5TG2582-2 5TG2583-1 5TG2583-2 5TG2584-1 5TG2584-2 5TG2551-4 5TG2552-4 5TG2552-5 5TG2551-7 5TG2552-7 5TG2552-8									
	5TG2551-1									
<p>Intermediate frames</p> <p>For installation of devices with cover plates 51 mm x 51 mm according to DIN 49075</p>										
<p>Versions</p>										
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Titanium white (similar to RAL 9010) Electrical white (RAL 1013) Aluminum metallic (similar to RAL 9006) Carbon metallic (similar to RAL 7016) 	5TG2557 5TG2587 5TG1160 5TG1150									
	5TG2557									

Selection and ordering data

Version		Order No.
<p>General information</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • For screw and claw fixing • SCHUKO® socket outlets: 16 A, 250 V AC; 10 A, 250 V AC • Live parts of inserts covered by molded plastic • Self-retracting claws • The screwless terminals are connecting terminals for Cu and aluminum conductors up to 2.5 mm² • Degree of protection: IP20 		
Note	Section	Page
For extension claws, see ...	<i>Functions / Switching/ Pushbutton Control/ Dimming / Accessories and spare parts</i>	9/17
<p>SCHUKO® socket outlets, 80 mm x 80 mm Complete assembly, therefore no additional frame necessary</p>		
<p>Versions</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Titanium white (similar to RAL 9010) • Electrical white (RAL 1013) 		<p>5UB1580 5UB1581</p>
		
5UB1580		
<p>SCHUKO® socket outlets, 80 mm x 80 mm, with child protection Complete assembly, therefore no additional frame necessary</p>		
<p>Versions</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Titanium white (similar to RAL 9010) • Electrical white (RAL 1013) 		<p>5UB1582 5UB1583</p>
		
5UB1582		



Selection and ordering data

Version		Order No.
General information <ul style="list-style-type: none"> For horizontal and vertical mounting Degree of protection: IP20 		
Note	Section	Page
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Degree of protection IP44 for rockers can be achieved with the <i>IP44 set of seals, for rockers</i>, see ... Degree of protection IP44 for SCHUKO® socket outlets with hinged lid can be achieved using an <i>IP44 seal, for socket outlets</i>, see ... 	<i>Design / i-system / Accessories and spare parts</i>	2/34
	<i>Design / i-system / Accessories and spare parts</i>	2/35
		5TG4324
		5TG4318
Surface-mounting enclosures Flame-resistant base plate		
Versions		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Titanium white (similar to RAL 9010) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Single, 84 mm x 84 mm x 42.5 mm Double, 155 mm x 84 mm x 42.5 mm Triple, 226 mm x 84 mm x 42.5 mm Electrical white (RAL 1013) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Single, 84 mm x 84 mm x 42.5 mm Double, 155 mm x 84 mm x 42.5 mm Triple, 226 mm x 84 mm x 42.5 mm 		5TG2901 5TG2902 5TG2903
		5TG2861
		5TG2862
		5TG2863
Note		
The PE conductor can be looped through by inserting a WAGO 2-conductor junction box terminal (WAGO order number: 273-252) in the pocket provided for this purpose in the base plate.		
Included in delivery (in the relevant color):		
Type	Dummy nipple	Slide nipple cable entry
		Slide nipple channel entry
Single	2 unit	1 unit
Double	4 unit	1 unit
Triple	4 unit	1 unit
		1 unit
		1 unit
		1 unit
Accessories		Page
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <i>Slide nipples cable entry</i> (one set contains 10 units) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Titanium white (similar to RAL 9010) Electrical white (RAL 1013) <i>Slide nipples channel entry</i> (one set contains 10 units) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Titanium white (similar to RAL 9010) Electrical white (RAL 1013) 		Accessories and spare parts <i>dto.</i> <i>dto.</i> <i>dto.</i>
		3/8
		3/8
		3/8
		3/8
		5TG2905
		5TG2865
		5TG2904
		5TG2864



5TG2901

Selection and ordering data

	Version	Order No.
Accessories for surface-mounting enclosures		
 <p>5TG2905</p>	<p>Slide nipples cable entry One set contains 10 units</p> <p>Versions</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Titanium white (similar to RAL 9010) • Electrical white (RAL 1013) 	<p>5TG2905 5TG2865</p>
 <p>5TG2904</p>	<p>Slide nipples channel entry</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • For 15 mm x 15 mm to 19 mm x 19 mm • One set contains 10 units <p>Versions</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Titanium white (similar to RAL 9010) • Electrical white (RAL 1013) 	<p>5TG2904 5TG2864</p>



4/2	Introduction
4/5	Frames
4/8	Flush-mounting radios

DELTA miro glass
Real glass



Crystal green/aluminum metallic White/titanium white metallic Black/aluminum metallic Orient/carbon metallic Arena/electrical white metallic

DELTA miro aluminum
Real aluminum



Natural/aluminum metallic Yellow oxide/electrical white

DELTA miro wood
Materials made of real wood



Maple red/aluminum metallic Maple/titanium white metallic Beech¹⁾/carbon metallic Cherry¹⁾/aluminum metallic Wenge¹⁾/aluminum metallic

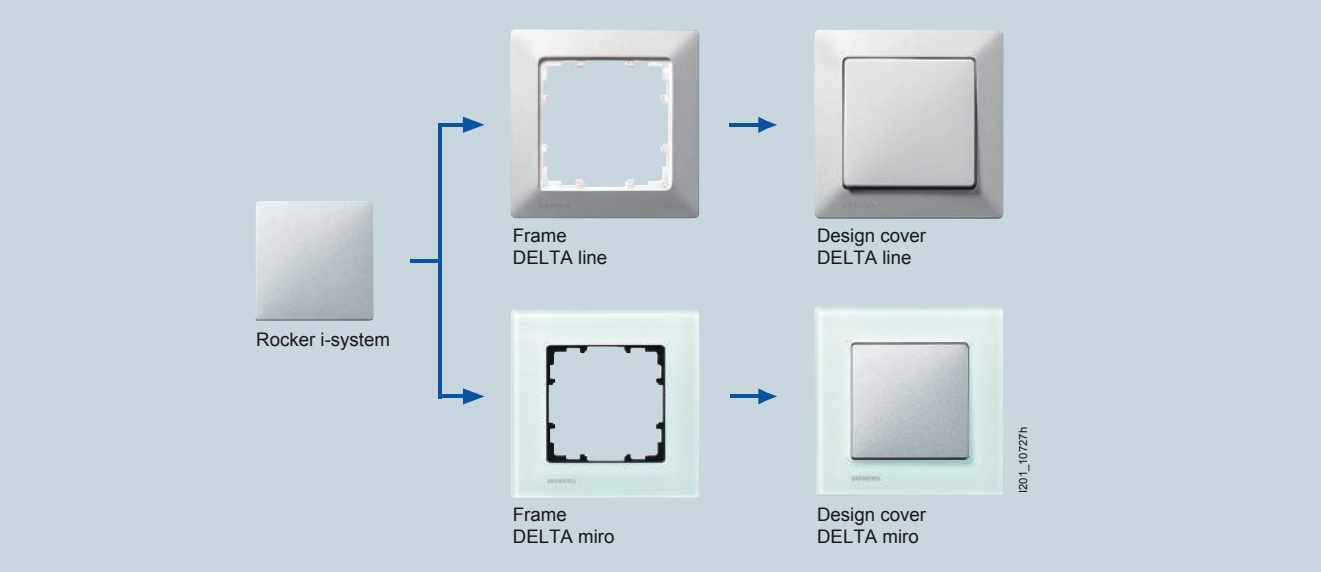
DELTA miro color
Plastic



Titanium white/titanium white Electrical white/electrical white Aluminum metallic/aluminum metallic Carbon metallic/carbon metallic

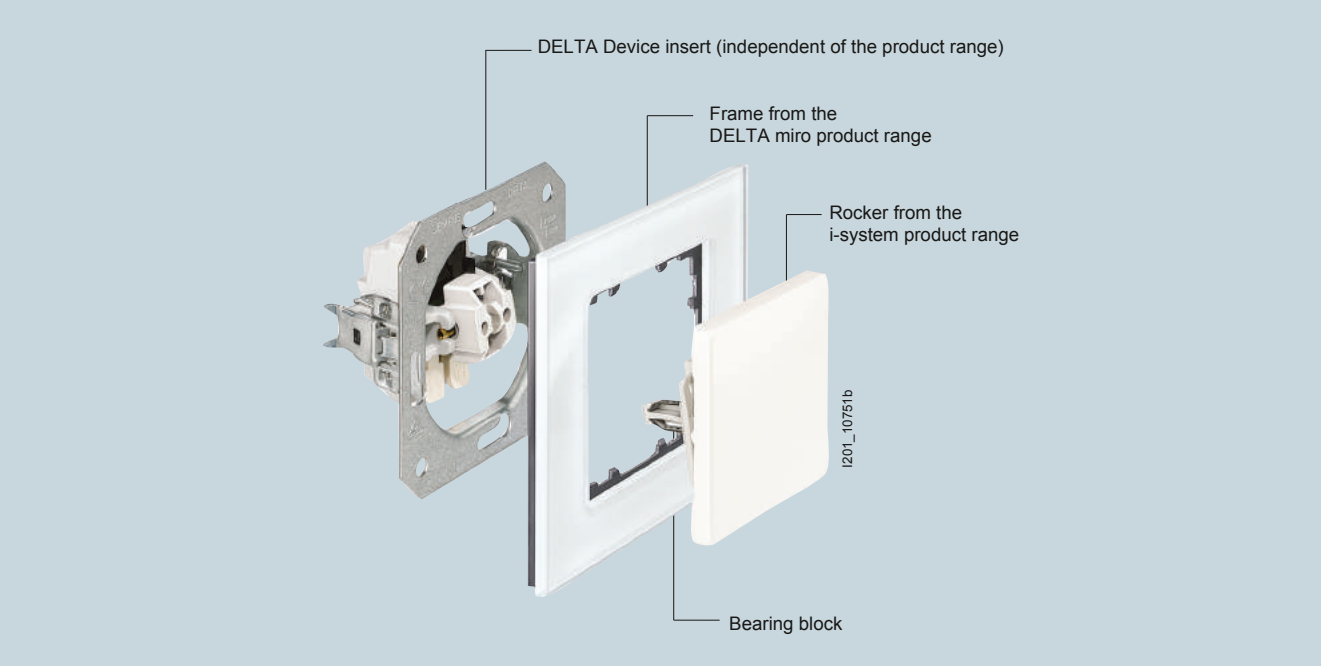
¹⁾ Color achieved through staining.

Modular components of the i-system with DELTA line and DELTA miro



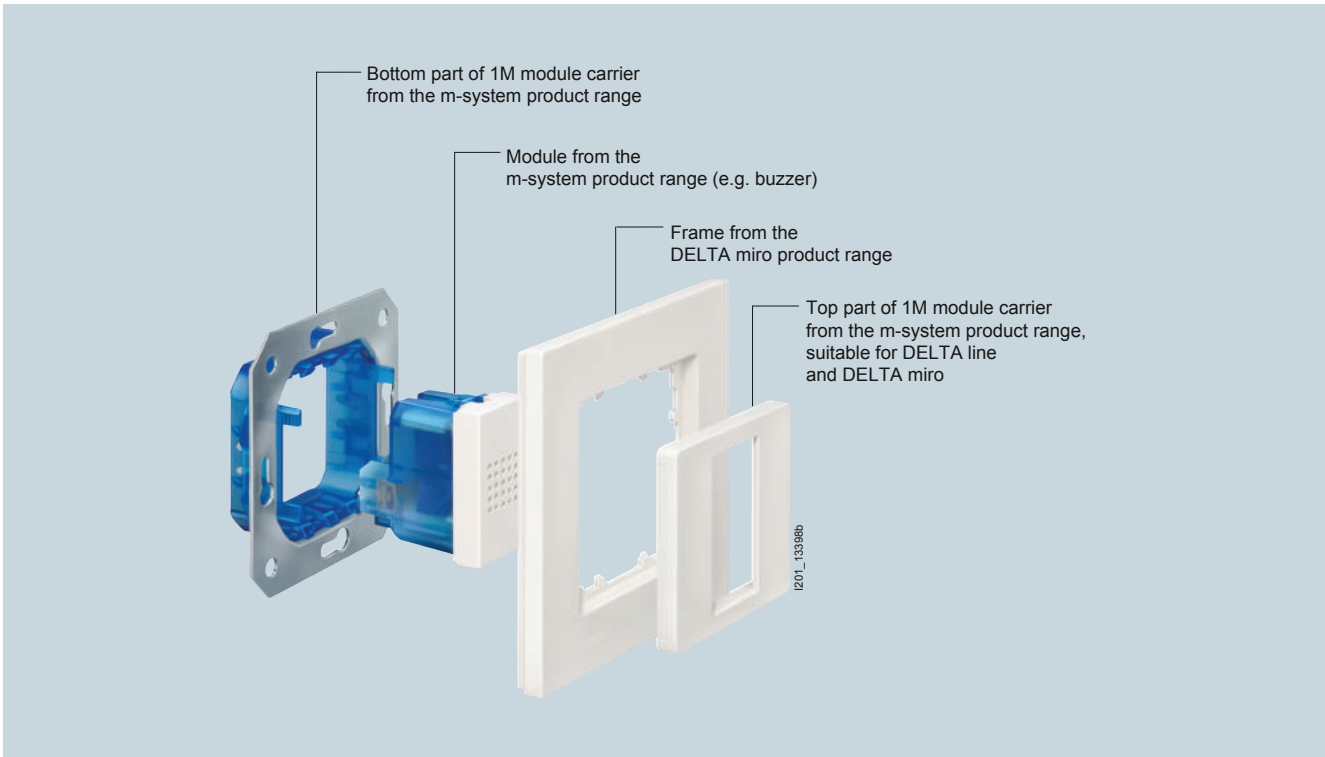
Technical design of the DELTA miro product range

Note: The frames of the DELTA miro product range can be combined with all central inserts and cover plates of the i-system product range.

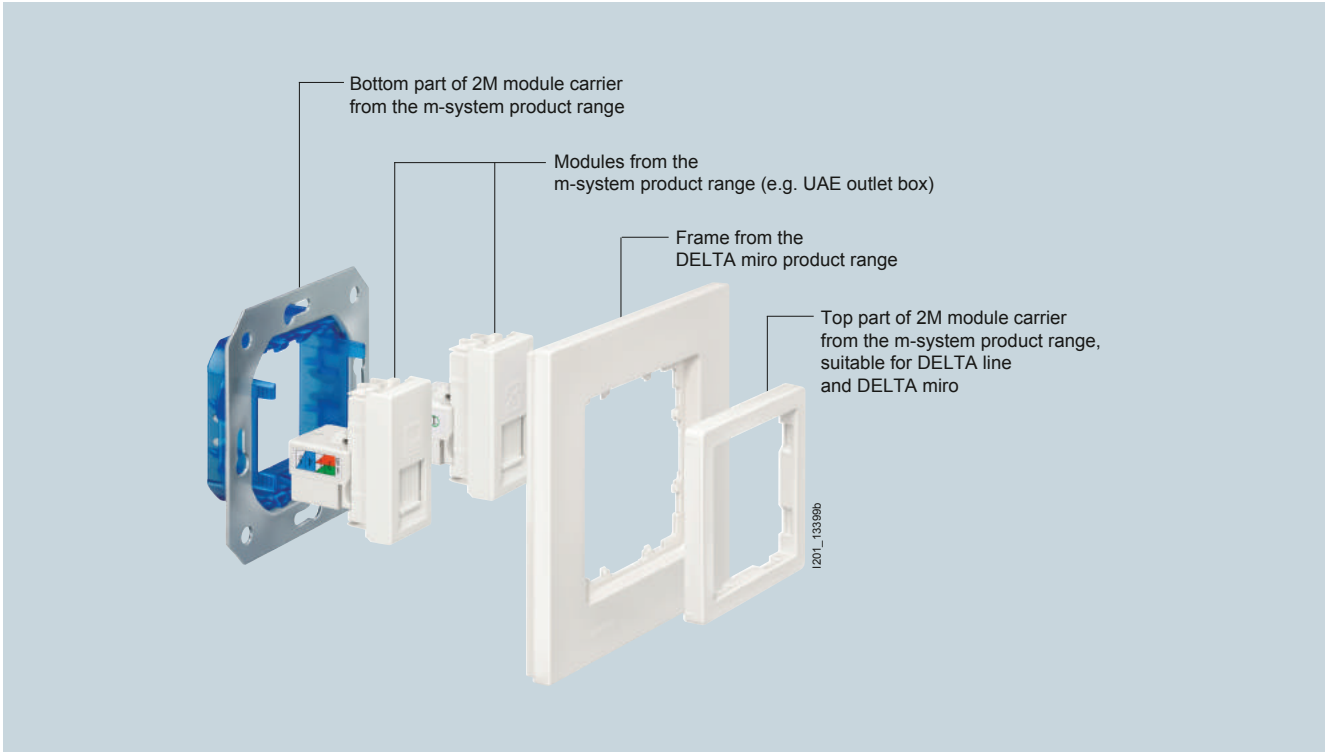


Modular components of the i-system with DELTA miro

4



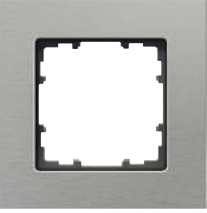


Modular components of m-system (one module) with DELTA miro





Modular components of m-system (two modules) with DELTA miro

Selection and ordering data

Version	Order No.												
General information <ul style="list-style-type: none"> For horizontal and vertical mounting Degree of protection: IP20 													
<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Note</th> <th>Section</th> <th>Page</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>• All components of the i-system product range can be used as central inserts and cover plates, see ...</td> <td><i>Design / i-system</i></td> <td>2/3</td> </tr> <tr> <td>• Degree of protection IP44 for rockers can be achieved with the <i>IP44 set of seals, for rockers</i>, see ...</td> <td><i>Design / i-system / Accessories and spare parts</i></td> <td>2/34</td> </tr> <tr> <td>• Degree of protection IP44 for SCHUKO® socket outlets with hinged lid can be achieved using an <i>IP44 seal, for socket outlets</i>, see ...</td> <td><i>Design / i-system / Accessories and spare parts</i></td> <td>2/35</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Note	Section	Page	• All components of the i-system product range can be used as central inserts and cover plates, see ...	<i>Design / i-system</i>	2/3	• Degree of protection IP44 for rockers can be achieved with the <i>IP44 set of seals, for rockers</i> , see ...	<i>Design / i-system / Accessories and spare parts</i>	2/34	• Degree of protection IP44 for SCHUKO® socket outlets with hinged lid can be achieved using an <i>IP44 seal, for socket outlets</i> , see ...	<i>Design / i-system / Accessories and spare parts</i>	2/35	<p>5TG4324</p> <p>5TG4318</p>
Note	Section	Page											
• All components of the i-system product range can be used as central inserts and cover plates, see ...	<i>Design / i-system</i>	2/3											
• Degree of protection IP44 for rockers can be achieved with the <i>IP44 set of seals, for rockers</i> , see ...	<i>Design / i-system / Accessories and spare parts</i>	2/34											
• Degree of protection IP44 for SCHUKO® socket outlets with hinged lid can be achieved using an <i>IP44 seal, for socket outlets</i> , see ...	<i>Design / i-system / Accessories and spare parts</i>	2/35											
Frames, 90 mm, real glass													
Versions													
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Crystal green <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Single, 90 mm x 90 mm Double, 161 mm x 90 mm Triple, 232 mm x 90 mm Quadruple, 303 mm x 90 mm Quintuple, 374 mm x 90 mm 	<p>5TG1201</p> <p>5TG1202</p> <p>5TG1203</p> <p>5TG1204</p> <p>5TG1205</p>												
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> White <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Single, 90 mm x 90 mm Double, 161 mm x 90 mm Triple, 232 mm x 90 mm Quadruple, 303 mm x 90 mm Quintuple, 374 mm x 90 mm 	<p>5TG1201-1</p> <p>5TG1202-1</p> <p>5TG1203-1</p> <p>5TG1204-1</p> <p>5TG1205-1</p>												
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Black <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Single, 90 mm x 90 mm Double, 161 mm x 90 mm Triple, 232 mm x 90 mm Quadruple, 303 mm x 90 mm Quintuple, 374 mm x 90 mm 	<p>5TG1201-2</p> <p>5TG1202-2</p> <p>5TG1203-2</p> <p>5TG1204-2</p> <p>5TG1205-2</p>												
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Orient <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Single, 90 mm x 90 mm Double, 161 mm x 90 mm Triple, 232 mm x 90 mm Quadruple, 303 mm x 90 mm Quintuple, 374 mm x 90 mm 	<p>5TG1201-3</p> <p>5TG1202-3</p> <p>5TG1203-3</p> <p>5TG1204-3</p> <p>5TG1205-3</p>												
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Arena <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Single, 90 mm x 90 mm Double, 161 mm x 90 mm Triple, 232 mm x 90 mm Quadruple, 303 mm x 90 mm Quintuple, 374 mm x 90 mm 	<p>5TG1201-4</p> <p>5TG1202-4</p> <p>5TG1203-4</p> <p>5TG1204-4</p> <p>5TG1205-4</p>												
 <p>5TG1201</p>	<p>5TG1201-0</p>												
Frames, 90 mm, real glass, without Siemens logo													
	<p>5TG1201-0</p>												
Frames, 90 mm, real aluminum													
Versions													
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Natural <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Single, 90 mm x 90 mm Double, 161 mm x 90 mm Triple, 232 mm x 90 mm Quadruple, 303 mm x 90 mm Quintuple, 374 mm x 90 mm 	<p>5TG1121-0</p> <p>5TG1122-0</p> <p>5TG1123-0</p> <p>5TG1124-0</p> <p>5TG1125-0</p>												
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Yellow oxide <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Single, 90 mm x 90 mm Double, 161 mm x 90 mm Triple, 232 mm x 90 mm Quadruple, 303 mm x 90 mm Quintuple, 374 mm x 90 mm 	<p>5TG1121-3</p> <p>5TG1122-3</p> <p>5TG1123-3</p> <p>5TG1124-3</p> <p>5TG1125-3</p>												
 <p>5TG1121-0</p>													

	Version	Order No.
 <p>5TG1101-2</p>	<p>Frames, 90 mm, real wood</p> <p>Versions</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Maple red <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Single, 90 mm x 90 mm - Double, 161 mm x 90 mm - Triple, 232 mm x 90 mm - Quadruple, 303 mm x 90 mm • Maple <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Single, 90 mm x 90 mm - Double, 161 mm x 90 mm - Triple, 232 mm x 90 mm - Quadruple, 303 mm x 90 mm • Beech (color achieved through staining) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Single, 90 mm x 90 mm - Double, 161 mm x 90 mm - Triple, 232 mm x 90 mm - Quadruple, 303 mm x 90 mm • Cherry (color achieved through staining) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Single, 90 mm x 90 mm - Double, 161 mm x 90 mm - Triple, 232 mm x 90 mm - Quadruple, 303 mm x 90 mm • Wenge <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Single, 90 mm x 90 mm - Double, 161 mm x 90 mm - Triple, 232 mm x 90 mm - Quadruple, 303 mm x 90 mm <p>Note</p> <p>Variations in the color of the wood are typical for this natural product.</p>	<p>5TG1101-2 5TG1102-2 5TG1103-2 5TG1104-2</p> <p>5TG1101-3 5TG1102-3 5TG1103-3 5TG1104-3</p> <p>5TG1101-4 5TG1102-4 5TG1103-4 5TG1104-4</p> <p>5TG1101-1 5TG1102-1 5TG1103-1 5TG1104-1</p> <p>5TG1101-0 5TG1102-0 5TG1103-0 5TG1104-0</p>
 <p>5TG1111-0</p>	<p>Frames, 90 mm, plastic</p> <p>Versions</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Titanium white (similar to RAL 9010) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Single, 90 mm x 90 mm - Double, 161 mm x 90 mm - Triple, 232 mm x 90 mm - Quadruple, 303 mm x 90 mm - Quintuple, 374 mm x 90 mm • Electrical white (similar to RAL 1013) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Single, 90 mm x 90 mm - Double, 161 mm x 90 mm - Triple, 232 mm x 90 mm - Quadruple, 303 mm x 90 mm - Quintuple, 374 mm x 90 mm • Aluminum metallic (similar to RAL 9006) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Single, 90 mm x 90 mm - Double, 161 mm x 90 mm - Triple, 232 mm x 90 mm - Quadruple, 303 mm x 90 mm - Quintuple, 374 mm x 90 mm • Carbon metallic (similar to RAL 7016) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Single, 90 mm x 90 mm - Double, 161 mm x 90 mm - Triple, 232 mm x 90 mm - Quadruple, 303 mm x 90 mm - Quintuple, 374 mm x 90 mm 	<p>5TG1111-0 5TG1112-0 5TG1113-0</p> <p>5TG1114-0 5TG1115-0</p> <p>5TG1111-3 5TG1112-3 5TG1113-3</p> <p>5TG1114-3 5TG1115-3</p> <p>5TG1111-1 5TG1112-1 5TG1113-1</p> <p>5TG1114-1 5TG1115-1</p> <p>5TG1111-2 5TG1112-2 5TG1113-2</p> <p>5TG1114-2 5TG1115-2</p>
 <p>5TG2557</p>	<p>Intermediate frames</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • For installation of devices with cover plates • 51 mm x 51 mm according to DIN 49075 <p>Versions</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Titanium white (similar to RAL 9010) • Electrical white (RAL 1013) • Aluminum metallic (similar to RAL 9006) • Carbon metallic (similar to RAL 7016) 	<p>5TG2557 5TG2587 5TG1160 5TG1150</p>

Version	Order No.
 <p>5TG1206-1</p> <p>Miro double schuko frames 125 mm x 81 mm, Glass</p> <p>Versions</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Delta Miro, glass frame, 1-5 fold, white • Delta Miro, glass frame 1-5 fold, black 	<p>5TG1206-1 5TG1206-2</p>
 <p>5TG1116-0</p> <p>Miro double schuko frames 125 mm x 81 mm, Plastic</p> <p>Versions</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Delta Miro, frame, 1-5 fold, titanium white (similar to RAL 9010) • Delta Miro, frame, 1-5 fold, aluminum metallic (similar to RAL 9006) • Delta Miro, frame, 1-5 fold, carbon metallic (similar to RAL 7016) 	<p>5TG1116-0 5TG1116-1 5TG1116-2</p>

Flush-mounting radios

Selection and ordering data

4



5TC1060

Version	Order No.
<p>Flush-mounting radios</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • For horizontal and vertical mounting • Degree of protection: IP20 • 230 V / 50 Hz • Anti-slip terminals up to 2.5 mm² • Not suitable for installation in multiple frames (triple to quintuple) • For installation in a double flush-mounting box (i.e. instead of the original double socket outlet) 	
<p>Versions</p>	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Titanium white (similar to RAL 9010) • Aluminum metallic (similar to RAL 9006) • Carbon metallic (similar to RAL 7016) 	<p>5TC1060 5TC1061 5TC1062</p>
<p>Note</p>	
<p>Download the operating and mounting instructions from: http://support.automation.siemens.com/ww/view/en/5tc1060/all</p>	
<p>Product features</p>	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Can be mounted either horizontally or vertically due to rotating display module • Six freely programmable transmitter memories • Illuminated display (can be adjusted separately for ON/OFF mode) • Display of transmitter name over RDS signal • Display of time • Radio alarm clock with display of alarm time, if activated • Sleep timer (automatic switch-off after user-defined time) • Good sound quality due to high-quality loudspeaker • Secondary mode possible over motion detector • Secondary mode possible through use of pushbuttons or switches 	



5/2	Introduction
5/5	Frames
5/6	Switches and pushbuttons
5/9	Socket outlets
5/12	International plug-and-socket devices
5/13	Shutter/blind controls
5/16	Lighting controls
5/18	Motion detectors
5/20	Room temperature controllers
5/21	Communication
5/23	TV / RF / SAT
5/24	Equipotential bonding
5/24	Surface-mounting enclosures
5/24	Module carriers for the m-system
5/25	Add-on devices
5/26	Accessories and spare parts

DELTA profil

Introduction

Overview

Colors and designs of the DELTA profil product range

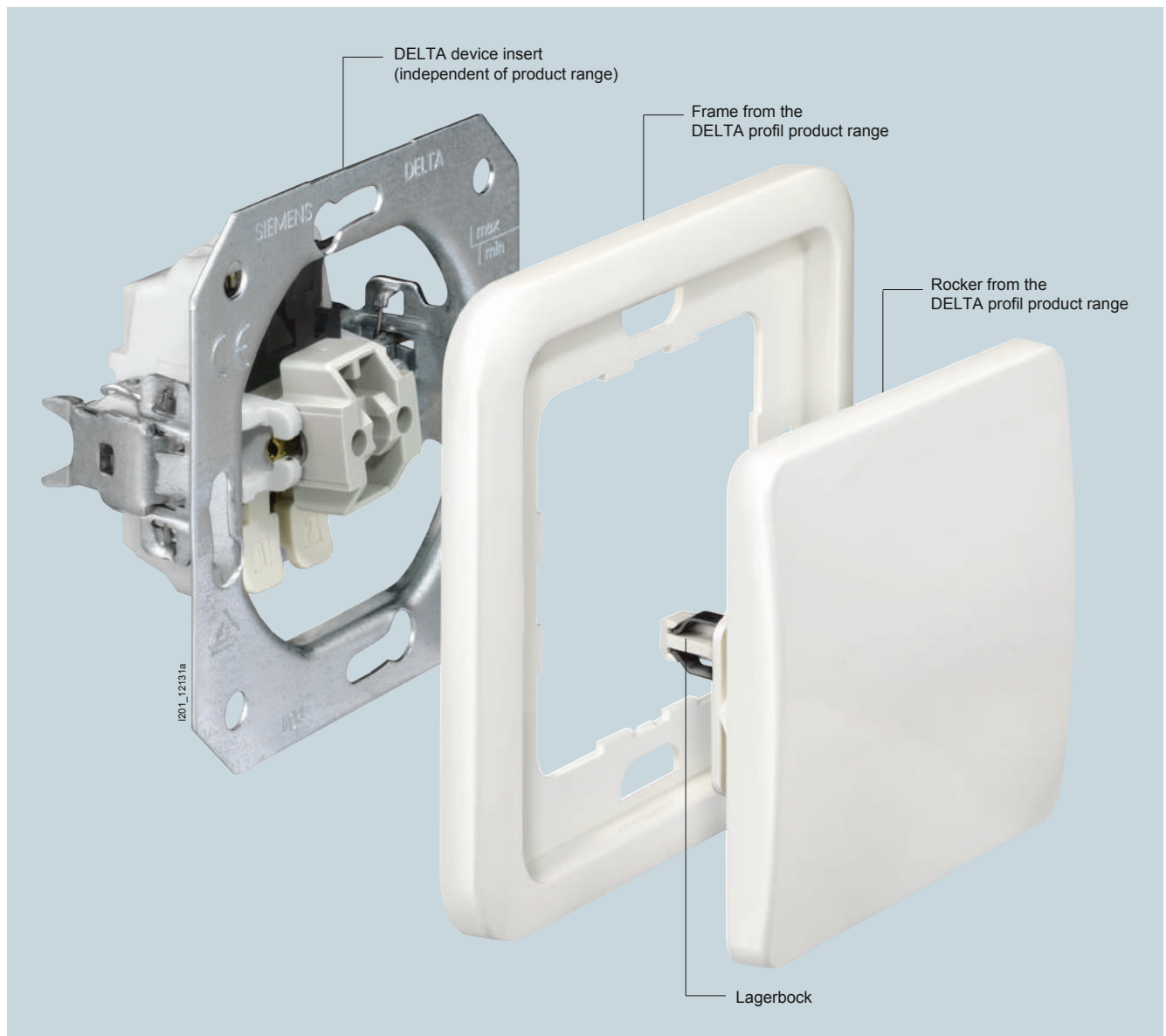


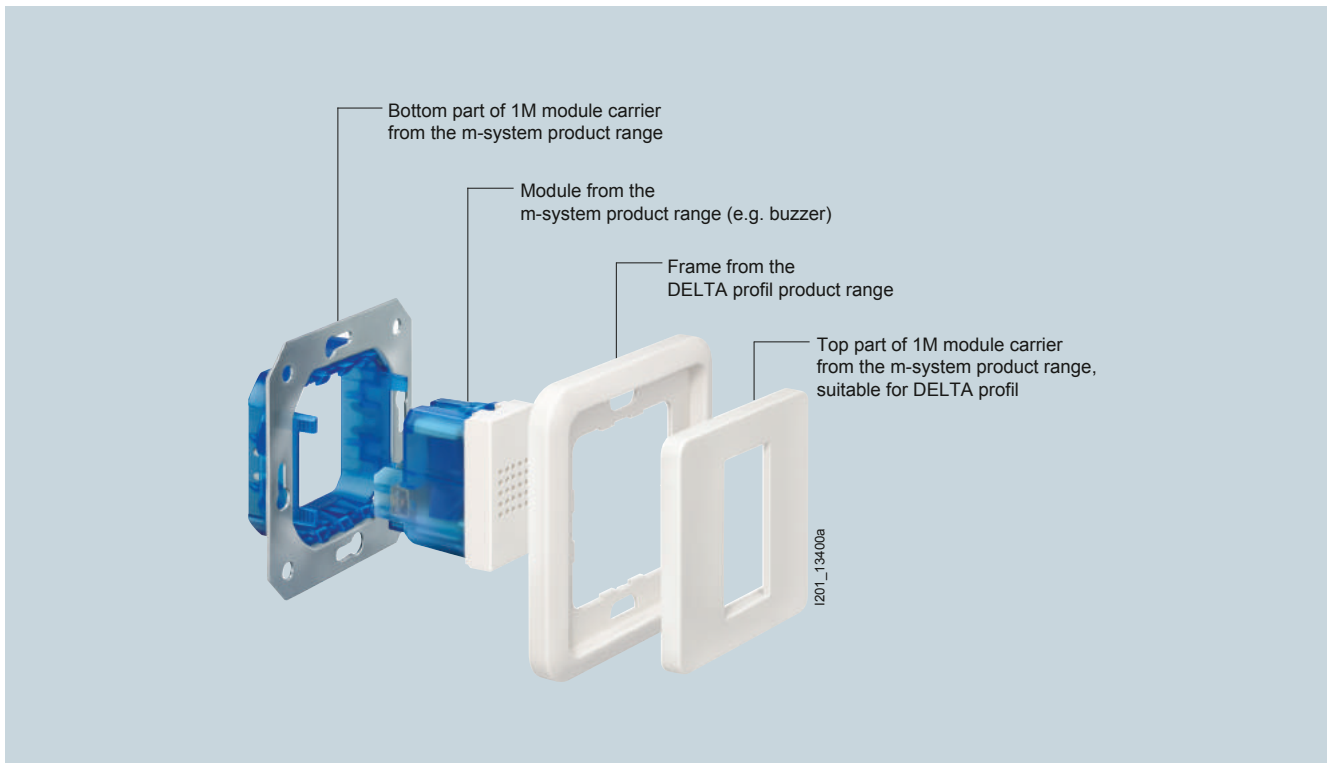
Titanium white



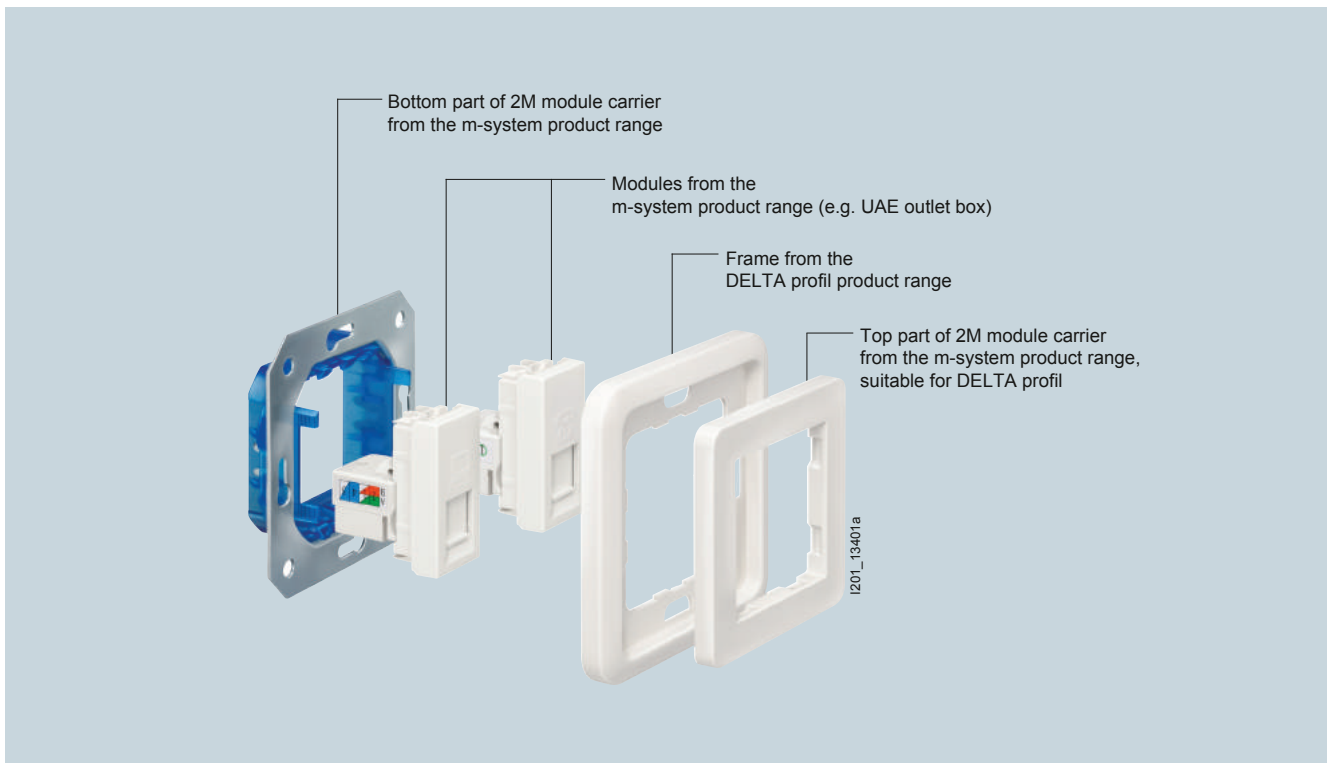
Silver

Technical design of the DELTA profil product range





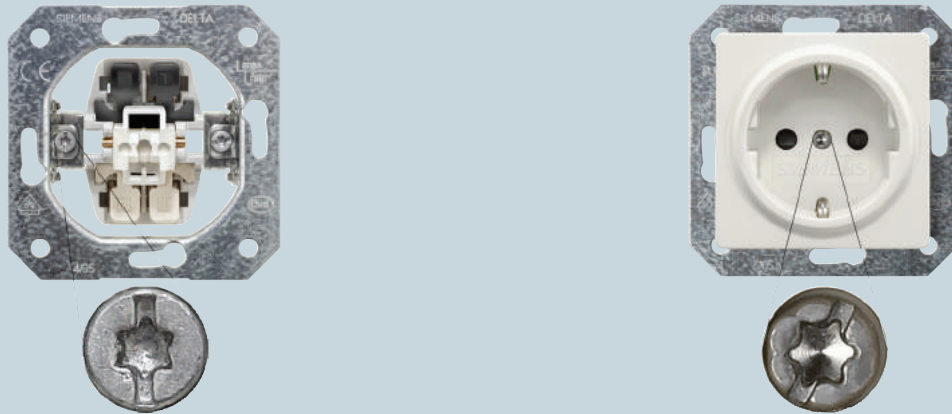
Modular components of m-system (one module) with DELTA profil



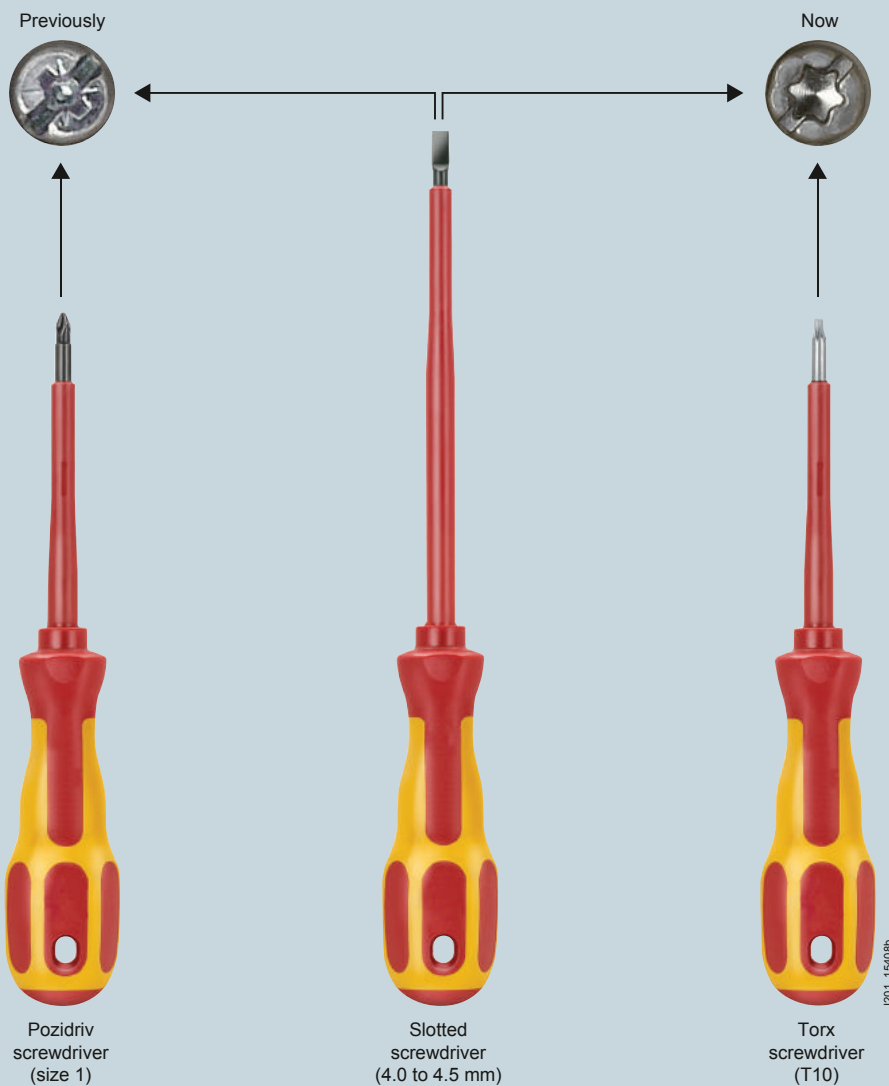
Modular components of m-system (two modules) with DELTA profil

Introduction

Combination screws for Torx T10 and slotted screwdrivers









All our inserts for switches and pushbuttons, and all SCHUKO® socket outlets from the DELTA product range, are equipped with the new combination screws.








Use of different screwdrivers on the previously used and new combination screw.

Selection and ordering data

Version	Order No.
General information <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • For horizontal and vertical mounting • Degree of protection: IP20 	
Note The color silver is identical to aluminum metallic (i-system).	
Frames, 80 mm	
Versions <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Titanium white (similar to RAL 9010) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Single, 80 mm x 80 mm - Double, 151 mm x 80 mm - Triple, 222 mm x 80 mm - Quadruple, 293 mm x 80 mm - Quintuple, 364 mm x 80 mm • Silver (similar to RAL 9006) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Single, 80 mm x 80 mm - Double, 151 mm x 80 mm - Triple, 222 mm x 80 mm - Quadruple, 293 mm x 80 mm - Quintuple, 364 mm x 80 mm 	5TG1811 5TG1812 5TG1813 5TG1814 5TG1815 5TG1771 5TG1772 5TG1773 5TG1774 5TG1775
 5TG1811	
Frames, 80 mm, cut out	
Versions <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Titanium white (similar to RAL 9010) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Single, 80 mm x 80 mm - Double, 151 mm x 80 mm - Double, with 1 cutout, 151 mm x 80 mm - Triple, with 1 cutout, 222 mm x 80 mm • Silver (similar to RAL 9006) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Single, 80 mm x 80 mm - Double, with 1 cutout, 151 mm x 80 mm - Triple, with 1 cutout, 222 mm x 80 mm 	5TG1801 5TG1802 5TG1803 5TG1804 5TG1761 5TG1763 5TG1764
 5TG1801	
 5TG1803	
 5TG1804	
Intermediate frames, for inserting devices with cover plate 51 mm x 51 mm <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • complies with DIN 49075 • 65 mm x 65 mm 	
Versions <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Titanium white (similar to RAL 9010) • Silver (similar to RAL 9006) 	5TG1806 5TG1766
 5TG1806	
Intermediate frame, for inserting devices with cover plate 55 mm x 55 mm	
Versions <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Titanium white (similar to RAL 9010) • Silver or aluminum metallic (similar to RAL 9006) 	5TG1893 5TG1762
 5TG1893	

Selection and ordering data





Version	Order No.
<p>General information</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Size of rockers: 65 mm x 65 mm • Degree of protection: IP20 <p>Note</p> <p>For extension claws, see ...</p> <p>Note</p> <p>The color silver is identical to aluminum metallic (i-system).</p>	
<p>Rockers, neutral</p> <p>Versions</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Titanium white (similar to RAL 9010) • Silver (similar to RAL 9006) <p>Inserts</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Universal switches</i> • <i>Intermediate switches</i> • <i>ON/OFF switches, 1-pole</i> • <i>Pushbuttons, 1 NO contact</i> • <i>Pushbuttons, 1 CO contact</i> 	<p>5TG7801</p> <p>5TG7921</p> <p>5TA2156</p> <p>5TA2117</p> <p>5TA2151</p> <p>5TD2120</p> <p>5TD2123</p>
<p>Rockers with "Bell" symbol</p> <p>Versions</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Titanium white (similar to RAL 9010) • Silver (similar to RAL 9006) <p>Inserts</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Pushbuttons, 1 NO contact</i> • <i>Pushbuttons, 1 CO contact</i> 	<p>5TG7807</p> <p>5TG7807</p> <p>5TG7927</p> <p>5TD2120</p> <p>5TD2123</p>
<p>Rockers with "Door Opener" symbol</p> <p>Versions</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Titanium white (similar to RAL 9010) • Silver (similar to RAL 9006) <p>Inserts</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Pushbuttons, 1 NO contact</i> • <i>Pushbuttons, 1 CO contact</i> 	<p>5TG7808</p> <p>5TG7808</p> <p>5TG7928</p> <p>5TD2120</p> <p>5TD2123</p>
<p>Rockers with I/O symbols</p> <p>Versions</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Titanium white (similar to RAL 9010) • Silver (similar to RAL 9006) <p>Inserts</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>ON/OFF switches, 2-pole, 10 AX</i> • <i>ON/OFF switches, 2-pole, 16 AX</i> • <i>ON/OFF switches, 3-pole, 16 A</i> 	<p>5TG7802</p> <p>5TG7802</p> <p>5TG7922</p> <p>5TA2112</p> <p>5TA2162</p> <p>5TA2153</p>
<p>Rockers with window</p> <p>Versions</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Titanium white (similar to RAL 9010) • Silver (similar to RAL 9006) <p>Inserts</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Switches with pilot lamp, for two-way switching¹⁾</i> • <i>Pushbuttons, 1 NO contact, with separate neutral terminal</i> • <i>Pushbuttons, 1 CO contact, with separate neutral terminal</i> • <i>Pushbuttons, with separate check-back indication</i> • <i>Universal switches</i> • <i>Intermediate switches</i> • <i>ON/OFF switches, 1-pole</i> • <i>Pushbuttons, 1 NO contact¹⁾</i> • <i>Pushbuttons, 1 CO contact</i> • <i>Switches with pilot lamp, for ON/OFF switching¹⁾</i> <p>Note</p> <p>¹⁾ with LED 5TG7333 (Normal brightness)</p>	<p>5TG7800</p> <p>5TG7800</p> <p>5TG7920</p> <p>5TA2108</p> <p>5TD2116</p> <p>5TD2117</p> <p>5TD2114</p> <p>5TA2156</p> <p>5TA2117</p> <p>5TA2151</p> <p>5TD2120</p> <p>5TD2123</p> <p>5TA2150</p>

Version	Order No.
Rockers with "Light" symbol and window	
	
5TG7806	
Rockers with labeling field	
	
5TG7816	
Rocker with "Bell" symbol and labeling field	
	
5TG7804	
Rockers with labeling field and window	
	
5TG7815	
	
5TG1894	






Version	Order No.																						
Rockers with "Light" symbol and window																							
Versions																							
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Titanium white (similar to RAL 9010) • Silver (similar to RAL 9006) 	5TG7806 5TG7926																						
Inserts																							
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Universal switches</i> • <i>Intermediate switches</i> • <i>ON/OFF switches, 1-pole</i> • <i>Pushbuttons, 1 NO contact ¹⁾</i> • <i>Switches with pilot lamp, for ON/OFF switching¹⁾</i> • <i>Switches with pilot lamp, for two-way switching¹⁾</i> • <i>Pushbuttons, 1 NO contact, with separate neutral terminal</i> • <i>Pushbuttons, 1 CO contact, with separate neutral terminal</i> • <i>Pushbuttons, with separate check-back indication</i> 	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Section</th> <th>Page</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td><i>Functions / Switching/ Push-button Control/Dimming</i></td> <td>9/3</td> </tr> <tr> <td><i>dto.</i></td> <td>9/4</td> </tr> <tr> <td><i>dto.</i></td> <td>9/4</td> </tr> <tr> <td><i>dto.</i></td> <td>9/8</td> </tr> <tr> <td><i>dto.</i></td> <td>9/6</td> </tr> <tr> <td><i>dto.</i></td> <td>9/6</td> </tr> <tr> <td><i>dto.</i></td> <td>9/9</td> </tr> <tr> <td><i>dto.</i></td> <td>9/9</td> </tr> <tr> <td><i>dto.</i></td> <td>9/10</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Section	Page	<i>Functions / Switching/ Push-button Control/Dimming</i>	9/3	<i>dto.</i>	9/4	<i>dto.</i>	9/4	<i>dto.</i>	9/8	<i>dto.</i>	9/6	<i>dto.</i>	9/6	<i>dto.</i>	9/9	<i>dto.</i>	9/9	<i>dto.</i>	9/10		
Section	Page																						
<i>Functions / Switching/ Push-button Control/Dimming</i>	9/3																						
<i>dto.</i>	9/4																						
<i>dto.</i>	9/4																						
<i>dto.</i>	9/8																						
<i>dto.</i>	9/6																						
<i>dto.</i>	9/6																						
<i>dto.</i>	9/9																						
<i>dto.</i>	9/9																						
<i>dto.</i>	9/10																						
Note																							
¹⁾ with LED 5TG7333 (Normal brightness)																							
Rockers with labeling field																							
Versions																							
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Titanium white (similar to RAL 9010) • Silver (similar to RAL 9006) 	5TG7816 5TG7936																						
Inserts																							
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Universal switches</i> • <i>Intermediate switches</i> • <i>ON/OFF switches, 1-pole</i> • <i>Pushbuttons, 1 NO contact ¹⁾</i> • <i>Pushbuttons, 1 CO contact</i> 	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Section</th> <th>Page</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td><i>Functions / Switching/ Push-button Control/Dimming</i></td> <td>9/3</td> </tr> <tr> <td><i>dto.</i></td> <td>9/4</td> </tr> <tr> <td><i>dto.</i></td> <td>9/4</td> </tr> <tr> <td><i>dto.</i></td> <td>9/8</td> </tr> <tr> <td><i>dto.</i></td> <td>9/9</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Section	Page	<i>Functions / Switching/ Push-button Control/Dimming</i>	9/3	<i>dto.</i>	9/4	<i>dto.</i>	9/4	<i>dto.</i>	9/8	<i>dto.</i>	9/9										
Section	Page																						
<i>Functions / Switching/ Push-button Control/Dimming</i>	9/3																						
<i>dto.</i>	9/4																						
<i>dto.</i>	9/4																						
<i>dto.</i>	9/8																						
<i>dto.</i>	9/9																						
Note																							
¹⁾ with LED 5TG7333 (Normal brightness)																							
Rocker with "Bell" symbol and labeling field																							
Titanium white (similar to RAL 9010)																							
Inserts																							
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Pushbuttons, 1 NO contact ¹⁾</i> • <i>Pushbuttons, 1 CO contact</i> 	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Section</th> <th>Page</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td><i>Functions / Switching/ Push-button Control/Dimming</i></td> <td>9/8</td> </tr> <tr> <td><i>dto.</i></td> <td>9/9</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Section	Page	<i>Functions / Switching/ Push-button Control/Dimming</i>	9/8	<i>dto.</i>	9/9																
Section	Page																						
<i>Functions / Switching/ Push-button Control/Dimming</i>	9/8																						
<i>dto.</i>	9/9																						
Note																							
¹⁾ with LED 5TG7333 (Normal brightness)																							
Rockers with labeling field and window																							
Versions																							
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Titanium white (similar to RAL 9010) • Silver (similar to RAL 9006) 	5TG7815 5TG7935																						
Inserts																							
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Switches with pilot lamp, for two-way switching¹⁾</i> • <i>Pushbuttons, 1 NO contact, with separate neutral terminal</i> • <i>Pushbuttons, 1 CO contact, with separate neutral terminal</i> • <i>Pushbuttons, with separate check-back indication</i> • <i>Universal switches</i> • <i>Intermediate switches</i> • <i>ON/OFF switches, 1-pole</i> • <i>Pushbuttons, 1 NO contact ¹⁾</i> • <i>Pushbuttons, 1 CO contact</i> • <i>Switches with pilot lamp, for ON/OFF switching¹⁾</i> 	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Section</th> <th>Page</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td><i>Functions/Switching/ Push-button Control/Dimming</i></td> <td>9/6</td> </tr> <tr> <td><i>dto.</i></td> <td>9/9</td> </tr> <tr> <td><i>dto.</i></td> <td>9/9</td> </tr> <tr> <td><i>dto.</i></td> <td>9/10</td> </tr> <tr> <td><i>dto.</i></td> <td>9/3</td> </tr> <tr> <td><i>dto.</i></td> <td>9/4</td> </tr> <tr> <td><i>dto.</i></td> <td>9/4</td> </tr> <tr> <td><i>dto.</i></td> <td>9/8</td> </tr> <tr> <td><i>dto.</i></td> <td>9/9</td> </tr> <tr> <td><i>dto.</i></td> <td>9/6</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Section	Page	<i>Functions/Switching/ Push-button Control/Dimming</i>	9/6	<i>dto.</i>	9/9	<i>dto.</i>	9/9	<i>dto.</i>	9/10	<i>dto.</i>	9/3	<i>dto.</i>	9/4	<i>dto.</i>	9/4	<i>dto.</i>	9/8	<i>dto.</i>	9/9	<i>dto.</i>	9/6
Section	Page																						
<i>Functions/Switching/ Push-button Control/Dimming</i>	9/6																						
<i>dto.</i>	9/9																						
<i>dto.</i>	9/9																						
<i>dto.</i>	9/10																						
<i>dto.</i>	9/3																						
<i>dto.</i>	9/4																						
<i>dto.</i>	9/4																						
<i>dto.</i>	9/8																						
<i>dto.</i>	9/9																						
<i>dto.</i>	9/6																						
Note																							
5TA2150 switches with pilot lamp, for ON/OFF switching can be used as heating emergency switch. The required 5TG1894 labeling field insert "Heating Emergency Switch" must be ordered separately, see ...	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Section</th> <th>Page</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td><i>Accessories and spare parts</i></td> <td>5/26</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Section	Page	<i>Accessories and spare parts</i>	5/26																		
Section	Page																						
<i>Accessories and spare parts</i>	5/26																						
Note																							
¹⁾ with LED 5TG7333 (Normal brightness)																							
¹⁾ with LED 5TG7333 (Normal brightness)																							






Switches and pushbutton


5

Version	Order No.										
 <p>Rockers, double, neutral</p> <p>Versions</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Titanium white (similar to RAL 9010) • Silver (similar to RAL 9006) <p>Inserts</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Section</th> <th>Page</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>• Double two-way switches</td> <td>9/7</td> </tr> <tr> <td>• Two-circuit switches</td> <td>9/7</td> </tr> <tr> <td>• Pushbuttons, double, 1 NO contact, 1 CO contact</td> <td>9/10</td> </tr> <tr> <td>• Pushbuttons, double, 2 NO contacts</td> <td>9/10</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Section	Page	• Double two-way switches	9/7	• Two-circuit switches	9/7	• Pushbuttons, double, 1 NO contact, 1 CO contact	9/10	• Pushbuttons, double, 2 NO contacts	9/10	<p>5TG7805 5TG7925</p> <p>5TA2118 5TA2155 5TD2115 5TD2111</p>
Section	Page										
• Double two-way switches	9/7										
• Two-circuit switches	9/7										
• Pushbuttons, double, 1 NO contact, 1 CO contact	9/10										
• Pushbuttons, double, 2 NO contacts	9/10										
 <p>Rockers, double, with window</p> <p>Versions</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Titanium white (similar to RAL 9010) • Silver (similar to RAL 9006) <p>Inserts</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Section</th> <th>Page</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>• Two-circuit switches</td> <td>9/7</td> </tr> <tr> <td>• Pushbuttons, double, 2 NO contacts</td> <td>9/10</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Section	Page	• Two-circuit switches	9/7	• Pushbuttons, double, 2 NO contacts	9/10	<p>5TG7818 5TG7938</p> <p>5TA2155 5TD2111</p>				
Section	Page										
• Two-circuit switches	9/7										
• Pushbuttons, double, 2 NO contacts	9/10										
 <p>Rockers, double, with window and labeling field</p> <p>Versions</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Titanium white (similar to RAL 9010) • Silver (similar to RAL 9006) <p>Inserts</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Section</th> <th>Page</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>• Two-circuit switches</td> <td>9/7</td> </tr> <tr> <td>• Pushbuttons, double, 2 NO contacts</td> <td>9/10</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Section	Page	• Two-circuit switches	9/7	• Pushbuttons, double, 2 NO contacts	9/10	<p>5TG7817 5TG7937</p> <p>5TA2155 5TD2111</p>				
Section	Page										
• Two-circuit switches	9/7										
• Pushbuttons, double, 2 NO contacts	9/10										
 <p>Hotel card switches, with window and labeling field</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • For cards up to 54 mm x 85 mm, 0.7 to 1.0 mm thick • For screw and claw fixing • Insertion of a card controls a mechanical contact • Illuminated • Including insert, pushbutton, 1 CO contact, with separate neutral terminal (5TD2117) • Incl. glow lamp (5TG7332) <p>Versions</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Titanium white (similar to RAL 9010) • Silver (similar to RAL 9006) 	<p>5TG4811 5TG4814</p>										

Selection and ordering data






Version	Order No.						
<p>General information</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • For screw and claw fixing • SCHUKO® socket outlets: 16 A, 250 V AC; 10 A, 250 V DC • Live parts of inserts covered by molded plastic • Self-retracting claws • The screwless terminals are connecting terminals for Cu and aluminum conductors up to 2.5 mm² • Degree of protection: IP20 • Size of cover plates: 65 mm x 65 mm <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Note</th> <th>Section</th> <th>Page</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>For extension claws, see ...</td> <td><i>Functions / Switching/ Pushbutton Control/ Dimming / Accessories and spare parts</i></td> <td>9/17</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>Note</p> <p>The color silver is identical to aluminum metallic (i-system).</p>	Note	Section	Page	For extension claws, see ...	<i>Functions / Switching/ Pushbutton Control/ Dimming / Accessories and spare parts</i>	9/17	
Note	Section	Page					
For extension claws, see ...	<i>Functions / Switching/ Pushbutton Control/ Dimming / Accessories and spare parts</i>	9/17					
<p>SCHUKO® socket outlets</p> <p>Versions</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Titanium white (similar to RAL 9010) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - With claws - Without claws for hollow-wall mounting • Silver (similar to RAL 9006) 	<p>5UB1403</p> <p>5UB1403-OKK</p> <p>5UB1467</p>						
 <p>5UB1403</p> <p>SCHUKO® socket outlets with child protection</p> <p>Versions</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Titanium white (similar to RAL 9010) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - With claws - Without claws for hollow-wall mounting • Silver (similar to RAL 9006) 	<p>5UB1405</p> <p>5UB1405-OKK</p> <p>5UB1468</p>						
 <p>5UB1405</p> <p>SCHUKO® socket outlets with child protection and black bezel</p> <p>Silver (similar to RAL 9006)</p>	<p>5UB1465</p>						
 <p>5UB1465</p> <p>SCHUKO® socket outlets, black bezel</p> <p>Silver (similar to RAL 9006)</p>	<p>5UB1463</p>						
 <p>5UB1463</p> <p>SCHUKO® socket outlets, green bezel</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Color of bezel similar to RAL 6018 • Blank • For use with SV¹⁾ • Titanium white (similar to RAL 9010) <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Note</th> <th>Section</th> <th>Page</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Label sheets for marking the inserts, see ...</td> <td><i>Accessories and spare parts</i></td> <td>5/26</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>Footnote</p> <p>¹⁾ SV: Safety power supply (AEV).</p>	Note	Section	Page	Label sheets for marking the inserts, see ...	<i>Accessories and spare parts</i>	5/26	<p>5UB1481</p>
Note	Section	Page					
Label sheets for marking the inserts, see ...	<i>Accessories and spare parts</i>	5/26					
 <p>5UB1481</p>							

Version	Order No.																								
 <p>SCHUKO® socket outlets, orange bezel</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Color of bezel similar to RAL 2004 • Blank • For use with ZSV¹⁾ • Titanium white (similar to RAL 9010) <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Note</th> <th>Section</th> <th>Seite</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Label sheets for marking the inserts, see ...</td> <td><i>Accessories and spare parts</i></td> <td>5/26</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="3">Footnote</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="3">¹⁾ ZSV: Additional safety power supply (BEV).</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Note	Section	Seite	Label sheets for marking the inserts, see ...	<i>Accessories and spare parts</i>	5/26	Footnote			¹⁾ ZSV: Additional safety power supply (BEV).			5UB1480												
Note	Section	Seite																							
Label sheets for marking the inserts, see ...	<i>Accessories and spare parts</i>	5/26																							
Footnote																									
¹⁾ ZSV: Additional safety power supply (BEV).																									
 <p>SCHUKO® socket outlets, with labeling field</p> <p>Versions</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Titanium white (similar to RAL 9010) • Green (similar to RAL 6018) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Without labeling - For use with SV¹⁾ • Orange (similar to RAL 2004) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Without labeling - For use with ZSV²⁾ • Red (similar to RAL 3003) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Without labeling - For use with WSV³⁾ <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Note</th> <th>Section</th> <th>Page</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Label sheets for marking the inserts, see ...</td> <td><i>Accessories and spare parts</i></td> <td>5/26</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="3">Footnote</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="3">¹⁾ SV: Safety power supply (AEV).</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="3">²⁾ ZSV: Additional safety power supply (BEV).</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="3">³⁾ WSV: Another additional safety power supply (BEV).</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Note	Section	Page	Label sheets for marking the inserts, see ...	<i>Accessories and spare parts</i>	5/26	Footnote			¹⁾ SV: Safety power supply (AEV).			²⁾ ZSV: Additional safety power supply (BEV).			³⁾ WSV: Another additional safety power supply (BEV).			5UB1407 On request On request 5UB1476						
Note	Section	Page																							
Label sheets for marking the inserts, see ...	<i>Accessories and spare parts</i>	5/26																							
Footnote																									
¹⁾ SV: Safety power supply (AEV).																									
²⁾ ZSV: Additional safety power supply (BEV).																									
³⁾ WSV: Another additional safety power supply (BEV).																									
 <p>SCHUKO® socket outlets, with status display and labeling field</p> <p>Versions</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Titanium white (similar to RAL 9010) • Green (similar to RAL 6018) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Without labeling - For use with SV¹⁾ • Orange (similar to RAL 2004) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Without labeling - For use with ZSV²⁾ <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Note</th> <th>Section</th> <th>Page</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>• Label sheets for marking the inserts, see ...</td> <td><i>Accessories and spare parts</i></td> <td>5/26</td> </tr> <tr> <td>• 5TG7304 spare glow lamps, see ...</td> <td><i>Accessories and spare parts</i></td> <td>5/27</td> </tr> <tr> <td>• For Technical specifications, see ...</td> <td><i>Technical Information / Socket Outlets</i></td> <td>16/12</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td><i>SCHUKO® socket outlets, with status display</i></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="3">Footnote</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="3">¹⁾ SV: Safety power supply (AEV).</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="3">²⁾ ZSV: Additional safety power supply (BEV).</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Note	Section	Page	• Label sheets for marking the inserts, see ...	<i>Accessories and spare parts</i>	5/26	• 5TG7304 spare glow lamps, see ...	<i>Accessories and spare parts</i>	5/27	• For Technical specifications, see ...	<i>Technical Information / Socket Outlets</i>	16/12		<i>SCHUKO® socket outlets, with status display</i>		Footnote			¹⁾ SV: Safety power supply (AEV).			²⁾ ZSV: Additional safety power supply (BEV).			5UB1472 5UB1474 5UB1475 5TG7304
Note	Section	Page																							
• Label sheets for marking the inserts, see ...	<i>Accessories and spare parts</i>	5/26																							
• 5TG7304 spare glow lamps, see ...	<i>Accessories and spare parts</i>	5/27																							
• For Technical specifications, see ...	<i>Technical Information / Socket Outlets</i>	16/12																							
	<i>SCHUKO® socket outlets, with status display</i>																								
Footnote																									
¹⁾ SV: Safety power supply (AEV).																									
²⁾ ZSV: Additional safety power supply (BEV).																									
 <p>SCHUKO® socket outlets, with overvoltage protection, function displays and labeling field</p> <p>Versions</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Titanium white (similar to RAL 9010) • Silver (similar to RAL 9006) <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Note</th> <th>Section</th> <th>Page</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>• 5UH1300 spare overvoltage protection module, see ...</td> <td><i>Accessories and spare parts</i></td> <td>5/27</td> </tr> <tr> <td>• For Technical specifications, see ...</td> <td><i>Technical Information / Socket Outlets / SCHUKO® socket outlets, with overvoltage protection</i></td> <td>16/12</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Note	Section	Page	• 5UH1300 spare overvoltage protection module, see ...	<i>Accessories and spare parts</i>	5/27	• For Technical specifications, see ...	<i>Technical Information / Socket Outlets / SCHUKO® socket outlets, with overvoltage protection</i>	16/12	5UB1486 5UB1460 5UH1300															
Note	Section	Page																							
• 5UH1300 spare overvoltage protection module, see ...	<i>Accessories and spare parts</i>	5/27																							
• For Technical specifications, see ...	<i>Technical Information / Socket Outlets / SCHUKO® socket outlets, with overvoltage protection</i>	16/12																							
 <p>SCHUKO® socket outlets with hinged lid</p> <p>Versions</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Titanium white (similar to RAL 9010) • Silver (similar to RAL 9006) 	5UB1404 5UB1464																								





Version	Order No.
 <p>SCHUKO® socket outlets, with hinged lid made of die-cast aluminum</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• With flush-mounting socket• IP41 drip-proof• Base made of thermosetting plastic with two cable entries M20• 95 mm x 95 mm x 56 mm• Light gray (RAL 7035)	5UB4650

5UB4650

Selection and ordering data

	Version	Order No.
	<p>General information</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • For screw and claw fixing • Screw terminals • Size of cover plates: 65 mm x 65 mm 	
 <p>5UB1315</p>	<p>Socket outlets with grounding pin and child protection</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 16 A, 250 V AC • 2-pole according to CEE7 • French/Belgian standard • With anti-slip terminals for 4 x 2.5 mm² • Titanium white (similar to RAL 9010) 	5UB1315
 <p>5UB1408</p>	<p>Socket outlets with grounding pin</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 16 A, 250 V AC • 2-pole according to CEE7 • French/Belgian standard • With anti-slip terminals for 4 x 2.5 mm² • Titanium white (similar to RAL 9010) 	5UB1408
 <p>5UB1311</p>	<p>Socket outlets, according to American standard C 73</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 15 A, 125 V AC • Titanium white (similar to RAL 9010) 	5UB1311
 <p>5UB1534</p>	<p>NEMA socket outlets</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • In i-system design • 2-pole (2P + E) • NEMA 5-20R • 20 A, 125 V AC • For 58 series mounting boxes • For screw fixing only • Titanium white (similar to RAL 9010) <p>Note</p> <p>The NEMA socket outlet, with hinged lid can only be used with the DELTA profil product range if used together with an intermediate frame for inserting devices with cover plate 55 mm x 55 mm, titanium white.</p>	5UB1534
 <p>5UB1535</p>	<p>NEMA socket outlets with hinged lid</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • In i-system design • 2-pole (2P + E) • NEMA 5-20R • 20 A, 125 V AC • For 58 series mounting boxes • For screw fixing only • Titanium white (similar to RAL 9010) <p>Note</p> <p>The socket outlet, NEMA, with hinged lid, can only be used with the DELTA profil product range, if used together with an intermediate frame for inserting devices with cover plate 55 mm x 55 mm, titanium white.</p>	5UB1535

Selection and ordering data

Version		Order No.
General information Size of rockers: 65 mm x 65 mm Note The color silver is identical to aluminum metallic (i-system).		
	Rockers, double, with Up/Down symbols Versions <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Titanium white (similar to RAL 9010) • Silver (similar to RAL 9006) 	
	Inserts	Section Page • Shutter/blind switches, with electrical and mechanical interlock Functions / Shutter/blind controls 11/2 • Shutter/blind pushbuttons, with electrical interlock 11/2
	Order No. 5TG7814 5TG7934	
	Order No. 5TA2154 5TA2114	
	Shutter/blind key-operated switches for master-key systems, with Up/Down symbols <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 10 A, ~250 V • Key can only be withdrawn in neutral position • 5TG4225 profile semicylinder must be ordered separately • 1-pole (changeover contact with neutral position) • Titanium white (similar to RAL 9010) 	
	Versions <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Momentary-contact and maintained-contact position to left and right • Maintained-contact position to left and right • Momentary-contact position to left and right 	
	Note • For Technical specifications, see ...	Section Page Technical Information/ Shutter/ Blind Controls/ Shutter/blind keyoperated switches, for masterkey systems 16/53 Frames 5/5
	Order No. 5TA7664 5TA7668 5TA7666 5TG1893	
	Profile semicylinders for "shutter/blind key-operated switches for master-key systems with Up/Down symbols" <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • CES product • With three keys • Identical key type 	
	Order No. 5TG4225	
	Shutter/blind knob-operated switches with Up/Down symbols <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 10 A, ~250 V • Momentary-contact and maintained-contact position to left and right and neutral position • Changeover contact with neutral position • Titanium white (similar to RAL 9010) 	
	Versions <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 1-pole • 2-pole 	
	Note • For Technical specifications, see ...	Section Page Technical Information/ Shutter/ Blind Controls/ Shutter/blind keyoperated switches, 16/53 Frames 5/5
	Order No. 5TA7660 5TA7661 5TG1893	



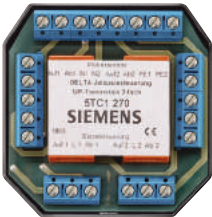

5TC1520

Version		Order No.															
Shutter/blind controls <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • In i-system design • For controlling a blind or shutter motor with mechanical or electronic limit switches • Operation is by means of 4 control buttons 																	
Versions <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Titanium white (similar to RAL 9010) • Silver or aluminum metallic (similar to RAL 9006) 																	
Note																	
	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Note</th> <th>Section</th> <th>Page</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>• Cutout frames must be ordered separately, see ...</td> <td><i>Frames</i></td> <td>5/5</td> </tr> <tr> <td>• The following intermediate frames, for inserting devices with cover plate 55 mm x 55 mm must be ordered separately:</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>- Titanium white (similar to RAL 9010)</td> <td><i>Frames</i></td> <td>5/5</td> </tr> <tr> <td>- Silver or aluminum metallic (similar to RAL 9006)</td> <td><i>dto.</i></td> <td>5/5</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Note	Section	Page	• Cutout frames must be ordered separately, see ...	<i>Frames</i>	5/5	• The following intermediate frames, for inserting devices with cover plate 55 mm x 55 mm must be ordered separately:			- Titanium white (similar to RAL 9010)	<i>Frames</i>	5/5	- Silver or aluminum metallic (similar to RAL 9006)	<i>dto.</i>	5/5	5TC1520 5TC1522 5TG1893 5TG1762
Note	Section	Page															
• Cutout frames must be ordered separately, see ...	<i>Frames</i>	5/5															
• The following intermediate frames, for inserting devices with cover plate 55 mm x 55 mm must be ordered separately:																	
- Titanium white (similar to RAL 9010)	<i>Frames</i>	5/5															
- Silver or aluminum metallic (similar to RAL 9006)	<i>dto.</i>	5/5															
Note Download the operating and mounting instructions from: http://support.automation.siemens.com/ww/view/en/5tc1520/all																	
Product features <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Flush-mounting device without an extension unit input • 230 V AC, 50 Hz (N conductor required) • For screw and claw fixing • Type of connection: screw terminals • 2 relays which are electrically interlocked against each other with a minimum switchover time of approx. 1 s • Bridging of voltage interruptions < 0.2 s • Connected load: max. 1 motor up to 1000 W • Pulse duration: approx. 2 min • Accuracy: ± 1 min per month • Reserve power: > 6 h • Switching times: max. 4 (in 2 blocks: Mo ... Fr / Sa ... Su) • Factory preset switching times for faster commissioning • Possible reset to factory settings • Manual operation possible at any time 																	



5TC1521

Comfort shutter/blind controls <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • In i-system design • For controlling a blind or shutter motor with mechanical or electronic limit switches • With comprehensive functionality (see the product features) • Menu-controlled operation by means of 4 control buttons 																				
Versions <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Titanium white (similar to RAL 9010) • Silver or aluminum metallic (similar to RAL 9006) 																				
Note																				
	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Note</th> <th>Section</th> <th>Page</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>• The <i>sun sensor</i> must be ordered separately, see ...</td> <td><i>Accessories and spare parts</i></td> <td>5/27</td> </tr> <tr> <td>• Cutout frames must be ordered separately, see ...</td> <td><i>Frames</i></td> <td>5/5</td> </tr> <tr> <td>• The following <i>intermediate frames</i>, for inserting devices with cover plate 55 mm x 55 mm must be ordered separately:</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>- Titanium white (similar to RAL 9010)</td> <td><i>Frames</i></td> <td>5/5</td> </tr> <tr> <td>- Silver or aluminum metallic (similar to RAL 9006)</td> <td><i>dto.</i></td> <td>5/5</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Note	Section	Page	• The <i>sun sensor</i> must be ordered separately, see ...	<i>Accessories and spare parts</i>	5/27	• Cutout frames must be ordered separately, see ...	<i>Frames</i>	5/5	• The following <i>intermediate frames</i> , for inserting devices with cover plate 55 mm x 55 mm must be ordered separately:			- Titanium white (similar to RAL 9010)	<i>Frames</i>	5/5	- Silver or aluminum metallic (similar to RAL 9006)	<i>dto.</i>	5/5	5TC1521 5TC1523 5TC1526 5TG1893 5TG1762
Note	Section	Page																		
• The <i>sun sensor</i> must be ordered separately, see ...	<i>Accessories and spare parts</i>	5/27																		
• Cutout frames must be ordered separately, see ...	<i>Frames</i>	5/5																		
• The following <i>intermediate frames</i> , for inserting devices with cover plate 55 mm x 55 mm must be ordered separately:																				
- Titanium white (similar to RAL 9010)	<i>Frames</i>	5/5																		
- Silver or aluminum metallic (similar to RAL 9006)	<i>dto.</i>	5/5																		
Note Download the operating and mounting instructions from: http://support.automation.siemens.com/ww/view/en/5tc1521/all																				

	Version	Order No.						
	<p>Product features</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Flush-mounting device without an extension unit input • 230 V AC, 50 Hz (N conductor required) • For screw and claw fixing • Type of connection: screw terminals • 2 relays which are electrically interlocked against each other with a minimum switchover time of approx. 1 s • Bridging of voltage interruptions < 0.2 s • Connected load: max. 1 motor up to 1000 W • Pulse duration: 2 min factory setting, may be changed to as much as 12 min by programming • Accuracy: ± 1 min per month • Reserve power: approx. 24 h • Switching times: max. 18 (can be split up in three memories) • Factory preset switching times for faster commissioning • Possible reset to factory settings • Random generator ± 15 min • Astro program (can be delayed by ± 1 h 59 min) • Easy changeover to daylight savings • Twilight and sun protection function is possible with an optional sun sensor • The random and astro functions can be combined • Manual operation possible at any time 							
 <p>5TC1270</p>	<p>Shutter/blind control flush-mounting isolating relays</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Double, with individual control • Relay for the control of several shutters or blinds • Two motors can be controlled per isolating relay, even if further isolating relays are connected downstream • Option for individual control of connected motors over shutter/blind pushbutton (e.g. 5TA2114) • The isolating relay is to be installed into a surface-mounting or flush-mounting box (flush-mounting box from 70 mm Ø or surface-mounting boxes from 100 mm x 100 mm) • Only for in-phase operation • 8 A (AC-1) or 3 A (ind.), 230 V AC, 50 Hz • 58 mm x 59 mm x 22 mm <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Note</th> <th>Section</th> <th>Page</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>For Technical specifications, see ...</td> <td><i>Technical Information / Shutter/Blind Controls / Shutter/blind control flush-mounting isolating relays</i></td> <td>16/62</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>Note</p> <p>Download the operating and mounting instructions from: http://support.automation.siemens.com/ww/view/en/5tc1270/all</p>	Note	Section	Page	For Technical specifications, see ...	<i>Technical Information / Shutter/Blind Controls / Shutter/blind control flush-mounting isolating relays</i>	16/62	5TC1270
Note	Section	Page						
For Technical specifications, see ...	<i>Technical Information / Shutter/Blind Controls / Shutter/blind control flush-mounting isolating relays</i>	16/62						
 <p>5TC1271</p>	<p>Shutter/blind control flush-mounting isolating relays, compact</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Relay for the control of several shutters or blinds • A maximum of two motors can be connected per compact isolating relay, whereby the drive connected to the marked motor terminals can also be individually controlled over a shutter/blind pushbutton • If cascaded, a motor can be connected to each compact isolating relay, which can also be individually controlled over a shutter/blind pushbutton • The isolating relay is to be installed into a surface-mounting or flush-mounting box (flush-mounting box from 60 mm Ø, 40 mm deep or surface-mounting boxes from 75 mm x 75 mm) • Only for in-phase operation • 8 A (AC-1) or 3 A (ind.), 230 V AC, 50 Hz • 50 mm x 53 mm x 22 mm <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Note</th> <th>Section</th> <th>Page</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>For Technical specifications, see ...</td> <td><i>Technical Information / Shutter/Blind Controls / Shutter/blind control flush-mounting isolating relays, compact</i></td> <td>16/63</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>Note</p> <p>Download the operating and mounting instructions from: http://support.automation.siemens.com/ww/view/en/5tc1271/all</p>	Note	Section	Page	For Technical specifications, see ...	<i>Technical Information / Shutter/Blind Controls / Shutter/blind control flush-mounting isolating relays, compact</i>	16/63	5TC1271
Note	Section	Page						
For Technical specifications, see ...	<i>Technical Information / Shutter/Blind Controls / Shutter/blind control flush-mounting isolating relays, compact</i>	16/63						

Selection and ordering data

5

Version	Order No.
---------	-----------

General information	
Size of cover plates: 65 mm x 65 mm	
Note	
The color silver is identical to aluminum metallic (i-system).	

Rotary dimmers



5TC8904

Cover plates with rotary button, for dimmers

Versions				
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Titanium white (similar to RAL 9010) • Silver (similar to RAL 9006) 				5TC8904 5TC8906
Symbol	Inserts	Section	Page	
	Incandescent lamp dimmers, 50 ... 400 W 	Functions / Switching/Pushbutton Control/Dimming	9/11	5TC8256
	Incandescent lamp dimmers, 50 ... 600 W, for two-way switching 	dto.	9/11	5TC8257
	Low-voltage dimmers, for magnetic transformers, 50 ... 600 W, 25 ... 500 VA, for two-way switching	dto.	9/11	5TC8283
	Low-voltage dimmers, for electronic transformers, 20 ... 315 W, 20 ... 315 VA, for two-way switching	dto.	9/12	5TC8262
 	Low voltage LED Dimmer 60W, for magnetic transformers 6 ... 120 W, for two-way switching	dto.	9/12	5TC8263
	Low-voltage dimmers, for electronic transformers, 20 ... 600 W, 20 ... 525 VA, for two-way switching	dto.	9/12	5TC8284
	Low-voltage dimmers, for electronic transformers, 60 ... 800 W, 60 ... 800 VA, for two-way switching	dto.	9/13	5TC8258
 	Electronic potentiometers, switch	dto.	9/14	5TC8424
 	Electronic potentiometers, pushbutton	dto.	9/15	5TC8425

Version	Order No.
---------	-----------

Touch dimmers





5TC1310

sys pushbuttons					5TC1310
Versions					
• Titanium white (similar to RAL 9010)					5TC1230
Symbol	Power	Inserts	Section	Page	
		Universal dimmer sys inserts	Functions / Switching/Pushbutton Control/Dimming	9/13	
	50 ... 420 W				
	50 ... 420 VA				
	70 ... 420 VA				
Note			Section	Page	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Cutout frames must be ordered separately, see ... • For Technical specifications, see ... 			Frames	5/5	
			Functions / Remote Control Systems Technical Information / Dimmers / sys pushbuttons	16/15	
Note					
Download the operating and mounting instructions from: http://support.automation.siemens.com/ww/view/en/5tc1310/all					

Selection and ordering data

5

Version	Order No.												
<p>General information</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Size of tops: 55 mm x 55 mm • Degree of protection: IP20 													
 <p>5TC1503 (front view)</p>  <p>5TC1503 (rear view)</p> <p>Motion detector tops</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • In i-system design • The motion detector top responds to heat motions and initiates a switching operation • The lighting remains switched on as long as the motion detector top detects movement, otherwise it is switched off after the fixed delay time of approx. 2 min • The lighting is only switched on again after a locking time of 3 s • Depending on technical requirements (relay, triac or extension unit insert), the motion detector top is operated in combination with a motion detector insert • The sensing range can be extended if combined with a motion detector extension unit insert • 2 different versions are available, depending on the required mounting height (1.10 or 2.20 m) • Thanks to their modular design, tops and inserts can be freely combined • The sensing range of a center unit can be extended by connecting a maximum of 10 motion detector extension units • The number of connectable passive extension units is unlimited (e.g. push-button, 1 NO contact, 5TD2120) • The sensitivity is infinitely adjustable between 20 and 100 % 													
<p>Versions</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Mounting height 1.10 m - Titanium white (similar to RAL 9010) • Mounting height 2.20 m - Titanium white (similar to RAL 9010) 	<p>5TC1503</p> <p>5TC1504</p>												
<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Inserts</th> <th>Section</th> <th>Page</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>• Motion detector relay inserts</td> <td>Functions / Motion Detectors</td> <td>10/2</td> </tr> <tr> <td>• Motion detector triac inserts</td> <td>dto.</td> <td>10/2</td> </tr> <tr> <td>• Motion detector extension unit inserts</td> <td>dto.</td> <td>10/3</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Inserts	Section	Page	• Motion detector relay inserts	Functions / Motion Detectors	10/2	• Motion detector triac inserts	dto.	10/2	• Motion detector extension unit inserts	dto.	10/3	<p>5TC1500</p> <p>5TC1501</p> <p>5TC1502</p>
Inserts	Section	Page											
• Motion detector relay inserts	Functions / Motion Detectors	10/2											
• Motion detector triac inserts	dto.	10/2											
• Motion detector extension unit inserts	dto.	10/3											
<p>Note</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Cutout frames must be ordered separately, see ... • The following intermediate frames, 55 mm x 55 mm, must be ordered separately: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Titanium white (similar to RAL 9010) - Silver or aluminum metallic (similar to RAL 9006) 	<p>5TG1893</p> <p>5TG1762</p>												
<p>Note</p> <p>Download the operating and mounting instructions from: http://support.automation.siemens.com/ww/view/en/5tc1503/all</p>													
<p>Technical specifications</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Sensing angle: Approx. 180° • Mounting height: 1.10 m / 2.20 m (depending on the version) • Sensing field: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - 1.10 m lens: Approx. 12 m x 12 m - 2.20 m lens: Approx. 12 m x 12 m • Number of lenses/ lens levels: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - 1.10 m lens: 18 / 2 - 2.20 m lens: 26 / 3 • Rated voltage flush-mounting inserts: 230 V AC, 50 Hz • Operating temperature: Approx. -20 ... +45 °C • Delay time, permanently set: Approx. 2 min • Locking time after switch-off: Approx. 3 s • Brightness threshold value: Approx. 0 ... 80 lux / day mode • Sensitivity: Approx. 20 ... 100 % • Number of extension units at the flush-mounting insert: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Motion detector extension units: Max. 10 - Mechanical pushbuttons: Unlimited 													



5TC1505 (front view)



5TC1505 (rear view)

Version			Order No.
Comfort motion detector tops same as motion detector top, plus: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The Comfort motion detector top can also be set to short-time duty; this way it is possible, for example, to control acoustic signal transducers (bells) for the monitoring of an entry door The operating mode (continuous OFF/automatic/continuous ON) can be selected by means of a slide switch which can also be secured in the automatic position The delay time can be infinitely adjusted between 10 s and 30 min 			
Versions <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Mounting height 1.10 m <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Titanium white (similar to RAL 9010) Mounting height 2.20 m <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Titanium white (similar to RAL 9010) 			5TC1505 5TC1506
Inserts <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Motion detector relay inserts Motion detector triac inserts Motion detector extension unit inserts 	Section Functions / Motion Detectors dto. dto.	Page 10/2 10/2 10/3	5TC1500 5TC1501 5TC1502
Note <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Cutout frames must be ordered separately, see ... The following intermediate frames, 55 mm x 55 mm, must be ordered separately: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Titanium white (similar to RAL 9010) Silver or aluminum metallic (similar to RAL 9006) 	Section Frames Frames dto.	Page 5/5 5/5 5/5	5TG1893 5TG1762
Note Download the operating and mounting instructions from: http://support.automation.siemens.com/ww/view/en/5tc1505/all			
Technical specifications <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Sensing angle Mounting height Sensing field <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1.10 m lens 2.20 m lens Number of lenses/ lens levels <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1.10 m lens 2.20 m lens Rated voltage flush-mounting inserts Operating temperature Delay time Locking time after switch-off Brightness threshold value Sensitivity Number of extension units at the flush-mounting insert <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Motion detector extension units Mechanical pushbuttons 			Approx. 180° 1.10 m / 2.20 m (depending on the version) Approx. 12 m x 12 m Approx. 12 m x 12 m 18 / 2 26 / 3 230 V AC, 50 Hz Approx. -20 ... +45 °C Approx. 10 s ... 30 min Approx. 3 s Approx. 0 ... 80 lux / day mode Approx. 20 ... 100 % Max. 10 Unlimited

Selection and ordering data

Version			Order No.
General information			
Size of cover plates: 65 mm x 65 mm			
Note	Section	Page	
Cutout frames must be used, see ...	<i>Frames</i>	5/5	
Note <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The color silver is identical to aluminum metallic (i-system). Download the operating and mounting instructions from: http://support.automation.siemens.com/WW/view/en/17738094/133300 			
Cover plates for room temperature controllers, NC/CO			
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Titanium white (similar to RAL 9010) 			
Inserts	Section	Page	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Room temperature controllers, 1 NC contact Room temperature controllers, 1 CO contact 	<i>Functions / Room Temperature Controllers</i> <i>dto.</i>	12/2 12/2	5TC9226 5TC9200 5TC9201



5TC9226

Selection and ordering data

Version	Order No.
General information	
Size of cover plates: 65 mm x 65 mm	
Note	
The color silver is identical to aluminum metallic (i-system).	
Cover plates for TAE outlet boxes and loudspeaker outlet boxes	
Versions	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Titanium white (similar to RAL 9010) • Silver (similar to RAL 9006) 	
5TG1800-2 5TG1760-2	
Inserts	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Loudspeaker outlet boxes</i> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Single <i>dto.</i> 13/8 5TG2467-2 - Double <i>dto.</i> 13/8 5TG2468-2 • HDMI-Connector with claws, white <i>Functions / Data and Communication Systems dto.</i> 13/7 5TG2020-0 • HDMI-Connector with claws, grey <i>dto.</i> 13/7 5TG2020-1 • VGA-Connector with claws, white <i>dto.</i> 13/7 5TG2021-0 • VGA-Connector with claws, white <i>dto.</i> 13/7 5TG2021-1 • USB-Connector with claws, white <i>dto.</i> 13/7 5TG2022-0 • USB-Connector with claws, grey <i>dto.</i> 13/7 5TG2022-1 • USB-Double USB-charger <i>dto.</i> 13/7 5TG2025-0 	
Footnote	
1) Version for Austria on request.	
Cover plates for UAE outlet boxes	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • For inserts from Rutenbeck (Cat.3, Cat.5 and Cat.6) • For Cat.6 inserts from BTR (E-DAT) • With 45° inclined outlet • For single and double • Inclined outlet can be knocked out for 2 x 8 inserts 	
Versions	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Titanium white (similar to RAL 9010) • Silver (similar to RAL 9006) 	
5TG1818 5TG1765	
Inserts	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>UAE outlet boxes</i> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Cat.3, Rutenbeck, 1 x 8-pole</i> <i>Functions / Data and Communication Systems dto.</i> 13/2 5TG2417 • <i>Cat.3, Rutenbeck, 2 x 8-pole (8/8)</i> <i>dto.</i> 13/2 5TG2406 • <i>UAE outlet boxes, STP Cat.6e</i> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - <i>1X8 POL STP RJ45</i> <i>dto.</i> 13/3 5TG2026-1 - <i>2X8POL STP RJ45</i> <i>dto.</i> 13/3 5TG2026-2 • <i>UAE outlet boxes, UTP real Cat.6a, Rutenbeck</i> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - <i>1X8POL UTP RJ45</i> <i>dto.</i> 13/3 5TG2027-1 - <i>2X8POL UTP RJ45</i> <i>dto.</i> 13/3 5TG2027-2 	
Cover plates for UAE outlet boxes, with labeling field	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • For inserts from Rutenbeck (Cat.3, Cat.5 and Cat.6) • For Cat.6 inserts from BTR (E-DAT) • With 45° inclined outlet • For single and double • Inclined outlet can be knocked out for 2 x 8 inserts 	
Versions	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Titanium white (similar to RAL 9010) • Silver (similar to RAL 9006) 	
5TG1821 5TG1767	
Inserts	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>UAE outlet boxes</i> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Cat.3, Rutenbeck, 1 x 8-pole</i> <i>Functions / Data and Communication Systems dto.</i> 13/2 5TG2417 • <i>Cat.3, Rutenbeck, 2 x 8-pole (8/8)</i> <i>dto.</i> 13/2 5TG2406 • <i>UAE outlet boxes, STP Cat.6e</i> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - <i>1X8 POL STP RJ45</i> <i>dto.</i> 13/3 5TG2026-1 - <i>2X8POL STP RJ45</i> <i>dto.</i> 13/3 5TG2026-2 • <i>UAE outlet boxes, UTP real Cat.6a, Rutenbeck</i> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - <i>1X8POL UTP RJ45</i> <i>dto.</i> 13/3 5TG2027-1 - <i>2X8POL UTP RJ45</i> <i>dto.</i> 13/3 5TG2027-2 	








5TG1800-2



5TG1818



5TG1821

	Version	Order No.																																										
 <p>5TG2056</p>	<p>Cover plates, for Modular Jack support plate</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Cover plates with shutter • For Modular Jack support plates <p>Versions</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Titanium white (similar to RAL 9010) • Electrical white (RAL 1013) <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Inserts</th> <th>Section</th> <th>Page</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td colspan="3"><i>Modular Jack support plates</i></td> </tr> <tr> <td>• Red inserts</td> <td><i>Functions / Data and Communication Systems</i></td> <td>13/3</td> </tr> <tr> <td>• Black inserts</td> <td><i>dto.</i></td> <td>13/3</td> </tr> <tr> <td>• Yellow inserts</td> <td><i>dto.</i></td> <td>13/4</td> </tr> <tr> <td>• Orange inserts</td> <td><i>dto.</i></td> <td>13/4</td> </tr> <tr> <td>• Blue inserts</td> <td><i>dto.</i></td> <td>13/4</td> </tr> <tr> <td>• Brown inserts</td> <td><i>dto.</i></td> <td>13/5</td> </tr> <tr> <td>• Green inserts</td> <td><i>dto.</i></td> <td>13/5</td> </tr> <tr> <td>• Transparent inserts</td> <td><i>dto.</i></td> <td>13/5</td> </tr> <tr> <td>• White inserts</td> <td><i>dto.</i></td> <td>13/5</td> </tr> <tr> <td>• Grey inserts</td> <td><i>dto.</i></td> <td>13/6</td> </tr> <tr> <td>• Silver inserts</td> <td><i>dto.</i></td> <td>13/6</td> </tr> <tr> <td>• Beige inserts</td> <td><i>dto.</i></td> <td>13/6</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>Note</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Intermediate frame required for insertion in devices, 55 x 55 mm (5TG1893) • Cutout frames necessary 	Inserts	Section	Page	<i>Modular Jack support plates</i>			• Red inserts	<i>Functions / Data and Communication Systems</i>	13/3	• Black inserts	<i>dto.</i>	13/3	• Yellow inserts	<i>dto.</i>	13/4	• Orange inserts	<i>dto.</i>	13/4	• Blue inserts	<i>dto.</i>	13/4	• Brown inserts	<i>dto.</i>	13/5	• Green inserts	<i>dto.</i>	13/5	• Transparent inserts	<i>dto.</i>	13/5	• White inserts	<i>dto.</i>	13/5	• Grey inserts	<i>dto.</i>	13/6	• Silver inserts	<i>dto.</i>	13/6	• Beige inserts	<i>dto.</i>	13/6	<p>5TG2056 5TG2057</p> <p>5TG2078</p> <p>5TG2080 5TG2081 5TG2082 5TG2083 5TG2084 5TG2058 5TG2058-1 5TG2058-2 5TG2058-3 5TG2058-4 5TG2098</p>
Inserts	Section	Page																																										
<i>Modular Jack support plates</i>																																												
• Red inserts	<i>Functions / Data and Communication Systems</i>	13/3																																										
• Black inserts	<i>dto.</i>	13/3																																										
• Yellow inserts	<i>dto.</i>	13/4																																										
• Orange inserts	<i>dto.</i>	13/4																																										
• Blue inserts	<i>dto.</i>	13/4																																										
• Brown inserts	<i>dto.</i>	13/5																																										
• Green inserts	<i>dto.</i>	13/5																																										
• Transparent inserts	<i>dto.</i>	13/5																																										
• White inserts	<i>dto.</i>	13/5																																										
• Grey inserts	<i>dto.</i>	13/6																																										
• Silver inserts	<i>dto.</i>	13/6																																										
• Beige inserts	<i>dto.</i>	13/6																																										
 <p>5TG1916</p>	<p>Cover plates, inclined outlet</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • For fiber-optic mounting plates • Titanium white (similar to RAL 9010) <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Note</th> <th>Section</th> <th>Page</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Cutout frames must be used, see ...</td> <td><i>Frames</i></td> <td>5/5</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Note	Section	Page	Cutout frames must be used, see ...	<i>Frames</i>	5/5	<p>5TG1916</p>																																				
Note	Section	Page																																										
Cutout frames must be used, see ...	<i>Frames</i>	5/5																																										
 <p>5TG1913</p>	<p>Mounting plates for "cover plates, inclined outlet", 2 x "ST" AMP</p> <p>For fiber-optic installation coupling</p>	<p>5TG1913</p>																																										
 <p>5TG1914</p>	<p>Mounting plates for "cover plates, inclined outlet", 2 x "SC"</p> <p>For fiber-optic installation coupling</p>	<p>5TG1914</p>																																										
 <p>5TG1915</p>	<p>Mounting plates for "cover plates, inclined outlet", 2 x "SC Duplex" AMP</p> <p>For fiber-optic installation coupling</p>	<p>5TG1915</p>																																										

Selection and ordering data


Version			Order No.
General information <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Degree of protection: IP20 Size of cover plates: 65 mm x 65 mm 			
Note The color silver is identical to aluminum metallic (i-system).			
Cover plates for TV/RF/SAT connection, 2-hole and 3-hole version			
Versions <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Titanium white (similar to RAL 9010) Silver (similar to RAL 9006) 			
Inserts			
	Section	Page	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Aerial branch-circuit boxes 	<i>Functions / Data and Communication Systems</i>	13/2	5TG1828-2 5TG1778-2
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Aerial through-way boxes/ terminal boxes 		13/2	5TG2485
			5TG2484



5TG1828-2

Equipotential bonding


Selection and ordering data

Version	Order No.				
 <p>Socket outlets for equipotential bonding, double</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Size of cover plates: 55 mm x 55 mm • For screw fixing to DIN 42801 • For cables 1 x 6 mm² and 4 x 2.5 mm² • Screw terminals • Titanium white (similar to RAL 9010) <p>Note</p> <p>For angled connector according to DIN 42801.</p> <p>Note</p> <p>Intermediate frame, for inserting devices with cover plate 55 mm x 55 mm must be used, titanium white, see ...</p>	<p>5TG2564</p>				
<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Section</th> <th>Page</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Frames</td> <td>5/5</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Section	Page	Frames	5/5	<p>5TG1893</p>
Section	Page				
Frames	5/5				

5TG2564

Surface-mounting enclosures



Selection and ordering data

Version	Order No.
 <p>Surface-mounting enclosures</p> <p>Titanium white (similar to RAL 9010)</p> <p>Versions</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Single, 80 mm x 80 mm x 42.5 mm • Double, 150 mm x 80 mm x 42.5 mm 	<p>5TG1825</p> <p>5TG1826</p>

5TG1825

Module carriers for the m-system






Selection and ordering data

Version	Order No.				
 <p>Module carriers, 1M</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • For holding one m-system module • For screw fixing <p>Versions</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Titanium white (similar to RAL 9010) • Silver (similar to RAL 9006) <p>Note</p> <p>For module inserts, see ...</p>	<p>5TG1911</p> <p>5TG1911</p> <p>5TG1890</p>				
<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Section</th> <th>Page</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Design / m-system</td> <td>7/6</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Section	Page	Design / m-system	7/6	
Section	Page				
Design / m-system	7/6				
 <p>Module carriers, 2M</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • For holding one m-system module • For screw fixing <p>Versions</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Titanium white (similar to RAL 9010) • Silver (similar to RAL 9006) <p>Note</p> <p>For module inserts, see ...</p>	<p>5TG1912</p> <p>5TG1912</p> <p>5TG1891</p>				
<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Section</th> <th>Page</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Design / m-system</td> <td>7/6</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Section	Page	Design / m-system	7/6	
Section	Page				
Design / m-system	7/6				

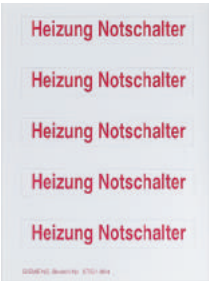



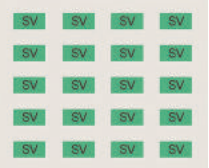


5TG1911

5TG1912

Selection and ordering data

Version	Order No.										
<p>General information</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • For screw and claw fixing • Size of cover plates: 65 mm x 65 mm <p>Note</p> <p>The color silver is identical to aluminum metallic (i-system).</p>											
 <p>Blanking cover plates</p> <p>Versions</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Titanium white (similar to RAL 9010) • Silver (similar to RAL 9006) 	<p>5TG1810 5TG1770</p>										
 <p>Outlet plates</p> <p>Versions</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Titanium white (similar to RAL 9010) • Silver (similar to RAL 9006) 	<p>5TG1807 5TG1787</p>										
 <p>LED light signals</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Supply voltage 90 ... 240 V AC, 50/60 Hz • Power consumption: 1 W • Can be fitted horizontally or vertically • Opaque-white <p>Versions</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • White, illuminated • Blue, illuminated • Red, illuminated • Green, illuminated 	<p>5TG9880-3 5TG9880-4 5TG9880-5 5TG9880-6</p>										
<p>5TG9880-3</p> <p>Note</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • For module carriers for DELTA line and DELTA miro, see ... • Module carriers for DELTA profil, see ... • For module carriers for DELTA style, see ... • For Technical specifications, see ... 	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Section</th> <th>Page</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td><i>Design / m-system / Module carriers for DELTA line and DELTA miro</i></td> <td>7/4</td> </tr> <tr> <td><i>Design / m-system / Module carriers for the DELTA profil</i></td> <td>7/5</td> </tr> <tr> <td><i>Design/m-system/Module carriers for DELTA style</i></td> <td>7/5</td> </tr> <tr> <td><i>Technical Information / m-system / LED light signals</i></td> <td>16/70</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Section	Page	<i>Design / m-system / Module carriers for DELTA line and DELTA miro</i>	7/4	<i>Design / m-system / Module carriers for the DELTA profil</i>	7/5	<i>Design/m-system/Module carriers for DELTA style</i>	7/5	<i>Technical Information / m-system / LED light signals</i>	16/70
Section	Page										
<i>Design / m-system / Module carriers for DELTA line and DELTA miro</i>	7/4										
<i>Design / m-system / Module carriers for the DELTA profil</i>	7/5										
<i>Design/m-system/Module carriers for DELTA style</i>	7/5										
<i>Technical Information / m-system / LED light signals</i>	16/70										
 <p>Cover plates for flush-mounting control devices</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • For screw fixing • 55 mm x 55 mm <p>Versions</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Titanium white (similar to RAL 9010) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - For 18,5 mm Ø - For 22,5 mm Ø (DIN 43696) • Yellow (similar to RAL 1018) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - For 18,5 mm Ø - For 22,5 mm Ø (DIN 43696) 	<p>5TG2567 5TG2568</p> <p>On request On request</p>										
<p>5TG2567</p> <p>Note</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Intermediate frames in matching colors must be ordered separately, see ... • EMERGENCY-STOP pushbutton, see ... 	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Section</th> <th>Page</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td><i>Frames</i></td> <td>5/5</td> </tr> <tr> <td><i>Automation Technology / Industrial Switchgear / Control and Signaling Devices / Pushbuttons and LEDs</i></td> <td>-</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Section	Page	<i>Frames</i>	5/5	<i>Automation Technology / Industrial Switchgear / Control and Signaling Devices / Pushbuttons and LEDs</i>	-				
Section	Page										
<i>Frames</i>	5/5										
<i>Automation Technology / Industrial Switchgear / Control and Signaling Devices / Pushbuttons and LEDs</i>	-										
 <p>Volume control</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 3 W, 27 Ω, mono • Axis diameter 4 mm • Titanium white (similar to RAL 9010) 	<p>5TG4801</p>										
<p>5TG4801</p>											

Selection and ordering data

Version	Order No.																							
Accessories for rockers																								
 <p>Labeling field inserts "Heating Emergency Switch" (inscription in German) for rockers with labeling field</p>	5TG1894																							
 <p>LED light inserts, for switch and pushbutton inserts For all rockers with windows</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Fluorescent color</th> <th>Rated voltage</th> <th>Power consumption in mA</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td rowspan="4">• Red</td> <td>8 V AC</td> <td>2</td> </tr> <tr> <td>12 V AC</td> <td>2</td> </tr> <tr> <td>24 V AC</td> <td>2</td> </tr> <tr> <td>230 V AC</td> <td>1</td> </tr> <tr> <td rowspan="2">• Orange - Normal - Strong</td> <td>230 V AC</td> <td>0,9</td> </tr> <tr> <td>230 V AC</td> <td>1,0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>• White</td> <td>230 V AC</td> <td>1,1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>• Blue</td> <td>230 V AC</td> <td>1,1</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>Note</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The LED light inserts cannot be used in all rocker color versions, since the rocker might be fitted with a colored window already. If using the LED light inserts together with energy-saving lamps or lights with conventional primary switching device, the LED may flicker slightly. 	Fluorescent color	Rated voltage	Power consumption in mA	• Red	8 V AC	2	12 V AC	2	24 V AC	2	230 V AC	1	• Orange - Normal - Strong	230 V AC	0,9	230 V AC	1,0	• White	230 V AC	1,1	• Blue	230 V AC	1,1	5TG1894
Fluorescent color	Rated voltage	Power consumption in mA																						
• Red	8 V AC	2																						
	12 V AC	2																						
	24 V AC	2																						
	230 V AC	1																						
• Orange - Normal - Strong	230 V AC	0,9																						
	230 V AC	1,0																						
• White	230 V AC	1,1																						
• Blue	230 V AC	1,1																						
 <p>Glow lamps for switch and pushbutton inserts</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Protected against contact 230 V AC Reduced luminosity Power consumption 0.18 mA Base color: white 	5TG7315																							
 <p>Glow lamps for switch and pushbutton inserts</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Protected against contact 230 V AC Reduced luminosity Power consumption 0.18 mA Base color: white 	5TG7321																							
Accessories for socket outlets																								
 <p>Label sheets "SV"</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> For marking the inserts 1 sheet contains 20 self-adhesive labels 	5UH1084																							
 <p>Label sheets "ZSV"</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> For marking the inserts 1 sheet contains 20 self-adhesive labels 	5UH1085																							
 <p>Label sheets "WSV"</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> For marking the inserts 1 sheet contains 20 self-adhesive labels 	5UH1086																							

Version	Order No.
---------	-----------

Accessories for dimmers



Spare fuses
250 V

Versions

- T 1,6 H 250 V
 - For incandescent lamp dimmers, 50 ... 400 W (5TC8256)
 - For sensor dimmers, with/without memory function, 20 ... 400 W (5TC8240/5TC8232)
- T 2,5 H 250 V
 - For incandescent lamp dimmers, 50 ... 600 W (5TC8257)
- T 4 H 250 V
 - For low-voltage dimmers for magnetic transformers (5TC8283)
 - For electronic potentiometers (5TC8424 and 5TC8420)
 - For speed regulating rheostats (5TC8604)

5TG8302

5TG8302
5TG8305
5TG8330

Accessories for shutter/blind controls



Sun sensors

- With 2-m connecting cable (extendable to 10 m)
- In combination with the Comfort shutter/blind control, the sun sensor can be used for sun protection and twilight functions

Note	Section	Page
For Technical specifications, see ...	<i>Technical Information / Shutter / Blind Controls / Comfort shutter / blind con-rols</i>	16/58

5TC1526

5TC1526

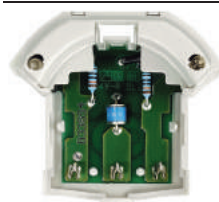
Spare parts



Spare glow lamps for SCHUKO® socket outlets with status display
1.5 mA, 230 V AC/50 Hz

5TG7304

5TG7304



Spare overvoltage protection modules
For SCHUKO® socket outlets with overvoltage protection

Note	Section	Page
For Technical specifications, see ...	<i>Technical Information / Socket Outlets / SCHUKO® socket outlets with overvoltage protection</i>	16/12

5UH1300

5UH1300



6/2	Introduction
6/5	Frames
6/6	Switches and pushbuttons
6/10	Socket outlets
6/14	International plug-and-socket devices
6/15	Shutter/blind controls
6/18	Lighting controls
6/20	Motion detectors
6/21	Room temperature controllers
6/22	Communication
6/24	TV / RF / SAT
6/25	Surface-mounting enclosures
6/26	Module carriers for the m-system
6/27	Add-on devices
6/29	Accessories and spare parts

Overview

Colors and designs of the DELTA style product range

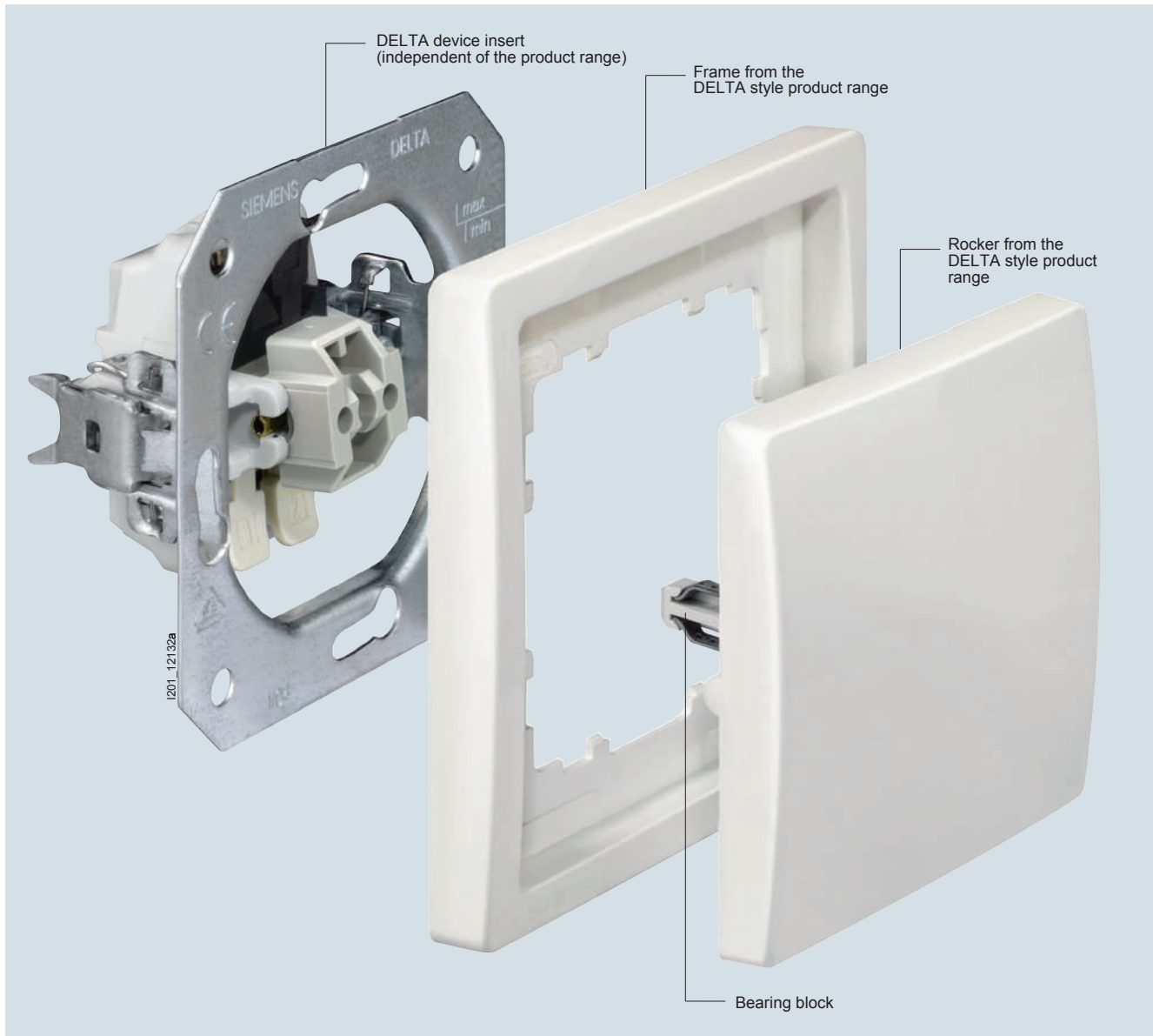


Titanium white



Platinum metallic

Technical design of the DELTA style product range



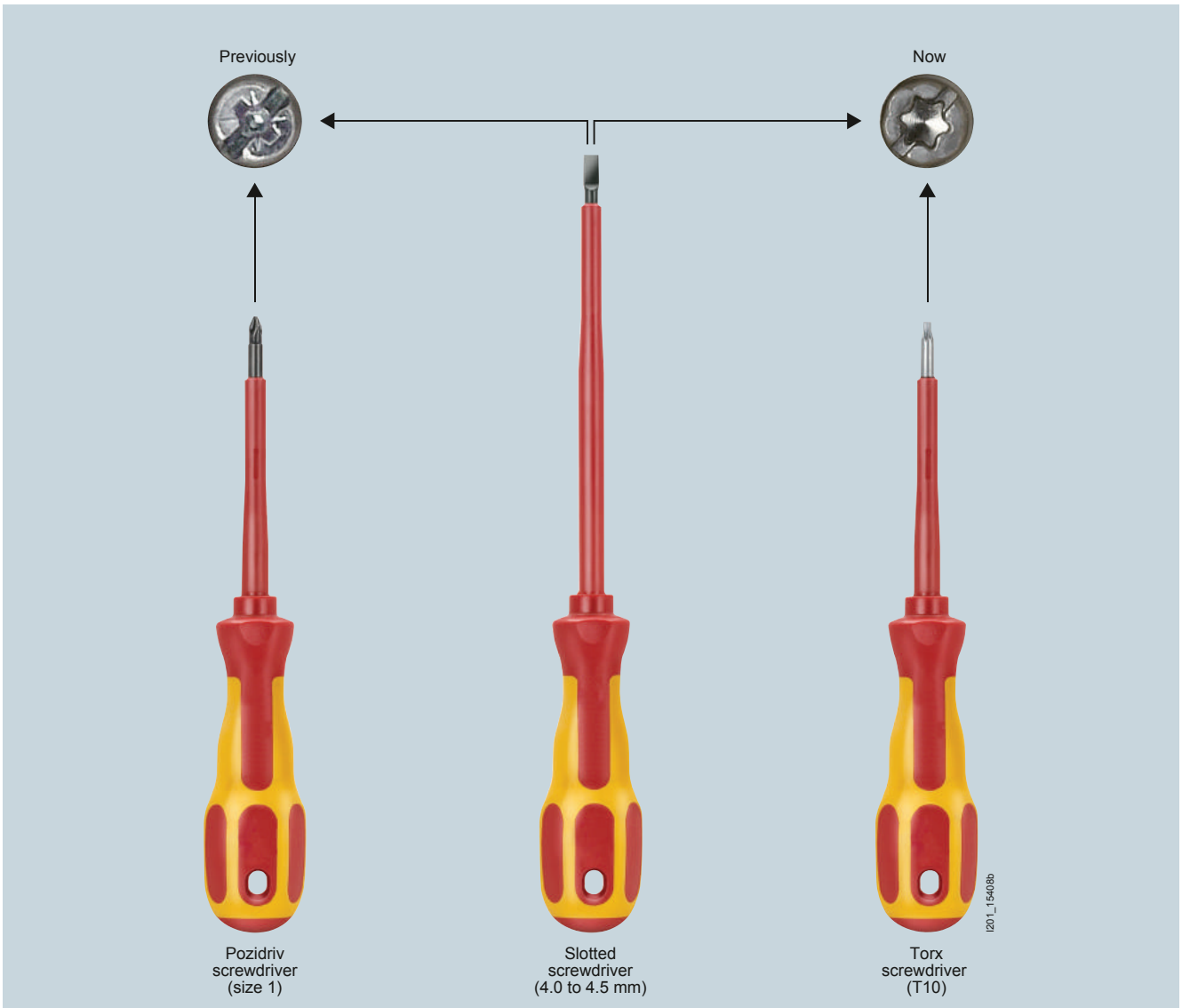
Introduction

Combination screws for Torx T10 and slotted screwdrivers

6







All our inserts for switches and pushbuttons, and all SCHUKO® socket outlets from the DELTA product range, are equipped with the new combination screws.






Use of different screwdrivers on the previously used and new combination screw.

Selection and ordering data

Version	Order No.									
<p>General information</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • For horizontal and vertical mounting • Degree of protection: IP20 										
<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Note</th> <th>Section</th> <th>Page</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>• Degree of protection IP44 for rockers can be achieved using the <i>IP44 set of seals</i>, for rockers, see ...</td> <td><i>Accessories and spare parts</i></td> <td>6/29</td> </tr> <tr> <td>• Degree of protection IP44 for <i>SCHUKO® socket outlets with hinged lid</i> can be achieved using an <i>IP44 seal, for socket outlets</i>, see ...</td> <td><i>dto.</i></td> <td>6/30</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Note	Section	Page	• Degree of protection IP44 for rockers can be achieved using the <i>IP44 set of seals</i> , for rockers, see ...	<i>Accessories and spare parts</i>	6/29	• Degree of protection IP44 for <i>SCHUKO® socket outlets with hinged lid</i> can be achieved using an <i>IP44 seal, for socket outlets</i> , see ...	<i>dto.</i>	6/30	<p>5TG4324</p> <p>5TG4318</p>
Note	Section	Page								
• Degree of protection IP44 for rockers can be achieved using the <i>IP44 set of seals</i> , for rockers, see ...	<i>Accessories and spare parts</i>	6/29								
• Degree of protection IP44 for <i>SCHUKO® socket outlets with hinged lid</i> can be achieved using an <i>IP44 seal, for socket outlets</i> , see ...	<i>dto.</i>	6/30								
<p>Frames, 82 mm</p>										
<p>Versions</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Titanium white (similar to RAL 9010) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Single, 82 mm x 82 mm - Double, 153 mm x 82 mm - Triple, 224 mm x 82 mm - Quadruple, 295 mm x 82 mm - Quintuple, 366 mm x 82 mm • Platinum metallic (similar to RAL 9007) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Single, 82 mm x 82 mm - Double, 153 mm x 82 mm - Triple, 224 mm x 82 mm - Quadruple, 295 mm x 82 mm - Quintuple, 366 mm x 82 mm 		<p>5TG1321</p> <p>5TG1322</p> <p>5TG1323</p> <p>5TG1324</p> <p>5TG1325</p> <p>5TG1321-1</p> <p>5TG1322-1</p> <p>5TG1323-1</p> <p>5TG1324-1</p> <p>5TG1325-1</p>								
 <p>5TG1321</p>										
<p>Intermediate frames, 68 mm</p>										
<p>Versions</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Titanium white (similar to RAL 9010) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - For inserting devices with cover plate 51 mm x 51 mm - For inserting devices with cover plate 55 mm x 55 mm - For inserting devices with cover plate 65 mm x 65 mm • Platinum metallic (similar to RAL 9007) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - For inserting devices with cover plate 51 mm x 51 mm - For inserting devices with cover plate 55 mm x 55 mm - For inserting devices with cover plate 65 mm x 65 mm 		<p>5TG1326</p> <p>5TG1327</p> <p>5TG1328</p> <p>5TG1326-1</p> <p>5TG1327-1</p> <p>5TG1328-1</p>								
 <p>5TG1326</p>										
 <p>5TG1327</p>										
 <p>5TG1328</p>										

Selection and ordering data





Version	Order No.																											
<p>General information</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Size of rockers: 68 mm x 68 mm • Degree of protection: IP20 <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Note</th> <th>Section</th> <th>Page</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>• Degree of protection IP44 for rockers can be achieved using the IP44 set of seals, for rockers, see ...</td> <td><i>Accessories and spare parts</i></td> <td>6/29</td> </tr> <tr> <td>• For extension claws, see ...</td> <td><i>Functions/Switching/Push-button Control/Dimming/Accessories and spare parts</i></td> <td>9/17</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Note	Section	Page	• Degree of protection IP44 for rockers can be achieved using the IP44 set of seals, for rockers, see ...	<i>Accessories and spare parts</i>	6/29	• For extension claws, see ...	<i>Functions/Switching/Push-button Control/Dimming/Accessories and spare parts</i>	9/17	5TG4324																		
Note	Section	Page																										
• Degree of protection IP44 for rockers can be achieved using the IP44 set of seals, for rockers, see ...	<i>Accessories and spare parts</i>	6/29																										
• For extension claws, see ...	<i>Functions/Switching/Push-button Control/Dimming/Accessories and spare parts</i>	9/17																										
<p>Rockers, neutral</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th colspan="3">Versions</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>• Titanium white (similar to RAL 9010)</td> <td></td> <td>5TG7141</td> </tr> <tr> <td>• Platinum metallic (similar to RAL 9007)</td> <td></td> <td>5TG7141-1</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Inserts</th> <th>Section</th> <th>Page</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>• <i>Universal switches</i></td> <td><i>Functions/Switching/Push-button Control/Dimming</i></td> <td>9/3</td> </tr> <tr> <td>• <i>Intermediate switches</i></td> <td><i>dto.</i></td> <td>9/4</td> </tr> <tr> <td>• <i>ON/OFF switches, 1-pole</i></td> <td><i>dto.</i></td> <td>9/4</td> </tr> <tr> <td>• <i>Pushbuttons, 1 NO contact</i></td> <td><i>dto.</i></td> <td>9/8</td> </tr> <tr> <td>• <i>Pushbuttons, 1 CO contact</i></td> <td><i>dto.</i></td> <td>9/9</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Versions			• Titanium white (similar to RAL 9010)		5TG7141	• Platinum metallic (similar to RAL 9007)		5TG7141-1	Inserts	Section	Page	• <i>Universal switches</i>	<i>Functions/Switching/Push-button Control/Dimming</i>	9/3	• <i>Intermediate switches</i>	<i>dto.</i>	9/4	• <i>ON/OFF switches, 1-pole</i>	<i>dto.</i>	9/4	• <i>Pushbuttons, 1 NO contact</i>	<i>dto.</i>	9/8	• <i>Pushbuttons, 1 CO contact</i>	<i>dto.</i>	9/9	5TA2156 5TA2117 5TA2151 5TD2120 5TD2123
Versions																												
• Titanium white (similar to RAL 9010)		5TG7141																										
• Platinum metallic (similar to RAL 9007)		5TG7141-1																										
Inserts	Section	Page																										
• <i>Universal switches</i>	<i>Functions/Switching/Push-button Control/Dimming</i>	9/3																										
• <i>Intermediate switches</i>	<i>dto.</i>	9/4																										
• <i>ON/OFF switches, 1-pole</i>	<i>dto.</i>	9/4																										
• <i>Pushbuttons, 1 NO contact</i>	<i>dto.</i>	9/8																										
• <i>Pushbuttons, 1 CO contact</i>	<i>dto.</i>	9/9																										
 <p>Rockers with "Bell" symbol</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th colspan="3">Versions</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>• Titanium white (similar to RAL 9010)</td> <td></td> <td>5TG7144</td> </tr> <tr> <td>• Platinum metallic (similar to RAL 9007)</td> <td></td> <td>5TG7144-1</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Inserts</th> <th>Section</th> <th>Page</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>• <i>Pushbuttons, 1 NO contact</i></td> <td><i>Functions/Switching/Push-button Control/Dimming</i></td> <td>9/8</td> </tr> <tr> <td>• <i>Pushbuttons, 1 CO contact</i></td> <td><i>dto.</i></td> <td>9/9</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Versions			• Titanium white (similar to RAL 9010)		5TG7144	• Platinum metallic (similar to RAL 9007)		5TG7144-1	Inserts	Section	Page	• <i>Pushbuttons, 1 NO contact</i>	<i>Functions/Switching/Push-button Control/Dimming</i>	9/8	• <i>Pushbuttons, 1 CO contact</i>	<i>dto.</i>	9/9	5TD2120 5TD2123									
Versions																												
• Titanium white (similar to RAL 9010)		5TG7144																										
• Platinum metallic (similar to RAL 9007)		5TG7144-1																										
Inserts	Section	Page																										
• <i>Pushbuttons, 1 NO contact</i>	<i>Functions/Switching/Push-button Control/Dimming</i>	9/8																										
• <i>Pushbuttons, 1 CO contact</i>	<i>dto.</i>	9/9																										
 <p>Rockers with "Door Opener" symbol</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th colspan="3">Versions</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>• Titanium white (similar to RAL 9010)</td> <td></td> <td>5TG7148</td> </tr> <tr> <td>• Platinum metallic (similar to RAL 9007)</td> <td></td> <td>5TG7148-1</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Inserts</th> <th>Section</th> <th>Page</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>• <i>Pushbuttons, 1 NO contact</i></td> <td><i>Functions/Switching/Push-button Control/Dimming</i></td> <td>9/8</td> </tr> <tr> <td>• <i>Pushbuttons, 1 CO contact</i></td> <td><i>dto.</i></td> <td>9/9</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Versions			• Titanium white (similar to RAL 9010)		5TG7148	• Platinum metallic (similar to RAL 9007)		5TG7148-1	Inserts	Section	Page	• <i>Pushbuttons, 1 NO contact</i>	<i>Functions/Switching/Push-button Control/Dimming</i>	9/8	• <i>Pushbuttons, 1 CO contact</i>	<i>dto.</i>	9/9	5TD2120 5TD2123									
Versions																												
• Titanium white (similar to RAL 9010)		5TG7148																										
• Platinum metallic (similar to RAL 9007)		5TG7148-1																										
Inserts	Section	Page																										
• <i>Pushbuttons, 1 NO contact</i>	<i>Functions/Switching/Push-button Control/Dimming</i>	9/8																										
• <i>Pushbuttons, 1 CO contact</i>	<i>dto.</i>	9/9																										
 <p>Rockers with I/O symbols</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th colspan="3">Versions</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>• Titanium white (similar to RAL 9010)</td> <td></td> <td>5TG7142</td> </tr> <tr> <td>• Platinum metallic (similar to RAL 9007)</td> <td></td> <td>5TG7142-1</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Inserts</th> <th>Section</th> <th>Page</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>• <i>ON/OFF switches, 2-pole, 10 AX</i></td> <td><i>Functions/Switching/Push-button Control/Dimming</i></td> <td>9/5</td> </tr> <tr> <td>• <i>ON/OFF switches, 2-pole, 16 AX</i></td> <td><i>dto.</i></td> <td>9/5</td> </tr> <tr> <td>• <i>ON/OFF switches, 3-pole, 16 A</i></td> <td><i>dto.</i></td> <td>9/5</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Versions			• Titanium white (similar to RAL 9010)		5TG7142	• Platinum metallic (similar to RAL 9007)		5TG7142-1	Inserts	Section	Page	• <i>ON/OFF switches, 2-pole, 10 AX</i>	<i>Functions/Switching/Push-button Control/Dimming</i>	9/5	• <i>ON/OFF switches, 2-pole, 16 AX</i>	<i>dto.</i>	9/5	• <i>ON/OFF switches, 3-pole, 16 A</i>	<i>dto.</i>	9/5	5TA2112 5TA2162 5TA2153						
Versions																												
• Titanium white (similar to RAL 9010)		5TG7142																										
• Platinum metallic (similar to RAL 9007)		5TG7142-1																										
Inserts	Section	Page																										
• <i>ON/OFF switches, 2-pole, 10 AX</i>	<i>Functions/Switching/Push-button Control/Dimming</i>	9/5																										
• <i>ON/OFF switches, 2-pole, 16 AX</i>	<i>dto.</i>	9/5																										
• <i>ON/OFF switches, 3-pole, 16 A</i>	<i>dto.</i>	9/5																										

5TG7141

5TG7144


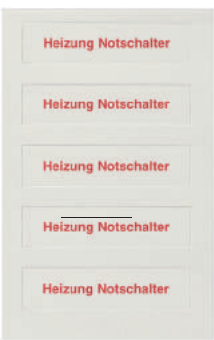



5TG7148






5TG7142

Version			Order No.	
 <p>5TG7140</p>	Rockers with window			
	Versions			
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Titanium white (similar to RAL 9010) • Platinum metallic (similar to RAL 9007) 			5TG7140 5TG7140-1
	Inserts	Section	Page	
	• Switches with pilot lamp, for ON/OFF switching	Functions / Switching/Push-button Control/Dimming	9/6	5TA2150
	• Switches with pilot lamp, for two-way switching	dto.	9/6	5TA2108
	• Pushbuttons, 1 NO contact, with separate neutral terminal	dto.	9/9	5TD2116
	• Pushbuttons, 1 CO contact, with separate neutral terminal	dto.	9/9	5TD2117
	• Pushbuttons, with separate check-back indication	dto.	9/10	5TD2114
	• Universal switches	dto.	9/3	5TA2156
	• Intermediate switches	dto.	9/4	5TA2117
	• ON/OFF switches, 1-pole	dto.	9/4	5TA2151
• Pushbuttons, 1 NO contact	dto.	9/8	5TD2120	
• Pushbuttons, 1 CO contact	dto.	9/9	5TD2123	
Note	Section	Page		
LED light inserts, see ...	Accessories and spare parts	6/29		
 <p>5TG7146</p>	Rockers with "Light" symbol and window			
	Versions			
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Titanium white (similar to RAL 9010) • Platinum metallic (similar to RAL 9007) 			5TG7146 5TG7146-1
	Inserts	Section	Page	
	• Universal switches	Functions / Switching/Push-button Control/Dimming	9/3	5TA2156
	• Intermediate switches	dto.	9/4	5TA2117
	• ON/OFF switches, 1-pole	dto.	9/4	5TA2151
	• Switches with pilot lamp, for ON/OFF switching	dto.	9/6	5TA2150
	• Switches with pilot lamp, for two-way switching	dto.	9/6	5TA2108
	• Pushbuttons, 1 NO contact	dto.	9/8	5TD2120
	• Pushbuttons, 1 NO contact, with separate neutral terminal	dto.	9/9	5TD2116
	• Pushbuttons, 1 CO contact, with separate neutral terminal	dto.	9/9	5TD2117
• Pushbuttons, with separate check-back indication	dto.	9/10	5TD2114	
Note	Section	Page		
LED light inserts, see ...	Accessories and spare parts	6/29		
 <p>5TG7156</p>	Rockers with labeling field			
	Versions			
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Titanium white (similar to RAL 9010) • Platinum metallic (similar to RAL 9007) 			5TG7156 5TG7156-1
	Inserts	Section	Page	
	• Universal switches	Functions / Switching/Push-button Control/Dimming	9/3	5TA2156
	• Intermediate switches	dto.	9/4	5TA2117
	• ON/OFF switches, 1-pole	dto.	9/4	5TA2151
	• Pushbuttons, 1 NO contact	dto.	9/8	5TD2120
	• Pushbuttons, 1 CO contact	dto.	9/9	5TD2123
	Note	Section	Page	
	For the rocker, with labeling field, the 5TG1305 sheet of pictographs for single rocker must be ordered separately, see ...	Accessories and spare parts	6/29	5TG1305
	 <p>5TG7150</p>	Rockers with "Bell" symbol, labeling field and window		
Versions				
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Titanium white (similar to RAL 9010) • Platinum metallic (similar to RAL 9007) 			5TG7150 5TG7150-1	
Inserts		Section	Page	
• Pushbuttons, 1 NO contact		Functions / Switching/Push-button Control/Dimming	9/8	5TD2120
• Pushbuttons, 1 CO contact		dto.	9/9	5TD2123
Note		Section	Page	
LED light inserts, see ...		Accessories and spare parts	6/29	

Switches and pushbuttons





6

Version	Order No.																																							
Rockers with labeling field and window																																								
 <p>5TG7155</p>	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th colspan="3">Versions</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td colspan="3"> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Titanium white (similar to RAL 9010) • Platinum metallic (similar to RAL 9007) </td> </tr> <tr> <th>Inserts</th> <th>Section</th> <th>Page</th> </tr> <tr> <td>• Universal switches</td> <td>Functions / Switching/Push-button Control/Dimming</td> <td>9/3</td> </tr> <tr> <td>• Switches with pilot lamp, for ON/OFF switching</td> <td>dto.</td> <td>9/6</td> </tr> <tr> <td>• Intermediate switches</td> <td>dto.</td> <td>9/4</td> </tr> <tr> <td>• ON/OFF switches, 1-pole</td> <td>dto.</td> <td>9/4</td> </tr> <tr> <td>• Switches with pilot lamp, for two-way switching</td> <td>dto.</td> <td>9/6</td> </tr> <tr> <td>• Pushbuttons, 1 NO contact</td> <td>dto.</td> <td>9/8</td> </tr> <tr> <td>• Pushbuttons, 1 NO contact, with separate neutral terminal</td> <td>dto.</td> <td>9/9</td> </tr> <tr> <td>• Pushbuttons, 1 CO contact</td> <td>dto.</td> <td>9/9</td> </tr> <tr> <td>• Pushbuttons, with separate check-back indication</td> <td>dto.</td> <td>9/10</td> </tr> <tr> <td>• Pushbuttons, 1 CO contact, with separate neutral terminal</td> <td>dto.</td> <td>9/9</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Versions			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Titanium white (similar to RAL 9010) • Platinum metallic (similar to RAL 9007) 			Inserts	Section	Page	• Universal switches	Functions / Switching/Push-button Control/Dimming	9/3	• Switches with pilot lamp, for ON/OFF switching	dto.	9/6	• Intermediate switches	dto.	9/4	• ON/OFF switches, 1-pole	dto.	9/4	• Switches with pilot lamp, for two-way switching	dto.	9/6	• Pushbuttons, 1 NO contact	dto.	9/8	• Pushbuttons, 1 NO contact, with separate neutral terminal	dto.	9/9	• Pushbuttons, 1 CO contact	dto.	9/9	• Pushbuttons, with separate check-back indication	dto.	9/10	• Pushbuttons, 1 CO contact, with separate neutral terminal	dto.	9/9
Versions																																								
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Titanium white (similar to RAL 9010) • Platinum metallic (similar to RAL 9007) 																																								
Inserts	Section	Page																																						
• Universal switches	Functions / Switching/Push-button Control/Dimming	9/3																																						
• Switches with pilot lamp, for ON/OFF switching	dto.	9/6																																						
• Intermediate switches	dto.	9/4																																						
• ON/OFF switches, 1-pole	dto.	9/4																																						
• Switches with pilot lamp, for two-way switching	dto.	9/6																																						
• Pushbuttons, 1 NO contact	dto.	9/8																																						
• Pushbuttons, 1 NO contact, with separate neutral terminal	dto.	9/9																																						
• Pushbuttons, 1 CO contact	dto.	9/9																																						
• Pushbuttons, with separate check-back indication	dto.	9/10																																						
• Pushbuttons, 1 CO contact, with separate neutral terminal	dto.	9/9																																						
 <p>5TG1316</p>	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Note</th> <th>Section</th> <th>Page</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>• Switches with pilot lamp for ON/OFF switching (5TA2150) can be used as heating emergency switch. The required 5TG1316 labeling field insert "Heating Emergency Switch" must be ordered separately, see ...</td> <td>Accessories and spare parts</td> <td>6/29</td> </tr> <tr> <td>• For 5TT1210 delay timers and 5TT1200 timers, the 5TG1305 sheet of pictographs for single rocker must be ordered separately, see ...</td> <td>dto.</td> <td>6/29</td> </tr> <tr> <td>• LED light inserts, see ...</td> <td>Accessories and spare parts</td> <td>6/29</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Note	Section	Page	• Switches with pilot lamp for ON/OFF switching (5TA2150) can be used as heating emergency switch. The required 5TG1316 labeling field insert "Heating Emergency Switch" must be ordered separately, see ...	Accessories and spare parts	6/29	• For 5TT1210 delay timers and 5TT1200 timers, the 5TG1305 sheet of pictographs for single rocker must be ordered separately, see ...	dto.	6/29	• LED light inserts, see ...	Accessories and spare parts	6/29																											
Note	Section	Page																																						
• Switches with pilot lamp for ON/OFF switching (5TA2150) can be used as heating emergency switch. The required 5TG1316 labeling field insert "Heating Emergency Switch" must be ordered separately, see ...	Accessories and spare parts	6/29																																						
• For 5TT1210 delay timers and 5TT1200 timers, the 5TG1305 sheet of pictographs for single rocker must be ordered separately, see ...	dto.	6/29																																						
• LED light inserts, see ...	Accessories and spare parts	6/29																																						
Rockers, double, neutral																																								
 <p>5TG7145</p>	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th colspan="3">Versions</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td colspan="3"> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Titanium white (similar to RAL 9010) • Platinum metallic (similar to RAL 9007) </td> </tr> <tr> <th>Inserts</th> <th>Section</th> <th>Page</th> </tr> <tr> <td>• Double two-way switches</td> <td>Functions / Switching/Push-button Control/Dimming</td> <td>9/7</td> </tr> <tr> <td>• Two-circuit switches</td> <td>dto.</td> <td>9/7</td> </tr> <tr> <td>• Pushbuttons, double, 1 NO contact, 1 CO contact</td> <td>dto.</td> <td>9/10</td> </tr> <tr> <td>• Pushbuttons, double, 2 NO contacts</td> <td>dto.</td> <td>9/10</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Versions			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Titanium white (similar to RAL 9010) • Platinum metallic (similar to RAL 9007) 			Inserts	Section	Page	• Double two-way switches	Functions / Switching/Push-button Control/Dimming	9/7	• Two-circuit switches	dto.	9/7	• Pushbuttons, double, 1 NO contact, 1 CO contact	dto.	9/10	• Pushbuttons, double, 2 NO contacts	dto.	9/10																		
Versions																																								
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Titanium white (similar to RAL 9010) • Platinum metallic (similar to RAL 9007) 																																								
Inserts	Section	Page																																						
• Double two-way switches	Functions / Switching/Push-button Control/Dimming	9/7																																						
• Two-circuit switches	dto.	9/7																																						
• Pushbuttons, double, 1 NO contact, 1 CO contact	dto.	9/10																																						
• Pushbuttons, double, 2 NO contacts	dto.	9/10																																						
Rockers, double, with Up/Down symbols																																								
 <p>5TG7143</p>	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th colspan="3">Versions</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td colspan="3"> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Titanium white (similar to RAL 9010) • Platinum metallic (similar to RAL 9007) </td> </tr> <tr> <th>Inserts</th> <th>Section</th> <th>Page</th> </tr> <tr> <td>• Shutter/blind switches, with electrical and mechanical interlock</td> <td>Functions / Shutter/blind controls</td> <td>11/2</td> </tr> <tr> <td>• Shutter/blind pushbuttons, with electrical interlock</td> <td>dto.</td> <td>11/2</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Versions			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Titanium white (similar to RAL 9010) • Platinum metallic (similar to RAL 9007) 			Inserts	Section	Page	• Shutter/blind switches, with electrical and mechanical interlock	Functions / Shutter/blind controls	11/2	• Shutter/blind pushbuttons, with electrical interlock	dto.	11/2																								
Versions																																								
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Titanium white (similar to RAL 9010) • Platinum metallic (similar to RAL 9007) 																																								
Inserts	Section	Page																																						
• Shutter/blind switches, with electrical and mechanical interlock	Functions / Shutter/blind controls	11/2																																						
• Shutter/blind pushbuttons, with electrical interlock	dto.	11/2																																						
Rockers, double, with window																																								
 <p>5TG7158</p>	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th colspan="3">Versions</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td colspan="3"> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Titanium white (similar to RAL 9010) • Platinum metallic (similar to RAL 9007) </td> </tr> <tr> <th>Inserts</th> <th>Section</th> <th>Page</th> </tr> <tr> <td>• Two-circuit switches</td> <td>Functions / Switching/Push-button Control/Dimming</td> <td>9/7</td> </tr> <tr> <td>• Pushbuttons, double, 2 NO contacts</td> <td>dto.</td> <td>9/10</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Versions			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Titanium white (similar to RAL 9010) • Platinum metallic (similar to RAL 9007) 			Inserts	Section	Page	• Two-circuit switches	Functions / Switching/Push-button Control/Dimming	9/7	• Pushbuttons, double, 2 NO contacts	dto.	9/10																								
Versions																																								
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Titanium white (similar to RAL 9010) • Platinum metallic (similar to RAL 9007) 																																								
Inserts	Section	Page																																						
• Two-circuit switches	Functions / Switching/Push-button Control/Dimming	9/7																																						
• Pushbuttons, double, 2 NO contacts	dto.	9/10																																						

	Version	Order No.									
	<p>Rockers, double, with labeling field and window</p> <p>Versions</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Titanium white (similar to RAL 9010) • Platinum metallic (similar to RAL 9007) <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Inserts</th> <th>Section</th> <th>Page</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>• Two-circuit switches</td> <td>Functions / Switching/ Push-button Control/ Dimming</td> <td>9/7</td> </tr> <tr> <td>• Pushbuttons, double, 2 NO contacts</td> <td>dto.</td> <td>9/10</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>Note</p> <p>For the rocker, double, with labeling field and window, the 5TG1306 sheet of pictographs for double rocker must be ordered separately, see ...</p>	Inserts	Section	Page	• Two-circuit switches	Functions / Switching/ Push-button Control/ Dimming	9/7	• Pushbuttons, double, 2 NO contacts	dto.	9/10	<p>5TG7157 5TG7157-1</p> <p>5TA2155 5TD2111</p> <p>5TG1306</p>
Inserts	Section	Page									
• Two-circuit switches	Functions / Switching/ Push-button Control/ Dimming	9/7									
• Pushbuttons, double, 2 NO contacts	dto.	9/10									
	<p>Rockers with pull actuation</p> <p>Cord approx. 2 m</p> <p>Versions</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Titanium white (similar to RAL 9010) • Platinum metallic (similar to RAL 9007) <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Inserts</th> <th>Section</th> <th>Page</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>• Pushbuttons, 1 NO contact</td> <td>Functions / Switching/ Push-button Control/ Dimming</td> <td>9/8</td> </tr> <tr> <td>• Pushbuttons, 1 CO contact</td> <td>dto.</td> <td>9/9</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Inserts	Section	Page	• Pushbuttons, 1 NO contact	Functions / Switching/ Push-button Control/ Dimming	9/8	• Pushbuttons, 1 CO contact	dto.	9/9	<p>5TG7151 5TG7151-1</p> <p>5TD2120 5TD2123</p>
Inserts	Section	Page									
• Pushbuttons, 1 NO contact	Functions / Switching/ Push-button Control/ Dimming	9/8									
• Pushbuttons, 1 CO contact	dto.	9/9									
	<p>Hotel card switches, with lighting</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Includes white LED light insert (5TG7354) • For cards up to 54 mm x 85 mm, 0.7 to 1.0 mm thick • For screw and claw fixing • Insertion of a card controls a mechanical contact <p>Versions</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Titanium white (similar to RAL 9010) • Platinum metallic (similar to RAL 9007) 	<p>5TG4830 5TG4830-1</p>									
	<p>Service switches, double</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Mechanical interlocking • Imprint in English: "DO NOT DISTURB" and "MAKE UP ROOM" <p>Versions</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Titanium white (similar to RAL 9010) • Platinum metallic (similar to RAL 9007) <p>Note</p> <p>The service switch can also be used as a supplement to the service display.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Service displays</th> <th>Section</th> <th>Page</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>• Titanium white (similar to RAL 9010)</td> <td>Add on devices</td> <td>6/28</td> </tr> <tr> <td>• Platinum metallic (similar to RAL 9007)</td> <td>dto.</td> <td>6/28</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Service displays	Section	Page	• Titanium white (similar to RAL 9010)	Add on devices	6/28	• Platinum metallic (similar to RAL 9007)	dto.	6/28	<p>5TD2863 5TD2863-1</p>
Service displays	Section	Page									
• Titanium white (similar to RAL 9010)	Add on devices	6/28									
• Platinum metallic (similar to RAL 9007)	dto.	6/28									
	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Service displays</th> <th>Section</th> <th>Page</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>• Titanium white (similar to RAL 9010)</td> <td>Add on devices</td> <td>6/28</td> </tr> <tr> <td>• Platinum metallic (similar to RAL 9007)</td> <td>dto.</td> <td>6/28</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Service displays	Section	Page	• Titanium white (similar to RAL 9010)	Add on devices	6/28	• Platinum metallic (similar to RAL 9007)	dto.	6/28	<p>5TD2862 5TD2862-1</p>
Service displays	Section	Page									
• Titanium white (similar to RAL 9010)	Add on devices	6/28									
• Platinum metallic (similar to RAL 9007)	dto.	6/28									

Selection and ordering data

Version	Order No.						
<p>General information</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • For screw and claw fixing • SCHUKO® socket outlets: 16 A, 250 V AC; 10 A, 250 V DC • Live parts of inserts are covered by molded plastic, with self-retracting claws • The screwless terminals are connecting terminals for Cu and aluminum conductors up to 2.5 mm² • Degree of protection: IP20 • Size of cover plates: 68 mm x 68 mm <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Note</th> <th>Section</th> <th>Page</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>For extension claws, see ...</td> <td><i>Functions / Switching/Push-button Control/Dimming / Accessories and spare parts</i></td> <td>9/17</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Note	Section	Page	For extension claws, see ...	<i>Functions / Switching/Push-button Control/Dimming / Accessories and spare parts</i>	9/17	
Note	Section	Page					
For extension claws, see ...	<i>Functions / Switching/Push-button Control/Dimming / Accessories and spare parts</i>	9/17					
<p>SCHUKO® socket outlets</p> <p>Versions</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Titanium white (similar to RAL 9010) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - With claws - Without claws for hollow-wall mounting • Platinum metallic (similar to RAL 9007) • Green (similar to RAL 6018) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Without labeling - For use with SV¹⁾ • Orange (similar to RAL 2004) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Without labeling - For use with ZSV²⁾ • Red (similar to RAL 3003) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Without labeling - For use with WSV³⁾ <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Note</th> <th>Section</th> <th>Page</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Label sheets for marking the inserts, see ...</td> <td><i>Accessories and spare parts</i></td> <td>6/30</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>Footnote</p> <p>¹⁾ SV: Safety power supply (AEV). ²⁾ ZSV: Additional safety power supply (BEV) ³⁾ WSV: Another additional safety power supply (BEV).</p>	Note	Section	Page	Label sheets for marking the inserts, see ...	<i>Accessories and spare parts</i>	6/30	<p>5UB1853</p> <p>5UB1853-0KK</p> <p>5UB1853-1</p> <p>5UB1851</p> <p>5UB1850</p> <p>5UB1828</p>
Note	Section	Page					
Label sheets for marking the inserts, see ...	<i>Accessories and spare parts</i>	6/30					
<p>SCHUKO® socket outlets with child protection</p> <p>Versions</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Titanium white (similar to RAL 9010) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - With claws - Without claws for hollow-wall mounting • Platinum metallic (similar to RAL 9007) • Green (similar to RAL 6018) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Without labeling - For use with SV¹⁾ • Orange (similar to RAL 2004) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Without labeling - For use with ZSV²⁾ • Red (similar to RAL 3003) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Without labeling - For use with WSV³⁾ <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Note</th> <th>Section</th> <th>Page</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Label sheets for marking the inserts, see ...</td> <td><i>Accessories and spare parts</i></td> <td>6/30</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>Footnote</p> <p>¹⁾ SV: Safety power supply (AEV). ²⁾ ZSV: Additional safety power supply (BEV) ³⁾ WSV: Another additional safety power supply (BEV).</p>	Note	Section	Page	Label sheets for marking the inserts, see ...	<i>Accessories and spare parts</i>	6/30	<p>5UB1855</p> <p>5UB1855-0KK</p> <p>5UB1855-1</p> <p>5UB1835</p> <p>5UB1836</p> <p>5UB1837</p>
Note	Section	Page					
Label sheets for marking the inserts, see ...	<i>Accessories and spare parts</i>	6/30					
<p>SCHUKO® socket outlets, with "EDV" imprint</p> <p>Versions</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Titanium white (similar to RAL 9010) • Platinum metallic (similar to RAL 9007) <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Note</th> <th>Section</th> <th>Page</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Label sheets for marking the inserts, see ...</td> <td><i>Accessories and spare parts</i></td> <td>6/30</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Note	Section	Page	Label sheets for marking the inserts, see ...	<i>Accessories and spare parts</i>	6/30	<p>5UB1825</p> <p>5UB1825-1</p>
Note	Section	Page					
Label sheets for marking the inserts, see ...	<i>Accessories and spare parts</i>	6/30					






Version	Order No.																								
 <p>SCHUKO® socket outlets with "SV" imprint¹⁾ Green (similar to RAL 6018)</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Note</th> <th>Section</th> <th>Page</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Label sheets for marking the inserts, see ...</td> <td><i>Accessories and spare parts</i></td> <td>6/30</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="3">Footnote</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="3">¹⁾ SV: Safety power supply (AEV).</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Note	Section	Page	Label sheets for marking the inserts, see ...	<i>Accessories and spare parts</i>	6/30	Footnote			¹⁾ SV: Safety power supply (AEV).			5UB1826												
Note	Section	Page																							
Label sheets for marking the inserts, see ...	<i>Accessories and spare parts</i>	6/30																							
Footnote																									
¹⁾ SV: Safety power supply (AEV).																									
 <p>SCHUKO® socket outlets with "ZSV" imprint¹⁾ Orange (similar to RAL 2004)</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Note</th> <th>Section</th> <th>Page</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Label sheets for marking the inserts, see ...</td> <td><i>Accessories and spare parts</i></td> <td>6/30</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="3">Footnote</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="3">¹⁾ ZSV: Additional safety power supply (BEV).</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Note	Section	Page	Label sheets for marking the inserts, see ...	<i>Accessories and spare parts</i>	6/30	Footnote			¹⁾ ZSV: Additional safety power supply (BEV).			5UB1827												
Note	Section	Page																							
Label sheets for marking the inserts, see ...	<i>Accessories and spare parts</i>	6/30																							
Footnote																									
¹⁾ ZSV: Additional safety power supply (BEV).																									
 <p>SCHUKO® socket outlets with status display</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Versions</th> <th></th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Titanium white (similar to RAL 9010) • Platinum metallic (similar to RAL 9007) • Green (similar to RAL 6018) (SV)¹⁾ • Orange (similar to RAL 2004) (ZSV)²⁾ </td> <td> 5UB1844 5UB1844-1 5UB1845 5UB1846 </td> </tr> <tr> <td> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Note</th> <th>Section</th> <th>Page</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>• 5TG7304 spare glow lamp, for SCHUKO® socket outlet with status display, see ...</td> <td><i>Accessories and spare parts</i></td> <td>6/31</td> </tr> <tr> <td>• Label sheets, for marking the inserts, see ...</td> <td>dto.</td> <td>6/30</td> </tr> <tr> <td>• For Technical specifications, see ...</td> <td><i>Technical Information / Socket Outlets / SCHUKO® socket outlet with status display</i></td> <td>16/12</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> </td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">Footnote</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">¹⁾ SV: Safety power supply (AEV).</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">²⁾ ZSV: Additional safety power supply (BEV)</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Versions		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Titanium white (similar to RAL 9010) • Platinum metallic (similar to RAL 9007) • Green (similar to RAL 6018) (SV)¹⁾ • Orange (similar to RAL 2004) (ZSV)²⁾ 	5UB1844 5UB1844-1 5UB1845 5UB1846	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Note</th> <th>Section</th> <th>Page</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>• 5TG7304 spare glow lamp, for SCHUKO® socket outlet with status display, see ...</td> <td><i>Accessories and spare parts</i></td> <td>6/31</td> </tr> <tr> <td>• Label sheets, for marking the inserts, see ...</td> <td>dto.</td> <td>6/30</td> </tr> <tr> <td>• For Technical specifications, see ...</td> <td><i>Technical Information / Socket Outlets / SCHUKO® socket outlet with status display</i></td> <td>16/12</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Note	Section	Page	• 5TG7304 spare glow lamp, for SCHUKO® socket outlet with status display, see ...	<i>Accessories and spare parts</i>	6/31	• Label sheets, for marking the inserts, see ...	dto.	6/30	• For Technical specifications, see ...	<i>Technical Information / Socket Outlets / SCHUKO® socket outlet with status display</i>	16/12		Footnote		¹⁾ SV: Safety power supply (AEV).		²⁾ ZSV: Additional safety power supply (BEV)		
Versions																									
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Titanium white (similar to RAL 9010) • Platinum metallic (similar to RAL 9007) • Green (similar to RAL 6018) (SV)¹⁾ • Orange (similar to RAL 2004) (ZSV)²⁾ 	5UB1844 5UB1844-1 5UB1845 5UB1846																								
<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Note</th> <th>Section</th> <th>Page</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>• 5TG7304 spare glow lamp, for SCHUKO® socket outlet with status display, see ...</td> <td><i>Accessories and spare parts</i></td> <td>6/31</td> </tr> <tr> <td>• Label sheets, for marking the inserts, see ...</td> <td>dto.</td> <td>6/30</td> </tr> <tr> <td>• For Technical specifications, see ...</td> <td><i>Technical Information / Socket Outlets / SCHUKO® socket outlet with status display</i></td> <td>16/12</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Note	Section	Page	• 5TG7304 spare glow lamp, for SCHUKO® socket outlet with status display, see ...	<i>Accessories and spare parts</i>	6/31	• Label sheets, for marking the inserts, see ...	dto.	6/30	• For Technical specifications, see ...	<i>Technical Information / Socket Outlets / SCHUKO® socket outlet with status display</i>	16/12													
Note	Section	Page																							
• 5TG7304 spare glow lamp, for SCHUKO® socket outlet with status display, see ...	<i>Accessories and spare parts</i>	6/31																							
• Label sheets, for marking the inserts, see ...	dto.	6/30																							
• For Technical specifications, see ...	<i>Technical Information / Socket Outlets / SCHUKO® socket outlet with status display</i>	16/12																							
Footnote																									
¹⁾ SV: Safety power supply (AEV).																									
²⁾ ZSV: Additional safety power supply (BEV)																									
 <p>SCHUKO® socket outlets, with child protection and labeling field</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Versions</th> <th></th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Titanium white (similar to RAL 9010) • Platinum metallic (similar to RAL 9007) • Green (similar to RAL 6018) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Without labeling - For use with SV¹⁾ • Orange (similar to RAL 2004) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Without labeling - For use with ZSV²⁾ • Red (similar to RAL 3003) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Without labeling - For use with WSV³⁾ </td> <td> 5UB1857 5UB1857-1 5UB1815 5UB1816 5UB1856 </td> </tr> <tr> <td> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Note</th> <th>Section</th> <th>Page</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Label sheets for marking the inserts, see ...</td> <td><i>Accessories and spare parts</i></td> <td>6/30</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> </td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">Footnote</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">¹⁾ SV: Safety power supply (AEV).</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">²⁾ ZSV: Additional safety power supply (BEV)</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">³⁾ WSV: Another additional safety power supply (BEV).</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Versions		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Titanium white (similar to RAL 9010) • Platinum metallic (similar to RAL 9007) • Green (similar to RAL 6018) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Without labeling - For use with SV¹⁾ • Orange (similar to RAL 2004) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Without labeling - For use with ZSV²⁾ • Red (similar to RAL 3003) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Without labeling - For use with WSV³⁾ 	5UB1857 5UB1857-1 5UB1815 5UB1816 5UB1856	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Note</th> <th>Section</th> <th>Page</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Label sheets for marking the inserts, see ...</td> <td><i>Accessories and spare parts</i></td> <td>6/30</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Note	Section	Page	Label sheets for marking the inserts, see ...	<i>Accessories and spare parts</i>	6/30		Footnote		¹⁾ SV: Safety power supply (AEV).		²⁾ ZSV: Additional safety power supply (BEV)		³⁾ WSV: Another additional safety power supply (BEV).						
Versions																									
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Titanium white (similar to RAL 9010) • Platinum metallic (similar to RAL 9007) • Green (similar to RAL 6018) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Without labeling - For use with SV¹⁾ • Orange (similar to RAL 2004) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Without labeling - For use with ZSV²⁾ • Red (similar to RAL 3003) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Without labeling - For use with WSV³⁾ 	5UB1857 5UB1857-1 5UB1815 5UB1816 5UB1856																								
<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Note</th> <th>Section</th> <th>Page</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Label sheets for marking the inserts, see ...</td> <td><i>Accessories and spare parts</i></td> <td>6/30</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Note	Section	Page	Label sheets for marking the inserts, see ...	<i>Accessories and spare parts</i>	6/30																			
Note	Section	Page																							
Label sheets for marking the inserts, see ...	<i>Accessories and spare parts</i>	6/30																							
Footnote																									
¹⁾ SV: Safety power supply (AEV).																									
²⁾ ZSV: Additional safety power supply (BEV)																									
³⁾ WSV: Another additional safety power supply (BEV).																									



5UB1826

5UB1827

5UB1844

5UB1857





Version	Order No.
 <p>SCHUKO® socket outlets, with child protection , status display and labeling field</p> <p>Versions</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Titanium white (similar to RAL 9010) • Platinum metallic (similar to RAL 9007) <p>Note</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 5TG7304 <i>spare glow lamps</i>, see ... • For Technical specifications, see ... 	<p>5UB1854 5UB1854-1</p> <p>5TG7304</p>
 <p>SCHUKO® socket outlets with child protection, overvoltage protection, function indication and labeling field</p> <p>Versions</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Titanium white (similar to RAL 9010) • Platinum metallic (similar to RAL 9007) <p>Note</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 5UH1300 <i>spare overvoltage protection module</i>, see ... • For Technical specifications, see ... 	<p>5UB1858 5UB1858-1</p> <p>5UH1300</p>
 <p>SCHUKO® socket outlets with hinged lid</p> <p>Versions</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Titanium white (similar to RAL 9010) • Platinum metallic (similar to RAL 9007) • Green (similar to RAL 6018) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Without labeling - For use with SV¹⁾ • Orange (similar to RAL 2004) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Without labeling - For use with ZSV²⁾ • Red (similar to RAL 3003) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Without labeling - For use with WSV³⁾ <p>Note</p> <p>Degree of protection IP44 for <i>SCHUKO® socket outlets with hinged lid</i> can be achieved using an <i>IP44 seal</i>, for socket outlets, see ...</p> <p>Footnote</p> <p>¹⁾ SV: Safety power supply (AEV). ²⁾ ZSV: Additional safety power supply (BEV) ³⁾ WSV: Another additional safety power supply (BEV).</p>	<p>5UB1852 5UB1852-1 5UB1838 5UB1840 5UB1841</p> <p>5TG4318</p>
 <p>SCHUKO® socket outlets with hinged lid and child protection</p> <p>Versions</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Titanium white (similar to RAL 9010) • Platinum metallic (similar to RAL 9007) <p>Note</p> <p>Degree of protection IP44 for <i>SCHUKO® socket outlets with hinged lid</i> can be achieved using an <i>IP44 seal</i>, for socket outlets, see ...</p>	<p>5UB1842 5UB1842-1</p> <p>5TG4318</p>
 <p>SCHUKO® socket outlets with hinged lid and child protection and labeling field</p> <p>Versions</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Titanium white (similar to RAL 9010) • Platinum metallic (similar to RAL 9007) <p>Note</p> <p>IP44 protection for <i>SCHUKO® socket outlets with a hinged lid</i> can be achieved with the <i>5TG4318 seal</i>, see ...</p>	<p>5UB1843 5UB1843-1</p> <p>5TG4318</p>

	Version	Order No.				
	<p>SCHUKO® socket outlets with hinged lid, improved touch protection, status display and labeling field</p> <p>Versions</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Titanium white (similar to RAL 9010) • Platinum metallic (similar to RAL 9007) <p>Note</p> <p>IP44 protection for <i>SCHUKO® socket outlets with a hinged lid</i> can be achieved with the 5TG4318 seal, see ...</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Section</th> <th>Page</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td><i>Accessories and spare parts</i></td> <td>6/30</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Section	Page	<i>Accessories and spare parts</i>	6/30	<p>5UB1847 5UB1847-1</p> <p>5TG4318</p>
Section	Page					
<i>Accessories and spare parts</i>	6/30					
	<p>Cover plates with hinged lid</p> <p>For modification of SCHUKO® socket outlets</p> <p>Versions</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Titanium white (similar to RAL 9010) • Platinum metallic (similar to RAL 9007) 	<p>5TG1340 5TG1340-1</p>				





5UB1847

5TG1340




Selection and ordering data

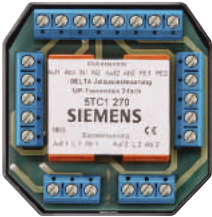

Version	Order No.
 <p>General information</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • With screw and claw fixing • Size of cover plates: 68 mm x 68 mm <p>Socket outlets with grounding pin and child protection</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 16 A, 250 V AC, live parts of the inserts are covered by molded plastic • 2-pole according to CEE7 • French/Belgian standard • With anti-slip terminals, up to 4 x 2.5 mm² <p>Versions</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Titanium white (similar to RAL 9010) • Platinum metallic (similar to RAL 9007) 	<p>5UB1367 5UB1367-1</p>
 <p>Socket outlets, according to American standard C 73</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 15 A, 125 V AC • With central plate 51 mm x 51 mm and intermediate frame • Screw terminals • Titanium white (similar to RAL 9010) 	<p>5UB1368</p>
 <p>NEMA socket outlets</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • In i-system design • 2-pole (2P + E) • NEMA 5-20R • 20 A, 125 V AC • For 58 series mounting boxes • For screw fixing only • Titanium white (similar to RAL 9010) <p>Note</p> <p>The <i>NEMA socket outlet</i> can only be used with the <i>DELTA style</i> product range if used together with an <i>intermediate frame, 68 mm, for inserting devices with cover plate 55 mm x 55 mm, titanium white.</i></p>	<p>5UB1534 5TG1327</p>
 <p>NEMA socket outlets with hinged lid</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • In i-system design • 2-pole (2P + E) • NEMA 5-20R • 20 A, 125 V AC • For 58 series mounting boxes • For screw fixing only • Titanium white (similar to RAL 9010) <p>Note</p> <p>The <i>NEMA socket outlet with hinged lid</i> can only be used with the <i>DELTA style</i> product range if used together with an <i>intermediate frame, 68 mm, for inserting devices with cover plate 55 mm x 55 mm, titanium white.</i></p>	<p>5UB1535 5TG1327</p>

Selection and ordering data

Version		Order No.						
<p>General information</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • For screw and claw fixing • Degree of protection: IP20 • Size of rockers: 68 mm x 68 mm 								
<p>Rockers, double, with Up/Down symbols</p>								
	<p>Versions</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Titanium white (similar to RAL 9010) • Platinum metallic (similar to RAL 9007) 							
	<p>5TG7143 5TG7143-1</p>							
	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Inserts</th> <th>Section</th> <th>Page</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td rowspan="2"> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Shutter/blind switches, with electrical and mechanical interlock • Shutter/blind pushbuttons, with electrical interlock </td> <td rowspan="2"> <i>Functions / Shutter/blind controls</i> <i>dto.</i> </td> <td>11/2</td> </tr> <tr> <td>11/2</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Inserts	Section	Page	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Shutter/blind switches, with electrical and mechanical interlock • Shutter/blind pushbuttons, with electrical interlock 	<i>Functions / Shutter/blind controls</i> <i>dto.</i>	11/2	11/2
Inserts	Section	Page						
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Shutter/blind switches, with electrical and mechanical interlock • Shutter/blind pushbuttons, with electrical interlock 	<i>Functions / Shutter/blind controls</i> <i>dto.</i>	11/2						
		11/2						
<p>Cover plates, with Up/Down symbols, for shutter/blind knob-operated switch</p>								
	<p>Versions</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Titanium white (similar to RAL 9010) • Platinum metallic (similar to RAL 9007) 							
	<p>5TG1360 5TG1360-1</p>							
	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Inserts</th> <th>Section</th> <th>Page</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td rowspan="2"> <i>Shutter/blind knob-operated switches</i> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 1-pole • 2-pole </td> <td rowspan="2"> <i>Functions / Shutter/blind controls</i> <i>dto.</i> </td> <td>11/2</td> </tr> <tr> <td>11/2</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Inserts	Section	Page	<i>Shutter/blind knob-operated switches</i> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 1-pole • 2-pole 	<i>Functions / Shutter/blind controls</i> <i>dto.</i>	11/2	11/2
Inserts	Section	Page						
<i>Shutter/blind knob-operated switches</i> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 1-pole • 2-pole 	<i>Functions / Shutter/blind controls</i> <i>dto.</i>	11/2						
		11/2						
<p>Shutter/blind key-operated switches for master-key systems, with Up/Down symbols</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 10 A, 250 V AC • Key can only be withdrawn in neutral position • 5TG4225 profile semicylinder must be ordered separately • Titanium white (similar to RAL 9010) 								
	<p>Versions</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 1-pole, changeover contact with neutral position <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Momentary-contact and maintained-contact position to left and right - Momentary-contact position to left and right - Maintained-contact position to left and right • 2-pole, changeover contact with neutral position <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Momentary-contact and maintained-contact position to left and right - Momentary-contact position on both sides, key can only be removed when in "OFF" position • 2-pole, changeover contact without neutral position <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Momentary-contact position to left and right, key can be withdrawn in both switch positions 							
	<p>5TA7664 5TA7665 5TA7667 5TA7668 5TA7670</p>							
	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Note</th> <th>Section</th> <th>Page</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td rowspan="2"> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The following <i>intermediate frames</i> must be ordered separately, in order to achieve the outer dimensions 55 mm x 55 mm: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Titanium white (similar to RAL 9010) • For Technical specifications, see ... </td> <td rowspan="2"> <i>Frames</i> <i>Technical Information / Shutter/Blind Controls / Shutter/blind key-operated switches, for master-key systems</i> </td> <td>6/5</td> </tr> <tr> <td>16/53</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Note	Section	Page	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The following <i>intermediate frames</i> must be ordered separately, in order to achieve the outer dimensions 55 mm x 55 mm: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Titanium white (similar to RAL 9010) • For Technical specifications, see ... 	<i>Frames</i> <i>Technical Information / Shutter/Blind Controls / Shutter/blind key-operated switches, for master-key systems</i>	6/5	16/53
Note	Section	Page						
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The following <i>intermediate frames</i> must be ordered separately, in order to achieve the outer dimensions 55 mm x 55 mm: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Titanium white (similar to RAL 9010) • For Technical specifications, see ... 	<i>Frames</i> <i>Technical Information / Shutter/Blind Controls / Shutter/blind key-operated switches, for master-key systems</i>	6/5						
		16/53						
<p>Profile semicylinders for "shutter/blind key-operated switches for master-key systems with Up/Down symbols"</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • CES product • With three keys • Identical key type 								
		<p>5TG4225</p>						

Shutter/blind controls

	Version	Order No.						
 <p>5TC1337</p>	<p>sys shutter/blind pushbuttons</p> <p>Versions</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Titanium white (similar to RAL 9010) • Platinum metallic (similar to RAL 9007) <p>Note</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Section</th> <th>Page</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td><i>sys shutter/blind control inserts</i></td> <td>11/3</td> </tr> <tr> <td>For Technical specifications, see ...</td> <td><i>Technical Information / Shutter/Blind Controls / sys shutter/blind pushbuttons</i> 16/54</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Section	Page	<i>sys shutter/blind control inserts</i>	11/3	For Technical specifications, see ...	<i>Technical Information / Shutter/Blind Controls / sys shutter/blind pushbuttons</i> 16/54	<p>5TC1337 5TC13370PM</p> <p>5TC1231</p>
	Section	Page						
	<i>sys shutter/blind control inserts</i>	11/3						
	For Technical specifications, see ...	<i>Technical Information / Shutter/Blind Controls / sys shutter/blind pushbuttons</i> 16/54						
 <p>5TC1555</p>	<p>Shutter/blind controls</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • For controlling a blind or shutter motor with mechanical or electronic limit switches • Operation is by means of 4 control buttons <p>Versions</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Titanium white (similar to RAL 9010) • Platinum metallic (similar to RAL 9007) <p>Product features</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Flush-mounting device without an extension unit input • 230 V AC, 50 Hz (N conductor required) • For screw and claw fixing • Type of connection: screw terminals • 2 relays which are electrically interlocked against each other with a minimum switchover time of approx. 1 s • Bridging of voltage interruptions < 0.2 s • Connected load: max. 1 motor up to 1000 W • Pulse duration: approx. 2 min • Accuracy: ± 1 min per month • Reserve power: > 6 h • Switching times: max. 4 (in 2 blocks: Mo ... Fr / Sa ... Su) • Factory preset switching times for faster commissioning • Possible reset to factory settings • Manual operation possible at any time 	<p>5TC1555 5TC1555-1</p>						
	 <p>5TC1560</p>	<p>Comfort shutter/blind controls</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • For controlling a blind or shutter motor with mechanical or electronic limit switches and comprehensive functionality (see product features) • Menu-controlled operation by means of 4 control buttons <p>Versions</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Titanium white (similar to RAL 9010) • Platinum metallic (similar to RAL 9007) <p>Note</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Section</th> <th>Page</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>The <i>sun sensor</i> must be ordered separately, see ...</td> <td><i>Accessories and spare parts</i> 6/30</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>Product features</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Flush-mounting device without an extension unit input • 230 V AC, 50 Hz (N conductor required) • For screw and claw fixing • Type of connection: screw terminals • 2 relays which are electrically interlocked against each other with a minimum switchover time of approx. 1 s • Bridging of voltage interruptions < 0.2 s • Connected load: max. 1 motor up to 1000 W • Pulse duration: 2 min factory setting, may be changed to as much as 12 min by programming • Accuracy: ± 1 min per month • Reserve power: approx. 24 h • Switching times: max. 18 (can be split up in three memories) • Factory preset switching times for faster commissioning • Possible reset to factory settings • Random generator ± 15 min • Astro program (can be delayed by ± 1 h 59 min) • Easy changeover to daylight savings • Twilight and sun protection function is possible with an optional sun sensor • The random and astro functions can be combined • Manual operation possible at any time 	Section	Page	The <i>sun sensor</i> must be ordered separately, see ...	<i>Accessories and spare parts</i> 6/30	<p>5TC1560 5TC1560-1</p> <p>5TC1526</p>	
Section		Page						
The <i>sun sensor</i> must be ordered separately, see ...	<i>Accessories and spare parts</i> 6/30							

	Version	Order No.						
 <p>5TC1270</p>	<p>Shutter/blind control flush-mounting isolating relays</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Double, with individual control • Relay for the control of several shutters or blinds • Two motors can be controlled per isolating relay, even if further isolating relays are connected downstream • Option for individual control of connected motors over shutter/blind pushbutton (e.g. 5TA2114) • The isolating relay is to be installed into a surface-mounting or flush-mounting box (flush-mounting box from 70 mm Ø or surface-mounting boxes from 100 mm x 100 mm) • Only for in-phase operation • 8 A (AC-1) or 3 A (ind.), 230 V AC, 50 Hz • 58 mm x 59 mm x 22 mm <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Note</th> <th>Section</th> <th>Page</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>For Technical specifications, see ...</td> <td><i>Technical Information / Shutter/Blind Controls / Shutter/blind control flush-mounting isolating relays</i></td> <td>16/62</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Note	Section	Page	For Technical specifications, see ...	<i>Technical Information / Shutter/Blind Controls / Shutter/blind control flush-mounting isolating relays</i>	16/62	5TC1270
Note	Section	Page						
For Technical specifications, see ...	<i>Technical Information / Shutter/Blind Controls / Shutter/blind control flush-mounting isolating relays</i>	16/62						
 <p>5TC1271</p>	<p>Shutter/blind control flush-mounting isolating relays, compact</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Relay for the control of several shutters or blinds • A maximum of two motors can be connected per compact isolating relay, whereby the drive connected to the marked motor terminals can also be individually controlled over a shutter/blind pushbutton • If cascaded, a motor can be connected to each compact isolating relay, which can also be individually controlled over a shutter/blind pushbutton • The isolating relay is to be installed into a surface-mounting or flush-mounting box (flush-mounting box from 60 mm Ø, 40 mm deep or surface-mounting boxes from 75 mm x 75 mm) • Only for in-phase operation • 8 A (AC-1) or 3 A (ind.), 230 V AC, 50 Hz • 50 mm x 53 mm x 22 mm <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Note</th> <th>Section</th> <th>Page</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>For Technical specifications, see ...</td> <td><i>Technical Information / Shutter/Blind Controls / Shutter/blind control flush-mounting isolating relays, compact</i></td> <td>16/63</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Note	Section	Page	For Technical specifications, see ...	<i>Technical Information / Shutter/Blind Controls / Shutter/blind control flush-mounting isolating relays, compact</i>	16/63	5TC1271
Note	Section	Page						
For Technical specifications, see ...	<i>Technical Information / Shutter/Blind Controls / Shutter/blind control flush-mounting isolating relays, compact</i>	16/63						

Selection and ordering data

Version	Order No.
General information • For screw and claw fixing • Degree of protection: IP20 • Size of cover plates: 68 mm x 68 mm	

Rotary dimmers



5TC8912

Cover plates with rotary button, for dimmers

Versions				
Symbol	Inserts	Section	Page	
	• Titanium white (similar to RAL 9010) • Platinum metallic (similar to RAL 9007)			5TC8912 5TC8912-1
	Incandescent lamp dimmers, 50 ... 400 W	Functions / Switching/ Pushbutton Control/Dimming	9/11	5TC8256
	Incandescent lamp dimmers, 50 ... 600 W, for two-way switching	dto.	9/11	5TC8257
	Low-voltage dimmers, for magnetic transformers, 50 ... 600 W, 25 ... 500 VA, for two-way switching	dto.	9/11	5TC8283
	Low-voltage dimmers, for electronic transformers, 20 ... 315 W, 20 ... 315 VA, for two-way switching	dto.	9/12	5TC8262
	Low voltage LED Dimmer 60W, for magnetic transformers 6 ... 120 W, for two-way switching	dto.	9/12	5TC8263
	Low-voltage dimmers, for electronic transformers, 20 ... 600 W, 20 ... 525 VA, for two-way switching	dto.	9/12	5TC8284
	Low-voltage dimmers, for electronic transformers, 60 ... 800 W, 60 ... 800 VA, for two-way switching	dto.	9/12	5TC8258
	Electronic potentiometers, switch	dto.	9/14	5TC8424
	Electronic potentiometers, pushbutton	dto.	9/15	5TC8425

Version	Order No.
---------	-----------

Touch dimmers



Sys Pushbuttons

Versions				Order No.
Symbol	Inserts	Section	Page	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Titanium white (similar to RAL 9010) 				5TC1317
		Switching/Pushbutton Control/ Dimming	9/13	5TC1230
	50... 420 W			
	50... 420 VA			
	70... 420 VA			

Selection and ordering data



6



5TC1546

Version		Order No.
<p>Comfort motion detector tops same as motion detector top, plus:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The Comfort motion detector top can also be set to short-time duty • This way it is possible, for example, to control acoustic signal transducers (bells) for the monitoring of an entry door • The operating mode (continuous OFF/automatic/continuous ON) can be selected by means of a slide switch which can also be secured in the automatic position • The delay time can be infinitely adjusted between 10 s and 30 min • Mounting height 1.10 m • Titanium white (similar to RAL 9010) • Platinum metallic (similar to RAL 9007) 		<p>5TC1546 5TC15460PM</p>
Inserts	Section	Page
• Motion detector relay inserts	<i>Functions / Motion Detectors</i>	10/2
• Motion detector triac inserts	<i>dto.</i>	10/2
• Motion detector extension unit inserts	<i>dto.</i>	10/3
Technical specifications		
• Sensing angle	Approx. 180°	
• Mounting height	1.10 m	
• Sensing field	Approx. 12 m x 12 m	
- 1.10 m lens		
• Number of lenses/ lens levels	18 / 2	
- 1.10 m lens		
• Rated voltage flush-mounting inserts	230 V AC, 50 Hz	
• Operating temperature	Approx. -20 ... +45 °C	
• Delay time	Approx. 10 s ... 30 min	
• Locking time after switch-off	Approx. 3 s	
• Brightness threshold value	Approx. 0 ... 80 lux / day mod	
• Sensitivity	Approx. 20 ... 100 %	
• Number of extension units at the flush-mounting insert		
- Motion detector extension units	Max. 10	
- Mechanical pushbuttons	Unlimited	



Selection and ordering data




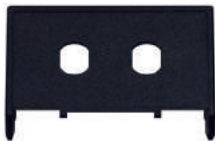
Version	Order No.									
<p>General information</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • For screw fixing • Degree of protection: IP20 • Size of cover plates: 65 mm x 65 mm, supplied with intermediate frames: 68 mm x 68 mm 										
 <p>Cover plates for room temperature controllers, NC/CO</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Titanium white (similar to RAL 9010) <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Inserts</th> <th>Section</th> <th>Page</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>• Room temperature controllers, 1 NC contact</td> <td><i>Functions / Room Temperature Controllers</i></td> <td>12/2</td> </tr> <tr> <td>• Room temperature controllers, 1 CO contact</td> <td><i>dto.</i></td> <td>12/2</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Inserts	Section	Page	• Room temperature controllers, 1 NC contact	<i>Functions / Room Temperature Controllers</i>	12/2	• Room temperature controllers, 1 CO contact	<i>dto.</i>	12/2	<p>5TC9256</p> <p>5TC9200</p> <p>5TC9201</p>
Inserts	Section	Page								
• Room temperature controllers, 1 NC contact	<i>Functions / Room Temperature Controllers</i>	12/2								
• Room temperature controllers, 1 CO contact	<i>dto.</i>	12/2								
 <p>Cover plates for room temperature controllers, 3-position switch</p> <p>Possible positions: automatic timing, constant day temperature, constant nighttime reduction</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Titanium white (similar to RAL 9010) <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Inserts</th> <th>Section</th> <th>Page</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td><i>Room temperature controllers, 3-position switch</i></td> <td><i>Functions / Room Temperature Controllers</i></td> <td>12/2</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Inserts	Section	Page	<i>Room temperature controllers, 3-position switch</i>	<i>Functions / Room Temperature Controllers</i>	12/2	<p>5TC9258</p> <p>5TC9202</p>			
Inserts	Section	Page								
<i>Room temperature controllers, 3-position switch</i>	<i>Functions / Room Temperature Controllers</i>	12/2								

C9256

C9258



Selection and ordering data

Version			Order No.	
General information				
Size of cover plates: 68 mm x 68 mm				
 <p>5TG1342</p>	Cover plates for TAE outlet boxes and loudspeaker outlet boxes			
	Versions			
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Titanium white (similar to RAL 9010) • Platinum metallic (similar to RAL 9007) 			<p>5TG1342</p> <p>5TG1342-1</p>
	Inserts			
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Loudspeaker outlet boxes <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Single <i>dto.</i> 13/8 - Double <i>dto.</i> 13/8 • HDMI-Connector with claws, white <i>Functions / Data and Communication Systems</i> 13/7 • HDMI-Connector with claws, grey <i>dto.</i> 13/7 • VGA-Connector with claws, white <i>dto.</i> 13/7 • VGA-Connector with claws, white <i>dto.</i> 13/7 • USB-Connector with claws, white <i>dto.</i> 13/7 • USB-Connector with claws, grey <i>dto.</i> 13/7 • USB-Double USB-charger <i>dto.</i> 13/7 			<p>5TG2467-2</p> <p>5TG2468-2</p> <p>5TG2020-0</p> <p>5TG2020-1</p> <p>5TG2021-0</p> <p>5TG2021-1</p> <p>5TG2022-0</p> <p>5TG2022-1</p> <p>5TG2025-0</p>
	Footnote			
	1) Version for Austria on request.			
	 <p>5TG1394</p>	Cover plates for UAE outlet boxes, knock-out		
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • For inserts from Rutenbeck (Cat.3, Cat.5 and Cat.6) • For Cat.6 inserts from BTR (E-DAT) • With 45° inclined outlet • For single and double • Inclined outlet can be knocked out for 2 x 8 inserts 		
		Versions		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Titanium white (similar to RAL 9010) • Platinum metallic (similar to RAL 9007) 			<p>5TG1394</p> <p>5TG1394-1</p>	
Inserts				
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • UAE outlet boxes <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Cat.3, Rutenbeck, 1 x 8-pole</i> <i>Functions / Data and Communication Systems</i> 13/2 • <i>Cat.3, Rutenbeck, 2 x 8-pole (8/8)</i> <i>dto.</i> 13/2 • UAE outlet boxes, STP Cat.6e <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - 1X8 POL STP RJ45 <i>dto.</i> 13/3 - 2X8POL STP RJ45 <i>dto.</i> 13/3 • UAE outlet boxes, UTP real Cat.6a, Rutenbeck <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - 1X8POL UTP RJ45 <i>dto.</i> 13/3 - 2X8POL UTP RJ45 <i>dto.</i> 13/3 			<p>5TG2417</p> <p>5TG2406</p> <p>5TG2026-1</p> <p>5TG2026-2</p> <p>5TG2027-1</p> <p>5TG2027-2</p>	
Note				
The UAE cover plate can be combined with <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • AMJ45 and UMJ45 Up 0 inserts (without central plate) from Telegärtner, • AMP-TWIST-6S Plannar Up 0 inserts from Tyco electronics and • Cat.5e UP 0 inserts from Tyco electronics. 				

	Version	Order No.																																										
	<p>Cover plates for UAE outlet boxes, knock-out, with labeling plate</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • For inserts from Rutenbeck (Cat.3, Cat.5 and Cat.6) • For Cat.6 inserts from BTR (E-DAT) • With 45° inclined outlet • For single and double • Inclined outlet can be knocked out for 2 x 8 inserts <p>Versions</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Titanium white (similar to RAL 9010) • Platinum metallic (similar to RAL 9007) <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Inserts</th> <th>Section</th> <th>Page</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td><i>UAE outlet boxes</i></td> <td><i>Functions / Data and Communication Systems</i></td> <td><i>13/2</i></td> </tr> <tr> <td>• Cat.3, Rutenbeck, 1 x 8-pole</td> <td>dto.</td> <td><i>13/2</i></td> </tr> <tr> <td>• Cat.3, Rutenbeck, 2 x 8-pole (8/8)</td> <td>dto.</td> <td><i>13/3</i></td> </tr> <tr> <td>• UAE outlet boxes, STP Cat.6e</td> <td>dto.</td> <td><i>13/3</i></td> </tr> <tr> <td>- 1X8 POL STP RJ45</td> <td>dto.</td> <td><i>13/3</i></td> </tr> <tr> <td>- 2X8POL STP RJ45</td> <td>dto.</td> <td><i>13/3</i></td> </tr> <tr> <td>• UAE outlet boxes, UTP real Cat.6a, Rutenbeck</td> <td>dto.</td> <td><i>13/3</i></td> </tr> <tr> <td>- 1X8POL UTP RJ45</td> <td>dto.</td> <td><i>13/3</i></td> </tr> <tr> <td>- 2X8POL UTP RJ45</td> <td>dto.</td> <td><i>13/3</i></td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>Note</p> <p>The UAE cover plate can be combined with</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • AMJ45 and UMJ45 Up 0 inserts (without central plate) from Telegärtner, • AMP-TWIST-6S Plannar Up 0 inserts from Tyco electronics and • Cat.5e UP 0 inserts from Tyco electronics. <p>Note</p> <p>The UAE cover plate can be combined with</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • AMJ45 and UMJ45 Up 0 inserts (without central plate) from Telegärtner, • AMP-TWIST-6S Plannar Up 0 inserts from Tyco electronics and • Cat.5e UP 0 inserts from Tyco electronics. 	Inserts	Section	Page	<i>UAE outlet boxes</i>	<i>Functions / Data and Communication Systems</i>	<i>13/2</i>	• Cat.3, Rutenbeck, 1 x 8-pole	dto.	<i>13/2</i>	• Cat.3, Rutenbeck, 2 x 8-pole (8/8)	dto.	<i>13/3</i>	• UAE outlet boxes, STP Cat.6e	dto.	<i>13/3</i>	- 1X8 POL STP RJ45	dto.	<i>13/3</i>	- 2X8POL STP RJ45	dto.	<i>13/3</i>	• UAE outlet boxes, UTP real Cat.6a, Rutenbeck	dto.	<i>13/3</i>	- 1X8POL UTP RJ45	dto.	<i>13/3</i>	- 2X8POL UTP RJ45	dto.	<i>13/3</i>	<p>5TG1395</p> <p>5TG1395-1</p> <p>5TG2417</p> <p>5TG2406</p> <p>5TG2026-1</p> <p>5TG2026-2</p> <p>5TG2027-1</p> <p>5TG2027-2</p>												
Inserts	Section	Page																																										
<i>UAE outlet boxes</i>	<i>Functions / Data and Communication Systems</i>	<i>13/2</i>																																										
• Cat.3, Rutenbeck, 1 x 8-pole	dto.	<i>13/2</i>																																										
• Cat.3, Rutenbeck, 2 x 8-pole (8/8)	dto.	<i>13/3</i>																																										
• UAE outlet boxes, STP Cat.6e	dto.	<i>13/3</i>																																										
- 1X8 POL STP RJ45	dto.	<i>13/3</i>																																										
- 2X8POL STP RJ45	dto.	<i>13/3</i>																																										
• UAE outlet boxes, UTP real Cat.6a, Rutenbeck	dto.	<i>13/3</i>																																										
- 1X8POL UTP RJ45	dto.	<i>13/3</i>																																										
- 2X8POL UTP RJ45	dto.	<i>13/3</i>																																										
	<p>Cover plates, for Modular Jack support plate, with labeling field</p> <p>Cover plates with shutter</p> <p>Versions</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Titanium white (similar to RAL 9010) • Platinum metallic (similar to RAL 9007) <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Inserts</th> <th>Section</th> <th>Page</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td><i>Modular Jack support plates</i></td> <td><i>Functions / Data and Communication Systems</i></td> <td><i>13/3</i></td> </tr> <tr> <td>• Red inserts</td> <td>dto.</td> <td><i>13/3</i></td> </tr> <tr> <td>• Black inserts</td> <td>dto.</td> <td><i>13/3</i></td> </tr> <tr> <td>• Yellow inserts</td> <td>dto.</td> <td><i>13/4</i></td> </tr> <tr> <td>• Orange inserts</td> <td>dto.</td> <td><i>13/4</i></td> </tr> <tr> <td>• Blue inserts</td> <td>dto.</td> <td><i>13/4</i></td> </tr> <tr> <td>• Brown inserts</td> <td>dto.</td> <td><i>13/5</i></td> </tr> <tr> <td>• Green inserts</td> <td>dto.</td> <td><i>13/4</i></td> </tr> <tr> <td>• Transparent inserts</td> <td>dto.</td> <td><i>13/5</i></td> </tr> <tr> <td>• White inserts</td> <td>dto.</td> <td><i>13/5</i></td> </tr> <tr> <td>• Grey inserts</td> <td>dto.</td> <td><i>13/6</i></td> </tr> <tr> <td>• Silver inserts</td> <td>dto.</td> <td><i>13/6</i></td> </tr> <tr> <td>• Beige inserts</td> <td>dto.</td> <td><i>13/6</i></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Inserts	Section	Page	<i>Modular Jack support plates</i>	<i>Functions / Data and Communication Systems</i>	<i>13/3</i>	• Red inserts	dto.	<i>13/3</i>	• Black inserts	dto.	<i>13/3</i>	• Yellow inserts	dto.	<i>13/4</i>	• Orange inserts	dto.	<i>13/4</i>	• Blue inserts	dto.	<i>13/4</i>	• Brown inserts	dto.	<i>13/5</i>	• Green inserts	dto.	<i>13/4</i>	• Transparent inserts	dto.	<i>13/5</i>	• White inserts	dto.	<i>13/5</i>	• Grey inserts	dto.	<i>13/6</i>	• Silver inserts	dto.	<i>13/6</i>	• Beige inserts	dto.	<i>13/6</i>	<p>5TG1343</p> <p>5TG1343-1</p> <p>5TG2078</p> <p>5TG2080</p> <p>5TG2081</p> <p>5TG2082</p> <p>5TG2083</p> <p>5TG2084</p> <p>5TG2058</p> <p>5TG2058-1</p> <p>5TG2058-2</p> <p>5TG2058-3</p> <p>5TG2058-4</p> <p>5TG2098</p>
Inserts	Section	Page																																										
<i>Modular Jack support plates</i>	<i>Functions / Data and Communication Systems</i>	<i>13/3</i>																																										
• Red inserts	dto.	<i>13/3</i>																																										
• Black inserts	dto.	<i>13/3</i>																																										
• Yellow inserts	dto.	<i>13/4</i>																																										
• Orange inserts	dto.	<i>13/4</i>																																										
• Blue inserts	dto.	<i>13/4</i>																																										
• Brown inserts	dto.	<i>13/5</i>																																										
• Green inserts	dto.	<i>13/4</i>																																										
• Transparent inserts	dto.	<i>13/5</i>																																										
• White inserts	dto.	<i>13/5</i>																																										
• Grey inserts	dto.	<i>13/6</i>																																										
• Silver inserts	dto.	<i>13/6</i>																																										
• Beige inserts	dto.	<i>13/6</i>																																										
	<p>Cover plates, inclined outlet, with labeling field</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • For fiber-optic mounting plates • For screw fixing <p>Versions</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Titanium white (similar to RAL 9010) • Platinum metallic (similar to RAL 9007) 	<p>5TG1358</p> <p>5TG1358-1</p>																																										
	<p>Mounting plates for "cover plates, inclined outlet", 2 x "ST" AMP</p> <p>For fiber-optic installation coupling</p>	<p>5TG1913</p>																																										

DELTA style

Communication

Version	Order No.
 <p>Mounting plates for "cover plates, inclined outlet", 2 x "SC" AMP For fiber-optic installation coupling</p> <p>5TG1914</p>	5TG1914
 <p>Mounting plates for "cover plates, inclined outlet", 2 x "SC Duplex" AMP For fiber-optic installation coupling</p> <p>5TG1915</p>	5TG1915

6

TV / RF / SAT

Selection and ordering data

Version	Order No.									
<p>General information Size of cover plates: 68 mm x 68 mm</p> <p>Cover plates for TV/RF/SAT connection, 2-hole and 3-hole version</p> <p>Versions</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Titanium white (similar to RAL 9010) • Platinum metallic (similar to RAL 9007) <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Inserts</th> <th>Section</th> <th>Page</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>• Aerial branch-circuit boxes</td> <td>unctions / Data and Communication Systems</td> <td>13/2</td> </tr> <tr> <td>• Aerial through-way boxes/terminal boxes</td> <td>dto.</td> <td>13/2</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>Note 3rd hole can be knocked out.</p> <p>5TG1338</p>	Inserts	Section	Page	• Aerial branch-circuit boxes	unctions / Data and Communication Systems	13/2	• Aerial through-way boxes/terminal boxes	dto.	13/2	<p>5TG1338 5TG1338-1</p> <p>5TG2485</p> <p>5TG2484</p>
Inserts	Section	Page								
• Aerial branch-circuit boxes	unctions / Data and Communication Systems	13/2								
• Aerial through-way boxes/terminal boxes	dto.	13/2								



5TG1338

Selection and ordering data


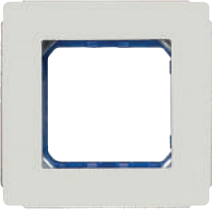
Version			Order No.
General information <ul style="list-style-type: none"> For horizontal and vertical mounting Degree of protection: IP20 			
Note	Section	Page	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Degree of protection IP44 for rockers can be achieved with the 5TG4324 set of seals, see ... Degree of protection IP44 for SCHUKO® socket outlets with hinged lids can be achieved with the 5TG4318 set of seals, see ... 	Accessories and spare parts	6/29	5TG4324
	dto.	6/30	5TG4318
Surface-mounting enclosures Flame-resistant base plate			
Versions			
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Titanium white (similar to RAL 9010) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Single, 84 mm x 84 mm x 42.5 mm Double, 155 mm x 84 mm x 42.5 mm Triple, 226 mm x 84 mm x 42.5 mm Platinum metallic (similar to RAL 9007) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Single, 84 mm x 84 mm x 42.5 mm Double, 155 mm x 84 mm x 42.5 mm Triple, 226 mm x 84 mm x 42.5 mm 			5TG2901 5TG2902 5TG2903 5TG2901-1 5TG2902-1 5TG2903-1
Note			
The PE conductor can be looped through by inserting a WAGO 2-conductor junction box terminal (WAGO order number: 273-252) in the pocket provided for this purpose in the base plate.			
Included in delivery:			
Type	Dummy nipple	Slide nipple cable entry	Slide nipple channel entry
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Single Double Triple 	2 unit 4 unit 4 unit	1 unit 1 unit 1 unit	1 unit 1 unit 1 unit
Accessories		Section	Page
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Slide nipples cable entry titanium white (similar to RAL 9010) (one set contains 10 units) Slide nipples channel entry titanium white (similar to RAL 9010) (one set contains 10 units) 		Accessories and spare parts	6/31
		dto.	6/31
			5TG2905
			5TG2904







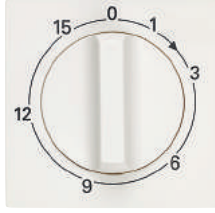
5TG2901

Module carriers for the m-system



Selection and ordering data

Version			Order No.	
 <p>5TG1391</p>	Module carriers, 1M • For holding one m-system module • For screw fixing		5TG1391 5TG1391-1	
	Versions • Titanium white (similar to RAL 9010) • Platinum metallic (similar to RAL 9007)			
	Note	Section		Page
	For module inserts, see ...	<i>Design / m-system / Modules for communication</i>		<i>7/6</i>
	<i>Design / m-system / Other modules</i>	<i>7/7</i>		
 <p>5TG1392</p>	Module carriers, 2M • For holding two m-system modules • For screw fixing		5TG1392 5TG1392-1	
	Versions • Titanium white (similar to RAL 9010) • Platinum metallic (similar to RAL 9007)			
	Note	Section		Page
	For module inserts, see ...	<i>Design / m-system / Modules for communication</i>		<i>7/6</i>
	<i>Design / m-system / Other modules</i>	<i>7/7</i>		

Selection and ordering data

Version	Order No.						
<p>General information</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Size of cover plates: 68 mm x 68 mm • For screw and claw fixing 							
 <p>Blanking cover plates</p> <p>Versions</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Titanium white (RAL 9010) • Platinum metallic (similar to RAL 9007) 	<p>5TG1330 5TG1330-1</p>						
<p>5TG1330</p>  <p>Outlet plates With strain relief</p> <p>Versions</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Titanium white (RAL 9010) • Platinum metallic (similar to RAL 9007) 	<p>5TG1335 5TG1335-1</p>						
<p>5TG1335</p>  <p>Cover plates for flush-mounting control devices</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • For screw fixing • Including intermediate frame • For 22.5 mm Ø (DIN 43696) <p>Versions</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Titanium white (RAL 9010) • Platinum metallic (similar to RAL 9007) <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Note</th> <th>Section</th> <th>Page</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>EMERGENCY-STOP pushbutton, see ...</td> <td><i>Automation Technology / Industrial Controls / Commanding and Signaling Devices / Pushbuttons and Indicator Lights</i></td> <td>--</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Note	Section	Page	EMERGENCY-STOP pushbutton, see ...	<i>Automation Technology / Industrial Controls / Commanding and Signaling Devices / Pushbuttons and Indicator Lights</i>	--	<p>5TG1333 5TG1333-1</p>
Note	Section	Page					
EMERGENCY-STOP pushbutton, see ...	<i>Automation Technology / Industrial Controls / Commanding and Signaling Devices / Pushbuttons and Indicator Lights</i>	--					
<p>5TG1333</p>  <p>Volume controls 3 W, 27 Ω, mono</p> <p>Versions</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Titanium white (RAL 9010) • Platinum metallic (similar to RAL 9007) 	<p>5TG4812 5TG4812-1</p>						
<p>5TG4812</p>  <p>Cover plates for time switches</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Runtime: 15 min • With inscription <p>Versions</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Titanium white (RAL 9010) • Platinum metallic (similar to RAL 9007) <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Inserts</th> <th>Section</th> <th>Page</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td><i>Time switches</i></td> <td><i>Functions / Switching/Push-button Control/Dimming / Inserts</i></td> <td>9/15</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Inserts	Section	Page	<i>Time switches</i>	<i>Functions / Switching/Push-button Control/Dimming / Inserts</i>	9/15	<p>5TC8932 5TC8932-1</p> <p>5TC1250</p>
Inserts	Section	Page					
<i>Time switches</i>	<i>Functions / Switching/Push-button Control/Dimming / Inserts</i>	9/15					
<p>5TC8932</p>							

Add-on devices



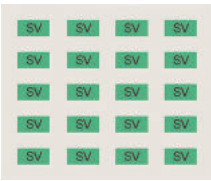




	Version	Order No.						
 <p>5TD2862</p>	<p>Service displays</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Labeling in English • Including module carrier • Red/Green, illuminated • 90 ... 240 V AC / 50 ... 60 Hz • Power consumption per module approx. 1 W • Approx. 1 Lux at 0.5 m and 230 V • Screw terminals <p>Versions</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Titanium white (similar to RAL 9010) • Platinum metallic (similar to RAL 9007) <p>Note</p> <p>The service switch can also be used as a supplement to the service display.</p>	<p>5TD2862 5TD2862-1</p>						
 <p>5TD2863</p>	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Service switches, double</th> <th>Section</th> <th>Page</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Titanium white (similar to RAL 9010) • Platinum metallic (similar to RAL 9007) </td> <td> <p><i>Switches and Pushbuttons</i> <i>dto.</i></p> </td> <td> <p>6/9 6/9</p> </td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Service switches, double	Section	Page	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Titanium white (similar to RAL 9010) • Platinum metallic (similar to RAL 9007) 	<p><i>Switches and Pushbuttons</i> <i>dto.</i></p>	<p>6/9 6/9</p>	<p>5TD2863 5TD2863-1</p>
Service switches, double	Section	Page						
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Titanium white (similar to RAL 9010) • Platinum metallic (similar to RAL 9007) 	<p><i>Switches and Pushbuttons</i> <i>dto.</i></p>	<p>6/9 6/9</p>						





Selection and ordering data

Version	Order No.																							
Accessories for rockers																								
 <p>Sheets of pictographs With labels for rockers with labeling field(s)</p> <p>Versions</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • For single rockers • For double rockers 	<p>5TG1305 5TG1306</p>																							
<p>5TG1305</p>  <p>Labeling field inserts "Heating Emergency Switch" For rockers with labeling field</p>	<p>5TG1316</p>																							
<p>5TG1316</p>  <p>IP44 sets of seals for rockers</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • For single or double rockers • 1 set contains 4 individual seals 	<p>5TG4324</p>																							
<p>5TG7315</p>  <p>LED light inserts, for switch and pushbutton inserts For all rockers with windows</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Fluorescent color</th> <th>Rated voltage</th> <th>Power consumption in mA</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td rowspan="4">• Red</td> <td>8 V AC</td> <td>2</td> </tr> <tr> <td>12 V AC</td> <td>2</td> </tr> <tr> <td>24 V AC</td> <td>2</td> </tr> <tr> <td>230 V AC</td> <td>1</td> </tr> <tr> <td rowspan="2">• Orange - normal - Strong</td> <td>230 V AC</td> <td>0.9</td> </tr> <tr> <td>230 V AC</td> <td>1.0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>• White</td> <td>230 V AC</td> <td>1.1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>• Blue</td> <td>230 V AC</td> <td>1.1</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>Note</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The LED light inserts cannot be used in all rocker color versions, since the rocker might be fitted with a colored window already. • If using the LED light inserts together with energy-saving lamps or lights with conventional primary switching device, the LED may flicker slightly. 	Fluorescent color	Rated voltage	Power consumption in mA	• Red	8 V AC	2	12 V AC	2	24 V AC	2	230 V AC	1	• Orange - normal - Strong	230 V AC	0.9	230 V AC	1.0	• White	230 V AC	1.1	• Blue	230 V AC	1.1	<p>5TG7318 5TG7315 5TG7316 5TG7317 5TG7353</p> <p>5TG7333 5TG7343</p> <p>5TG7354 5TG7355</p>
Fluorescent color	Rated voltage	Power consumption in mA																						
• Red	8 V AC	2																						
	12 V AC	2																						
	24 V AC	2																						
	230 V AC	1																						
• Orange - normal - Strong	230 V AC	0.9																						
	230 V AC	1.0																						
• White	230 V AC	1.1																						
• Blue	230 V AC	1.1																						

Accessories and spare parts

6

	Version	Order No.						
 <p>5TG7321</p>	<p>Glow lamps for switch and pushbutton inserts</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Protected against contact • 230 V AC • Reduced luminosity • Power consumption 0.18 mA • Base color: white 	<p>5TG7321</p>						
<p>Accessories for socket outlets</p>								
 <p>5TG4318</p>	<p>IP44 seals, for socket outlets</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • For SCHUKO® socket outlets with hinged lid • 1 set contains a single individual seal 	<p>5TG4318</p>						
 <p>5UH1084</p>	<p>Label sheets "SV"</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • For marking the inserts • 1 sheet contains 20 self-adhesive labels 	<p>5UH1084</p>						
 <p>5UH1085</p>	<p>Label sheets "ZSV"</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • For marking the inserts • 1 sheet contains 20 self-adhesive labels 	<p>5UH1085</p>						
 <p>5UH1086</p>	<p>Label sheets "WSV"</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • For marking the inserts • 1 sheet contains 20 self-adhesive labels 	<p>5UH1086</p>						
<p>Accessories for dimmers</p>								
 <p>5TG8302</p>	<p>Spare fuses 250 V</p> <p>Versions</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • T 1.6 H 250 V <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - For incandescent lamp dimmers, 50 ... 400 W (5TC8256) - For sensor dimmers, with/without memory function, 20 ... 400 W (5TC8240 / 5TC8232) • T 2.5 H 250 V <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - For incandescent lamp dimmers, 50 ... 600 W (5TC8257) • T 4 H 250 V <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - For low-voltage dimmers for magnetic transformers (5TC8283) - For electronic potentiometers (5TC8424 and 5TC8420) - For speed regulating rheostats (5TC8604) 	<p>5TG8302</p> <p>5TG8305</p> <p>5TG8330</p>						
<p>Accessories for shutter/blind controls</p>								
 <p>5TC1526</p>	<p>Sun sensors</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • With 2-m connecting cable (extendable to 10 m) • In combination with the Comfort shutter/blind control, the sun sensor can be used for sun protection and twilight functions <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Note</th> <th>Section</th> <th>Page</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>For Technical specifications, see ...</td> <td>Technical Information / Shutter/Blind Controls / Comfort shutter/blind controls</td> <td>16/58</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Note	Section	Page	For Technical specifications, see ...	Technical Information / Shutter/Blind Controls / Comfort shutter/blind controls	16/58	<p>5TC1526</p>
Note	Section	Page						
For Technical specifications, see ...	Technical Information / Shutter/Blind Controls / Comfort shutter/blind controls	16/58						

Version	Order No.						
Accessories for surface-mounting enclosures							
 <p>Slide nipples cable entry</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Titanium white (similar to RAL 9010) • One set contains 10 units <p>5TG2905</p>	5TG2905						
 <p>Slide nipples channel entry</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • For 15 mm x 15 mm to 19 mm x 19 mm • Titanium white (similar to RAL 9010) • One set contains 10 units <p>5TG2904</p>	5TG2904						
Spare parts							
 <p>Spare glow lamps for SCHUKO® socket outlets with status display</p> <p>1.5 mA, 230 V AC/50 Hz</p> <p>5TG7304</p>	5TG7304						
 <p>Spare overvoltage protection modules</p> <p>For SCHUKO® socket outlets with overvoltage protection</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Note</th> <th>Section</th> <th>Page</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>For Technical specifications, see ...</td> <td><i>Technical Information / Socket Outlets / SCHUKO® socket outlets, with overvoltage protection</i></td> <td>16/12</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>5UH1300</p>	Note	Section	Page	For Technical specifications, see ...	<i>Technical Information / Socket Outlets / SCHUKO® socket outlets, with overvoltage protection</i>	16/12	5UH1300
Note	Section	Page					
For Technical specifications, see ...	<i>Technical Information / Socket Outlets / SCHUKO® socket outlets, with overvoltage protection</i>	16/12					



7/2	Introduction
7/4	Module carriers for DELTA line and DELTA miro
7/5	Module carriers for DELTA profil
7/5	Module carriers for DELTA style
7/6	Modules for communication
7/7	Other modules

Overview

Colors and designs of the m-system

DELTA line



Titanium white



Aluminum metallic

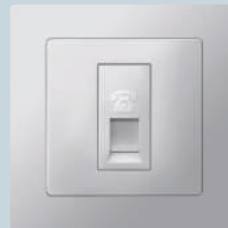


Carbon metallic

DELTA miro



Titanium white



Aluminum metallic



Carbon metallic

DELTA profil



Titanium white



Silver

DELTA style

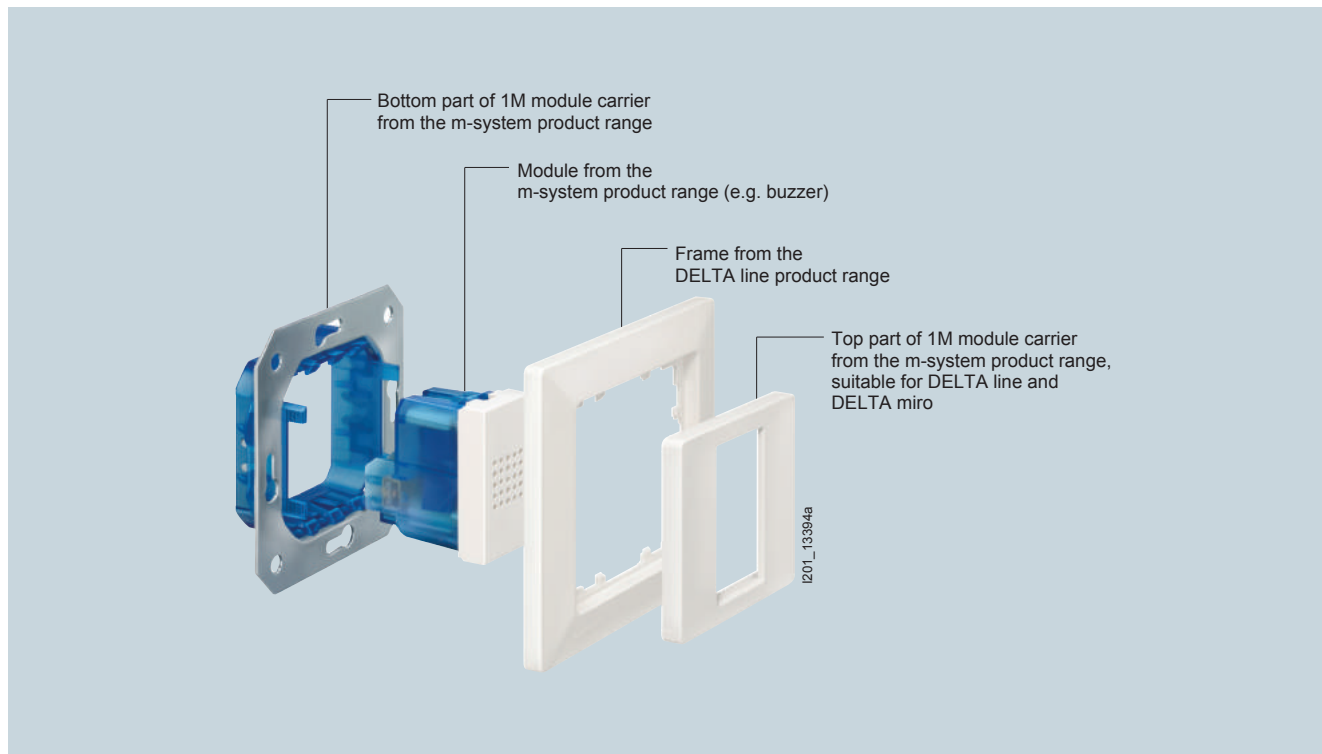


Titanium white

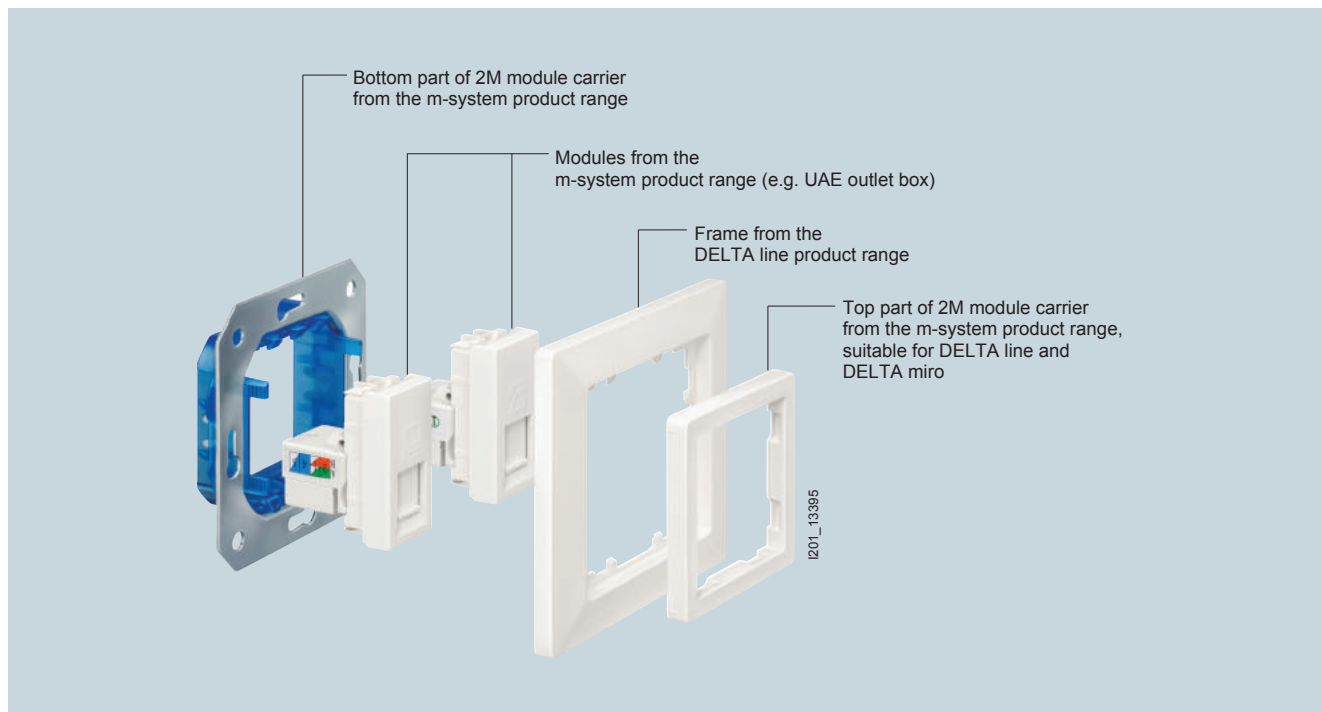


Platinum metallic

Technical design of the m-system with DELTA line as example

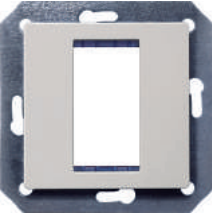
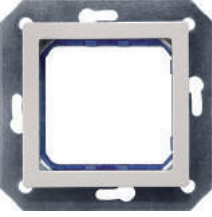


Modular components of m-system (one module) with, for example, DELTA line


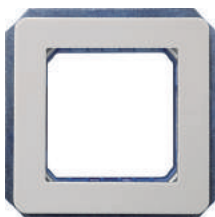


Modular components of m-system (two modules) with, for example, DELTA line


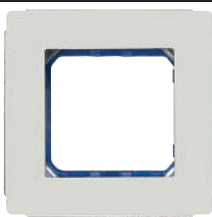
Selection and ordering data

Version		Order No.
 <p>5TG2008</p>	Module carriers, 1M • For holding one m-system module • For screw fixing	
	Versions • Titanium white (similar to RAL 9010) • Aluminum metallic (similar to RAL 9006) • Carbon metallic (similar to RAL 7016)	
	Note	Section
	For module inserts, see ...	Page (ff.) Design / m-system / Modules for communication 7/6 Design / m-system / Other modules 7/7
		5TG2008 5TG2094 5TG2096
 <p>5TG2010</p>	Module carriers, 2M • For holding two m-system modules • For screw fixing	
	Versions • Titanium white (similar to RAL 9010) • Aluminum metallic (similar to RAL 9006) • Carbon metallic (similar to RAL 7016)	
	Note	Section
	For module inserts, see ...	Page (ff.) Design / m-system / Modules for communication 7/6 Design / m-system / Other modules 7/7
		5TG2010 5TG2095 5TG2097



Selection and ordering data

Version		Order No.							
 <p>5TG1911</p>	Module carriers, 1M • For holding one m-system module • For screw fixing	5TG1911 5TG1890							
	Versions • Titanium white (similar to RAL 9010) • Silver (similar to RAL 9006)								
	Note For module inserts, see ...		<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Section</th> <th>Page (ff.)</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td><i>Design / m-system / Modules for communication</i></td> <td><i>7/6</i></td> </tr> <tr> <td><i>Design / m-system / Other modules</i></td> <td><i>7/7</i></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Section	Page (ff.)	<i>Design / m-system / Modules for communication</i>	<i>7/6</i>	<i>Design / m-system / Other modules</i>	<i>7/7</i>
	Section		Page (ff.)						
<i>Design / m-system / Modules for communication</i>	<i>7/6</i>								
<i>Design / m-system / Other modules</i>	<i>7/7</i>								
 <p>5TG1912</p>	Module carriers, 2M • For holding two m-system modules • For screw fixing	5TG1912 5TG1891							
	Versions • Titanium white (similar to RAL 9010) • Silver (similar to RAL 9006)								
	Note For module inserts, see ...		<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Section</th> <th>Page (ff.)</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td><i>Design / m-system / Modules for communication</i></td> <td><i>7/6</i></td> </tr> <tr> <td><i>Design / m-system / Other modules</i></td> <td><i>7/7</i></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Section	Page (ff.)	<i>Design / m-system / Modules for communication</i>	<i>7/6</i>	<i>Design / m-system / Other modules</i>	<i>7/7</i>
	Section		Page (ff.)						
<i>Design / m-system / Modules for communication</i>	<i>7/6</i>								
<i>Design / m-system / Other modules</i>	<i>7/7</i>								



Selection and ordering data

Version		Order No.							
 <p>5TG1391</p>	Module carriers, 1M • For holding one m-system module • For screw fixing • Including intermediate frame	5TG1391 5TG1391-1							
	Versions • Titanium white (similar to RAL 9010) • Platinum metallic (similar to RAL 9007)								
	Note For module inserts, see ...		<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Section</th> <th>Page</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td><i>Design / m-system / Modules for communication</i></td> <td><i>7/6</i></td> </tr> <tr> <td><i>Design / m-system / Other modules</i></td> <td><i>7/7</i></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Section	Page	<i>Design / m-system / Modules for communication</i>	<i>7/6</i>	<i>Design / m-system / Other modules</i>	<i>7/7</i>
	Section		Page						
<i>Design / m-system / Modules for communication</i>	<i>7/6</i>								
<i>Design / m-system / Other modules</i>	<i>7/7</i>								
 <p>5TG1392</p>	Module carriers, 2M • For holding two m-system modules • For screw fixing • Including intermediate frame	5TG1392 5TG1392-1							
	Versions • Titanium white (similar to RAL 9010) • Platinum metallic (similar to RAL 9007)								
	Note For module inserts, see ...		<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Section</th> <th>Page</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td><i>Design / m-system / Modules for communication</i></td> <td><i>7/6</i></td> </tr> <tr> <td><i>Design / m-system / Other modules</i></td> <td><i>7/7</i></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Section	Page	<i>Design / m-system / Modules for communication</i>	<i>7/6</i>	<i>Design / m-system / Other modules</i>	<i>7/7</i>
	Section		Page						
<i>Design / m-system / Modules for communication</i>	<i>7/6</i>								
<i>Design / m-system / Other modules</i>	<i>7/7</i>								

Selection and ordering data

Version		Order No.												
General information														
<p>Note</p> <p>All the modules shown here can be combined with the module carriers of the DELTA line, DELTA miro, DELTA profil product ranges.</p>														
 <p>5TG9874-1TW</p>	<p>UAE outlet boxes, Cat.3</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Telephone socket outlet for modular system • Cat.3 RJ11/12 with shutter • LSA connection method • Can only be used with module carrier, 1M or 2M 													
	<p>Versions</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Titanium white (similar to RAL 9010) • Aluminum metallic/silver (similar to RAL 9006) • Carbon metallic/antracite (similar to RAL 7016) 													
	<p>Note</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Note</th> <th>Section</th> <th>Page</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>• For module carriers for DELTA line and DELTA miro, see ...</td> <td><i>Design / m-system / Module carriers for DELTA line and DELTA miro</i></td> <td>7/4</td> </tr> <tr> <td>• Module carriers for DELTA profil, see ...</td> <td><i>Design / m-system / Module carriers for DELTA profil</i></td> <td>7/5</td> </tr> <tr> <td>• For module carriers for DELTA style, see ...</td> <td><i>Design / m-system / Module carriers for DELTA style</i></td> <td>7/5</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		Note	Section	Page	• For module carriers for DELTA line and DELTA miro, see ...	<i>Design / m-system / Module carriers for DELTA line and DELTA miro</i>	7/4	• Module carriers for DELTA profil, see ...	<i>Design / m-system / Module carriers for DELTA profil</i>	7/5	• For module carriers for DELTA style, see ...	<i>Design / m-system / Module carriers for DELTA style</i>	7/5
	Note	Section	Page											
• For module carriers for DELTA line and DELTA miro, see ...	<i>Design / m-system / Module carriers for DELTA line and DELTA miro</i>	7/4												
• Module carriers for DELTA profil, see ...	<i>Design / m-system / Module carriers for DELTA profil</i>	7/5												
• For module carriers for DELTA style, see ...	<i>Design / m-system / Module carriers for DELTA style</i>	7/5												
<p>5TG9874-1TW 5TG9874-1AM 5TG9874-1CM</p>														
 <p>5TG9874-2TW</p>	<p>UAE outlet boxes, Cat.5</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • PC socket outlet for modular system • Cat.5 RJ45 with shutter • LSA connection method • Can only be used with module carrier, 1M or 2M 													
	<p>Versions</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Titanium white (similar to RAL 9010) • Aluminum metallic/silver (similar to RAL 9006) • Carbon metallic/antracite (similar to RAL 7016) 													
	<p>Note</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Note</th> <th>Section</th> <th>Page</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>• For module carriers for DELTA line and DELTA miro, see ...</td> <td><i>Design / m-system / Module carriers for DELTA line and DELTA miro</i></td> <td>7/4</td> </tr> <tr> <td>• Module carriers for DELTA profil, see ...</td> <td><i>Design / m-system / Module carriers for DELTA profil</i></td> <td>7/5</td> </tr> <tr> <td>• For module carriers for DELTA style, see ...</td> <td><i>Design / m-system / Module carriers for DELTA style</i></td> <td>7/5</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		Note	Section	Page	• For module carriers for DELTA line and DELTA miro, see ...	<i>Design / m-system / Module carriers for DELTA line and DELTA miro</i>	7/4	• Module carriers for DELTA profil, see ...	<i>Design / m-system / Module carriers for DELTA profil</i>	7/5	• For module carriers for DELTA style, see ...	<i>Design / m-system / Module carriers for DELTA style</i>	7/5
	Note	Section	Page											
• For module carriers for DELTA line and DELTA miro, see ...	<i>Design / m-system / Module carriers for DELTA line and DELTA miro</i>	7/4												
• Module carriers for DELTA profil, see ...	<i>Design / m-system / Module carriers for DELTA profil</i>	7/5												
• For module carriers for DELTA style, see ...	<i>Design / m-system / Module carriers for DELTA style</i>	7/5												
<p>5TG9874-2TW 5TG9874-2AM 5TG9874-2CM</p>														

Selection and ordering data

Version		Order No.														
General information																
<p>Note</p> <p>All the modules shown here can be combined with the module carriers of the DELTA line, DELTA miro, DELTA profil product ranges.</p>																
 <p>5TG9875-8TW</p>	<p>Buzzers</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 230 V, 50/60 Hz, 80 dB(A) • Adjustable volume • 100 % duty ratio • screw terminals • Can only be used with module carrier, 1M or 2M 															
	<p>Versions</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Titanium white (similar to RAL 9010) • Aluminum metallic/silver (similar to RAL 9006) • Carbon metallic/antracite (similar to RAL 7016) • Platinum metallic (similar to RAL 9007) 	<p>5TG9875-8TW 5TG9875-8AM 5TG9875-8CM 5TG9875-8PM</p>														
	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Note</th> <th>Section</th> <th>Page</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>• For module carriers for DELTA line, and DELTA miro, see ...</td> <td><i>Design / m-system / Module carriers for DELTA line and DELTA miro</i></td> <td>7/4</td> </tr> <tr> <td>• Module carriers for DELTA profil, see ...</td> <td><i>Design / m-system / Module carriers for the DELTA profil</i></td> <td>7/5</td> </tr> <tr> <td>• For module carriers for DELTA style, see ...</td> <td><i>Design / m-system / Module carriers for DELTA style</i></td> <td>7/5</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Note	Section	Page	• For module carriers for DELTA line, and DELTA miro, see ...	<i>Design / m-system / Module carriers for DELTA line and DELTA miro</i>	7/4	• Module carriers for DELTA profil, see ...	<i>Design / m-system / Module carriers for the DELTA profil</i>	7/5	• For module carriers for DELTA style, see ...	<i>Design / m-system / Module carriers for DELTA style</i>	7/5			
Note	Section	Page														
• For module carriers for DELTA line, and DELTA miro, see ...	<i>Design / m-system / Module carriers for DELTA line and DELTA miro</i>	7/4														
• Module carriers for DELTA profil, see ...	<i>Design / m-system / Module carriers for the DELTA profil</i>	7/5														
• For module carriers for DELTA style, see ...	<i>Design / m-system / Module carriers for DELTA style</i>	7/5														
 <p>5TG9880-3</p>	<p>LED light signals</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Supply voltage 90 ... 240 V AC, 50/60 Hz • Power consumption: 1 W • Can be fitted horizontally or vertically • Opaque-white 															
	<p>Versions</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • White, illuminated • Blue, illuminated • Red, illuminated • Green, illuminated 	<p>5TG9880-3 5TG9880-4 5TG9880-5 5TG9880-6</p>														
	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Note</th> <th>Section</th> <th>Page</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>• For module carriers for DELTA line DELTA miro, see ...</td> <td><i>Design / m-system / Module carriers for DELTA line and DELTA miro</i></td> <td>7/4</td> </tr> <tr> <td>• Module carriers for DELTA profil, see ...</td> <td><i>Design / m-system / Module carriers for the DELTA profil</i></td> <td>7/5</td> </tr> <tr> <td>• For module carriers for DELTA style, see ...</td> <td><i>Design / m-system / Module carriers for DELTA style</i></td> <td>7/5</td> </tr> <tr> <td>• For Technical specifications, see ...</td> <td><i>Technical Information / m-system / LED light signals</i></td> <td>16/70</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Note	Section	Page	• For module carriers for DELTA line DELTA miro, see ...	<i>Design / m-system / Module carriers for DELTA line and DELTA miro</i>	7/4	• Module carriers for DELTA profil, see ...	<i>Design / m-system / Module carriers for the DELTA profil</i>	7/5	• For module carriers for DELTA style, see ...	<i>Design / m-system / Module carriers for DELTA style</i>	7/5	• For Technical specifications, see ...	<i>Technical Information / m-system / LED light signals</i>	16/70
Note	Section	Page														
• For module carriers for DELTA line DELTA miro, see ...	<i>Design / m-system / Module carriers for DELTA line and DELTA miro</i>	7/4														
• Module carriers for DELTA profil, see ...	<i>Design / m-system / Module carriers for the DELTA profil</i>	7/5														
• For module carriers for DELTA style, see ...	<i>Design / m-system / Module carriers for DELTA style</i>	7/5														
• For Technical specifications, see ...	<i>Technical Information / m-system / LED light signals</i>	16/70														



8/2	Introduction
<hr/>	
	DELTA fläche IP44
8/3	Introduction
8/5	Switches and pushbuttons
8/9	Socket outlets
8/12	Combinations of switch/pushbutton and socket outlet
8/14	Shutter/blind controls
8/15	Accessories and spare parts

	DELTA fläche IP68
8/17	Plug-and-socket devices

Surface-Mounting Product Ranges

Introduction

Overview

Colors and designs of the surface-mounting product ranges

DELTA fläche IP44



Two-circuit switches



Switches with pilot lamp and window



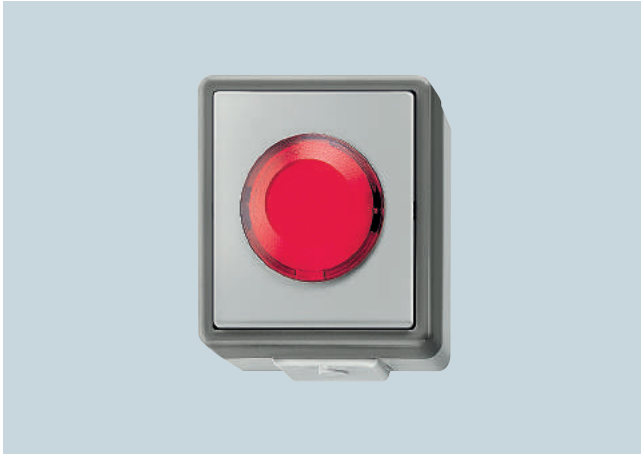
SCHUKO® socket outlets

DELTA fläche IP68



SCHUKO® socket outlets with lid

Overview



Light signals



SCHUKO® socket outlets



Two-circuit switches

Garages, laundry rooms, laboratories and workshops are often exposed to a lot of heavy-duty activity, which includes the odd splash here and there. This means that it's essential to ensure that the electrical installation gets the right degree of protection. That's when you need the splash-proof, surface-mounting DELTA fläche IP44 product range with the large operator interface that takes rough treatment in its stride.

DELTA fläche IP44 – keeping electrical installations "high and dry".

Attractive design

Generous switch rockers, contrasting switch plates, useful combinations: the DELTA product range has an extremely attractive design. This was also confirmed by the jury for the special exhibition "Die gute Industrieform".

Increased safety

The switch enclosures are made of durable, high-impact molded plastic, which is also able to withstand high mechanical loads.

The terminals are insulated against voltage contact. Molded-plastic pressure plates serve to release the conductor. All the edges of the inserts are rounded off – thus preventing damage to the conductor insulation.

SCHUKO® socket outlets are fitted with hinged lids to prevent moisture entering. The socket outlet inserts are equipped with connecting terminals according to DIN VDE 0620, which have proven themselves in the field for many years.

Simple operation

Easy-to-use flat rockers – now available in the splash-proof DELTA fläche product range.

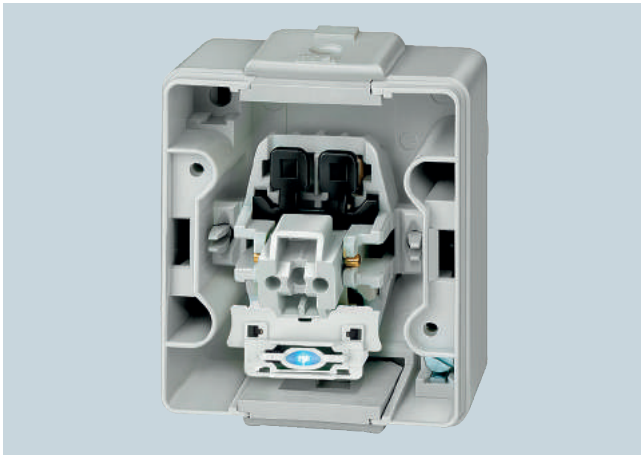
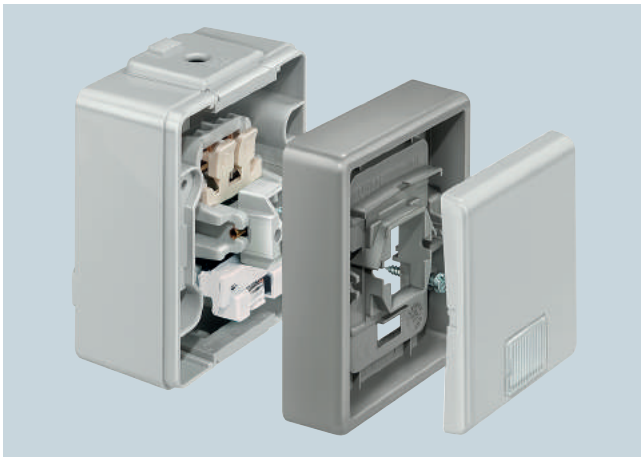
- Durable, high-impact thermoplastic enclosure.
- Screwless terminals for switch and socket outlet inserts.
- Insulated reset levers ensure touch protection.
- Easy conductor releases at a press of a button, no tools required.

All terminals are double terminals.

Surface-Mounting Product Ranges

DELTA fläche IP44

Introduction



8

Simple installation






The DELTA fläche product range has been thought through down to the very last detail: the cover on the SCHUKO® socket outlet and the switch and pushbutton are screwed to the base with two rustproof screws. At the back of the switches, pushbuttons and socket outlets are two diagonal 4.5 mm drill holes for slot mounting. Slide nipples facilitate cable entry. All switches and pushbuttons can be equipped with glow lamps in three brightness levels. Multiple combinations of SCHUKO® socket outlets are supplied fully wired. We continue to produce combined device applications for SCHUKO® switches and socket outlets.

A full product range for two-way switches, switches with pilot lamp, pushbuttons, light signals, SCHUKO® socket outlets, and combined double and triple device applications is provided.

DIN VDE and DIN-compliant technology

The switches and pushbuttons in the splash-proof DELTA fläche range are built to DIN VDE 0632 and DIN 49200, while the socket outlets are built to DIN VDE 0620 and DIN 49440, and carry the VDE mark. The devices offer degree of protection IP44 and are splash-proof. The switches and pushbuttons can be used with up to 10 A and 250 V AC, and the SCHUKO® socket outlets with 16 A, 250 V AC and 10 A, 250 V DC.






Selection and ordering data







Version	Order No.
<p>General information</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • IP44 splash-proof • 10 A, 250 V AC according to DIN 49200 • Enclosures made of high-impact molded plastic • Contact material: cadmium and nickel-free • Size of cover: 75 mm x 66 mm x 54 mm • Mounting holes: 4,5 mm Ø • Cable entry: slide nipples for cables with 8 ... 13.5 mm Ø • Special versions on request • Colors: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Similar to RAL 7035 (enclosure base parts and rockers) - Similar to RAL 7042 (between enclosure base parts and rockers) 	
 <p>Universal switches For ON/OFF and two-way switching</p> <p>5TA4706</p>	5TA4706
 <p>Intermediate switches</p> <p>5TA4707</p>	5TA4707
 <p>ON/OFF switches, 1-pole</p> <p>5TA4701</p>	5TA4701
 <p>Switches with pilot lamp for ON/OFF switching, with window with LED insert 5TG7333</p> <p>5TA4700</p>	5TA4700
 <p>Switches with pilot lamp for two-way switching, with window with LED insert 5TG7333</p> <p>5TA4710</p>	5TA4710

Surface-Mounting Product Ranges

DELTA fläche IP44

Switches and pushbuttons





	Version	Order No.
 <p>Heizung Notschalter</p>	<p>Heating emergency switches with window, 1-pole</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • With LED insert 5TG7333 • According to DIN VDE 0116/3.79 • Two cables for wet/damp areas can be fed into the enclosure from underneath 	<p>5TA4741</p>
 <p>Heizung Notschalter</p>	<p>Heating emergency switches with window, 2-pole</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • With LED insert 5TG7333 • According to DIN VDE 0116/3.79 • Two cables for wet/damp areas can be fed into the enclosure from underneath 	<p>5TA4742</p>
	<p>Two-way switches, with window and labeling field with LED insert 5TG7333</p>	<p>5TA4726</p>
	<p>ON/OFF switches, with I/O symbols, 2-pole</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 10 A, 250 V AC • Two cables for wet/damp areas can be fed into the enclosure from underneath 	<p>5TA4702</p>
	<p>ON/OFF switches, with I/O symbols, 3-pole 16 A, 400 V AC</p>	<p>5TA4753</p>
	<p>Two-circuit switches</p>	<p>5TA4705</p>

	Version	Order No.
 <p>5TA4708</p>	<p>Double two-way switches, double</p>	<p>5TA4708</p>
 <p>5TD4707</p>	<p>Pushbuttons, 1 CO contact Can also be used as NC contact</p>	<p>5TD4707</p>
 <p>5TD4701</p>	<p>Pushbuttons, 1 NO contact, with window</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • With window set (comprising one window each with 1 "Light" symbol, 1 "Bell" symbol and 1 "Door Opener" symbol respectively, plus 1 neutral window) • Without glow lamp 	<p>5TD4701</p>
 <p>5TD4706</p>	<p>Pushbuttons with separate check-back indication, with window with LED insert 5TG7333</p>	<p>5TD4706</p>
 <p>5TD4780</p>	<p>Light signals</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • With glow lamp 250 V AC • 75 mm x 66 mm x 54 mm 	<p>5TD4780</p>
 <p>5TA4711</p>	<p>ON/OFF switches, comply with workplace regulations</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Supplied with clear windows • Neutral and with "Light" symbol • With LED insert 5TG7333 	<p>5TA4711</p>





Surface-Mounting Product Ranges

DELTA fläche IP44

Switches and pushbuttons

Version	Order No.															
 <p>Two-way switches, comply with workplace regulations</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Supplied with clear windows • Neutral and with "Light" symbol • With LED insert 5TG7333 <p>5TA4716</p>	5TA4716															
 <p>Pushbuttons, comply with workplace regulations</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Supplied with clear windows • Neutral and with "Light" symbol • With LED insert 5TG7333 • 1-pole (NO contact) <p>5TD4705</p>	5TD4705															
 <p>Shutter/blind key-operated switches with "Key" symbol</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • With hinged lid • With Up/Down symbols under the hinged lid • 1-pole • With two keys • Identical key type (different locking systems on request) • With screw terminals <p>5TA7650</p>	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Versions</th> <th>Section</th> <th>Page</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Momentary-contact and maintained-contact position to left and right • Momentary-contact position to left and right </td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Note</th> <th>Section</th> <th>Page</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>For Technical Specifications, see ...</td> <td><i>Technical Information / Shutter/ Blind Controls / Shutter/ blind key-operated switches</i></td> <td>16/52</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> </td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>5TA7650 5TA7651</p>	Versions	Section	Page	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Momentary-contact and maintained-contact position to left and right • Momentary-contact position to left and right 			<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Note</th> <th>Section</th> <th>Page</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>For Technical Specifications, see ...</td> <td><i>Technical Information / Shutter/ Blind Controls / Shutter/ blind key-operated switches</i></td> <td>16/52</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Note	Section	Page	For Technical Specifications, see ...	<i>Technical Information / Shutter/ Blind Controls / Shutter/ blind key-operated switches</i>	16/52		
Versions	Section	Page														
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Momentary-contact and maintained-contact position to left and right • Momentary-contact position to left and right 																
<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Note</th> <th>Section</th> <th>Page</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>For Technical Specifications, see ...</td> <td><i>Technical Information / Shutter/ Blind Controls / Shutter/ blind key-operated switches</i></td> <td>16/52</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Note	Section	Page	For Technical Specifications, see ...	<i>Technical Information / Shutter/ Blind Controls / Shutter/ blind key-operated switches</i>	16/52										
Note	Section	Page														
For Technical Specifications, see ...	<i>Technical Information / Shutter/ Blind Controls / Shutter/ blind key-operated switches</i>	16/52														
 <p>Shutter/blind pushbuttons, with electrical interlock, with Up/Down symbols</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Screwless terminals • Terminal assignment same as for 5TA2114 flush-mounting insert <p>5TD4708</p>	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Versions</th> <th>Section</th> <th>Page</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>For Technical Specifications, see ...</td> <td><i>Technical Information / Shutter/Blind Controls / Shutter/blind pushbuttons, with electrical interlock</i></td> <td>16/51</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Versions	Section	Page	For Technical Specifications, see ...	<i>Technical Information / Shutter/Blind Controls / Shutter/blind pushbuttons, with electrical interlock</i>	16/51									
Versions	Section	Page														
For Technical Specifications, see ...	<i>Technical Information / Shutter/Blind Controls / Shutter/blind pushbuttons, with electrical interlock</i>	16/51														









Selection and ordering data



Version	Order No.	
<p>General information</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • IP44 splash-proof • 16 A, 250 V AC; 10 A, 250 V DC • Complies with DIN 49440 • The terminals are connecting terminals for Cu and aluminum conductors up to 2.5 mm² • Enclosures made of high-impact molded plastic • Mounting holes: 4,5 mm Ø • Cable entry: slide nipples for cables with 8 ... 13.5 mm Ø • With hinged lid • With screwless terminals • Special versions on request • Colors: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Similar to RAL 7035 (enclosure base parts and hinged lid) - Similar to RAL 7042 (between enclosure base parts and hinged lid) 		
	<p>SCHUKO® socket outlets, single Size of cover: 75 mm x 66 mm x 54 mm</p>	5UB4711
5UB4711		
	<p>SCHUKO® socket outlets, single, with child protection Size of cover: 75 mm x 66 mm x 54 mm</p>	5UB4717
5UB4717		
	<p>SCHUKO® socket outlets, single, with labeling field Size of cover: 75 mm x 66 mm x 54 mm</p>	5UB4713
5UB4713		
	<p>SCHUKO® socket outlets, single, with labeling field and child protection Size of cover: 75 mm x 66 mm x 54 mm</p>	5UB4718
5UB4718		

Surface-Mounting Product Ranges

DELTA fläche IP44

Socket outlets

	Version	Order No.
 <p>5UB4723</p>	<p>SCHUKO® socket outlets, double, for vertical installation</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Size of cover: 151 mm x 66 mm x 54 mm • SCHUKO® socket outlet with labeling field on request • Pre-wired 	<p>5UB4723</p>
 <p>5UB4724</p>	<p>SCHUKO® socket outlets, double, for vertical installation, with child protection</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Size of cover: 151 mm x 66 mm x 54 mm • SCHUKO® socket outlet with labeling field on request • Pre-wired 	<p>5UB4724</p>
 <p>5UB4722</p>	<p>SCHUKO® socket outlets, double, for horizontal installation</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Size of cover: 75 mm x 134 mm x 54 mm • SCHUKO® socket outlet with labeling field on request • Pre-wired 	<p>5UB4722</p>
 <p>5UB4725</p>	<p>SCHUKO® socket outlets, double, for horizontal installation, with child protection</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Size of cover: 75 mm x 134 mm x 54 mm • SCHUKO® socket outlet with labeling field on request • Pre-wired 	<p>5UB4725</p>
 <p>5UB4731</p>	<p>SCHUKO® socket outlets, triple, for horizontal installation</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Size of cover: 75 mm x 201 mm x 54 mm • SCHUKO® socket outlet with labeling field on request • Pre-wired 	<p>5UB4731</p>
 <p>5UB4732</p>	<p>SCHUKO® socket outlets, triple, for horizontal installation, with child protection</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Size of cover: 75 mm x 201 mm x 54 mm • SCHUKO® socket outlet with labeling field on request • Pre-wired 	<p>5UB4732</p>
 <p>5UB4714</p>	<p>SCHUKO® socket outlets, lockable</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Size of cover: 75 mm x 66 mm x 66 mm • With two keys <p>Versions</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Identical key type (sorted) • Close differently with a max. of 180 different locks 	<p>5UB4714 5UB4715</p>
 <p>5UB4705</p>	<p>SCHUKO® socket outlets, lockable, with child protection</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Size of cover: 75 mm x 66 mm x 66 mm • With two keys • Identical key type (sorted) 	<p>5UB4705</p>






Version	Order No.
 <p>SCHUKO® socket outlets, lockable, double pack</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Two lockable SCHUKO® socket outlets • With two identical safety locks • With two keys each • In pairs, up to 180 different locking options (not sorted) • For use with washing machines and spin driers • Size of cover: 75 mm x 66 mm x 66 mm <p>5UB4716</p>	<p>5UB4716</p>
 <p>Socket outlets with grounding pin</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Size of cover: 75 mm x 66 mm x 54 mm • 2-pole according to CEE7 • Screw terminals <p>5UB4741</p>	<p>5UB4741</p>

Surface-Mounting Product Ranges

DELTA fläche IP44

Combinations of switch/pushbutton and socket outlet

Selection and ordering data

	Version	Order No.
	<p>General information</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • IP44 splash-proof • Socket outlets: 16 A, 250 V AC; 10 A, 250 V DC • Complies with DIN 49440 • Switches: 10 A, 250 V AC • The terminals are connecting terminals for Cu and aluminum conductors up to 2,5 mm² • Enclosures made of high-impact molded plastic • Mounting holes: 4,5 mm Ø • Cable entry: slide nipples for cables with 8 ... 13.5 mm Ø • With screwless terminals • SCHUKO® socket outlets with hinged lid • For vertical mounting • 151 mm x 66 mm x 54 mm • Colors: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Similar to RAL 7035 (enclosure base parts and rockers/hinged lid) - Similar to RAL 7042 (between enclosure base parts and rockers/hinged lid) 	
 <p>5TA4816</p>	<p>Combination of two-way switch and SCHUKO® socket outlet</p>	<p>5TA4816</p>
 <p>5TA4826</p>	<p>Combination of two-way switch and SCHUKO® socket outlet, with child protection</p>	<p>5TA4826</p>
 <p>5TA4815</p>	<p>Combination of two-circuit switch and SCHUKO® socket outlet</p>	<p>5TA4815</p>
 <p>5TA4825</p>	<p>Combination of two-circuit switch and SCHUKO® socket outlet, with child protection</p>	<p>5TA4825</p>
 <p>5TD4811</p>	<p>Combination of pushbutton and SCHUKO® socket outlet</p>	<p>5TD4811</p>

Combinations of switch/pushbutton and socket outlet

Version	Order No.
 <p>Combination of pushbutton and SCHUKO® socket outlet, with child protection</p>	5TD4821



5TD4821

Surface-Mounting Product Ranges






DELTA fläche IP44

Shutter/blind controls

Selection and ordering data

Version	Order No.						
<p>General information</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • IP44 splash-proof • 10 A, 250 V AC according to DIN 49200 • Enclosures made of high-impact molded plastic • Size of cover: 75 mm x 66 mm x 54 mm • Mounting holes: 4,5 mm Ø • Cable entry: Slide nipples for cables from 8 ... 13.5 mm Ø • Colors: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Similar to RAL 7035 (enclosure base parts and rockers/hinged lid) - Similar to RAL 7042 (between enclosure base parts and rockers/hinged lid) 							
 <p>5TA7650</p> <p>Shutter/blind key-operated switches with "Key" symbol</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • With hinged lid • With Up/Down symbols under the hinged lid • 1-pole • With two keys • Identical key type (different locking systems on request) • With screw terminals <p>Versions</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Momentary-contact and maintained-contact position to left and right • Momentary-contact position to left and right <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Note</th> <th>Section</th> <th>Page</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>For Technical Specifications, see ...</td> <td><i>Technical Information / Shutter/Blind Controls / Shutter/blind key-operated switches</i></td> <td>16/52</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Note	Section	Page	For Technical Specifications, see ...	<i>Technical Information / Shutter/Blind Controls / Shutter/blind key-operated switches</i>	16/52	<p>5TA7650</p> <p>5TA7651</p>
Note	Section	Page					
For Technical Specifications, see ...	<i>Technical Information / Shutter/Blind Controls / Shutter/blind key-operated switches</i>	16/52					
 <p>5TD4708</p> <p>Shutter/blind pushbuttons, with electrical interlock, with Up/Down symbols</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Screwless terminals • Terminal assignment same as for 5TA2114 flush-mounting insert <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Note</th> <th>Section</th> <th>Page</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>For Technical specifications, see ...</td> <td><i>Technical Information / Shutter/Blind Controls / Shutter/blind pushbuttons, with electrical interlock</i></td> <td>16/51</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Note	Section	Page	For Technical specifications, see ...	<i>Technical Information / Shutter/Blind Controls / Shutter/blind pushbuttons, with electrical interlock</i>	16/51	<p>5TD4708</p>
Note	Section	Page					
For Technical specifications, see ...	<i>Technical Information / Shutter/Blind Controls / Shutter/blind pushbuttons, with electrical interlock</i>	16/51					





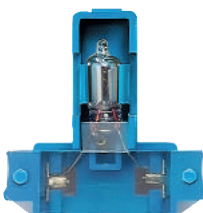

Selection and ordering data

Version	Order No.																							
Accessories																								
 <p>Connecting elements For coupling of stand-alone devices</p> <p>5TG4205</p>	5TG4205																							
 <p>Slide nipples, without hole</p> <p>5TG4204</p>	5TG4204																							
 <p>Channel entry glands For channels 15 mm x 15 mm and 17 mm x 17 mm</p> <p>5TG4212</p>	5TG4212																							
 <p>LED light inserts, for switch and pushbutton inserts For all rockers with windows</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Fluorescent color</th> <th>Rated voltage</th> <th>Power consumption in mA</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td rowspan="4">• Red</td> <td>8 V AC</td> <td>2</td> </tr> <tr> <td>12 V AC</td> <td>2</td> </tr> <tr> <td>24 V AC</td> <td>2</td> </tr> <tr> <td>230 V AC</td> <td>1</td> </tr> <tr> <td rowspan="2">• Orange</td> <td>- Normal</td> <td>0.9</td> </tr> <tr> <td>- Strong</td> <td>1.0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>• White</td> <td>230 V AC</td> <td>1.1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>• Blue</td> <td>230 V AC</td> <td>1.1</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>Note</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The LED light inserts cannot be used in all rocker color versions, since the rocker might be fitted with a colored window already. If using the LED light inserts together with energy-saving lamps or lights with conventional primary switching device, the LED may flicker slightly. <p>5TG7315</p>	Fluorescent color	Rated voltage	Power consumption in mA	• Red	8 V AC	2	12 V AC	2	24 V AC	2	230 V AC	1	• Orange	- Normal	0.9	- Strong	1.0	• White	230 V AC	1.1	• Blue	230 V AC	1.1	<p>5TG7315</p> <p>5TG7316</p> <p>5TG7317</p> <p>5TG7353</p> <p>5TG7333</p> <p>5TG7343</p> <p>5TG7354</p> <p>5TG7355</p>
Fluorescent color	Rated voltage	Power consumption in mA																						
• Red	8 V AC	2																						
	12 V AC	2																						
	24 V AC	2																						
	230 V AC	1																						
• Orange	- Normal	0.9																						
	- Strong	1.0																						
• White	230 V AC	1.1																						
• Blue	230 V AC	1.1																						
 <p>Glow lamps for switch and pushbutton inserts</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Protected against contact 230 V AC Reduced luminosity Power consumption 0.18 mA Base color: white <p>5TG7321</p>	5TG7321																							

Surface-Mounting Product Ranges



DELTA fläche IP44

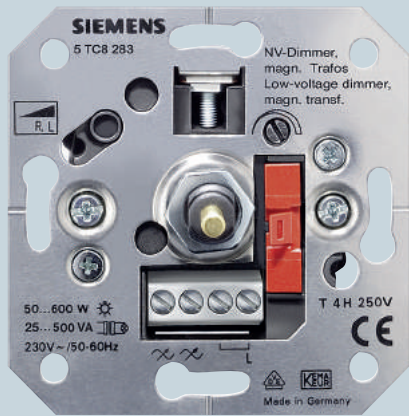
Accessories and spare parts

	Version	Order No.
Spare parts		
Spare windows for light signals		
Versions		
 5TG4206	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Red 	5TG4206
 5TG4208	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Green 	5TG4208
 5TG4207	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • White 	5TG4207
 5TG4210	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Yellow 	5TG4210
 5TG7301	Spare glow lamps for light signals 250 V AC	5TG7301
 5TG4200	Spare window sets for light signals and for switch and pushbutton inserts One set contains 2 x red, 2 x clear and 2 x white	5TG4200

8

Selection and ordering data

Version	Order No.
<p>General information</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Degree of protection: IP68 (pressure-water-tight) • 16 A, 250 V AC, 10 A, 250 V DC • The terminals are connecting terminals for conductors up to 2.5 mm² • Enclosures made of PBT, high-impact • Screw terminals • Lid and cover with screw plug 	
	<p>5UB4686</p>
<p>SCHUKO® wall socket outlets with lid</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Enclosure size: 105 mm x 87 mm x 68 mm • Mounting holes: 5.5 mm Ø • Pg 22 cable entry on both sides for cables from 8 to 13.5 mm 	
<p>5UB4686</p>	
	<p>5UH1150</p>
<p>5UH1150</p>	



9/2	Introduction
9/3	Inserts
9/16	Complete assemblies
9/17	Accessories and spare parts

Introduction

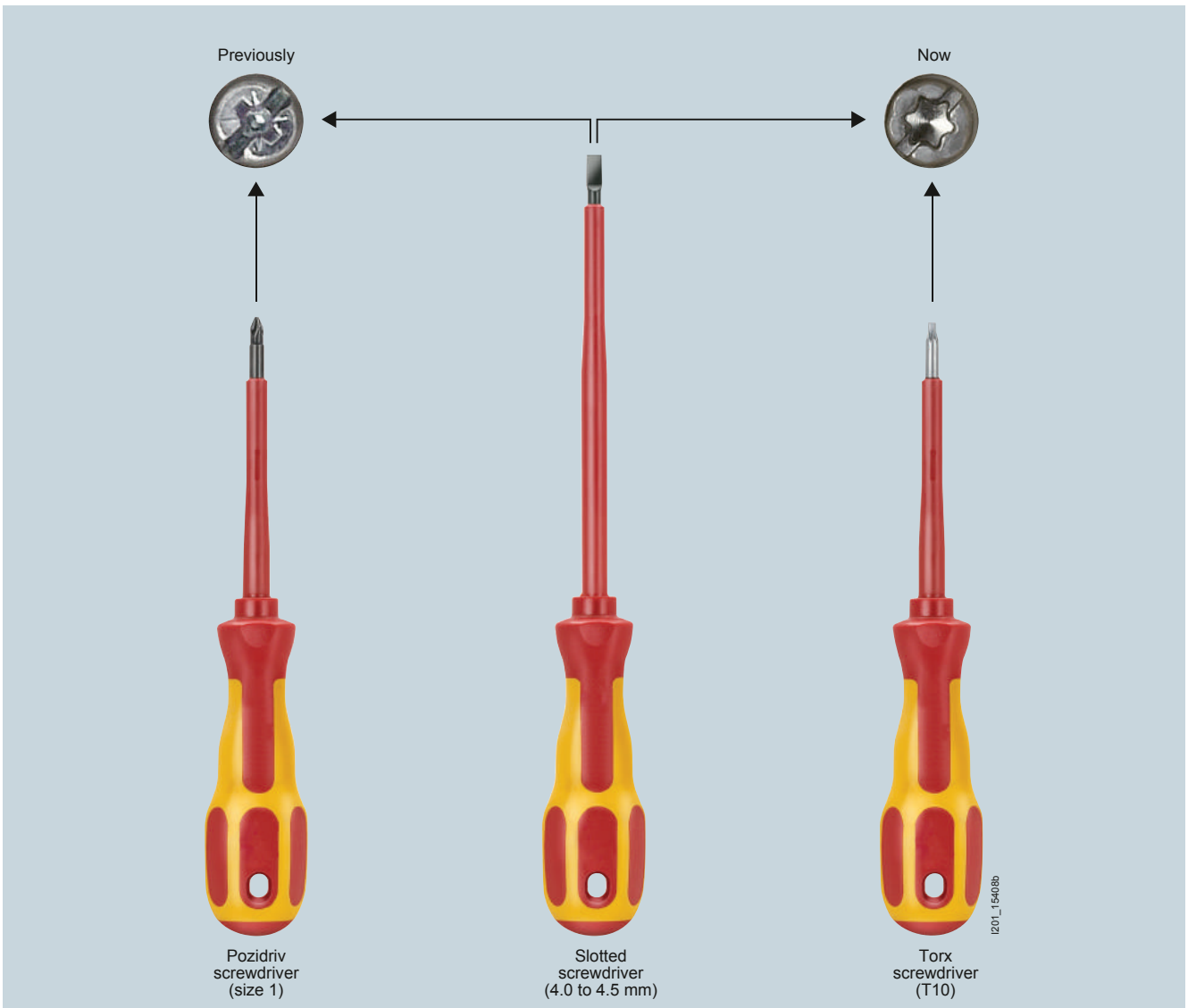
Overview

Combination screws for Torx T10 and slotted screwdrivers



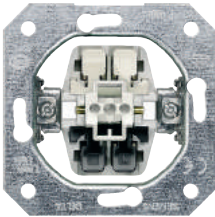
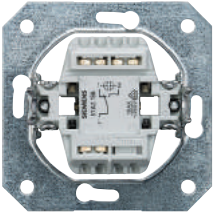
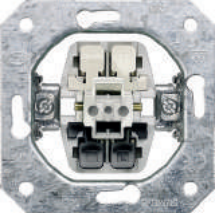
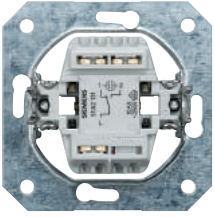
All our inserts for switches and pushbuttons, and all SCHUKO® socket outlets from the DELTA product range, are equipped with the new combination screws.

9

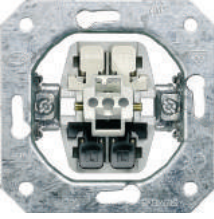
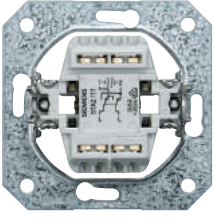
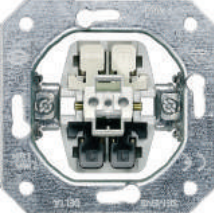

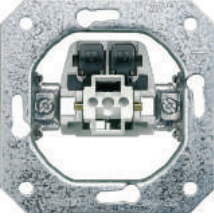
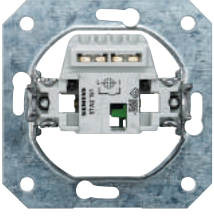


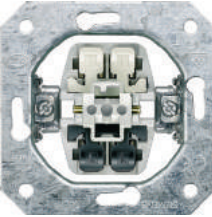
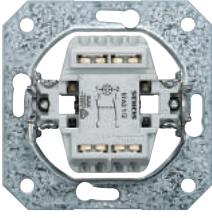
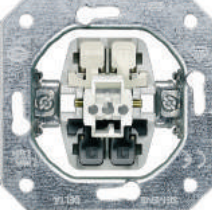
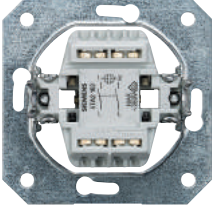
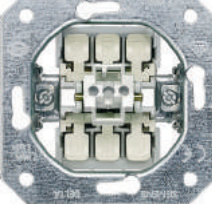
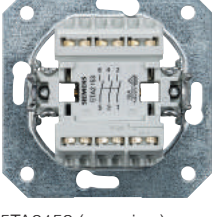
Use of different screwdrivers on the previously used and new combination screw.

Selection and ordering data

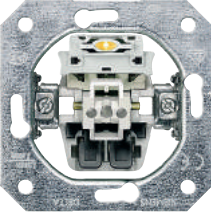
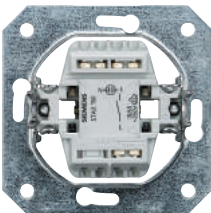
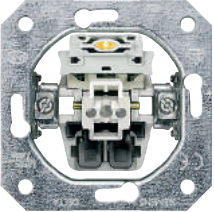
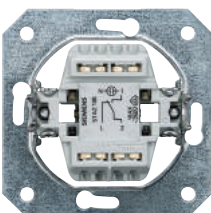
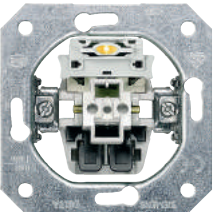
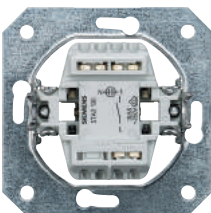
Version		Order No.
Inserts for switches		
General information <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 10 AX; 250 V AC • Contact material: cadmium and nickel-free • Live parts covered by molded plastic 		
Note	Section	Page
• For extension claws, see ...	<i>Accessories and spare parts</i>	9/17
• Maximum permissible lamp loads, see ...	<i>Technical Information / Switches and Pushbuttons / Switches</i>	16/6
Universal switches		
For ON/OFF and two-way switching		
Versions		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • With claws • Without claws for hollow-wall mounting 		5TA2156 5TA2156-0KK
For tops see section	Page (ff.)	
• <i>Design / I-system / Switches and Pushbuttons</i>	2/5	
• <i>Design / DELTA profil/Switches and Pushbuttons</i>	5/6	
• <i>Design / DELTA style/Switches and Pushbuttons</i>	6/6	
Note	Section	Page
For Technical specifications, see ...	<i>Technical Information / Switches and Pushbuttons / Universal switches</i>	16/6
		
5TA2156 (front view)		
		
5TA2156 (rear view)		
Universal switches, for school program		
For ON/OFF and two-way switching		
For tops see section	Page (ff.)	
<i>Design / I-system / School Program</i>	2/31	5TA2131
		
5TA2131 (front view)		
		
5TA2131 (rear view)		

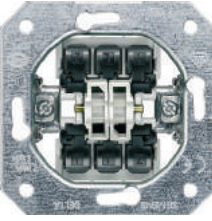
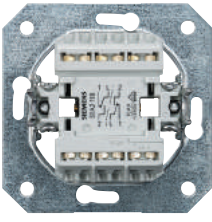
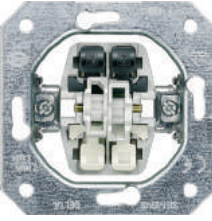
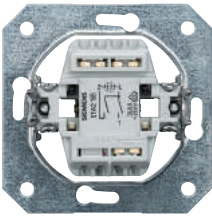
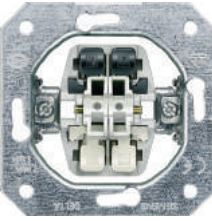
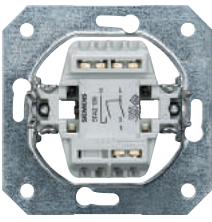
Inserts

Version		Order No.						
 <p>5TA2117 (front view)</p>	Intermediate switches							
	Versions <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • With claws • Without claws for hollow-wall mounting 							
	For tops see section	Page (ff.)						
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Design / i-system / Switches and Pushbuttons</i> 2/5 • <i>Design / DELTA profil/Switches and Pushbuttons</i> 5/6 • <i>Design / DELTA style/Switches and Pushbuttons</i> 6/6 							
 <p>5TA2117 (rear view)</p>	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Note</th> <th>Section</th> <th>Page</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>For Technical specifications, see ...</td> <td><i>Technical Information / Switches and Pushbuttons / Intermediate switches</i></td> <td>16/8</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Note	Section	Page	For Technical specifications, see ...	<i>Technical Information / Switches and Pushbuttons / Intermediate switches</i>	16/8	5TA2117 5TA2117-0KK
	Note	Section	Page					
For Technical specifications, see ...	<i>Technical Information / Switches and Pushbuttons / Intermediate switches</i>	16/8						
 <p>5TA2132 (front view)</p>	Intermediate switches, for school program							
	For tops see section	Page (ff.)						
 <p>5TA2132 (rear view)</p>	<i>Design / i-system / School Program</i> 2/33							
	ON/OFF switches, 1-pole							
 <p>5TA2151 (front view)</p>	Versions <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • With claws • Without claws for hollow-wall mounting 							
	For tops see section	Page (ff.)						
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Design / i-system / Switches and Pushbuttons</i> 2/5 • <i>Design / DELTA profil/Switches and Pushbuttons</i> 5/6 • <i>Design / DELTA style/Switches and Pushbuttons</i> 6/6 							
	 <p>5TA2151 (rear view)</p>	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Note</th> <th>Section</th> <th>Page</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>For Technical specifications, see ...</td> <td><i>Technical Information / Switches and Pushbuttons / ON/OFF switches, 1-pole</i></td> <td>16/7</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Note	Section	Page	For Technical specifications, see ...	<i>Technical Information / Switches and Pushbuttons / ON/OFF switches, 1-pole</i>	16/7
Note		Section	Page					
For Technical specifications, see ...	<i>Technical Information / Switches and Pushbuttons / ON/OFF switches, 1-pole</i>	16/7						

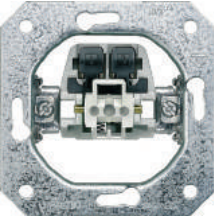
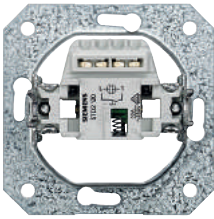
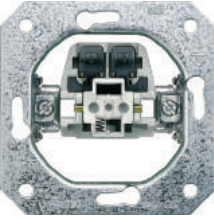
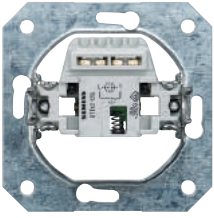
	Version	Order No.										
 <p>5TA2112 (front view)</p>  <p>5TA2112 (rear view)</p>	<p>ON/OFF switches, 2-pole, 10 AX 250 V AC</p> <p>Versions</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • With claws • Without claws for hollow-wall mounting <p>For tops see section</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Page (ff.)</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>• Design / i-system / Switches and Pushbuttons</td> </tr> <tr> <td>• Design / DELTA profil/Switches and Pushbuttons</td> </tr> <tr> <td>• Design / DELTA style/Switches and Pushbuttons</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Note</th> <th>Section</th> <th>Page</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>For Technical specifications, see ...</td> <td>Technical Information / Switches and Pushbuttons / ON/OFF switches, 2-pole</td> <td>16/7</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Page (ff.)	• Design / i-system / Switches and Pushbuttons	• Design / DELTA profil/Switches and Pushbuttons	• Design / DELTA style/Switches and Pushbuttons	Note	Section	Page	For Technical specifications, see ...	Technical Information / Switches and Pushbuttons / ON/OFF switches, 2-pole	16/7	<p>5TA2112 5TA2112-0KK</p>
Page (ff.)												
• Design / i-system / Switches and Pushbuttons												
• Design / DELTA profil/Switches and Pushbuttons												
• Design / DELTA style/Switches and Pushbuttons												
Note	Section	Page										
For Technical specifications, see ...	Technical Information / Switches and Pushbuttons / ON/OFF switches, 2-pole	16/7										
 <p>5TA2162 (front view)</p>  <p>5TA2162 (rear view)</p>	<p>ON/OFF switches, 2-pole, 16 AX 250 V AC</p> <p>Versions</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • With claws • Without claws for hollow-wall mounting <p>For tops see section</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Page (ff.)</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>• Design / i-system / Switches and Pushbuttons</td> </tr> <tr> <td>• Design / DELTA profil/Switches and Pushbuttons</td> </tr> <tr> <td>• Design / DELTA style/Switches and Pushbuttons</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Note</th> <th>Section</th> <th>Page</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>For Technical specifications, see ...</td> <td>Technical Information / Switches and Pushbuttons / ON/OFF switches, 2-pole</td> <td>16/7</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Page (ff.)	• Design / i-system / Switches and Pushbuttons	• Design / DELTA profil/Switches and Pushbuttons	• Design / DELTA style/Switches and Pushbuttons	Note	Section	Page	For Technical specifications, see ...	Technical Information / Switches and Pushbuttons / ON/OFF switches, 2-pole	16/7	<p>5TA2162 5TA2162-0KK</p>
Page (ff.)												
• Design / i-system / Switches and Pushbuttons												
• Design / DELTA profil/Switches and Pushbuttons												
• Design / DELTA style/Switches and Pushbuttons												
Note	Section	Page										
For Technical specifications, see ...	Technical Information / Switches and Pushbuttons / ON/OFF switches, 2-pole	16/7										
 <p>5TA2153 (front view)</p>  <p>5TA2153 (rear view)</p>	<p>ON/OFF switches, 3-pole, 16 A 400 V AC</p> <p>Versions</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • With claws • Without claws for hollow-wall mounting <p>For tops see section</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Page (ff.)</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>• Design / i-system / Switches and Pushbuttons</td> </tr> <tr> <td>• Design / DELTA profil/Switches and Pushbuttons</td> </tr> <tr> <td>• Design / DELTA style/Switches and Pushbuttons</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Page (ff.)	• Design / i-system / Switches and Pushbuttons	• Design / DELTA profil/Switches and Pushbuttons	• Design / DELTA style/Switches and Pushbuttons	<p>5TA2153 5TA2153-0KK</p>						
Page (ff.)												
• Design / i-system / Switches and Pushbuttons												
• Design / DELTA profil/Switches and Pushbuttons												
• Design / DELTA style/Switches and Pushbuttons												

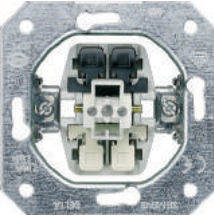

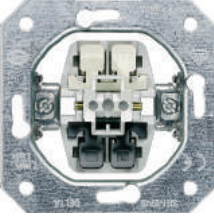
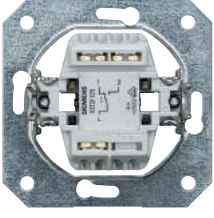
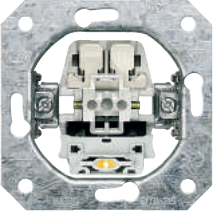
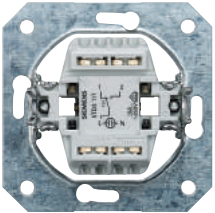
Inserts

Version		Order No.														
 <p>5TA2150 (front view)</p>	<p>Switches with pilot lamp, for ON/OFF switching With 5TG7333 glow lamp (medium luminosity)</p> <p>Versions</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • With claws • Without claws for hollow-wall mounting <p>For tops see section</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th></th> <th>Page (ff.)</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>• Design / i-system / Switches and Pushbuttons</td> <td>2/5</td> </tr> <tr> <td>• Design / DELTA profil/Switches and Pushbuttons</td> <td>5/6</td> </tr> <tr> <td>• Design / DELTA style/Switches and Pushbuttons</td> <td>6/6</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>Note</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Note</th> <th>Section</th> <th>Page</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>For Technical specifications, see ...</td> <td>Technical Information / Switches and Pushbuttons / Switches with pilot lamp for ON/OFF switching</td> <td>16/8</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		Page (ff.)	• Design / i-system / Switches and Pushbuttons	2/5	• Design / DELTA profil/Switches and Pushbuttons	5/6	• Design / DELTA style/Switches and Pushbuttons	6/6	Note	Section	Page	For Technical specifications, see ...	Technical Information / Switches and Pushbuttons / Switches with pilot lamp for ON/OFF switching	16/8	<p>5TA2150 5TA2150-OKK</p>
		Page (ff.)														
• Design / i-system / Switches and Pushbuttons	2/5															
• Design / DELTA profil/Switches and Pushbuttons	5/6															
• Design / DELTA style/Switches and Pushbuttons	6/6															
Note	Section	Page														
For Technical specifications, see ...	Technical Information / Switches and Pushbuttons / Switches with pilot lamp for ON/OFF switching	16/8														
 <p>5TA2150 (rear view)</p>																
 <p>5TA2108 (front view)</p>	<p>Switches with pilot lamp, for two-way switching With 5TG7333 glow lamp (medium luminosity)</p> <p>Versions</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • With claws • Without claws for hollow-wall mounting <p>For tops see section</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th></th> <th>Page (ff.)</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>• Design / i-system / Switches and Pushbuttons</td> <td>2/5</td> </tr> <tr> <td>• Design / DELTA profil/Switches and Pushbuttons</td> <td>5/6</td> </tr> <tr> <td>• Design / DELTA style/Switches and Pushbuttons</td> <td>6/6</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>Note</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Note</th> <th>Section</th> <th>Page</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>For Technical specifications, see ...</td> <td>Technical Information / Switches and Pushbuttons / Switches with pilot lamp for two-way switching</td> <td>16/8</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		Page (ff.)	• Design / i-system / Switches and Pushbuttons	2/5	• Design / DELTA profil/Switches and Pushbuttons	5/6	• Design / DELTA style/Switches and Pushbuttons	6/6	Note	Section	Page	For Technical specifications, see ...	Technical Information / Switches and Pushbuttons / Switches with pilot lamp for two-way switching	16/8	<p>5TA2108 5TA2108-OKK</p>
		Page (ff.)														
• Design / i-system / Switches and Pushbuttons	2/5															
• Design / DELTA profil/Switches and Pushbuttons	5/6															
• Design / DELTA style/Switches and Pushbuttons	6/6															
Note	Section	Page														
For Technical specifications, see ...	Technical Information / Switches and Pushbuttons / Switches with pilot lamp for two-way switching	16/8														
 <p>5TA2108 (rear view)</p>																
 <p>5TA2130 (front view)</p>	<p>Switches with pilot lamp, for ON/OFF switching, for school program With 5TG7333 glow lamp (medium luminosity)</p> <p>For tops see section</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th></th> <th>Page (ff.)</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Design / i-system / School Program</td> <td>2/31</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		Page (ff.)	Design / i-system / School Program	2/31	<p>5TA2130</p>										
		Page (ff.)														
Design / i-system / School Program	2/31															
 <p>5TA2130 (rear view)</p>																

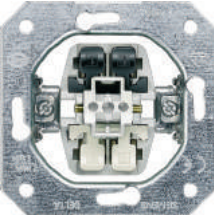
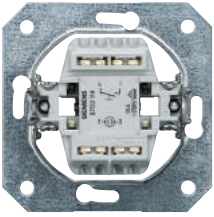
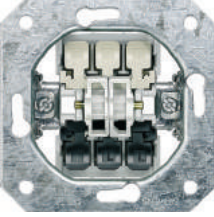
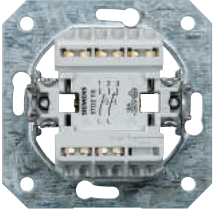
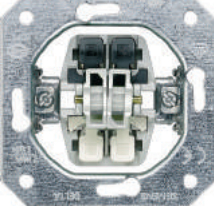
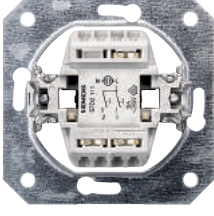
Version	Order No.														
 <p>5TA2118 (front view)</p>	<p>Double two-way switches</p> <p>Versions</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • With claws • Without claws for hollow-wall mounting <table border="1"> <tr> <td>For tops see section</td> <td>Page (ff.)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>• Design / i-system / Switches and Pushbuttons</td> <td>2/5</td> </tr> <tr> <td>• Design / DELTA profil/Switches and Pushbuttons</td> <td>5/6</td> </tr> <tr> <td>• Design / DELTA style/Switches and Pushbuttons</td> <td>6/6</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Note</td> <td>Section</td> <td>Page</td> </tr> <tr> <td>For Technical specifications, see ...</td> <td>Technical Information / Switches and Pushbuttons / Double two-way switches</td> <td>16/9</td> </tr> </table>	For tops see section	Page (ff.)	• Design / i-system / Switches and Pushbuttons	2/5	• Design / DELTA profil/Switches and Pushbuttons	5/6	• Design / DELTA style/Switches and Pushbuttons	6/6	Note	Section	Page	For Technical specifications, see ...	Technical Information / Switches and Pushbuttons / Double two-way switches	16/9
For tops see section	Page (ff.)														
• Design / i-system / Switches and Pushbuttons	2/5														
• Design / DELTA profil/Switches and Pushbuttons	5/6														
• Design / DELTA style/Switches and Pushbuttons	6/6														
Note	Section	Page													
For Technical specifications, see ...	Technical Information / Switches and Pushbuttons / Double two-way switches	16/9													
 <p>5TA2118 (rear view)</p>	<p>5TA2118 5TA2118-0KK</p>														
 <p>5TA2155 (front view)</p>	<p>Two-circuit switches</p> <p>Versions</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • With claws • Without claws for hollow-wall mounting <table border="1"> <tr> <td>For tops see section</td> <td>Page (ff.)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>• Design / i-system / Switches and Pushbuttons</td> <td>2/5</td> </tr> <tr> <td>• Design / DELTA profil/Switches and Pushbuttons</td> <td>5/6</td> </tr> <tr> <td>• Design / DELTA style/Switches and Pushbuttons</td> <td>6/6</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Note</td> <td>Section</td> <td>Page</td> </tr> <tr> <td>For Technical specifications, see ...</td> <td>Technical Information / Switches and Pushbuttons / Two-circuit switches</td> <td>16/9</td> </tr> </table>	For tops see section	Page (ff.)	• Design / i-system / Switches and Pushbuttons	2/5	• Design / DELTA profil/Switches and Pushbuttons	5/6	• Design / DELTA style/Switches and Pushbuttons	6/6	Note	Section	Page	For Technical specifications, see ...	Technical Information / Switches and Pushbuttons / Two-circuit switches	16/9
For tops see section	Page (ff.)														
• Design / i-system / Switches and Pushbuttons	2/5														
• Design / DELTA profil/Switches and Pushbuttons	5/6														
• Design / DELTA style/Switches and Pushbuttons	6/6														
Note	Section	Page													
For Technical specifications, see ...	Technical Information / Switches and Pushbuttons / Two-circuit switches	16/9													
 <p>5TA2155 (rear view)</p>	<p>5TA2155 5TA2155-0KK</p>														
 <p>5TA2128 (front view)</p>	<p>Two-circuit switches for school program</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>For tops see section</td> <td>Page (ff.)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Design / i-system / School Program</td> <td>2/31</td> </tr> </table>	For tops see section	Page (ff.)	Design / i-system / School Program	2/31										
For tops see section	Page (ff.)														
Design / i-system / School Program	2/31														
 <p>5TA2128 (rear view)</p>	<p>5TA2128</p>														

Inserts

Version		Order No.
Inserts for pushbuttons		
General information <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • With green switch lever • 10 A; 250 V AC • Contact material: cadmium and nickel-free • Live parts covered by molded plastic 		
Note	Section	Page
For extension claws, see ...	<i>Accessories and spare parts</i>	9/17
Pushbuttons, 1 NO contact		
Versions		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • With claws • Without claws for hollow-wall mounting 		5TD2120 5TD2120-0KK
For tops see section	Page (ff.)	
• <i>Design / i-system / Switches and Pushbuttons</i>	2/5	
• <i>Design / DELTA profil/Switches and Pushbuttons</i>	5/6	
• <i>Design / DELTA style/Switches and Pushbuttons</i>	6/6	
Note	Section	Page
For Technical specifications, see ...	<i>Technical Information / Switches and Pushbuttons / Pushbuttons, 1 NO contact</i>	16/9
		
5TD2120 (front view)		
		
5TD2120 (rear view)		
Pushbuttons, 1 NO contact, for school program		
For tops see section	Page (ff.)	5TD2125
<i>Design / i-system / School Program</i>	2/31	
		
5TD2125 (front view)		
		
5TD2125 (rear view)		

Version	Order No.							
<p>Pushbuttons, 1 NO contact, with separate neutral terminal</p>								
 <p>5TD2116 (front view)</p>	<p>5TD2116 5TD2116-0KK</p>							
<p>Versions</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • With claws • Without claws for hollow-wall mounting 								
<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>For tops see section</th> <th>Page (ff.)</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>• Design / i-system / Switches and Pushbuttons</td> <td>2/5</td> </tr> <tr> <td>• Design / DELTA profil/Switches and Pushbuttons</td> <td>5/6</td> </tr> <tr> <td>• Design / DELTA style/Switches and Pushbuttons</td> <td>6/6</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		For tops see section	Page (ff.)	• Design / i-system / Switches and Pushbuttons	2/5	• Design / DELTA profil/Switches and Pushbuttons	5/6	• Design / DELTA style/Switches and Pushbuttons
For tops see section	Page (ff.)							
• Design / i-system / Switches and Pushbuttons	2/5							
• Design / DELTA profil/Switches and Pushbuttons	5/6							
• Design / DELTA style/Switches and Pushbuttons	6/6							
 <p>5TD2116 (rear view)</p>								
<p>Pushbuttons, 1 CO contact</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Can also be used as NC contact • Cannot be illuminated 								
 <p>5TD2123 (front view)</p>	<p>5TD2123 5TD2123-0KK</p>							
<p>Versions</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • With claws • Without claws for hollow-wall mounting 								
<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>For tops see section</th> <th>Page (ff.)</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>• Design / i-system / Switches and Pushbuttons</td> <td>2/5</td> </tr> <tr> <td>• Design / DELTA profil/Switches and Pushbuttons</td> <td>5/6</td> </tr> <tr> <td>• Design / DELTA style/Switches and Pushbuttons</td> <td>6/6</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		For tops see section	Page (ff.)	• Design / i-system / Switches and Pushbuttons	2/5	• Design / DELTA profil/Switches and Pushbuttons	5/6	• Design / DELTA style/Switches and Pushbuttons
For tops see section	Page (ff.)							
• Design / i-system / Switches and Pushbuttons	2/5							
• Design / DELTA profil/Switches and Pushbuttons	5/6							
• Design / DELTA style/Switches and Pushbuttons	6/6							
 <p>5TD2123 (rear view)</p>								
<p>Pushbuttons, 1 CO contact, with separate neutral terminal with LED insert 5TG7333</p>								
 <p>5TD2117 (front view)</p>	<p>5TD2117 5TD2117-0KK</p>							
<p>Versions</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • With claws • Without claws for hollow-wall mounting 								
<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>For tops see section</th> <th>Page (ff.)</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>• Design / i-system / Switches and Pushbuttons</td> <td>2/5</td> </tr> <tr> <td>• Design / DELTA profil/Switches and Pushbuttons</td> <td>5/6</td> </tr> <tr> <td>• Design / DELTA style/Switches and Pushbuttons</td> <td>6/6</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		For tops see section	Page (ff.)	• Design / i-system / Switches and Pushbuttons	2/5	• Design / DELTA profil/Switches and Pushbuttons	5/6	• Design / DELTA style/Switches and Pushbuttons
For tops see section	Page (ff.)							
• Design / i-system / Switches and Pushbuttons	2/5							
• Design / DELTA profil/Switches and Pushbuttons	5/6							
• Design / DELTA style/Switches and Pushbuttons	6/6							
 <p>5TD2117 (rear view)</p>								
<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Note</th> <th>Section</th> <th>Page</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>For Technical specifications, see ...</td> <td>Technical Information / Switches and Pushbuttons / Pushbuttons, 1 CO contact, with separate neutral terminal</td> <td>16/10</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Note	Section	Page	For Technical specifications, see ...	Technical Information / Switches and Pushbuttons / Pushbuttons, 1 CO contact, with separate neutral terminal	16/10		
Note	Section	Page						
For Technical specifications, see ...	Technical Information / Switches and Pushbuttons / Pushbuttons, 1 CO contact, with separate neutral terminal	16/10						

Inserts













Version		Order No.
 <p>5TD2114 (front view)</p>	Pushbuttons with separate check-back indication without glow lamp	
	Versions <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • With claws • Without claws for hollow-wall mounting 	
	For tops see section	Page (ff.)
	Note	
 <p>5TD2114 (rear view)</p>	Section	Page
For Technical specifications, see ...		Page
Technical Information / Switches and Pushbuttons / Pushbuttons, double, 1 NO contact, 1 CO contact		16/10
		5TD2114 5TD2114-OKK
 <p>5TD2115 (front view)</p>	Pushbuttons, double, 1 NO contact, 1 CO contact	
	Versions <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • With claws • Without claws for hollow-wall mounting 	
	For tops see section	Page (ff.)
	Note	
 <p>5TD2115 (rear view)</p>	Section	Page
For Technical specifications, see ...		Page
Technical Information / Switches and Pushbuttons / Pushbuttons, double, 1 NO contact, 1 CO contact		16/10
		5TD2115 5TD2115-OKK
 <p>5TD2111 (front view)</p>	Pushbuttons, double, 2 NO contacts	
	Versions <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • With claws • Without claws for hollow-wall mounting 	
	For tops see section	Page (ff.)
	Note	
 <p>5TD2111 (rear view)</p>	Section	Page
For Technical specifications, see ...		Page
Technical Information / Switches and Pushbuttons /		16/11
		5TD2111 5TD2111-OKK





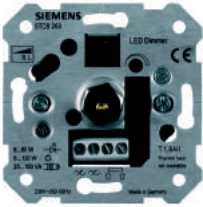






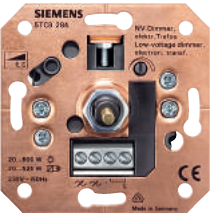



Version	Order No.
---------	-----------

Inserts for dimmers

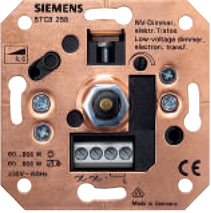











General information

The devices comply with EN 55014, Class B.

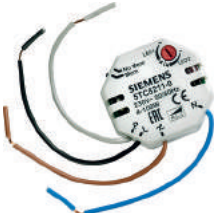

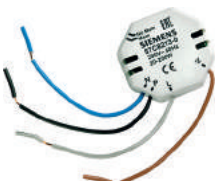




	<p>Incandescent lamp dimmers, 50 ... 400 W</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Leading-edge phase technology • 230 V AC, 50/60 Hz • With rotary ON/OFF switch and rotary operation • For claw and screw fixing • Screw terminals with anti-slip terminal body for solid and finely stranded conductors • For 230 V AC incandescent and halogen lamps 50 ... 400 W • Miniature fuse T 1.6 H 250 V with spare fuse in fuse holder • Order no. for spare fuse: 5TG8302 • VDE and KEMA certification 	<p>5TC8256</p>																
<p>5TC8256</p>	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Symbol</th> <th>For tops see section</th> <th>Page (ff.)</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td></td> <td><i>Design / i-system / Lighting Controls</i> <i>Design / DELTA profil/Lighting Controls</i> <i>Design / DELTA style/Lighting Controls</i></td> <td>2/21 5/16 6/18</td> </tr> <tr> <th>Note</th> <th>Section</th> <th>Page</th> </tr> <tr> <td>For Technical specifications, see ...</td> <td><i>Technical Information / Dimmers / Incandescent lamp dimmers, 50 to 400 W</i></td> <td>16/18</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Symbol	For tops see section	Page (ff.)		<i>Design / i-system / Lighting Controls</i> <i>Design / DELTA profil/Lighting Controls</i> <i>Design / DELTA style/Lighting Controls</i>	2/21 5/16 6/18	Note	Section	Page	For Technical specifications, see ...	<i>Technical Information / Dimmers / Incandescent lamp dimmers, 50 to 400 W</i>	16/18					
Symbol	For tops see section	Page (ff.)																
	<i>Design / i-system / Lighting Controls</i> <i>Design / DELTA profil/Lighting Controls</i> <i>Design / DELTA style/Lighting Controls</i>	2/21 5/16 6/18																
Note	Section	Page																
For Technical specifications, see ...	<i>Technical Information / Dimmers / Incandescent lamp dimmers, 50 to 400 W</i>	16/18																
	<p>Incandescent lamp dimmers, 50 ... 600 W, two-way switching</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Leading-edge phase technology • 230 V AC, 50/60 Hz • With pushbutton ON/OFF/two-way switch and rotary operation • For claw and screw fixing • Screw terminals with anti-slip terminal body for solid and finely stranded conductors • For 230 V AC incandescent and halogen lamps 50 ... 600 W • Miniature fuse T 2,5 H 250 V with spare fuse in fuse holder • Order no. for spare fuse: 5TG8305 • With temperature cutout, not resettable • Trimming potentiometer for basic brightness • Rotary potentiometer with soft notching • VDE and KEMA certification 	<p>5TC8257</p>																
<p>5TC8257</p>	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Symbol</th> <th>For tops see section</th> <th>Page (ff.)</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td></td> <td><i>Design / i-system / Lighting Controls</i> <i>Design / DELTA profil/Lighting Controls</i> <i>Design / DELTA style/Lighting Controls</i></td> <td>2/21 5/16 6/18</td> </tr> <tr> <th>Note</th> <th>Section</th> <th>Page</th> </tr> <tr> <td>For Technical specifications, see ...</td> <td><i>Technical Information / Dimmers / Incandescent lamp dimmers, 50 to 600 W, for two-way switching</i></td> <td>16/19</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Symbol	For tops see section	Page (ff.)		<i>Design / i-system / Lighting Controls</i> <i>Design / DELTA profil/Lighting Controls</i> <i>Design / DELTA style/Lighting Controls</i>	2/21 5/16 6/18	Note	Section	Page	For Technical specifications, see ...	<i>Technical Information / Dimmers / Incandescent lamp dimmers, 50 to 600 W, for two-way switching</i>	16/19					
Symbol	For tops see section	Page (ff.)																
	<i>Design / i-system / Lighting Controls</i> <i>Design / DELTA profil/Lighting Controls</i> <i>Design / DELTA style/Lighting Controls</i>	2/21 5/16 6/18																
Note	Section	Page																
For Technical specifications, see ...	<i>Technical Information / Dimmers / Incandescent lamp dimmers, 50 to 600 W, for two-way switching</i>	16/19																
	<p>Low-voltage dimmers, for magnetic transformers, 50 to 600 W, 25 to 500 VA, for two-way switching</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Leading-edge phase technology 230 V AC, 50/60 Hz • With pushbutton ON/OFF/two-way switch and rotary operation • For claw and screw fixing • Screw terminals with anti-slip terminal body for solid and finely stranded conductors • Miniature fuse T 4 H 250 V with spare fuse in fuse holder • Order no. for spare fuse: 5TG8330 • With temperature cutout, not resettable • Trimming potentiometer for basic brightness • Rotary potentiometer with soft notching • VDE and KEMA certification 	<p>5TC8283</p>																
<p>5TC8283</p>	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th colspan="2">Rated load</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>• Incandescent lamps</td> <td>50 ... 600 W</td> </tr> <tr> <td>• High-voltage halogen lamps</td> <td>50 ... 600 W</td> </tr> <tr> <td>• LV halogen lamps with magnetic transformer</td> <td>25 ... 500 VA</td> </tr> <tr> <th>Symbol</th> <th>For tops see section</th> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td><i>Design / i-system / Lighting Controls</i> <i>Design / DELTA profil/Lighting Controls</i> <i>Design / DELTA style/Lighting Controls</i></td> </tr> <tr> <th>Note</th> <th>Section</th> </tr> <tr> <td>For Technical specifications, see ...</td> <td><i>Technical Information / Dimmers / Low-voltage dimmers, for magnetic transformers, 50 ... 600 W, 25 ... 500 VA, for two-way switching</i></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Rated load		• Incandescent lamps	50 ... 600 W	• High-voltage halogen lamps	50 ... 600 W	• LV halogen lamps with magnetic transformer	25 ... 500 VA	Symbol	For tops see section		<i>Design / i-system / Lighting Controls</i> <i>Design / DELTA profil/Lighting Controls</i> <i>Design / DELTA style/Lighting Controls</i>	Note	Section	For Technical specifications, see ...	<i>Technical Information / Dimmers / Low-voltage dimmers, for magnetic transformers, 50 ... 600 W, 25 ... 500 VA, for two-way switching</i>	
Rated load																		
• Incandescent lamps	50 ... 600 W																	
• High-voltage halogen lamps	50 ... 600 W																	
• LV halogen lamps with magnetic transformer	25 ... 500 VA																	
Symbol	For tops see section																	
	<i>Design / i-system / Lighting Controls</i> <i>Design / DELTA profil/Lighting Controls</i> <i>Design / DELTA style/Lighting Controls</i>																	
Note	Section																	
For Technical specifications, see ...	<i>Technical Information / Dimmers / Low-voltage dimmers, for magnetic transformers, 50 ... 600 W, 25 ... 500 VA, for two-way switching</i>																	

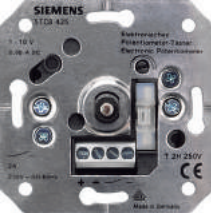





Version	Order No.													
 <p>LV dimmers, for electronic transformers, 20 to 315 W</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Loads ~230 V, 50 Hz • With pushbutton ON/OFF/two-way switch and rotary operation • For claw and screw fixing • Screw terminals with anti-slip terminal body for solid and finely stranded conductors • With electronic fuse, short-circuit resistant • With temperature cutout, self-resetting • Trimming potentiometer for load matching • Rotary potentiometer with soft notching • VDE certification <p>5TC8262</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Symbol</th> <th>For tops see section</th> <th>Page (ff.)</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td></td> <td><i>Design / i-system / Lighting Controls</i> <i>Design / DELTA profil/Lighting Controls</i> <i>Design / DELTA style/Lighting Controls</i></td> <td>2/21 5/16 6/18</td> </tr> <tr> <th>Note</th> <th>Section</th> <th>Page</th> </tr> <tr> <td>For Technical specifications, see ...</td> <td><i>Technical Information / Dimmers / Low-voltage dimmers, for magnetic transformers, 20 ... 315 W,</i></td> <td>16/21</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Symbol	For tops see section	Page (ff.)		<i>Design / i-system / Lighting Controls</i> <i>Design / DELTA profil/Lighting Controls</i> <i>Design / DELTA style/Lighting Controls</i>	2/21 5/16 6/18	Note	Section	Page	For Technical specifications, see ...	<i>Technical Information / Dimmers / Low-voltage dimmers, for magnetic transformers, 20 ... 315 W,</i>	16/21	5TC8262	
Symbol	For tops see section	Page (ff.)												
	<i>Design / i-system / Lighting Controls</i> <i>Design / DELTA profil/Lighting Controls</i> <i>Design / DELTA style/Lighting Controls</i>	2/21 5/16 6/18												
Note	Section	Page												
For Technical specifications, see ...	<i>Technical Information / Dimmers / Low-voltage dimmers, for magnetic transformers, 20 ... 315 W,</i>	16/21												
 <p>Low voltage rotary-dimmer for LED LAMPS 60W and RL 6-120W</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Loads: AC 230 V, 50/60 Hz • Reversible operating electronic fuse • Two terminals for two-way switching • Installation in device boxes 60 mm Ø, 40 mm deep according to DIN 49073-1 • Rated load (up to 35 °C ambient temperature) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Incandescent lamps: 6 ... 120 W - High-volt halogen lamps: 6 ... 120 W - Low voltage halogen lamps magn.: 25 ... 100 VA - Dimmable LED Lamps 60 W <p>5TC8263</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Symbol</th> <th>For tops see section</th> <th>Page (ff.)</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td> </td> <td><i>Design / i-system / Lighting Controls</i> <i>Design / DELTA profil/Lighting Controls</i> <i>Design / DELTA style/Lighting Controls</i></td> <td>2/21 5/16 6/18</td> </tr> <tr> <th>Note</th> <td colspan="2">Technical data, compatible lamps list, see Siemens Online Support Portal https://support.industry.siemens.com</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Symbol	For tops see section	Page (ff.)	 	<i>Design / i-system / Lighting Controls</i> <i>Design / DELTA profil/Lighting Controls</i> <i>Design / DELTA style/Lighting Controls</i>	2/21 5/16 6/18	Note	Technical data, compatible lamps list, see Siemens Online Support Portal https://support.industry.siemens.com		5TC8263				
Symbol	For tops see section	Page (ff.)												
 	<i>Design / i-system / Lighting Controls</i> <i>Design / DELTA profil/Lighting Controls</i> <i>Design / DELTA style/Lighting Controls</i>	2/21 5/16 6/18												
Note	Technical data, compatible lamps list, see Siemens Online Support Portal https://support.industry.siemens.com													
 <p>LV dimmers, for electronic transformers, 20 to 600 W, 20 to 525 VA, for two-way switching</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Trailing-edge phase technology 230 V AC, 50 Hz • With pushbutton ON/OFF/two-way switch and rotary operation • For claw and screw fixing • Screw terminals with anti-slip terminal body for solid and finely stranded conductors • With electronic fuse, short-circuit resistant • With temperature cutout, self-resetting • Trimming potentiometer for load matching • Rotary potentiometer with soft notching • VDE approved <p>5TC8284</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Rated load</th> <td> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Incandescent lamps 20 ... 600 W • High-voltage halogen lamps 20 ... 600 W • LV halogen lamps with electronic transformer 20 ... 525 VA </td> </tr> <tr> <th>Symbol</th> <th>For tops see section</th> <th>Page (ff.)</th> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td><i>Design / i-system / Lighting Controls</i> <i>Design / DELTA profil/Lighting Controls</i> <i>Design / DELTA style/Lighting Controls</i></td> <td>2/21 5/16 6/18</td> </tr> <tr> <th>Note</th> <th>Section</th> <th>Page</th> </tr> <tr> <td>For Technical specifications, see ...</td> <td><i>Technical Information / Dimmers / Low-voltage dimmers, for electronic transformers, 20 ... 600 W, 20 to 525 VA, for two-way switching</i></td> <td>16/28</td> </tr> </thead></table>	Rated load	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Incandescent lamps 20 ... 600 W • High-voltage halogen lamps 20 ... 600 W • LV halogen lamps with electronic transformer 20 ... 525 VA 	Symbol	For tops see section	Page (ff.)		<i>Design / i-system / Lighting Controls</i> <i>Design / DELTA profil/Lighting Controls</i> <i>Design / DELTA style/Lighting Controls</i>	2/21 5/16 6/18	Note	Section	Page	For Technical specifications, see ...	<i>Technical Information / Dimmers / Low-voltage dimmers, for electronic transformers, 20 ... 600 W, 20 to 525 VA, for two-way switching</i>	16/28
Rated load	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Incandescent lamps 20 ... 600 W • High-voltage halogen lamps 20 ... 600 W • LV halogen lamps with electronic transformer 20 ... 525 VA 													
Symbol	For tops see section	Page (ff.)												
	<i>Design / i-system / Lighting Controls</i> <i>Design / DELTA profil/Lighting Controls</i> <i>Design / DELTA style/Lighting Controls</i>	2/21 5/16 6/18												
Note	Section	Page												
For Technical specifications, see ...	<i>Technical Information / Dimmers / Low-voltage dimmers, for electronic transformers, 20 ... 600 W, 20 to 525 VA, for two-way switching</i>	16/28												

 5TC8284 |


	Version	Order No.																		
 <p>5TC8258</p>	<p>LV dimmers, for electronic transformers, 60 ... 800 W, 60 ... 800 VA, for two-way switching</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Trailing-edge phase technology 230 V AC, 50 Hz • With pushbutton ON/OFF/two-way switch and rotary operation • For claw and screw fixing • Screw terminals with anti-slip terminal body for solid and finely stranded conductors • With electronic fuse, short-circuit resistant • With temperature cutout, self-resetting • Trimming potentiometer for load matching • Rotary potentiometer with soft notching • VDE approved <p>Rated load</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>• Incandescent lamps</td> <td>60 ... 800 W</td> </tr> <tr> <td>• High-voltage halogen lamps</td> <td>60 ... 800 W</td> </tr> <tr> <td>• LV halogen lamps with electronic transformer</td> <td>60 ... 800 VA</td> </tr> </table> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Symbol</th> <th>For tops see section</th> <th>Page (ff.)</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td></td> <td><i>Design / i-system / Lighting Controls</i> <i>Design / DELTA profil/Lighting Controls</i> <i>Design / DELTA style/Lighting Controls</i></td> <td>2/21 5/16 6/18</td> </tr> <tr> <th>Note</th> <th>Section</th> <th>Page</th> </tr> <tr> <td>For Technical specifications, see ...</td> <td><i>Technical Information / Dimmers / Dimmers for electronic transformers, 60 ... 800 W, 60 ... 800 VA, for two-way switching</i></td> <td>16/29</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	• Incandescent lamps	60 ... 800 W	• High-voltage halogen lamps	60 ... 800 W	• LV halogen lamps with electronic transformer	60 ... 800 VA	Symbol	For tops see section	Page (ff.)		<i>Design / i-system / Lighting Controls</i> <i>Design / DELTA profil/Lighting Controls</i> <i>Design / DELTA style/Lighting Controls</i>	2/21 5/16 6/18	Note	Section	Page	For Technical specifications, see ...	<i>Technical Information / Dimmers / Dimmers for electronic transformers, 60 ... 800 W, 60 ... 800 VA, for two-way switching</i>	16/29	<p>5TC8258</p>
• Incandescent lamps	60 ... 800 W																			
• High-voltage halogen lamps	60 ... 800 W																			
• LV halogen lamps with electronic transformer	60 ... 800 VA																			
Symbol	For tops see section	Page (ff.)																		
	<i>Design / i-system / Lighting Controls</i> <i>Design / DELTA profil/Lighting Controls</i> <i>Design / DELTA style/Lighting Controls</i>	2/21 5/16 6/18																		
Note	Section	Page																		
For Technical specifications, see ...	<i>Technical Information / Dimmers / Dimmers for electronic transformers, 60 ... 800 W, 60 ... 800 VA, for two-way switching</i>	16/29																		
 <p>TC1230</p>	<p>Universal dimmer sys inserts</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Flush-mounting insert for switching and dimming different electronic loads • For claw and screw fixing • Screw terminals • 2-wire connection method • Automatic load detection • Soft start extends lamp life • Storing and switching on at one brightness value • Memory value retained even after power failure • Electronic short-circuit protection and overtemperature protection • On elimination of the short-circuit/cooling, automatic return to normal mode • Extension unit operation over conventional pushbuttons • Number of extension units: Unlimited • Rated voltage: 230 V AC, 50 Hz • Only mixed loads between incandescent lamp ratings and electric transformers are permissible <p>Connected load</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>• Incandescent lamp rating</td> <td>50 ... 420 W</td> </tr> <tr> <td>• Magnetic transformers</td> <td>50 ... 420 VA</td> </tr> <tr> <td>• Electronic transformers</td> <td>70 ... 420 VA</td> </tr> </table> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Symbol</th> <th>For tops see section</th> <th>Page (ff.)</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td></td> <td><i>Design / i-system / Lighting Controls</i> <i>Design / DELTA profil/Lighting Controls</i> <i>Design / DELTA style/Lighting Controls</i></td> <td>2/21 5/16 6/18</td> </tr> <tr> <th>Note</th> <th>Section</th> <th>Page</th> </tr> <tr> <td>For Technical specifications, see ...</td> <td><i>Technical Information / Dimmers / Universal dimmer sys inserts</i></td> <td>16/16</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	• Incandescent lamp rating	50 ... 420 W	• Magnetic transformers	50 ... 420 VA	• Electronic transformers	70 ... 420 VA	Symbol	For tops see section	Page (ff.)		<i>Design / i-system / Lighting Controls</i> <i>Design / DELTA profil/Lighting Controls</i> <i>Design / DELTA style/Lighting Controls</i>	2/21 5/16 6/18	Note	Section	Page	For Technical specifications, see ...	<i>Technical Information / Dimmers / Universal dimmer sys inserts</i>	16/16	<p>5TC1230</p>
• Incandescent lamp rating	50 ... 420 W																			
• Magnetic transformers	50 ... 420 VA																			
• Electronic transformers	70 ... 420 VA																			
Symbol	For tops see section	Page (ff.)																		
	<i>Design / i-system / Lighting Controls</i> <i>Design / DELTA profil/Lighting Controls</i> <i>Design / DELTA style/Lighting Controls</i>	2/21 5/16 6/18																		
Note	Section	Page																		
For Technical specifications, see ...	<i>Technical Information / Dimmers / Universal dimmer sys inserts</i>	16/16																		
 <p>5TC8210-0</p>	<p>Dimmer Universal RLC</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Power supply 230V~ 50Hz. Consumption 3VA. • Admits up to 3 lighted pushbuttons & unlimited non-lighted. • Valid for Incandescence & Halogens: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Incandescent & 230V Halogen lamps 15W ~ 400W - Halogen lamps with Inductive Transformer 20W ~ 250W - Halogen lamps with Electronic • Transformer 15W ~ 400W. Weight: 40g. • Working temperature 0°C ~ +40°C. • Dimensions 45 x 45 x 12 mm. • Storage temperature -30°C ~ +70°C. • Environmental protection IP20 according to DIN EN 20324. According to the Standard DIN EN 60669-2-1. <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Symbol</th> <th>For tops see section</th> <th>Page (ff.)</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td></td> <td><i>Technical Information / Dimmers / Dimmer Universal RLC</i></td> <td>16/23</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Symbol	For tops see section	Page (ff.)		<i>Technical Information / Dimmers / Dimmer Universal RLC</i>	16/23	<p>5TC8210-0</p>												
Symbol	For tops see section	Page (ff.)																		
	<i>Technical Information / Dimmers / Dimmer Universal RLC</i>	16/23																		

Inserts











Version	Order No.																		
 <p>5TC8211-0</p> <p>Led Dimmer</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Power supply 230V~ 50/60Hz. • Consumption 2VA. Valid for... Dimmable LED lamps: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - 230V~ LED lamp 4W ~ 100W - 2V~ LED lamp (with electronic transformer) • 1 lamp/transfo & max. 6 transformers (50W). • Admits up to...3 lighted pushbuttons & unlimited non-lighted. • Dimensions 45 x 45 x 12 mm. Weight: 23 g.. • Working temperature 0°C ~ +40°C. • Storage temperature -30°C ~ +70°C. • Environmental protection • IP20 according to DIN EN 20324. According to the Standard DIN EN 60669-2-1 <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Note</th> <th>Section</th> <th>Page</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>For Technical specifications, see ...</td> <td><i>Technical Information / Dimmers / Led Dimmer</i></td> <td>16/24</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Note	Section	Page	For Technical specifications, see ...	<i>Technical Information / Dimmers / Led Dimmer</i>	16/24	5TC8211-0												
Note	Section	Page																	
For Technical specifications, see ...	<i>Technical Information / Dimmers / Led Dimmer</i>	16/24																	
 <p>5TC8212-0</p> <p>Dimmer for Led 12-48Vcc</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Power supply: 12 - 48V DC * • Consumption: <12mA. Valid for... LED lamps 12-48V DC. • Maximum load 8A. Minimum brightness level: 1% ~ 60%. • Dimming speed 0% a 100%: 3seg ~ 10seg. • Control: Pushbutton referred to ground or pushbutton isolated referred to 230V~. • Dimensions: 45 x 45 x 12mm. • Weight: 23g. • Operation temperature. 0°C to +40°C. • Storage temperature: -30°C to +70°C. • Protection degree: IP20 according to UNE 20324. According to the Standard: EN 60669-2-1 <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Note</th> <th>Section</th> <th>Page</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>For Technical specifications, see ...</td> <td><i>Technical Information / Dimmers / Dimmer for Led 12-48Vcc</i></td> <td>16/25</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Note	Section	Page	For Technical specifications, see ...	<i>Technical Information / Dimmers / Dimmer for Led 12-48Vcc</i>	16/25	5TC8212-0												
Note	Section	Page																	
For Technical specifications, see ...	<i>Technical Information / Dimmers / Dimmer for Led 12-48Vcc</i>	16/25																	
 <p>5TC8213-0</p> <p>Dimmer for dimmable compact fluorescent lamps</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Power supply 230V~ 50Hz. • Consumption 3VA. • Valid for Dimmable Compact Fluorescent lamps. • Load 20W ~ 200W. • Dimensions 45 x 45 x 12 mm. • Weight: 40g. • Working temperature 0°C ~ +40°C. • Storage temperature -30°C ~ +70°C. • Environmental protection IP20 according to EN 60529. • According to the Standard DIN EN 60669-2-1. <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Note</th> <th>Section</th> <th>Page</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>For Technical specifications, see ...</td> <td><i>Technical Information / Dimmers / Dimmer for Dimmable Compact ...</i></td> <td>16/26</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Note	Section	Page	For Technical specifications, see ...	<i>Technical Information / Dimmers / Dimmer for Dimmable Compact ...</i>	16/26	5TC8213-0												
Note	Section	Page																	
For Technical specifications, see ...	<i>Technical Information / Dimmers / Dimmer for Dimmable Compact ...</i>	16/26																	
Inserts for lighting control/switching																			
 <p>5TC8424</p> <p>Electronic potentiometers, switch</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Control device for the brightness of fluorescent lamps • Connection to electronic primary switching devices (ECG) with control input 1 ... 10 V DC • With pushbutton ON/OFF switch and rotary operation • For claw and screw fixing • Screw terminals with anti-slip terminal body for solid and finely stranded conductors • Control voltage: 1 ... 10 V DC • Max. control current: 50 mA • Load connection: 230 V AC/4 A • Trimming potentiometer for setting basic brightness • Rotary potentiometer with soft notching • VDE and KEMA certification <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th colspan="2">Switching capacity</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>• OSRAM Quicktronik, dimmable, 1 x 58 W LL</td> <td>Max. 6 units</td> </tr> <tr> <td>• OSRAM Quicktronik, dimmable, 1 x 36 W LL</td> <td>Max. 9 units</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Symbol</th> <th>For tops see section</th> <th>Page (ff.)</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td></td> <td><i>Design / i-system / Lighting Controls</i> <i>Design / DELTA profil/Lighting Controls</i> <i>Design / DELTA style/Lighting Controls</i></td> <td>2/21 5/16 6/16</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Note</th> <th>Section</th> <th>Page</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>For Technical specifications, see ...</td> <td><i>Technical Information / Dimmers / Electronic potentiometers, switches</i></td> <td>16/31</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Switching capacity		• OSRAM Quicktronik, dimmable, 1 x 58 W LL	Max. 6 units	• OSRAM Quicktronik, dimmable, 1 x 36 W LL	Max. 9 units	Symbol	For tops see section	Page (ff.)		<i>Design / i-system / Lighting Controls</i> <i>Design / DELTA profil/Lighting Controls</i> <i>Design / DELTA style/Lighting Controls</i>	2/21 5/16 6/16	Note	Section	Page	For Technical specifications, see ...	<i>Technical Information / Dimmers / Electronic potentiometers, switches</i>	16/31	5TC8424
Switching capacity																			
• OSRAM Quicktronik, dimmable, 1 x 58 W LL	Max. 6 units																		
• OSRAM Quicktronik, dimmable, 1 x 36 W LL	Max. 9 units																		
Symbol	For tops see section	Page (ff.)																	
	<i>Design / i-system / Lighting Controls</i> <i>Design / DELTA profil/Lighting Controls</i> <i>Design / DELTA style/Lighting Controls</i>	2/21 5/16 6/16																	
Note	Section	Page																	
For Technical specifications, see ...	<i>Technical Information / Dimmers / Electronic potentiometers, switches</i>	16/31																	

	Version	Order No.																		
 <p>5TC8425</p>	<p>Electronic potentiometers, pushbutton</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Control device for the brightness of fluorescent lamps • Connection to electronic primary switching devices (ECG) with control input 1 ... 10 V DC • With pushbutton switch and rotary operation • For claw and screw fixing • Screw terminals with anti-slip terminal body for solid and finely stranded conductors • Control voltage: 1 ... 10 V DC • Max. control current: 50 mA • Load contact: 230 V AC/2 A • Trimming potentiometer for setting basic brightness • Rotary potentiometer with soft notching • VDE approved <p>Switching capacity</p> <p>Depending on the remote control switch or installation contactor selected</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Symbol</th> <th>For tops see section</th> <th>Page (ff.)</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td></td> <td><i>Design / i-system / Lighting Controls</i></td> <td>2/21</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td><i>Design / DELTA profil/Lighting Controls</i></td> <td>5/16</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td><i>Design / DELTA style/Lighting Controls</i></td> <td>6/18</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Note</th> <th>Section</th> <th>Page</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>For Technical specifications, see ...</td> <td><i>Technical Information / Dimmers / Electronic potentiometers, pushbuttons</i></td> <td>16/32</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Symbol	For tops see section	Page (ff.)		<i>Design / i-system / Lighting Controls</i>	2/21		<i>Design / DELTA profil/Lighting Controls</i>	5/16		<i>Design / DELTA style/Lighting Controls</i>	6/18	Note	Section	Page	For Technical specifications, see ...	<i>Technical Information / Dimmers / Electronic potentiometers, pushbuttons</i>	16/32	<p>5TC8425</p>
Symbol	For tops see section	Page (ff.)																		
	<i>Design / i-system / Lighting Controls</i>	2/21																		
	<i>Design / DELTA profil/Lighting Controls</i>	5/16																		
	<i>Design / DELTA style/Lighting Controls</i>	6/18																		
Note	Section	Page																		
For Technical specifications, see ...	<i>Technical Information / Dimmers / Electronic potentiometers, pushbuttons</i>	16/32																		
<p>Inserts for add-on devices</p>																				
 <p>5TC1250</p>	<p>Time switches</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • For screw fixing • 16 A, 250 V AC • Runtime: 15 min • Can be switched off • 2-pole <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>For tops see section</th> <th>Page (ff.)</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td><i>Design / DELTA style/Accessories and spare parts</i></td> <td>6/18</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	For tops see section	Page (ff.)	<i>Design / DELTA style/Accessories and spare parts</i>	6/18	<p>5TC1250</p>														
For tops see section	Page (ff.)																			
<i>Design / DELTA style/Accessories and spare parts</i>	6/18																			
 <p>5TG2400</p>	<p>Staircase lighting switch</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Power supply 230V~ 50Hz • Consumption 5VA • Valid for... Incandescence & Halogen lamps <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Incandescent & 230V Halogen lamps 40W - 400W - Halogen lamps with Inductive Transformer 50W - 320W - Halogen lamps with Electronic Transformer: 40W - 400W - Motors: 36W-100W • Settings by: selector switch • Admits up to...3 lighted pushbuttons & unlimited non-lighted • Dimensions 45 x 45 x 12 mm Weight: 22g • Working temperature 0°C ~ +40°C • Storage temperature -30°C ~ +70°C • Environmental protection IP20 according to DIN EN 20324 • According to the standards DIN EN 60669-2-1 and DIN EN 60669-2-3 <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Note</th> <th>Section</th> <th>Page</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>For Technical specifications, see ...</td> <td><i>Technical Information / Dimmers / Dimmer for dimmable compact fluorescent lamps</i></td> <td>16/27</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Note	Section	Page	For Technical specifications, see ...	<i>Technical Information / Dimmers / Dimmer for dimmable compact fluorescent lamps</i>	16/27	<p>5TG2400</p>												
Note	Section	Page																		
For Technical specifications, see ...	<i>Technical Information / Dimmers / Dimmer for dimmable compact fluorescent lamps</i>	16/27																		

Selection and ordering data

Version		Order No.																																		
 <p>5TT3303</p>	<p>Dusk switches</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Setting range 2 ... 2000 Lux • 1-channel version for surface mounting, IP55 • With integrated light sensor 	<p>5TT3303</p>																																		
	<p>Technical specifications</p> <table border="0"> <tr> <td>• Rated control voltage U_c</td> <td>230 V AC</td> </tr> <tr> <td>• Operating range $\times U_c$ at 50/60 Hz</td> <td>0.85 ... 1.1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>• Rated frequency</td> <td>50 Hz</td> </tr> <tr> <td>• Time delay (fixed)</td> <td>50 s</td> </tr> <tr> <td>• Contact</td> <td>1 NO contact</td> </tr> <tr> <td>• Rated operational voltage U_e</td> <td>250 V AC</td> </tr> <tr> <td>• Rated operational current I_s</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>- at p.f. = 1</td> <td>10</td> </tr> <tr> <td>- at p.f. = 0.4</td> <td>2</td> </tr> <tr> <td>• Incandescent lamp rating</td> <td>1200 W</td> </tr> <tr> <td>• Minimum contact load</td> <td>10 V, 100 mA</td> </tr> <tr> <td>• Terminals</td> <td>1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>• Conductor cross-section</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>- Rigid</td> <td>1.5 mm²</td> </tr> <tr> <td>- Flexible with sleeve</td> <td>Min. 0.5 mm²</td> </tr> <tr> <td>• Resistance to climate acc. to DIN 50016</td> <td>FW 24</td> </tr> <tr> <td>• Degree of protection acc. to EN 60529</td> <td>IP54</td> </tr> <tr> <td>• Safety class acc. to EN 61010</td> <td>II</td> </tr> </table>		• Rated control voltage U_c	230 V AC	• Operating range $\times U_c$ at 50/60 Hz	0.85 ... 1.1	• Rated frequency	50 Hz	• Time delay (fixed)	50 s	• Contact	1 NO contact	• Rated operational voltage U_e	250 V AC	• Rated operational current I_s		- at p.f. = 1	10	- at p.f. = 0.4	2	• Incandescent lamp rating	1200 W	• Minimum contact load	10 V, 100 mA	• Terminals	1	• Conductor cross-section		- Rigid	1.5 mm ²	- Flexible with sleeve	Min. 0.5 mm ²	• Resistance to climate acc. to DIN 50016	FW 24	• Degree of protection acc. to EN 60529	IP54
• Rated control voltage U_c	230 V AC																																			
• Operating range $\times U_c$ at 50/60 Hz	0.85 ... 1.1																																			
• Rated frequency	50 Hz																																			
• Time delay (fixed)	50 s																																			
• Contact	1 NO contact																																			
• Rated operational voltage U_e	250 V AC																																			
• Rated operational current I_s																																				
- at p.f. = 1	10																																			
- at p.f. = 0.4	2																																			
• Incandescent lamp rating	1200 W																																			
• Minimum contact load	10 V, 100 mA																																			
• Terminals	1																																			
• Conductor cross-section																																				
- Rigid	1.5 mm ²																																			
- Flexible with sleeve	Min. 0.5 mm ²																																			
• Resistance to climate acc. to DIN 50016	FW 24																																			
• Degree of protection acc. to EN 60529	IP54																																			
• Safety class acc. to EN 61010	II																																			
<table border="0"> <thead> <tr> <th>Note</th> <th>Section</th> <th>Page</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>For dimensional drawings, see ...</td> <td>Technical Information / Switches and Pushbuttons / Dusk switches</td> <td>16/8</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		Note	Section	Page	For dimensional drawings, see ...	Technical Information / Switches and Pushbuttons / Dusk switches	16/8																													
Note	Section	Page																																		
For dimensional drawings, see ...	Technical Information / Switches and Pushbuttons / Dusk switches	16/8																																		

Selection and ordering data

Version		Order No.																																
Accessories																																		
 5TG7315	LED light inserts, for switch and pushbutton inserts For all rockers with windows	5TG7315 5TG7316 5TG7317 5TG7353 5TG7333 5TG7343 5TG7354 5TG7355																																
	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Fluorescent color</th> <th>Rated voltage</th> <th>Power consumption in mA</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td rowspan="4">• Red</td> <td>8 V AC</td> <td>2</td> </tr> <tr> <td>12 V AC</td> <td>2</td> </tr> <tr> <td>24 V AC</td> <td>2</td> </tr> <tr> <td>230 V AC</td> <td>1</td> </tr> <tr> <td rowspan="2">• Orange - normal - Strong</td> <td>230 V AC</td> <td>0.9</td> </tr> <tr> <td>230 V AC</td> <td>1.0</td> </tr> <tr> <td rowspan="2">• White</td> <td>230 V AC</td> <td>1.1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>230 V AC</td> <td>1.1</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="3"> Note <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The LED light inserts cannot be used in all rocker color versions, since the rocker might be fitted with a colored window already. • If using the LED light inserts together with energy-saving lamps or lights with conventional primary switching device, the LED may flicker slightly. </td> </tr> <tr> <td>  5TG7321 </td> <td> Glow lamps for switch and pushbutton inserts <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Protected against contact • 230 V AC • Reduced luminosity • Power consumption 0.18 mA • Base color: white </td> <td>5TG7321</td> </tr> <tr> <td>  5TG2498 </td> <td> Extension claws for DELTA inserts with rubber for self-retracting claws <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 1 set contains ten extension claws • 2 extension claws are needed per insert </td> <td>5TG2498</td> </tr> <tr> <td>  5TG2497 </td> <td> Extension claws for DELTA inserts/DELTA bus coupling units with self-retracting claws <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 1 set contains ten extension claws • 2 extension claws are needed per insert </td> <td>5TG2497</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		Fluorescent color	Rated voltage	Power consumption in mA	• Red	8 V AC	2	12 V AC	2	24 V AC	2	230 V AC	1	• Orange - normal - Strong	230 V AC	0.9	230 V AC	1.0	• White	230 V AC	1.1	230 V AC	1.1	Note <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The LED light inserts cannot be used in all rocker color versions, since the rocker might be fitted with a colored window already. • If using the LED light inserts together with energy-saving lamps or lights with conventional primary switching device, the LED may flicker slightly. 			 5TG7321	Glow lamps for switch and pushbutton inserts <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Protected against contact • 230 V AC • Reduced luminosity • Power consumption 0.18 mA • Base color: white 	5TG7321	 5TG2498	Extension claws for DELTA inserts with rubber for self-retracting claws <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 1 set contains ten extension claws • 2 extension claws are needed per insert 	5TG2498	 5TG2497
Fluorescent color	Rated voltage	Power consumption in mA																																
• Red	8 V AC	2																																
	12 V AC	2																																
	24 V AC	2																																
	230 V AC	1																																
• Orange - normal - Strong	230 V AC	0.9																																
	230 V AC	1.0																																
• White	230 V AC	1.1																																
	230 V AC	1.1																																
Note <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The LED light inserts cannot be used in all rocker color versions, since the rocker might be fitted with a colored window already. • If using the LED light inserts together with energy-saving lamps or lights with conventional primary switching device, the LED may flicker slightly. 																																		
 5TG7321	Glow lamps for switch and pushbutton inserts <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Protected against contact • 230 V AC • Reduced luminosity • Power consumption 0.18 mA • Base color: white 	5TG7321																																
 5TG2498	Extension claws for DELTA inserts with rubber for self-retracting claws <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 1 set contains ten extension claws • 2 extension claws are needed per insert 	5TG2498																																
 5TG2497	Extension claws for DELTA inserts/DELTA bus coupling units with self-retracting claws <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 1 set contains ten extension claws • 2 extension claws are needed per insert 	5TG2497																																





10/2

Inserts

10/4

Surface-mounting motion detectors

Selection and ordering data






Version	Order No.																																								
<p>General information</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • For claw and screw fixing • Screw terminals 																																									
 <p>5TC1500</p> <p>Motion detector relay inserts Motion detector relay inserts flush-mounting insert for motion detector tops, for switching extensive light sources and electrical loads of up to a maximum of 10 A/230 V.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>For tops see section</th> <th>Page</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>• Design / i-system / Motion Detectors</td> <td>2/23</td> </tr> <tr> <td>• Design / DELTA profil/Motion Detectors</td> <td>5/18</td> </tr> <tr> <td>• Design / DELTA style/Motion Detectors</td> <td>6/20</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>Technical specifications</p> <table border="1"> <tbody> <tr> <td>• Rated voltage</td> <td>230 V AC, 50/60 Hz</td> </tr> <tr> <td>• Connected loads</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>- Incandescent lamp rating</td> <td>2300 W</td> </tr> <tr> <td>- HV halogen lamps</td> <td>2300 W</td> </tr> <tr> <td>- Conventional transformers</td> <td>1000 VA</td> </tr> <tr> <td>- Electronic transformers</td> <td>1500 W</td> </tr> <tr> <td>- Fluorescent lamps, uncorrected</td> <td>1200 VA</td> </tr> <tr> <td>- Fluorescent lamps parallel p.f. corrected</td> <td>920 VA</td> </tr> <tr> <td>- Fluorescent lamps in DUO circuit</td> <td>2300 VA</td> </tr> <tr> <td>• Extension units</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>- Number of motion detector extension unit inserts</td> <td>10</td> </tr> <tr> <td>- Number of mechanical pushbuttons</td> <td>Unlimited</td> </tr> <tr> <td>- Maximum cable length (total)</td> <td>100 m</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Note</th> <th>Section</th> <th>Page</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Switching commands are issued by the release of the plug-on motion detector top or by an extension unit. For further details of tops, see ...</td> <td>Technical Information / Motion Detectors / Motion detector relay inserts</td> <td>16/46</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>Note</p> <p>Download the operating and mounting instructions from: http://support.automation.siemens.com/ww/view/en/5tc1500/all</p>	For tops see section	Page	• Design / i-system / Motion Detectors	2/23	• Design / DELTA profil/Motion Detectors	5/18	• Design / DELTA style/Motion Detectors	6/20	• Rated voltage	230 V AC, 50/60 Hz	• Connected loads		- Incandescent lamp rating	2300 W	- HV halogen lamps	2300 W	- Conventional transformers	1000 VA	- Electronic transformers	1500 W	- Fluorescent lamps, uncorrected	1200 VA	- Fluorescent lamps parallel p.f. corrected	920 VA	- Fluorescent lamps in DUO circuit	2300 VA	• Extension units		- Number of motion detector extension unit inserts	10	- Number of mechanical pushbuttons	Unlimited	- Maximum cable length (total)	100 m	Note	Section	Page	Switching commands are issued by the release of the plug-on motion detector top or by an extension unit. For further details of tops, see ...	Technical Information / Motion Detectors / Motion detector relay inserts	16/46	5TC1500
For tops see section	Page																																								
• Design / i-system / Motion Detectors	2/23																																								
• Design / DELTA profil/Motion Detectors	5/18																																								
• Design / DELTA style/Motion Detectors	6/20																																								
• Rated voltage	230 V AC, 50/60 Hz																																								
• Connected loads																																									
- Incandescent lamp rating	2300 W																																								
- HV halogen lamps	2300 W																																								
- Conventional transformers	1000 VA																																								
- Electronic transformers	1500 W																																								
- Fluorescent lamps, uncorrected	1200 VA																																								
- Fluorescent lamps parallel p.f. corrected	920 VA																																								
- Fluorescent lamps in DUO circuit	2300 VA																																								
• Extension units																																									
- Number of motion detector extension unit inserts	10																																								
- Number of mechanical pushbuttons	Unlimited																																								
- Maximum cable length (total)	100 m																																								
Note	Section	Page																																							
Switching commands are issued by the release of the plug-on motion detector top or by an extension unit. For further details of tops, see ...	Technical Information / Motion Detectors / Motion detector relay inserts	16/46																																							
 <p>5TC1501</p> <p>Motion detector triac inserts</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Flush-mounting inserts for motion detector tops for switching <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - 230 V incandescent lamps, - 230 V halogen lamps and - LV halogen lamps with magnetic transformer • The lamp is switched on using a gentle soft start <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>For tops see section</th> <th>Page</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>• Design / i-system / Motion Detectors</td> <td>2/23</td> </tr> <tr> <td>• Design / DELTA profil/Motion Detectors</td> <td>5/18</td> </tr> <tr> <td>• Design / DELTA style/Motion Detectors</td> <td>6/20</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>Technical specifications</p> <table border="1"> <tbody> <tr> <td>• Rated voltage, 2-conductor-connection</td> <td>230 V AC, 50/60 Hz</td> </tr> <tr> <td>• Connected loads</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>- Incandescent lamp rating</td> <td>40 ... 400 W</td> </tr> <tr> <td>- HV halogen lamps</td> <td>40 ... 400 W</td> </tr> <tr> <td>- Conventional transformers including power loss</td> <td>Max. 400 VA</td> </tr> <tr> <td>• Short-circuit protection</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>- Miniature fuse</td> <td>T 1.6 H 250 V</td> </tr> <tr> <td>• Extension units</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>- Number of motion detector extension unit inserts</td> <td>10</td> </tr> <tr> <td>- Number of mechanical pushbuttons</td> <td>Unlimited</td> </tr> <tr> <td>- Maximum cable length (total)</td> <td>100 m</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Note</th> <th>Section</th> <th>Page</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Switching commands are issued by the release of the plug-on motion detector top or by an extension unit. For further details of tops, see ...</td> <td>Technical Information / Motion Detectors / Motion detector triac inserts</td> <td>16/47</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>Note</p> <p>Download the operating and mounting instructions from: http://support.automation.siemens.com/ww/view/en/5tc1501/all</p>	For tops see section	Page	• Design / i-system / Motion Detectors	2/23	• Design / DELTA profil/Motion Detectors	5/18	• Design / DELTA style/Motion Detectors	6/20	• Rated voltage, 2-conductor-connection	230 V AC, 50/60 Hz	• Connected loads		- Incandescent lamp rating	40 ... 400 W	- HV halogen lamps	40 ... 400 W	- Conventional transformers including power loss	Max. 400 VA	• Short-circuit protection		- Miniature fuse	T 1.6 H 250 V	• Extension units		- Number of motion detector extension unit inserts	10	- Number of mechanical pushbuttons	Unlimited	- Maximum cable length (total)	100 m	Note	Section	Page	Switching commands are issued by the release of the plug-on motion detector top or by an extension unit. For further details of tops, see ...	Technical Information / Motion Detectors / Motion detector triac inserts	16/47	5TC1501				
For tops see section	Page																																								
• Design / i-system / Motion Detectors	2/23																																								
• Design / DELTA profil/Motion Detectors	5/18																																								
• Design / DELTA style/Motion Detectors	6/20																																								
• Rated voltage, 2-conductor-connection	230 V AC, 50/60 Hz																																								
• Connected loads																																									
- Incandescent lamp rating	40 ... 400 W																																								
- HV halogen lamps	40 ... 400 W																																								
- Conventional transformers including power loss	Max. 400 VA																																								
• Short-circuit protection																																									
- Miniature fuse	T 1.6 H 250 V																																								
• Extension units																																									
- Number of motion detector extension unit inserts	10																																								
- Number of mechanical pushbuttons	Unlimited																																								
- Maximum cable length (total)	100 m																																								
Note	Section	Page																																							
Switching commands are issued by the release of the plug-on motion detector top or by an extension unit. For further details of tops, see ...	Technical Information / Motion Detectors / Motion detector triac inserts	16/47																																							



5TC1502

Version	Order No.																										
<p>Motion detector extension unit inserts</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Flush-mounting inserts for motion detector tops • The motion detector extension unit insert is a 3-wire extension unit that can only be used in combination with a motion detector relay insert or a motion detector triac insert. • In case of a motion detection, a brightness-independent switching signal is issued to the center unit. • The minimum time between the two switching signals of the motion detector extension unit insert is approx. 5 sec. • The evaluation is performed in the top of the center unit. • The motion detector extension unit must not be assigned to more than one center unit. • It is not suitable for the direct switching of loads. <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>For tops see section</th> <th>Page</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>• <i>Design / I-system / Motion Detectors</i></td> <td>2/23</td> </tr> <tr> <td>• <i>Design / DELTA profil/Motion Detectors</i></td> <td>5/18</td> </tr> <tr> <td>• <i>Design / DELTA style/Motion Detectors</i></td> <td>6/20</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>Technical specifications</p> <table border="1"> <tbody> <tr> <td>• Rated voltage</td> <td>230 V AC, 50/60 Hz N conductor required</td> </tr> <tr> <td>• Connection</td> <td>To the center unit with motion detector top</td> </tr> <tr> <td>• Possible inserts for the center unit</td> <td>Motion detector relay inserts (5TC1500) Motion detector triac inserts (5TC1501)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>• Extension units</td> <td>10</td> </tr> <tr> <td>- Number of motion detector extension unit inserts</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>- Maximum cable length (total)</td> <td>100 m</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Note</th> <th>Section</th> <th>Page</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Switching commands are issued by the release of the plug-on motion detector top or by an extension unit. For further details of tops, see ...</td> <td><i>Technical Information / Motion Detectors / Motion detector extension unit inserts</i></td> <td>16/48</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>Note</p> <p>Download the operating and mounting instructions from: http://support.automation.siemens.com/ww/view/de/5tc1502/all</p>	For tops see section	Page	• <i>Design / I-system / Motion Detectors</i>	2/23	• <i>Design / DELTA profil/Motion Detectors</i>	5/18	• <i>Design / DELTA style/Motion Detectors</i>	6/20	• Rated voltage	230 V AC, 50/60 Hz N conductor required	• Connection	To the center unit with motion detector top	• Possible inserts for the center unit	Motion detector relay inserts (5TC1500) Motion detector triac inserts (5TC1501)	• Extension units	10	- Number of motion detector extension unit inserts		- Maximum cable length (total)	100 m	Note	Section	Page	Switching commands are issued by the release of the plug-on motion detector top or by an extension unit. For further details of tops, see ...	<i>Technical Information / Motion Detectors / Motion detector extension unit inserts</i>	16/48	5TC1502
For tops see section	Page																										
• <i>Design / I-system / Motion Detectors</i>	2/23																										
• <i>Design / DELTA profil/Motion Detectors</i>	5/18																										
• <i>Design / DELTA style/Motion Detectors</i>	6/20																										
• Rated voltage	230 V AC, 50/60 Hz N conductor required																										
• Connection	To the center unit with motion detector top																										
• Possible inserts for the center unit	Motion detector relay inserts (5TC1500) Motion detector triac inserts (5TC1501)																										
• Extension units	10																										
- Number of motion detector extension unit inserts																											
- Maximum cable length (total)	100 m																										
Note	Section	Page																									
Switching commands are issued by the release of the plug-on motion detector top or by an extension unit. For further details of tops, see ...	<i>Technical Information / Motion Detectors / Motion detector extension unit inserts</i>	16/48																									

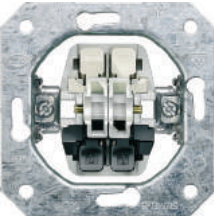
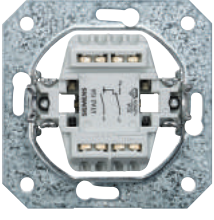
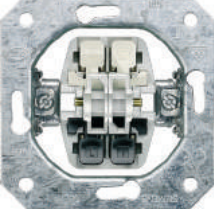
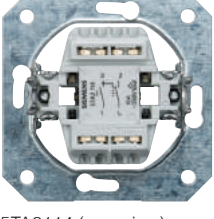
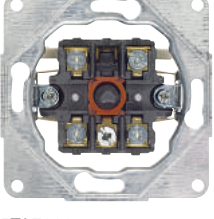
Selection and ordering data


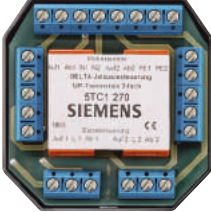
Version	Order No.						
 <p>5TC7210</p>  <p>5TC7210</p> <p>DELTA reflex motion detectors, IP55</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Mounting height: 2 ... 4 m, ideally 2.50 m • Wall or ceiling mounting • Range <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - 120° approx. 10 m - 290° approx. 16 m • Degree of protection IP55 • Surface mounting with screw terminals, quick and easy to wire, the detector is then simply plugged into the terminal box • Easy two-pushbutton operation: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Storage of user-definable brightness value - Storage of a user-definable delay time between 5 s and 30 min - Test mode for commissioning - Switchover to brightness-independent mode and pulse mode - Resetting of detector to 7 lux and 2 min delay time • Rear view monitoring (290° types only) • Automatic range stabilization (290° types only) • Automatic maloperation suppression • Vacation function at 290° IR • Artificial light suppression (glare shield) • Control via NC pushbutton • Rated voltage 230 V AC, 50/60 Hz • Output: one NO contact, non-isolated • Switching capacity: 120° <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Incandescent lamps and HV halogen lamps: 1000 W 5 AX - Fluorescent lamps: 8 x 58 W - Energy-saving lamps: max. 4 units • Switching capacity: 290° and 290° IR <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Incandescent lamps and HV halogen lamps: 2500 W 10 AX - Fluorescent lamps: 20 x 58 W - Energy-saving lamps: max. 8 units • Temperature range: -25 °C to 55 °C • Dimensions: (H X W X D): 80 mm x 82 mm x 182 mm <p>Versions</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 120° <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Titanium white (similar to RAL 9010) • 290° <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Titanium white (similar to RAL 9010) • 290° IR (incl. 5TC7902 IR remote control) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Titanium white (similar to RAL 9010) <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Note</th> <th>Section</th> <th>Page</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>For further technical information, see ...</td> <td><i>Technical Information</i></td> <td>16/34</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>Note</p> <p>Download the operating and mounting instructions from: http://support.automation.siemens.com/ww/view/en/5tc7210/all</p>	Note	Section	Page	For further technical information, see ...	<i>Technical Information</i>	16/34	<p>5TC7210</p> <p>5TC7212</p> <p>5TC7214</p>
Note	Section	Page					
For further technical information, see ...	<i>Technical Information</i>	16/34					
 <p>5TC7900</p> <p>Special bases for "DELTA reflex motion detectors, IP55"</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • For outside or inside-angle mounting • Cable entry surface or flush mounting • Dimensions: (H X W X D): 64 mm x 88 mm x 105 mm <p>Versions</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Titanium white (similar to RAL 9010) • Anthracite 	<p>5TC7900</p> <p>5TC7901</p>						
  <p>5TC7220-0</p> <p>Ceiling movement detector 360°</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Power supply: 230Vac 50Hz. • Power consumption: <1W. • Contact load: 16A cos ζ =1 • Incandescence or halogens 230V: 3.000W. • Halogens electronic transfo.: 3.000W. • Halogens ferromagnetic transfo.: 2.400W. • Fluorescence: 1.300W (130μF). • Led lamps. • PL lamps: 18x7W, 12x11W, 10x15W, 10x20W, 10x23W. • Detection angle: Circular 360° Range of coverage: \varnothingm at 2,5m high and 18°. • Settings: via potentiometer. Lux value: 5-1.200 Lux. Time delay: 6 seconds to 12 minutes. • Dimensions (mounted): 118,5mm x 45mm. Degree of protection: IP40 / Class II. Working temperature: -10° to +45°. <p>Versions</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ceiling movement detector 360° • Surface Ceiling movement detector 360° <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Note</th> <th>Section</th> <th>Page</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>For further technical information, see ...</td> <td><i>Technical Information</i></td> <td>16/49</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Note	Section	Page	For further technical information, see ...	<i>Technical Information</i>	16/49	<p>5TC7220-0</p> <p>5TC7220-1</p>
Note	Section	Page					
For further technical information, see ...	<i>Technical Information</i>	16/49					



11/2	Inserts
11/5	Inserts with cover plate
11/9	Accessories and spare parts

Selection and ordering data

Version	Order No.														
<p>General information</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • For screw and claw fixing • 10 A, 250 V AC • Live parts of inserts covered by molded plastic • Self-retracting claws • The screwless terminals are connecting terminals for Cu and aluminum conductors <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Note</th> <th>Section</th> <th>Page</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>For extension claws, see ...</td> <td><i>Functions / Switching/Push-button Control/Dimming / Accessories and spare parts</i></td> <td>9/17</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Note	Section	Page	For extension claws, see ...	<i>Functions / Switching/Push-button Control/Dimming / Accessories and spare parts</i>	9/17									
Note	Section	Page													
For extension claws, see ...	<i>Functions / Switching/Push-button Control/Dimming / Accessories and spare parts</i>	9/17													
<p>Shutter/blind switches, with electrical and mechanical interlock</p> <p>Versions</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • With claws • Without claws for hollow-wall mounting <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>For tops see section</th> <th>Page (ff.)</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>• <i>Design / i-system / Shutter/Blind Controls</i></td> <td>2/17</td> </tr> <tr> <td>• <i>Design / DELTA profil/Shutter/Blind Controls</i></td> <td>5/13</td> </tr> <tr> <td>• <i>Design / DELTA style/Shutter/Blind Controls</i></td> <td>6/15</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Note</th> <th>Section</th> <th>Page</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>For Technical specifications, see ...</td> <td><i>Technical Information / Shutter/Blind Controls / Shutter/blind switches with electrical and mechanical interlock</i></td> <td>16/51</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	For tops see section	Page (ff.)	• <i>Design / i-system / Shutter/Blind Controls</i>	2/17	• <i>Design / DELTA profil/Shutter/Blind Controls</i>	5/13	• <i>Design / DELTA style/Shutter/Blind Controls</i>	6/15	Note	Section	Page	For Technical specifications, see ...	<i>Technical Information / Shutter/Blind Controls / Shutter/blind switches with electrical and mechanical interlock</i>	16/51	<p>5TA2154 5TA2154-0KK</p>
For tops see section	Page (ff.)														
• <i>Design / i-system / Shutter/Blind Controls</i>	2/17														
• <i>Design / DELTA profil/Shutter/Blind Controls</i>	5/13														
• <i>Design / DELTA style/Shutter/Blind Controls</i>	6/15														
Note	Section	Page													
For Technical specifications, see ...	<i>Technical Information / Shutter/Blind Controls / Shutter/blind switches with electrical and mechanical interlock</i>	16/51													
 <p>5TA2154 (front view)</p>  <p>5TA2154 (rear view)</p>															
<p>Shutter/blind pushbuttons, with electrical interlock</p> <p>Versions</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • With claws • Without claws for hollow-wall mounting <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>For tops see section</th> <th>Page (ff.)</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>• <i>Design / i-system / Shutter/Blind Controls</i></td> <td>2/17</td> </tr> <tr> <td>• <i>Design / DELTA profil/Shutter/Blind Controls</i></td> <td>5/13</td> </tr> <tr> <td>• <i>Design / DELTA style/Shutter/Blind Controls</i></td> <td>6/15</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Note</th> <th>Section</th> <th>Page</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>For Technical specifications, see ...</td> <td><i>Technical Information / Shutter/Blind Controls / Shutter/blind pushbuttons, with electrical interlock</i></td> <td>16/51</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	For tops see section	Page (ff.)	• <i>Design / i-system / Shutter/Blind Controls</i>	2/17	• <i>Design / DELTA profil/Shutter/Blind Controls</i>	5/13	• <i>Design / DELTA style/Shutter/Blind Controls</i>	6/15	Note	Section	Page	For Technical specifications, see ...	<i>Technical Information / Shutter/Blind Controls / Shutter/blind pushbuttons, with electrical interlock</i>	16/51	<p>5TA2114 5TA2114-0KK</p>
For tops see section	Page (ff.)														
• <i>Design / i-system / Shutter/Blind Controls</i>	2/17														
• <i>Design / DELTA profil/Shutter/Blind Controls</i>	5/13														
• <i>Design / DELTA style/Shutter/Blind Controls</i>	6/15														
Note	Section	Page													
For Technical specifications, see ...	<i>Technical Information / Shutter/Blind Controls / Shutter/blind pushbuttons, with electrical interlock</i>	16/51													
 <p>5TA2114 (front view)</p>  <p>5TA2114 (rear view)</p>															
<p>Shutter/blind knob-operated switches</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 10 A, 250 V AC • Momentary-contact and maintained-contact position to left and right and neutral position <p>Versions</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 1-pole • 2-pole <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>For tops see section</th> <th>Page (ff.)</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>• <i>Design / DELTA style / Shutter/Blind Controls</i></td> <td>6/15</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	For tops see section	Page (ff.)	• <i>Design / DELTA style / Shutter/Blind Controls</i>	6/15	<p>5TA7692 5TA7693</p>										
For tops see section	Page (ff.)														
• <i>Design / DELTA style / Shutter/Blind Controls</i>	6/15														
 <p>5TA7692</p>															





	Version	Order No.																										
 <p>5TC1231</p>	<p>sys shutter/blind control inserts</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> For controlling a shutter/blind motor with mechanical or electronic limit switches Flush-mounting devices Operation is by means of <i>sys shutter/blind pushbuttons</i> and <i>UP 211 wave shutter/blind pushbuttons</i> (radio) <p>Product features</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 2 relays which are interlocked against each other with a minimum switch-over time of 1 s Group and central controls through combination of several shutter/blind control sys inserts The "wind alarm" safety function can be implemented through the UP extension unit input Multiphase operation possible (i.e. different phases at the main and secondary branches) Bridging of voltage interruptions less than 0.2 s Conventional shutter/blind pushbuttons (5TA2114) or switches (5TA2154) can be connected over secondary inputs Number of extension units: Unlimited Rated voltage: 230 V AC, 50 Hz (neutral conductor required) Connected load: max. 1 motor up to 1000 VA <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>For tops see section</th> <th>Page (ff.)</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>• <i>Design / i-system / Shutter/Blind Controls</i></td> <td>2/17</td> </tr> <tr> <td>• <i>Design / DELTA profil / Shutter/Blind Controls</i></td> <td>5/13</td> </tr> <tr> <td>• <i>Design / DELTA style / Shutter/Blind Controls</i></td> <td>6/15</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Note</th> <th>Section</th> <th>Page</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>For Technical specifications, see ...</td> <td><i>Technical Information / Shutter/Blind Controls / sys shutter/blind control inserts</i></td> <td>16/55</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>Note</p> <p>Download the operating and mounting instructions from: http://support.automation.siemens.com/ww/view/en/5tc1231/all</p>	For tops see section	Page (ff.)	• <i>Design / i-system / Shutter/Blind Controls</i>	2/17	• <i>Design / DELTA profil / Shutter/Blind Controls</i>	5/13	• <i>Design / DELTA style / Shutter/Blind Controls</i>	6/15	Note	Section	Page	For Technical specifications, see ...	<i>Technical Information / Shutter/Blind Controls / sys shutter/blind control inserts</i>	16/55	<p>5TC1231</p>												
For tops see section	Page (ff.)																											
• <i>Design / i-system / Shutter/Blind Controls</i>	2/17																											
• <i>Design / DELTA profil / Shutter/Blind Controls</i>	5/13																											
• <i>Design / DELTA style / Shutter/Blind Controls</i>	6/15																											
Note	Section	Page																										
For Technical specifications, see ...	<i>Technical Information / Shutter/Blind Controls / sys shutter/blind control inserts</i>	16/55																										
 <p>5TC1270</p>	<p>Shutter/blind control flush-mounting isolating relays</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Double, with individual control Relay for the control of several shutters or blinds Two motors can be controlled per isolating relay, even if further isolating relays are connected downstream Option for individual control of connected motors over shutter/blind pushbutton (e.g. 5TA2114) In order to ensure a sufficient degree of protection, the isolating relay must be installed in a surface-mounting or flush-mounting box <p>Technical specifications</p> <table border="1"> <tbody> <tr> <td>• Rated voltage</td> <td>230 V/50 Hz ± 10 %</td> </tr> <tr> <td>• Relay switching voltage</td> <td>Max. 250 V</td> </tr> <tr> <td>• Relay switching capacity</td> <td>Max. 8 A (AC1), 3 A (ind.)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>• Control voltage</td> <td>230 V AC ± 10 %</td> </tr> <tr> <td>• Relay power consumption</td> <td>10 mA</td> </tr> <tr> <td>• Temperature range</td> <td>0 ... 60 °C</td> </tr> <tr> <td>• Terminals</td> <td>Max. 2.5 mm²</td> </tr> <tr> <td>• Dimensions</td> <td>58 mm x 59 mm x 22 mm</td> </tr> <tr> <td>• Weight</td> <td>Approx. 75 g</td> </tr> <tr> <td>• Mounting</td> <td>Flush-mounting box from 70 mm Ø, 4 mm deep or surface-mounting box, 100 mm x 100 mm</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Interlock to prevent simultaneous actuation of central and individual control Priority switching of the central command The switchover time between an UP and DOWN command must be at least 0.5 sec Only for in-phase operation <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Note</th> <th>Section</th> <th>Page</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>For further technical information, see ...</td> <td><i>Technical Information / Shutter/Blind Controls / Shutter/blind control flush-mounting isolating relays</i></td> <td>16/62</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>Note</p> <p>Download the operating and mounting instructions from: http://support.automation.siemens.com/ww/view/en/5tc1270/all</p>	• Rated voltage	230 V/50 Hz ± 10 %	• Relay switching voltage	Max. 250 V	• Relay switching capacity	Max. 8 A (AC1), 3 A (ind.)	• Control voltage	230 V AC ± 10 %	• Relay power consumption	10 mA	• Temperature range	0 ... 60 °C	• Terminals	Max. 2.5 mm ²	• Dimensions	58 mm x 59 mm x 22 mm	• Weight	Approx. 75 g	• Mounting	Flush-mounting box from 70 mm Ø, 4 mm deep or surface-mounting box, 100 mm x 100 mm	Note	Section	Page	For further technical information, see ...	<i>Technical Information / Shutter/Blind Controls / Shutter/blind control flush-mounting isolating relays</i>	16/62	<p>5TC1270</p>
• Rated voltage	230 V/50 Hz ± 10 %																											
• Relay switching voltage	Max. 250 V																											
• Relay switching capacity	Max. 8 A (AC1), 3 A (ind.)																											
• Control voltage	230 V AC ± 10 %																											
• Relay power consumption	10 mA																											
• Temperature range	0 ... 60 °C																											
• Terminals	Max. 2.5 mm ²																											
• Dimensions	58 mm x 59 mm x 22 mm																											
• Weight	Approx. 75 g																											
• Mounting	Flush-mounting box from 70 mm Ø, 4 mm deep or surface-mounting box, 100 mm x 100 mm																											
Note	Section	Page																										
For further technical information, see ...	<i>Technical Information / Shutter/Blind Controls / Shutter/blind control flush-mounting isolating relays</i>	16/62																										







5TC1271



Version	Order No.						
<p>Shutter/blind control flush-mounting isolating relays, compact</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Relay for the control of several shutters or blinds A maximum of two motors can be connected per compact isolating relay, whereby the drive connected to the marked motor terminals can also be individually controlled over a shutter/blind pushbutton If cascaded, a motor can be connected to each compact isolating relay, which can also be individually controlled over a shutter/blind pushbutton In order to ensure a sufficient degree of protection, the isolating relay must be installed in a surface-mounting or flush-mounting box <p>Technical specifications</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Rated voltage: 230 V / 50 Hz \pm 10 % Relay switching capacity: Max. 8 A (AC1), 3 A (ind.) Control voltage: 230 V / 50 Hz \pm 10 % Relay power consumption: 10 mA Temperature range: 0 ... 60 °C Terminals: Max. 2,5 mm² Dimensions: 50 mm x 53 mm x 22 mm Weight: Approx. 60 g Mounting: Flush-mounting box from 60 mm \varnothing, 40 mm deep or surface-mounting box, 75 mm x 75 mm x 37 mm <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Interlock to prevent simultaneous actuation of central and individual control Priority switching of the central command The switchover time between an UP and DOWN command must be at least 0.5 sec Only for in-phase operation <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Note</th> <th>Section</th> <th>Page</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>For further technical information, see ...</td> <td><i>Technical Information / Shutter/Blind Controls / Shutter/blind control flush-mounting isolating relays, compact</i></td> <td>16/63</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>Note</p> <p>Download the operating and mounting instructions from: http://support.automation.siemens.com/ww/view/en/5tc1271/all</p>	Note	Section	Page	For further technical information, see ...	<i>Technical Information / Shutter/Blind Controls / Shutter/blind control flush-mounting isolating relays, compact</i>	16/63	5TC1271
Note	Section	Page					
For further technical information, see ...	<i>Technical Information / Shutter/Blind Controls / Shutter/blind control flush-mounting isolating relays, compact</i>	16/63					

Selection and ordering data

	Version	Order No.						
 <p>5TA7660</p>	<p>Shutter/blind knob-operated switches with Up/Down symbols</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • In i-system design • For screw and claw fixing • Screw terminals • 10 A, 250 V AC • Momentary-contact and maintained-contact position to left and right and neutral position <p>Versions</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 1-pole (changeover contact with neutral position) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Titanium white (similar to RAL 9010) - Electrical white (RAL 1013) • 2-pole (changeover contacts with neutral position) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Titanium white (similar to RAL 9010) - Electrical white (RAL 1013) <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Note</th> <th>Section</th> <th>Page</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>For Technical specifications, see ...</td> <td><i>Technical Information / Shutter/Blind Controls / Shutter blind knob-operated switches</i></td> <td>16/52</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Note	Section	Page	For Technical specifications, see ...	<i>Technical Information / Shutter/Blind Controls / Shutter blind knob-operated switches</i>	16/52	<p>5TA7660 5TA7671</p> <p>5TA7661 5TA7672</p>
Note	Section	Page						
For Technical specifications, see ...	<i>Technical Information / Shutter/Blind Controls / Shutter blind knob-operated switches</i>	16/52						
 <p>5TA7663</p>	<p>Shutter/blind knob-operated switches, with "Down/Up" label</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • In i-system design • For screw and claw fixing • Screw terminals • 10 A, 250 V AC • 1-pole (changeover contact with neutral position) • Momentary-contact position to left and right and neutral position <p>Versions</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Titanium white (similar to RAL 9010) • Electrical white (RAL 1013) <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Note</th> <th>Section</th> <th>Page</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>For Technical specifications, see ...</td> <td><i>Technical Information / Shutter/Blind Controls / Shutter blind knob-operated switches</i></td> <td>16/52</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Note	Section	Page	For Technical specifications, see ...	<i>Technical Information / Shutter/Blind Controls / Shutter blind knob-operated switches</i>	16/52	<p>5TA7663 5TA7674</p>
Note	Section	Page						
For Technical specifications, see ...	<i>Technical Information / Shutter/Blind Controls / Shutter blind knob-operated switches</i>	16/52						
 <p>5TA7662</p>	<p>Shutter/blind key-operated switches with Up/Down symbols</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • In i-system design • With safety lock and 2 keys • For screw and claw fixing • Screw terminals • 10 A, 250 V AC • 1-pole (changeover contact with neutral position) • Identical key type • Key can only be withdrawn in neutral position • Momentary-contact and maintained-contact position to left and right and neutral position <p>Versions</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Titanium white (similar to RAL 9010) • Electrical white (RAL 1013) <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Note</th> <th>Section</th> <th>Page</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>For Technical specifications, see ...</td> <td><i>Technical Information / Shutter/Blind Controls / Shutter blind knob-operated switches</i></td> <td>16/52</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Note	Section	Page	For Technical specifications, see ...	<i>Technical Information / Shutter/Blind Controls / Shutter blind knob-operated switches</i>	16/52	<p>5TA7662 5TA7673</p>
Note	Section	Page						
For Technical specifications, see ...	<i>Technical Information / Shutter/Blind Controls / Shutter blind knob-operated switches</i>	16/52						
 <p>5TA7650</p>	<p>Shutter/blind key-operated switches with key symbol</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • In DELTA fläche IP44 design • IP44 splash-proof • With Up/Down symbols (under the hinged lid) • 10 A, 250 V AC according to DIN 49200 • Enclosures made of high-impact molded plastic • Size of cover: 66 mm x 75 mm • Cable entry: slide nipples for cables with 8 ... 13.5 mm Ø • Screw terminals • 1-pole (changeover contact with neutral position) • With two keys • Identical key type (different locking systems on request) • Key can only be withdrawn in neutral position <p>Versions</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Momentary-contact and maintained-contact position to left and right • Momentary-contact position to left and right <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Note</th> <th>Section</th> <th>Page</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>For Technical specifications, see ...</td> <td><i>Technical Information / Shutter/Blind Controls / Shutter/blind key-operated</i></td> <td>16/52</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Note	Section	Page	For Technical specifications, see ...	<i>Technical Information / Shutter/Blind Controls / Shutter/blind key-operated</i>	16/52	<p>5TA7650 5TA7651</p>
Note	Section	Page						
For Technical specifications, see ...	<i>Technical Information / Shutter/Blind Controls / Shutter/blind key-operated</i>	16/52						

Inserts with cover plate

	Version	Order No.												
 <p>5TD4708</p>	<p>Shutter/blind pushbuttons, with electrical interlock, with Up/Down symbols</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> In DELTA fläche IP44 design Screwless terminals Terminal assignment same as for 5TA2114 flush-mounting insert <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Note</th> <th>Section</th> <th>Page</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>For Technical specifications, see ...</td> <td><i>Technical Information / Shutter/Blind Controls / Shutter/blind pushbuttons, with electrical interlock</i></td> <td>16/51</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Note	Section	Page	For Technical specifications, see ...	<i>Technical Information / Shutter/Blind Controls / Shutter/blind pushbuttons, with electrical interlock</i>	16/51	<p>5TD4708</p>						
Note	Section	Page												
For Technical specifications, see ...	<i>Technical Information / Shutter/Blind Controls / Shutter/blind pushbuttons, with electrical interlock</i>	16/51												
 <p>5TA7666</p>	<p>Shutter/blind key-operated switches for master-key systems, with Up/Down symbols, momentary-contact position to left and right</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> In i-system design For screw and claw fixing Screw terminals 10 A, 250 V AC Key can only be withdrawn in neutral position <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th colspan="3">Versions</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td colspan="3"> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1-pole (changeover contact with neutral position) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Titanium white (similar to RAL 9010) Electrical white (RAL 1013) 2-pole (changeover contacts with neutral position) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Titanium white (similar to RAL 9010) Electrical white (RAL 1013) </td> </tr> <tr> <th>Note</th> <th>Section</th> <th>Page</th> </tr> <tr> <td> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 5TG4225 profile semicylinders must be ordered separately For Technical specifications, see ... </td> <td><i>Technical Information / Shutter/Blind Controls / Shutter/blind key-operated switches, for master-key systems</i></td> <td>16/53</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Versions			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1-pole (changeover contact with neutral position) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Titanium white (similar to RAL 9010) Electrical white (RAL 1013) 2-pole (changeover contacts with neutral position) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Titanium white (similar to RAL 9010) Electrical white (RAL 1013) 			Note	Section	Page	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 5TG4225 profile semicylinders must be ordered separately For Technical specifications, see ... 	<i>Technical Information / Shutter/Blind Controls / Shutter/blind key-operated switches, for master-key systems</i>	16/53	<p>5TA7666 5TA7677</p> <p>5TA7667 5TA7678</p> <p>5TG4225</p>
Versions														
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1-pole (changeover contact with neutral position) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Titanium white (similar to RAL 9010) Electrical white (RAL 1013) 2-pole (changeover contacts with neutral position) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Titanium white (similar to RAL 9010) Electrical white (RAL 1013) 														
Note	Section	Page												
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 5TG4225 profile semicylinders must be ordered separately For Technical specifications, see ... 	<i>Technical Information / Shutter/Blind Controls / Shutter/blind key-operated switches, for master-key systems</i>	16/53												
 <p>5TA7664</p>	<p>Shutter/blind key-operated switches for master-key systems, with Up/Down symbols, momentary-contact and maintained-contact position to left and right</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> In i-system design For screw and claw fixing Screw terminals 10 A, 250 V AC Key can only be withdrawn in neutral position <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th colspan="3">Versions</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td colspan="3"> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1-pole (changeover contact with neutral position) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Titanium white (similar to RAL 9010) Electrical white (RAL 1013) 2-pole (changeover contacts with neutral position) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Titanium white (similar to RAL 9010) Electrical white (RAL 1013) </td> </tr> <tr> <th>Note</th> <th>Section</th> <th>Page</th> </tr> <tr> <td> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 5TG4225 profile semicylinders must be ordered separately For Technical specifications, see ... </td> <td><i>Technical Information / Shutter/Blind Controls / Shutter/blind key-operated switches, for master-key systems</i></td> <td>16/53</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Versions			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1-pole (changeover contact with neutral position) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Titanium white (similar to RAL 9010) Electrical white (RAL 1013) 2-pole (changeover contacts with neutral position) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Titanium white (similar to RAL 9010) Electrical white (RAL 1013) 			Note	Section	Page	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 5TG4225 profile semicylinders must be ordered separately For Technical specifications, see ... 	<i>Technical Information / Shutter/Blind Controls / Shutter/blind key-operated switches, for master-key systems</i>	16/53	<p>5TA7664 5TA7675</p> <p>5TA7665 5TA7676</p> <p>5TG4225</p>
Versions														
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1-pole (changeover contact with neutral position) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Titanium white (similar to RAL 9010) Electrical white (RAL 1013) 2-pole (changeover contacts with neutral position) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Titanium white (similar to RAL 9010) Electrical white (RAL 1013) 														
Note	Section	Page												
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 5TG4225 profile semicylinders must be ordered separately For Technical specifications, see ... 	<i>Technical Information / Shutter/Blind Controls / Shutter/blind key-operated switches, for master-key systems</i>	16/53												
 <p>5TA7668</p>	<p>Shutter/blind key-operated switches for master-key systems, with Up/Down symbols, maintained-contact position to left and right</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> In i-system design For screw and claw fixing Screw terminals 10 A, 250 V AC <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th colspan="3">Versions</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td colspan="3"> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1-pole, changeover contact with neutral position, key can only be withdrawn in neutral position <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Titanium white (similar to RAL 9010) Electrical white (RAL 1013) 2-pole, changeover contacts without neutral position, maintained-contact position to left and right, key can be withdrawn in both switch positions <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Titanium white (similar to RAL 9010) Electrical white (RAL 1013) </td> </tr> <tr> <th>Note</th> <th>Section</th> <th>Page</th> </tr> <tr> <td> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 5TG4225 profile semicylinders must be ordered separately For Technical specifications, see ... </td> <td><i>Technical Information / Shutter/Blind Controls / Shutter/blind key-operated switches, for master-key systems</i></td> <td>16/53</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Versions			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1-pole, changeover contact with neutral position, key can only be withdrawn in neutral position <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Titanium white (similar to RAL 9010) Electrical white (RAL 1013) 2-pole, changeover contacts without neutral position, maintained-contact position to left and right, key can be withdrawn in both switch positions <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Titanium white (similar to RAL 9010) Electrical white (RAL 1013) 			Note	Section	Page	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 5TG4225 profile semicylinders must be ordered separately For Technical specifications, see ... 	<i>Technical Information / Shutter/Blind Controls / Shutter/blind key-operated switches, for master-key systems</i>	16/53	<p>5TA7668 5TA7680</p> <p>5TA7670 5TA7681</p> <p>5TG4225</p>
Versions														
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1-pole, changeover contact with neutral position, key can only be withdrawn in neutral position <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Titanium white (similar to RAL 9010) Electrical white (RAL 1013) 2-pole, changeover contacts without neutral position, maintained-contact position to left and right, key can be withdrawn in both switch positions <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Titanium white (similar to RAL 9010) Electrical white (RAL 1013) 														
Note	Section	Page												
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 5TG4225 profile semicylinders must be ordered separately For Technical specifications, see ... 	<i>Technical Information / Shutter/Blind Controls / Shutter/blind key-operated switches, for master-key systems</i>	16/53												

Version	Order No.														
 <p>Profile semicylinders for "shutter/blind key-operated switches for master-key systems"</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • CES product • With three keys • Identical key type 	<p>5TG4225</p>														
 <p>Shutter/blind controls</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • For use in the DELTA line, DELTA miro, DELTA profil and DELTA style ranges • For controlling a blind or shutter motor with mechanical or electronic limit switches • Operation is by means of 4 control buttons 															
<p>5TG4225</p> <p>Versions</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Titanium white (similar to RAL 9010) • Electrical white (RAL 1013) • Aluminum metallic or silver (similar to RAL 9006) • Carbon metallic or anthracite (similar to RAL 7016) 	<p>5TC1520 5TC1532 5TC1522 5TC1524</p>														
<p>5TC1520</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Note</th> <th>Section</th> <th>Page</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td rowspan="2"> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • For use with the DELTA profil product range, the following <i>intermediate frames</i> must be ordered separately: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Titanium white (similar to RAL 9010) - Silver or aluminum metallic (similar to RAL 9006) </td> <td>Design / DELTA profil / Frames</td> <td>5/5</td> </tr> <tr> <td>dto.</td> <td>5/5</td> </tr> <tr> <td> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • For use with the DELTA style product range, titanium white, an <i>intermediate frame</i> must be ordered separately, see ... </td> <td>Design / DELTA style / Frames</td> <td>6/5</td> </tr> <tr> <td> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • For Technical specifications, see ... </td> <td>Technical Information / Shutter/Blind Controls / Shutter/blind controls</td> <td>16/57</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Note	Section	Page	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • For use with the DELTA profil product range, the following <i>intermediate frames</i> must be ordered separately: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Titanium white (similar to RAL 9010) - Silver or aluminum metallic (similar to RAL 9006) 	Design / DELTA profil / Frames	5/5	dto.	5/5	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • For use with the DELTA style product range, titanium white, an <i>intermediate frame</i> must be ordered separately, see ... 	Design / DELTA style / Frames	6/5	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • For Technical specifications, see ... 	Technical Information / Shutter/Blind Controls / Shutter/blind controls	16/57	<p>5TG1893 5TG1762 5TG1327</p>
Note	Section	Page													
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • For use with the DELTA profil product range, the following <i>intermediate frames</i> must be ordered separately: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Titanium white (similar to RAL 9010) - Silver or aluminum metallic (similar to RAL 9006) 	Design / DELTA profil / Frames	5/5													
	dto.	5/5													
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • For use with the DELTA style product range, titanium white, an <i>intermediate frame</i> must be ordered separately, see ... 	Design / DELTA style / Frames	6/5													
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • For Technical specifications, see ... 	Technical Information / Shutter/Blind Controls / Shutter/blind controls	16/57													
<p>Note</p> <p>Download the operating and mounting instructions from: http://support.automation.siemens.com/ww/view/en/5tc1520/all</p>															
<p>Product features</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Flush-mounting device without an extension unit input • 230 V AC, 50 Hz (N conductor required) • With screw and claw fixing • Type of connection: screw terminals • 2 relays which are electrically interlocked against each other with a minimum switchover time of approx. 1 s • Bridging of voltage interruptions < 0.2 s • Connected load: max. 1 motor up to 1000 W • Pulse duration: approx. 2 min • Accuracy: ± 1 min per month • Reserve power: > 6 h • Switching times: max. 4 (in 2 blocks: Mo ... Fr / Sa ... Su) • Factory preset switching times for faster commissioning • Possible reset to factory settings, manual operation is possible at any time 															

Shutter/Blind Controls

Inserts with cover plate



5TC1521

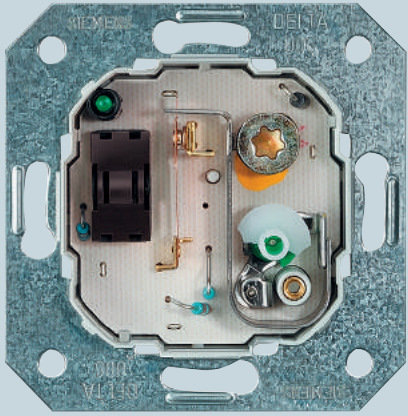
Version	Order No.						
<p>Comfort shutter/blind controls</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • For use in the DELTA line, DELTA miro, DELTA profil and DELTA style ranges • For controlling a blind or shutter motor with mechanical or electronic limit switches and comprehensive functionality (see product features) • Menu-controlled operation by means of 4 control buttons 							
<p>Versions</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Titanium white (similar to RAL 9010) • Aluminum metallic or silver (similar to RAL 9006) • Carbon metallic or anthracite (similar to RAL 7016) 	<p>5TC1521 5TC1523 5TC1525</p>						
<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Note</th> <th>Section</th> <th>Page</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The <i>sun sensor</i> must be ordered separately, see ... • For use with the DELTA profil product range, the following <i>intermediate frames</i> must be ordered separately: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Titanium white (similar to RAL 9010) - Silver or aluminum metallic (similar to RAL 9006) • For use with the DELTA style product range, titanium white, an <i>intermediate frame</i> must be ordered separately, see ... • For Technical specifications, see ... </td> <td> <p><i>Design / i-system / Accessories and spare parts</i></p> <p><i>Design / DELTA profil / Frames dto.</i></p> <p><i>Design / DELTA style/ Frames</i></p> <p>Technical Information / Shutter/Blind Controls / Comfort shutter/blind controls</p> </td> <td> <p>2/35</p> <p>5/5</p> <p>5/5</p> <p>6/5</p> <p>16/58</p> </td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Note	Section	Page	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The <i>sun sensor</i> must be ordered separately, see ... • For use with the DELTA profil product range, the following <i>intermediate frames</i> must be ordered separately: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Titanium white (similar to RAL 9010) - Silver or aluminum metallic (similar to RAL 9006) • For use with the DELTA style product range, titanium white, an <i>intermediate frame</i> must be ordered separately, see ... • For Technical specifications, see ... 	<p><i>Design / i-system / Accessories and spare parts</i></p> <p><i>Design / DELTA profil / Frames dto.</i></p> <p><i>Design / DELTA style/ Frames</i></p> <p>Technical Information / Shutter/Blind Controls / Comfort shutter/blind controls</p>	<p>2/35</p> <p>5/5</p> <p>5/5</p> <p>6/5</p> <p>16/58</p>	<p>5TC1526</p> <p>5TG1893</p> <p>5TG1762</p> <p>5TG1327</p>
Note	Section	Page					
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The <i>sun sensor</i> must be ordered separately, see ... • For use with the DELTA profil product range, the following <i>intermediate frames</i> must be ordered separately: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Titanium white (similar to RAL 9010) - Silver or aluminum metallic (similar to RAL 9006) • For use with the DELTA style product range, titanium white, an <i>intermediate frame</i> must be ordered separately, see ... • For Technical specifications, see ... 	<p><i>Design / i-system / Accessories and spare parts</i></p> <p><i>Design / DELTA profil / Frames dto.</i></p> <p><i>Design / DELTA style/ Frames</i></p> <p>Technical Information / Shutter/Blind Controls / Comfort shutter/blind controls</p>	<p>2/35</p> <p>5/5</p> <p>5/5</p> <p>6/5</p> <p>16/58</p>					
<p>Note</p> <p>Download the operating and mounting instructions from: http://support.automation.siemens.com/ww/view/en/5tc1521/all</p>							
<p>Product features</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Flush-mounting device without an extension unit input • 230 V AC, 50 Hz (N conductor required) • With screw and claw fixing • Type of connection: screw terminals • 2 relays which are electrically interlocked against each other with a minimum switchover time of approx. 1 s • Bridging of voltage interruptions < 0.2 s • Connected load: max. 1 motor up to 1000 W • Pulse duration: 2 min factory setting, may be changed to as much as 12 min by programming • Accuracy: ± 1 min per month • Reserve power: approx. 24 h • Switching times: max. 18 (can be split up in three memories) • Factory preset switching times for faster commissioning • Possible reset to factory settings • Random generator ± 15 min • Astro program (can be delayed by ± 1 h 59 min) • Easy changeover to daylight savings • Twilight and sun protection function is possible with an optional sun sensor • The random and astro functions can be combined • Manual operation possible at any time 							

Selection and ordering data



5TC1526

Version		Order No.	
<p>Sun sensors</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • With 2-m connecting cable (extendable to 10 m) • In combination with the Comfort shutter/blind control, the sun sensor can be used for sun protection and twilight functions 		5TC1526	
Note	Section		Page
For Technical specifications, see ...	<i>Technical Information / Shutter/Blind Controls / Comfort shutter/blind controls</i>		16/58
Note	Download the operating and mounting instructions from: http://support.automation.siemens.com/ww/view/en/5tc1526/all		




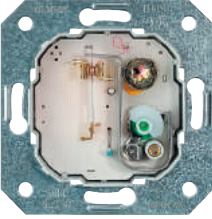
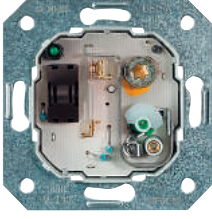
12/2

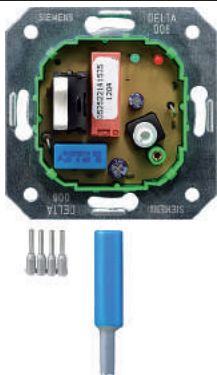
Inserts

Room Temperature Controllers

Inserts

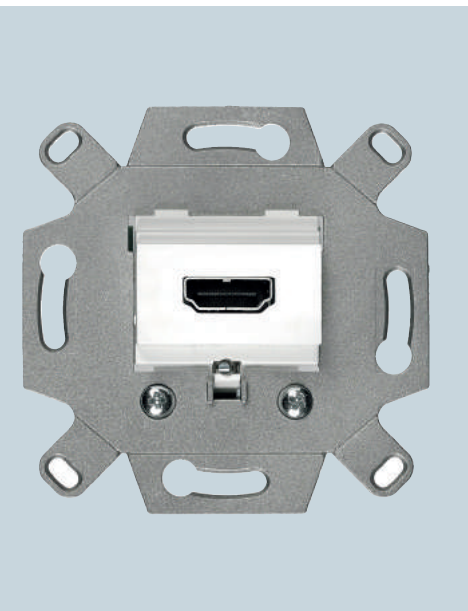
Selection and ordering data

Version	Order No.																		
<p>General information</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • For screw fixing • With screwless terminals 																			
 <p>5TC9200</p> <p>Room temperature controllers, 1 NC contact</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 1/N 230 V/240 V AC, 50 Hz, 10 A (4 A) • Standard version with nighttime reduction • For electric and warm water convectors, pumps and tank control • The temperature controller operates as two-position controller with thermal feedback • If the temperature on the bimetal increases and the setpoint value is reached, the NC contact (heating contact) switches off • If the temperature on the bimetal sinks below the setpoint value minus the hysteresis, the NC contact switches back on • Activation of the temperature reduction lowers the temperature range by approx. 5 K <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th colspan="2">For tops see section</th> <th>Page (ff.)</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>• Design / i-system / Room Temperature Controllers</td> <td></td> <td>2/25</td> </tr> <tr> <td>• Design / DELTA profil / Room Temperature Controllers</td> <td></td> <td>5/20</td> </tr> <tr> <td>• Design / DELTA style / Room Temperature Controllers</td> <td></td> <td>6/21</td> </tr> <tr> <th>Note</th> <th>Section</th> <th>Page</th> </tr> <tr> <td>For Technical specifications, see ...</td> <td>Technical Information / Room Temperature Controllers / Room temperature controllers, with 1 NC contact</td> <td>16/64</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	For tops see section		Page (ff.)	• Design / i-system / Room Temperature Controllers		2/25	• Design / DELTA profil / Room Temperature Controllers		5/20	• Design / DELTA style / Room Temperature Controllers		6/21	Note	Section	Page	For Technical specifications, see ...	Technical Information / Room Temperature Controllers / Room temperature controllers, with 1 NC contact	16/64	5TC9200
For tops see section		Page (ff.)																	
• Design / i-system / Room Temperature Controllers		2/25																	
• Design / DELTA profil / Room Temperature Controllers		5/20																	
• Design / DELTA style / Room Temperature Controllers		6/21																	
Note	Section	Page																	
For Technical specifications, see ...	Technical Information / Room Temperature Controllers / Room temperature controllers, with 1 NC contact	16/64																	
 <p>5TC9201</p> <p>Room temperature controllers, 1 CO contact</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 1/N 230 V/240 V AC, 50 Hz, 10 A (4 A) • Normal version • For electric and warm water convectors, pumps and tank control • The temperature controller operates as two-position controller with thermal feedback • If the temperature on the bimetal increases and the setpoint value is reached, the NC contact (heating contact) switches off and the NO contact (cooling contact) closes • If the temperature on the bimetal sinks below the setpoint value minus the hysteresis, the NC contact switches back on <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th colspan="2">For tops see section</th> <th>Page (ff.)</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>• Design / i-system / Room Temperature Controllers</td> <td></td> <td>2/25</td> </tr> <tr> <td>• Design / DELTA profil / Room Temperature Controllers</td> <td></td> <td>5/20</td> </tr> <tr> <td>• Design / DELTA style / Room Temperature Controllers</td> <td></td> <td>6/21</td> </tr> <tr> <th>Note</th> <th>Section</th> <th>Page</th> </tr> <tr> <td>For Technical specifications, see ...</td> <td>Technical Information / Room Temperature Controllers / Room temperature controllers, with 1 CO contact</td> <td>16/64</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	For tops see section		Page (ff.)	• Design / i-system / Room Temperature Controllers		2/25	• Design / DELTA profil / Room Temperature Controllers		5/20	• Design / DELTA style / Room Temperature Controllers		6/21	Note	Section	Page	For Technical specifications, see ...	Technical Information / Room Temperature Controllers / Room temperature controllers, with 1 CO contact	16/64	5TC9201
For tops see section		Page (ff.)																	
• Design / i-system / Room Temperature Controllers		2/25																	
• Design / DELTA profil / Room Temperature Controllers		5/20																	
• Design / DELTA style / Room Temperature Controllers		6/21																	
Note	Section	Page																	
For Technical specifications, see ...	Technical Information / Room Temperature Controllers / Room temperature controllers, with 1 CO contact	16/64																	
 <p>5TC9202</p> <p>Room temperature controllers, 3-position switch</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 1/N 230 V/240 V AC, 50 Hz, 10 A (4 A) • With 3-position switches: automatic timing, constant day temperature, constant nighttime reduction • For electric and warm water convectors, pumps and tank control • The S1 switch can be used to preselect between time/day and night to control temperature reduction • The temperature controller operates as two-position controller with thermal feedback • If the temperature on the bimetal increases and the setpoint value is reached, the NC contact (heating contact) switches off • If the temperature on the bimetal sinks below the setpoint value minus the hysteresis, the NC contact switches back on • Activation of the temperature reduction lowers the temperature range by approx. 5 K <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th colspan="2">For tops see section</th> <th>Page (ff.)</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>• Design / i-system / Room Temperature Controllers</td> <td></td> <td>2/25</td> </tr> <tr> <td>• Design / DELTA profil / Room Temperature Controllers</td> <td></td> <td>5/20</td> </tr> <tr> <td>• Design / DELTA style / Room Temperature Controllers</td> <td></td> <td>6/21</td> </tr> <tr> <th>Note</th> <th>Section</th> <th>Page</th> </tr> <tr> <td>For Technical specifications, see ...</td> <td>Technical Information / Room Temperature Controllers / Room temperature controllers, 3-position switches</td> <td>16/65</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	For tops see section		Page (ff.)	• Design / i-system / Room Temperature Controllers		2/25	• Design / DELTA profil / Room Temperature Controllers		5/20	• Design / DELTA style / Room Temperature Controllers		6/21	Note	Section	Page	For Technical specifications, see ...	Technical Information / Room Temperature Controllers / Room temperature controllers, 3-position switches	16/65	5TC9202
For tops see section		Page (ff.)																	
• Design / i-system / Room Temperature Controllers		2/25																	
• Design / DELTA profil / Room Temperature Controllers		5/20																	
• Design / DELTA style / Room Temperature Controllers		6/21																	
Note	Section	Page																	
For Technical specifications, see ...	Technical Information / Room Temperature Controllers / Room temperature controllers, 3-position switches	16/65																	





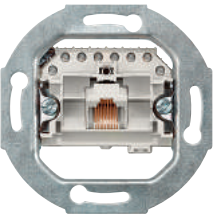
5TC9203

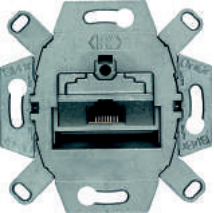



Version		Order No.
<p>Room temperature controllers, direct floor heating</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • With remote sensor • 1 N 230 V AC, 50 Hz, switching capacity 2.3 kW, 10 A (4 A) • Switch contact, NO contact • For controlling floor storage heating and electric floor heating with heat mats • The basic controller type comprises two parts: control device (for setting the required floor temperature) and remote sensor (in the floor for monitoring the set temperature) • The rotary button lets you set the required floor temperature. • If the temperature falls below the set value, the control device demands heat, which is also visually indicated by a red LED • A nighttime reduction can be activated over the connection (time switch), this is indicated by a green LED • The temperature reduction is approx. 5 °C 		5TC9203
For tops see section	Page (ff.)	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Design / I-system / Room Temperature Controllers</i> 2/25 • <i>Design / DELTA profil / Room Temperature Controllers</i> 5/20 • <i>Design / DELTA style / Room Temperature Controllers</i> 6/21 	
Note	Section	Page
For Technical specifications, see ...	<i>Technical Information / Room Temperature Controllers / Room temperature controllers, direct floor heating</i>	16/65

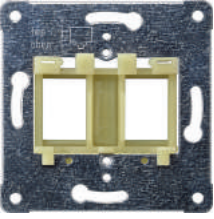

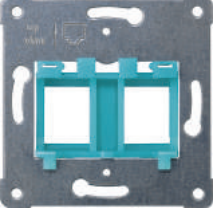



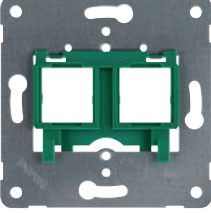
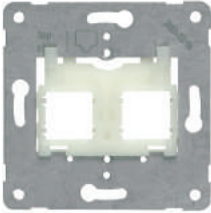
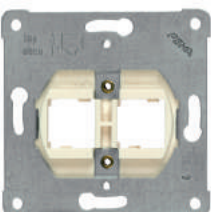
13/2	Inserts
13/8	Inserts with cover plate
13/9	Complete assemblies
13/10	m-system modules

Selection and ordering data

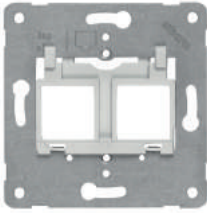
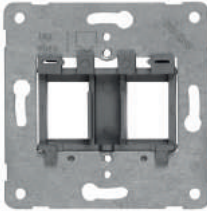
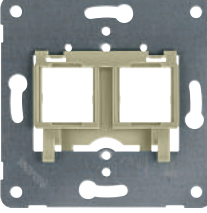
Version	Order No.														
Inserts for TV/RF/SAT															
<p>General information</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • For screw and claw fixing • Can be used with all international TV standards: B/G, D/K, I, L, M, CCIR/OIRT, PAL/SECAM/NTSC/Digital-TV • gap-free transition ranges at both outlets, i.e. any assignment possible with reverse channel and forward channel • Shielding EMC Class A to 300 MHz > 85 dB/2400 MHz > 55 dB 															
 <p>5TG2485</p> <p>Aerial branch-circuit boxes</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • For use in individual, party, broadband cable and satellite aerial systems • Signal range from 4 ... 2400 MHz • Transfers remote power supply (max. 24 V DC/500 mA) • Connection attenuation 2 ... 4 dB <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>For tops see section</th> <th>Page (ff.)</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>• Design / i-system / TV/RF/SAT</td> <td>2/29</td> </tr> <tr> <td>• Design / DELTA profil/TV/RF/SAT</td> <td>5/23</td> </tr> <tr> <td>• Design / DELTA style/TV/RF/SAT</td> <td>6/24</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Note</th> <th>Section</th> <th>Page</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>For Technical specifications, see ...</td> <td>Technical Information / TV/RF/SAT / Aerial branch-circuit boxes</td> <td>16/69</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	For tops see section	Page (ff.)	• Design / i-system / TV/RF/SAT	2/29	• Design / DELTA profil/TV/RF/SAT	5/23	• Design / DELTA style/TV/RF/SAT	6/24	Note	Section	Page	For Technical specifications, see ...	Technical Information / TV/RF/SAT / Aerial branch-circuit boxes	16/69	5TG2485
For tops see section	Page (ff.)														
• Design / i-system / TV/RF/SAT	2/29														
• Design / DELTA profil/TV/RF/SAT	5/23														
• Design / DELTA style/TV/RF/SAT	6/24														
Note	Section	Page													
For Technical specifications, see ...	Technical Information / TV/RF/SAT / Aerial branch-circuit boxes	16/69													
 <p>5TG2484</p> <p>Aerial through-way boxes/terminal boxes</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • For use in party, broadband cable and satellite aerial systems • Can be used as terminal box with terminating resistor 75 Ω (included in delivery) • Signal range from 4 ... 2400 MHz • Throughput attenuation 1.5 dB • Connection attenuation 15 dB <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>For tops see section</th> <th>Page (ff.)</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>• Design / i-system / TV/RF/SAT</td> <td>2/29</td> </tr> <tr> <td>• Design / DELTA profil/TV/RF/SAT</td> <td>5/23</td> </tr> <tr> <td>• Design / DELTA style/TV/RF/SAT</td> <td>6/24</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Note</th> <th>Section</th> <th>Page</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>For Technical specifications, see ...</td> <td>Technical Information / TV/RF/SAT / Aerial through-way boxes/Terminal boxes</td> <td>16/69</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	For tops see section	Page (ff.)	• Design / i-system / TV/RF/SAT	2/29	• Design / DELTA profil/TV/RF/SAT	5/23	• Design / DELTA style/TV/RF/SAT	6/24	Note	Section	Page	For Technical specifications, see ...	Technical Information / TV/RF/SAT / Aerial through-way boxes/Terminal boxes	16/69	5TG2484
For tops see section	Page (ff.)														
• Design / i-system / TV/RF/SAT	2/29														
• Design / DELTA profil/TV/RF/SAT	5/23														
• Design / DELTA style/TV/RF/SAT	6/24														
Note	Section	Page													
For Technical specifications, see ...	Technical Information / TV/RF/SAT / Aerial through-way boxes/Terminal boxes	16/69													
Inserts for data and voice networks															
<p>General information</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • For installation in combination devices • With screw and claw fixing <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Note</th> <th>Section</th> <th>Page</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>For Technical specifications, see ...</td> <td>Technical Information / Communication / UAE outlet boxes</td> <td>16/63</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Note	Section	Page	For Technical specifications, see ...	Technical Information / Communication / UAE outlet boxes	16/63									
Note	Section	Page													
For Technical specifications, see ...	Technical Information / Communication / UAE outlet boxes	16/63													
 <p>5TG2417</p> <p>UAE outlet boxes, Cat.3, Rutenbeck</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • With inclined outlet for RJ 11/12 and RJ 45 • With screw terminals • Unshielded • ISDN-capable <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Versions</th> <th></th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>• 1 x 8-pole</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>• 2 x 8-pole (8/8)</td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>For tops see section</th> <th>Page (ff.)</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>• Design / i-system / Communication</td> <td>2/26</td> </tr> <tr> <td>• Design / DELTA profil/Communication</td> <td>5/21</td> </tr> <tr> <td>• Design / DELTA style/Communication</td> <td>6/22</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Versions		• 1 x 8-pole		• 2 x 8-pole (8/8)		For tops see section	Page (ff.)	• Design / i-system / Communication	2/26	• Design / DELTA profil/Communication	5/21	• Design / DELTA style/Communication	6/22	5TG2417 5TG2406
Versions															
• 1 x 8-pole															
• 2 x 8-pole (8/8)															
For tops see section	Page (ff.)														
• Design / i-system / Communication	2/26														
• Design / DELTA profil/Communication	5/21														
• Design / DELTA style/Communication	6/22														

Version	Order No.								
<p>General Information</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> with inclined outlet for RJ45 LSA terminals for one conductor 0.4 ... 0.63 mm, AWG 26 ... 22, outside diameter 0.7 ... 1.6 mm for PE, 1 core per contact, reusability min.50 times Suitable for PoE + (Power over Ethernet) according to IEEE 802.3at 									
 <p>UAE-Connector, real Cat.6e, shielded, Rutenbeck</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> LSA plus connection method Cat.6/Class E according to DIN EN 60 603-7-5:2011-03, ISO/IEC 11801:2011-06 and DIN EN 50173-1:2011-09 <p>Versions</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> UAE-connector, STP Cat.6e, Rutenbeck <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - 1 x 8-pole - 2 x 8-pole (8/8) 	<p>5TG2026-1 5TG2026-2</p>								
 <p>UAE-Connector, real UTP Cat.6a, unshielded, Rutenbeck</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Cat.6/Class A according to ISO/IEC 11801:2011-06, DIN EN 50 173-1:2011-09, TIA/EIA-568-B.2-10 2008. UAE-connector, real UTP Cat.6a, Rutenbeck <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - 1 x 8-pole - 2 x 8-pole (8/8) <p>For tops see section</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th></th> <th>Page (ff.)</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>• Design / i-system / Communication</td> <td>2/26</td> </tr> <tr> <td>• Design / DELTA profil/Communication</td> <td>5/21</td> </tr> <tr> <td>• Design / DELTA style/Communication</td> <td>6/22</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		Page (ff.)	• Design / i-system / Communication	2/26	• Design / DELTA profil/Communication	5/21	• Design / DELTA style/Communication	6/22	<p>5TG2027-1 5TG2027-2</p>
	Page (ff.)								
• Design / i-system / Communication	2/26								
• Design / DELTA profil/Communication	5/21								
• Design / DELTA style/Communication	6/22								
 <p>Modular Jack support plates, red insert</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Support plate with colored inserts for accommodating up to two Modular Jack plug-in connectors For screw fixing Mountable Jacks: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - AMP/Tyco: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 216000-2 216005-4 - Krone: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> MT-RJ socket 7023.1.303-xx Cat.6 socket STP 6830.1.312-xx Cat.6 socket UTP 6830.1.302-xx Cat.6 socket UTP 6380.1.800-xx Cat.6 socket UTP 6380.1.810-xx - Molex KSJ-00033-02/-04 - Radiall R 280 MOD 802/803/804/805/807 - Simon MX-K-C5-80-ND/-02 ND - Telegärtner Cat.6 J00029A0036 <p>For tops see section</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th></th> <th>Page (ff.)</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>• Design / i-system / Communication</td> <td>2/26</td> </tr> <tr> <td>• Design / DELTA profil/Communication¹⁾</td> <td>5/21</td> </tr> <tr> <td>• Design / DELTA style/Communication</td> <td>6/22</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>Note</p> <p>¹⁾ Cutout frames necessary.</p>		Page (ff.)	• Design / i-system / Communication	2/26	• Design / DELTA profil/Communication ¹⁾	5/21	• Design / DELTA style/Communication	6/22	<p>5TG2078</p>
	Page (ff.)								
• Design / i-system / Communication	2/26								
• Design / DELTA profil/Communication ¹⁾	5/21								
• Design / DELTA style/Communication	6/22								
 <p>Modular Jack support plates, black insert</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Support plate with colored inserts for accommodating up to two Modular Jack plug-in connectors For screw fixing Mountable Jacks: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Leviton Type 41108, Cat.5 - Panduit Keystone: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> KJ 688 Txx, Cat.6 KJ 5e88 Txx,Cat.5e - Brand Rex GPC Jack F01 3LF <p>For tops see section</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th></th> <th>Page (ff.)</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>• Design / i-system / Communication</td> <td>2/26</td> </tr> <tr> <td>• Design / DELTA profil/Communication¹⁾</td> <td>5/21</td> </tr> <tr> <td>• Design / DELTA style/Communication</td> <td>6/22</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>Note</p> <p>¹⁾ Cutout frames necessary.</p>		Page (ff.)	• Design / i-system / Communication	2/26	• Design / DELTA profil/Communication ¹⁾	5/21	• Design / DELTA style/Communication	6/22	<p>5TG2080</p>
	Page (ff.)								
• Design / i-system / Communication	2/26								
• Design / DELTA profil/Communication ¹⁾	5/21								
• Design / DELTA style/Communication	6/22								

	Version	Order No.								
 <p>5TG2081</p>	<p>Modular Jack support plates, yellow insert</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Support plate with colored inserts for accommodating up to two Modular Jack plug-in connectors • For screw fixing • Mountable Jacks: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - AMP/Tyco: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 406372-x Cat.5 1116515-1 Cat.5e 1339015-1 Cat.5e 1375055-x Cat.6 1375187-x Cat.6 137188-1 Cat.6 1375189-1 Cat.5e 1375190-x Cat.5e 137191-x Cat.5e 1375192-x Cat.3 RJ11 1375193-x Cat.3 RJ11 1116604-x Cat.5e 1339189-x Cat.5e 188650-3 ... 6 338038-1 ... 4 1711342-1 MTRJ127841-1 MTRJ127842-1 - ASYCO Cat.5e/6 SFTP - Kerpen E-Line 600 GG45 Cat.6 Keystone clip Nr. 9ZE20009 - Nexans LENmark-MJ with Keystone clip N429.620 <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>For tops see section</th> <th>Page (ff.)</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>• <i>Design / i-system / Communication</i></td> <td>2/26</td> </tr> <tr> <td>• <i>Design / DELTA profil/Communication¹⁾</i></td> <td>5/21</td> </tr> <tr> <td>• <i>Design / DELTA style/Communication</i></td> <td>6/22</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>Note</p> <p>¹⁾ Cutout frames necessary.</p>	For tops see section	Page (ff.)	• <i>Design / i-system / Communication</i>	2/26	• <i>Design / DELTA profil/Communication¹⁾</i>	5/21	• <i>Design / DELTA style/Communication</i>	6/22	5TG2081
For tops see section	Page (ff.)									
• <i>Design / i-system / Communication</i>	2/26									
• <i>Design / DELTA profil/Communication¹⁾</i>	5/21									
• <i>Design / DELTA style/Communication</i>	6/22									
 <p>5TG2082</p>	<p>Modular Jack support plates, orange insert</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Support plate with colored inserts for accommodating up to two Modular Jack plug-in connectors • For screw fixing • Mountable Jacks: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Setec: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> SeSix 501244 UKJ 501292 - Rutenbeck 13900 300 - MMC: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> MK 6 NB MK 6 AN MK 6 FS - DANCHIEF 568 A/B, Cat.5 - Radiall R280 MOD 809 and MOD 811 - Hubbel HXJ 5 EBU and UTP - BTR UTP 130 A 10 I <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>For tops see section</th> <th>Page (ff.)</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>• <i>Design / i-system / Communication</i></td> <td>2/26</td> </tr> <tr> <td>• <i>Design / DELTA profil/Communication¹⁾</i></td> <td>5/21</td> </tr> <tr> <td>• <i>Design / DELTA style/Communication</i></td> <td>6/22</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>Note</p> <p>¹⁾ Cutout frames necessary.</p>	For tops see section	Page (ff.)	• <i>Design / i-system / Communication</i>	2/26	• <i>Design / DELTA profil/Communication¹⁾</i>	5/21	• <i>Design / DELTA style/Communication</i>	6/22	5TG2082
For tops see section	Page (ff.)									
• <i>Design / i-system / Communication</i>	2/26									
• <i>Design / DELTA profil/Communication¹⁾</i>	5/21									
• <i>Design / DELTA style/Communication</i>	6/22									
 <p>5TG2083</p>	<p>Modular Jack support plates, blue insert</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Support plate with colored inserts for accommodating up to two Modular Jack plug-in connectors • For screw fixing • Mountable Jacks: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Krone: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Cat.5 socket STP 6540.1.154.xx UTP 6540.1.130.xx UTP 6540.1.100.xx <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>For tops see section</th> <th>Page (ff.)</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>• <i>Design / i-system / Communication</i></td> <td>2/26</td> </tr> <tr> <td>• <i>Design / DELTA profil/Communication¹⁾</i></td> <td>5/21</td> </tr> <tr> <td>• <i>Design / DELTA style/Communication</i></td> <td>6/22</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>Note</p> <p>¹⁾ Cutout frames necessary.</p>	For tops see section	Page (ff.)	• <i>Design / i-system / Communication</i>	2/26	• <i>Design / DELTA profil/Communication¹⁾</i>	5/21	• <i>Design / DELTA style/Communication</i>	6/22	5TG2083
For tops see section	Page (ff.)									
• <i>Design / i-system / Communication</i>	2/26									
• <i>Design / DELTA profil/Communication¹⁾</i>	5/21									
• <i>Design / DELTA style/Communication</i>	6/22									

	Version	Order No.								
 <p>5TG2084</p>	<p>Modular Jack support plates, brown insert</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Support plate with colored inserts for accommodating up to two Modular Jack plug-in connectors • For screw fixing • Mountable Jacks: Siemon MX6-FS <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>For tops see section</th> <th>Page (ff.)</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>• Design / i-system / Communication</td> <td>2/26</td> </tr> <tr> <td>• Design / DELTA profil/Communication¹⁾</td> <td>5/21</td> </tr> <tr> <td>• Design / DELTA style/Communication</td> <td>6/22</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>Note</p> <p>¹⁾ Cutout frames necessary.</p>	For tops see section	Page (ff.)	• Design / i-system / Communication	2/26	• Design / DELTA profil/Communication ¹⁾	5/21	• Design / DELTA style/Communication	6/22	<p>5TG2084</p>
For tops see section	Page (ff.)									
• Design / i-system / Communication	2/26									
• Design / DELTA profil/Communication ¹⁾	5/21									
• Design / DELTA style/Communication	6/22									
 <p>5TG2058</p>	<p>Modular Jack support plates, green insert</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Support plate with colored inserts for accommodating up to two Modular Jack plug-in connectors • For screw fixing • Mountable Jacks: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - AVAYA Anixter Systimax (Lucent Techn.): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> M11...en M100 (uitloop) MPS100E Cat.5 MPS200E + MGS 400 Cat.6 - Gigaspeed: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> X10D MGS500 X10D MFP520 - R&M: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> R30511, -2, -3 and -4 with adapter 310694 <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>For tops see section</th> <th>Page (ff.)</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>• Design / i-system / Communication</td> <td>2/26</td> </tr> <tr> <td>• Design / DELTA profil/Communication¹⁾</td> <td>5/21</td> </tr> <tr> <td>• Design / DELTA style/Communication</td> <td>6/22</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>Note</p> <p>¹⁾ Cutout frames necessary.</p>	For tops see section	Page (ff.)	• Design / i-system / Communication	2/26	• Design / DELTA profil/Communication ¹⁾	5/21	• Design / DELTA style/Communication	6/22	<p>5TG2058</p>
For tops see section	Page (ff.)									
• Design / i-system / Communication	2/26									
• Design / DELTA profil/Communication ¹⁾	5/21									
• Design / DELTA style/Communication	6/22									
 <p>5TG2058-1</p>	<p>Modular Jack support plates, transparent insert</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Support plate with colored inserts for accommodating up to two Modular Jack plug-in connectors • For screw Fixing • Mountable Jacks <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - AMP/tyco Type-Nr. 216811-1 <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>For tops see section</th> <th>Page (ff.)</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>• Design / i-system / Communication</td> <td>2/26</td> </tr> <tr> <td>• Design / DELTA profil/Communication¹⁾</td> <td>5/21</td> </tr> <tr> <td>• Design / DELTA style/Communication</td> <td>6/22</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>Note</p> <p>¹⁾ Cutout frames necessary.</p>	For tops see section	Page (ff.)	• Design / i-system / Communication	2/26	• Design / DELTA profil/Communication ¹⁾	5/21	• Design / DELTA style/Communication	6/22	<p>5TG2058-1</p>
For tops see section	Page (ff.)									
• Design / i-system / Communication	2/26									
• Design / DELTA profil/Communication ¹⁾	5/21									
• Design / DELTA style/Communication	6/22									
 <p>5TG2058-2</p>	<p>Modular Jack support plates, white insert</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Modular Jack plug-in connectors • For screw Fixing • Mountable Jacks: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - NORDIX/CDT 061110 AO 405302 + 3 <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>For tops see section</th> <th>Page (ff.)</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>• Design / i-system / Communication</td> <td>2/26</td> </tr> <tr> <td>• Design / DELTA profil/Communication¹⁾</td> <td>5/21</td> </tr> <tr> <td>• Design / DELTA style/Communication</td> <td>6/22</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>Note</p> <p>¹⁾ Cutout frames necessary.</p>	For tops see section	Page (ff.)	• Design / i-system / Communication	2/26	• Design / DELTA profil/Communication ¹⁾	5/21	• Design / DELTA style/Communication	6/22	<p>5TG2058-2</p>
For tops see section	Page (ff.)									
• Design / i-system / Communication	2/26									
• Design / DELTA profil/Communication ¹⁾	5/21									
• Design / DELTA style/Communication	6/22									

Inserts

	Version	Order No.								
 <p>5TG2058-3</p>	<p>Modular Jack support plates, transparent grey insert</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Support plate with colored inserts for accommodating up to two Modular Jack plug-in connectors • For screw Fixing • Mountable Jacks: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Lexel LexCom 125 + 250 mit Montagerahmen 306580009 <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>For tops see section</th> <th>Page (ff.)</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>• <i>Design / i-system / Communication</i></td> <td>2/26</td> </tr> <tr> <td>• <i>Design / DELTA profil/Communication¹⁾</i></td> <td>5/21</td> </tr> <tr> <td>• <i>Design / DELTA style/Communication</i></td> <td>6/22</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>Note</p> <p>¹⁾ Cutout frames necessary.</p>	For tops see section	Page (ff.)	• <i>Design / i-system / Communication</i>	2/26	• <i>Design / DELTA profil/Communication¹⁾</i>	5/21	• <i>Design / DELTA style/Communication</i>	6/22	<p>5TG2058-3</p>
For tops see section	Page (ff.)									
• <i>Design / i-system / Communication</i>	2/26									
• <i>Design / DELTA profil/Communication¹⁾</i>	5/21									
• <i>Design / DELTA style/Communication</i>	6/22									
 <p>5TG2058-4</p>	<p>Modular Jack support plates, silber insert</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Support plate with colored inserts for accommodating up to two Modular Jack plug-in connectors • For screw Fixing • Mountable Jacks: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - 3 M <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 05-753-212 00 Cat.6A m.S. shielded VOL-OCK6-SE8, VOL-OCK6A-SE8, VOL-OCK6ASN8 43096-746 00, 43096-747 00 - Daetwyler <ul style="list-style-type: none"> KS-TS 6 418054, KS-T 6 418055, KS-T 6A 418060 KS-T Plus 6A 418061, Unilan KU-T 1/8 418070/1/2/3 MS-K 1/8 440001/04 Cat.6 m.S. shielded - LEVITON C6a + QP shielded - R & M <ul style="list-style-type: none"> R509508 und -9 cat6A m.S. R813512 und -514 cat6A ELS <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>For tops see section</th> <th>Page (ff.)</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>• <i>Design / i-system / Communication</i></td> <td>2/26</td> </tr> <tr> <td>• <i>Design / DELTA profil/Communication¹⁾</i></td> <td>5/21</td> </tr> <tr> <td>• <i>Design / DELTA style/Communication</i></td> <td>6/22</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>Note</p> <p>¹⁾ Cutout frames necessary.</p>	For tops see section	Page (ff.)	• <i>Design / i-system / Communication</i>	2/26	• <i>Design / DELTA profil/Communication¹⁾</i>	5/21	• <i>Design / DELTA style/Communication</i>	6/22	<p>5TG2058-4</p>
For tops see section	Page (ff.)									
• <i>Design / i-system / Communication</i>	2/26									
• <i>Design / DELTA profil/Communication¹⁾</i>	5/21									
• <i>Design / DELTA style/Communication</i>	6/22									
 <p>5TG2098</p>	<p>Modular Jack support plates, beige insert</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Support plate with colored inserts for accommodating up to two Modular Jack plug-in connectors • For screw fixing • Mountable Jacks: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - BTR: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> E-DAT module No.130910-I - Daetwyler: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Unilan MS 1/8 Cat.6 (equivalent to BTR jack) <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>For tops see section</th> <th>Page (ff.)</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>• <i>Design / i-system / Communication</i></td> <td>2/26</td> </tr> <tr> <td>• <i>Design / DELTA profil/Communication¹⁾</i></td> <td>5/21</td> </tr> <tr> <td>• <i>Design / DELTA style/Communication</i></td> <td>6/22</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>Note</p> <p>¹⁾ Cutout frames necessary.</p>	For tops see section	Page (ff.)	• <i>Design / i-system / Communication</i>	2/26	• <i>Design / DELTA profil/Communication¹⁾</i>	5/21	• <i>Design / DELTA style/Communication</i>	6/22	<p>5TG2098</p>
For tops see section	Page (ff.)									
• <i>Design / i-system / Communication</i>	2/26									
• <i>Design / DELTA profil/Communication¹⁾</i>	5/21									
• <i>Design / DELTA style/Communication</i>	6/22									

Version

Order No.

Multimedia connectors



5TG2020-0

Connector HDMI

- The HDMI adapter enables the transmission of high-resolution digital audio and video, e.g. from a DVD / Blue-Ray player to an LED TV screen.
- HDMI Type A standard or high speed supported

Versions

- Connector HDMI, white
- Connector HDMI, grey

For tops see section

Page (ff.)

- *Design / i-system / Communication*
- *Design / DELTA profil/Communication*
- *Design / DELTA style/Communication*

2/26
5/21
6/22

5TG2020-0
5TG2020-1



5TG2021-0

Connector VGA

- The VGA adapter enables the transmission of analogue video data between PCs or laptops and display units such as monitors.
- Full HD-compatible (1920 x 1080 pixel) and suitable for the connection of 15-core VGA cables.

Versions

- Connector VGA, white
- Connector VGA, grey

For tops see section

Page (ff.)

- *Design / i-system / Communication*
- *Design / DELTA profil/Communication*
- *Design / DELTA style/Communication*

2/26
5/21
6/22

5TG2021-0
5TG2021-1



5TG2022-0

Connector USB

- The USB adapter enables data interconnection of various devices with USB connectors such as printers, USB sticks, digital cameras, laptops or LED TV screens.
- USB socket Type A, USB 2.0-compatible

Versions

- Connector USB, white
- Connector USB, grey

For tops see section

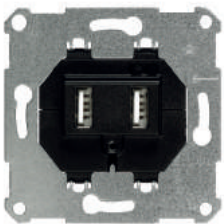
Page (ff.)

- *Design / i-system / Communication*
- *Design / DELTA profil/Communication*
- *Design / DELTA style/Communication*

2/26
5/21
6/22

5TG2022-0
5TG2022-1

Chargers



5TG2025-0



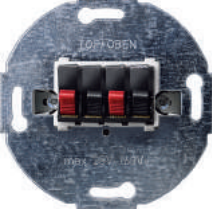
Double USB Charger

- Suitable for charging portable electronic devices connected via a USB 2.0 type A plug.
- Up to two devices can be charged simultaneously.
- Input voltage: AC 100-240 V.
- Output voltage: DC 5 V short circuit protection.
- Output current: 700 mA per socket and 1400 mA using one.


5TG2025-0

Inserts with cover plate



Selection and ordering data

Version	Order No.
General information	
Note	Section Page
Technical specifications for UAE outlet boxes, see ...	<i>Technical Information / Communication / UAE outlet boxes</i> 16/68
Cover plates, for BNC connection, double	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • In i-system design • With socket contacts • For screw and claw fixing • Crimp connection • 75 Ω 	
Versions	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Titanium white (similar to RAL 9010) • Electrical white (RAL 1013) 	5TG2068 5TG2067
	
5TG2068	
Loudspeaker outlet boxes, single	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Loudspeaker outlet box with plug-in terminals (with screw terminals at rear) • Polarity color coded • Also suitable as outlet box for protective extra-low voltages 	
For tops see section	
	Page (ff.)
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Design / i-system / Communication</i> • <i>Design / DELTA profil/Communication</i> • <i>Design / DELTA style/Communication</i> 	2/26 5/21 6/22
Technical specifications	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Rear screw terminals <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Solid Cu conductor 10 mm² - Flexible conductor with end sleeve 6 mm² • Front terminal <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Flexible Cu conductor without end sleeve 6 mm² - Highly flexible Cu conductor without end sleeve 4 mm² • Rated voltage 25 V AC, 60 V DC 	
	
5TG2467-2	5TG2467-2
Loudspeaker outlet boxes, double	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Stereo loudspeaker outlet box with plug-in terminals (with screw terminals at rear) • Polarity color coded • Also suitable as outlet box for protective extra-low voltages 	
For tops see section	
	Page (ff.)
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Design / i-system / Communication</i> • <i>Design / DELTA profil/Communication</i> • <i>Design / DELTA style/Communication</i> 	2/26 5/21 6/22
Technical specifications	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Rear screw terminals <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Solid Cu conductor 10 mm² - Flexible conductor with end sleeve 6 mm² • Front terminal <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Flexible Cu conductor without end sleeve 6 mm² - Highly flexible Cu conductor without end sleeve 4 mm² • Rated voltage 25 V AC, 60 V DC 	
	
5TG2468-2	5TG2468-2

Selection and ordering data

	Version	Order No.
	<p>Flush-mounting radios</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • For horizontal and vertical mounting • Degree of protection: IP20 • 230 V / 50 Hz • Anti-slip terminals up to 2.5 mm² • Not suitable for installation in multiple frames (triple to quintuple) • For installation in two flush-mounting boxes (i.e. instead of the original double socket outlet) 	
5TC1060	<p>Versions</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Titanium white (similar to RAL 9010) • Aluminum metallic (similar to RAL 9006) • Carbon metallic (similar to RAL 7016) 	<p>5TC1060 5TC1061 5TC1062</p>
	<p>Note</p> <p>Download the operating and mounting instructions from: http://support.automation.siemens.com/ww/view/en/5tc1060/all</p>	
	<p>Product features</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Can be mounted either horizontally or vertically due to rotating display module • Six freely programmable transmitter memories • Illuminated display (can be adjusted separately for ON/OFF mode) • Display of transmitter name over RDS signal • Display of time • Radio alarm clock with display of alarm time, if activated • Sleep timer (automatic switch-off after user-defined time) • Good sound quality due to high-quality loudspeaker • Secondary mode possible over motion detector • Secondary mode possible through use of pushbuttons or switches 	

Selection and ordering data



Version	Order No.										
General information											
<p>Note</p> <p>All the modules shown here can be combined with the module carriers of the DELTA line, DELTA miro, DELTA profil product ranges.</p>											
 <p>5TG9874-1TW</p>	<p>UAE outlet boxes, Cat.3</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Telephone socket outlet for modular system • Cat.3 RJ11/12 with shutter • LSA-Plus connection method • Can only be used with module carrier, 1M or 2M 										
	<p>Versions</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Titanium white (similar to RAL 9010) • Aluminum metallic/silver (similar to RAL 9006) • Carbon metallic/antracite (similar to RAL 7016) 	<p>5TG9874-1TW 5TG9874-1AM 5TG9874-1CM</p>									
	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Note</th> <th>Section</th> <th>Page</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>• For module carriers for DELTA line, and DELTA miro, see ...</td> <td><i>Design / m-system / Module carriers for DELTA line and DELTA miro</i></td> <td>7/4</td> </tr> <tr> <td>• Module carriers for DELTA profil, see ...</td> <td><i>Design / m-system / Module carriers for DELTA profil</i></td> <td>7/5</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Note	Section	Page	• For module carriers for DELTA line, and DELTA miro, see ...	<i>Design / m-system / Module carriers for DELTA line and DELTA miro</i>	7/4	• Module carriers for DELTA profil, see ...	<i>Design / m-system / Module carriers for DELTA profil</i>	7/5	
	Note	Section	Page								
• For module carriers for DELTA line, and DELTA miro, see ...	<i>Design / m-system / Module carriers for DELTA line and DELTA miro</i>	7/4									
• Module carriers for DELTA profil, see ...	<i>Design / m-system / Module carriers for DELTA profil</i>	7/5									
 <p>5TG9874-2TW</p>	<p>UAE outlet boxes, Cat.5</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • PC socket outlet for modular system • Cat.5 RJ45 with shutter • LSA-Plus connection method • Can only be used with module carrier, 1M or 2M • Titanium white (similar to RAL 9010) 										
	<p>Versions</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Titanium white (similar to RAL 9010) • Aluminum metallic/silver (similar to RAL 9006) • Carbon metallic/antracite (similar to RAL 7016) 	<p>5TG9874-2TW 5TG9874-2AM 5TG9874-2CM</p>									
	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Note</th> <th>Section</th> <th>Page</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>• For module carriers for DELTA line and DELTA miro, see ...</td> <td><i>Design / m-system / Module carriers for DELTA line and DELTA miro</i></td> <td>7/4</td> </tr> <tr> <td>• Module carriers for DELTA profil, see ...</td> <td><i>Design / m-system / Module carriers for DELTA profil</i></td> <td>7/5</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Note	Section	Page	• For module carriers for DELTA line and DELTA miro, see ...	<i>Design / m-system / Module carriers for DELTA line and DELTA miro</i>	7/4	• Module carriers for DELTA profil, see ...	<i>Design / m-system / Module carriers for DELTA profil</i>	7/5	
	Note	Section	Page								
• For module carriers for DELTA line and DELTA miro, see ...	<i>Design / m-system / Module carriers for DELTA line and DELTA miro</i>	7/4									
• Module carriers for DELTA profil, see ...	<i>Design / m-system / Module carriers for DELTA profil</i>	7/5									



14/2

Smoke detectors

Selection and ordering data

	Version	Order No.																
 <p>5TC1296</p>	<p>DELTA reflex SD230N smoke detectors</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 230 V-operated smoke detector incl. 9 V backup battery with VdS certification (suitable for networking) • The smoke detector detects smoke from fires and gives early warning. • As well as using the smoke detector on its own, it is also possible to network up to 38 smoke detectors of the same type • Battery change display for 30 days • Battery compartment check • Test button for function test • Titanium white (similar to RAL 9010) <p>Technical specifications</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>• Power supply</td> <td>230 V AC and 9 V alkaline backup battery (included in delivery)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>• Networking</td> <td>Up to 38 smoke detectors of the same type</td> </tr> <tr> <td>• Signaling</td> <td>Acoustic signal transducer: horn > 85 dB(A) Optical indicator: red LED</td> </tr> <tr> <td>• Temperature range</td> <td>0 +50 °C</td> </tr> <tr> <td>• Dimensions (Ø x H)</td> <td>111 mm x 40 mm</td> </tr> <tr> <td>• Mounting</td> <td>Surface mounting with or without surface-mounting box (see accessories)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>• Degree of protection</td> <td>IP20</td> </tr> <tr> <td>• Approvals</td> <td>VdS certification acc. to EN 14604 10/05</td> </tr> </table>	• Power supply	230 V AC and 9 V alkaline backup battery (included in delivery)	• Networking	Up to 38 smoke detectors of the same type	• Signaling	Acoustic signal transducer: horn > 85 dB(A) Optical indicator: red LED	• Temperature range	0 +50 °C	• Dimensions (Ø x H)	111 mm x 40 mm	• Mounting	Surface mounting with or without surface-mounting box (see accessories)	• Degree of protection	IP20	• Approvals	VdS certification acc. to EN 14604 10/05	<p>5TC1296</p>
• Power supply	230 V AC and 9 V alkaline backup battery (included in delivery)																	
• Networking	Up to 38 smoke detectors of the same type																	
• Signaling	Acoustic signal transducer: horn > 85 dB(A) Optical indicator: red LED																	
• Temperature range	0 +50 °C																	
• Dimensions (Ø x H)	111 mm x 40 mm																	
• Mounting	Surface mounting with or without surface-mounting box (see accessories)																	
• Degree of protection	IP20																	
• Approvals	VdS certification acc. to EN 14604 10/05																	
 <p>5TC1297</p>	<p>Outlet boxes for "DELTA reflex SD230N smoke detectors"</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Surface-mounting box for SD230N smoke detector • Dimensions: 93 mm x 27 mm • The outlet box is required if no flush-mounting box to hold the 230 V connector is provided • Titanium white (similar to RAL 9010) 	<p>5TC1297</p>																



15/2	Introduction
	Indicating and operating units
15/4	Push-button bus coupling unit (BTM)
15/7	DELTA bus coupler push-button
15/7	Surface-mounted push-button IP44
	System products and accessories
15/7	Bus coupling units and accessories

Overview

Modular bus transceiver module and flush-mounting actuator

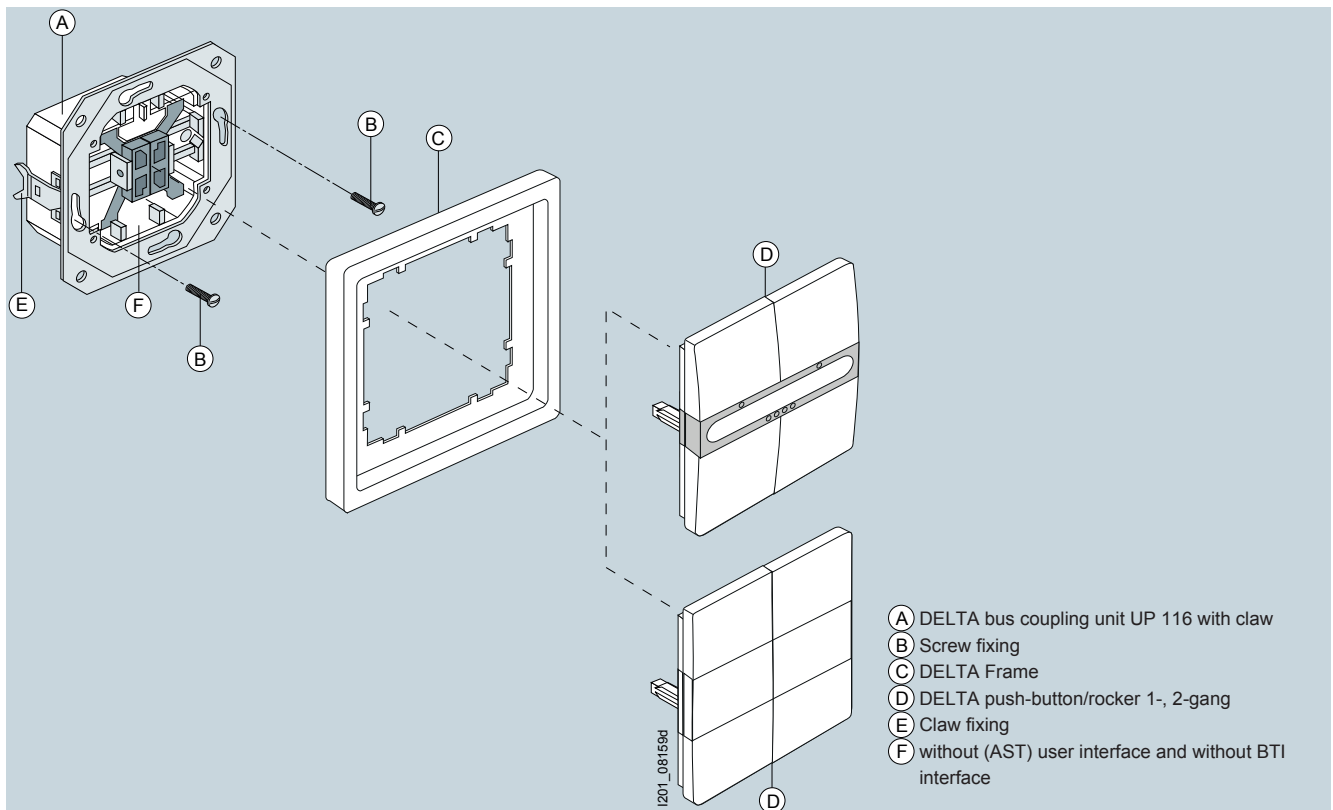
A key feature of the GAMMA instabus is its uniform bus transceiver module. The bus transceiver module (BTM) can be used as a stand-alone unit, as well as a combined version in various devices of the flush-mounting actuator range. Implementation of the BTI interface (Bus Transceiver Interface) with the bus transceiver module (BTM) ensures maximum flexibility and an impressive range of functions. Bus coupling units (BTM) and flush-mounting actuators with integrated bus transceiver modules (BTM) enable the use of GAMMA display/operator interfaces, such as pushbuttons, room temperature controllers and operation units in a wide range of designs.

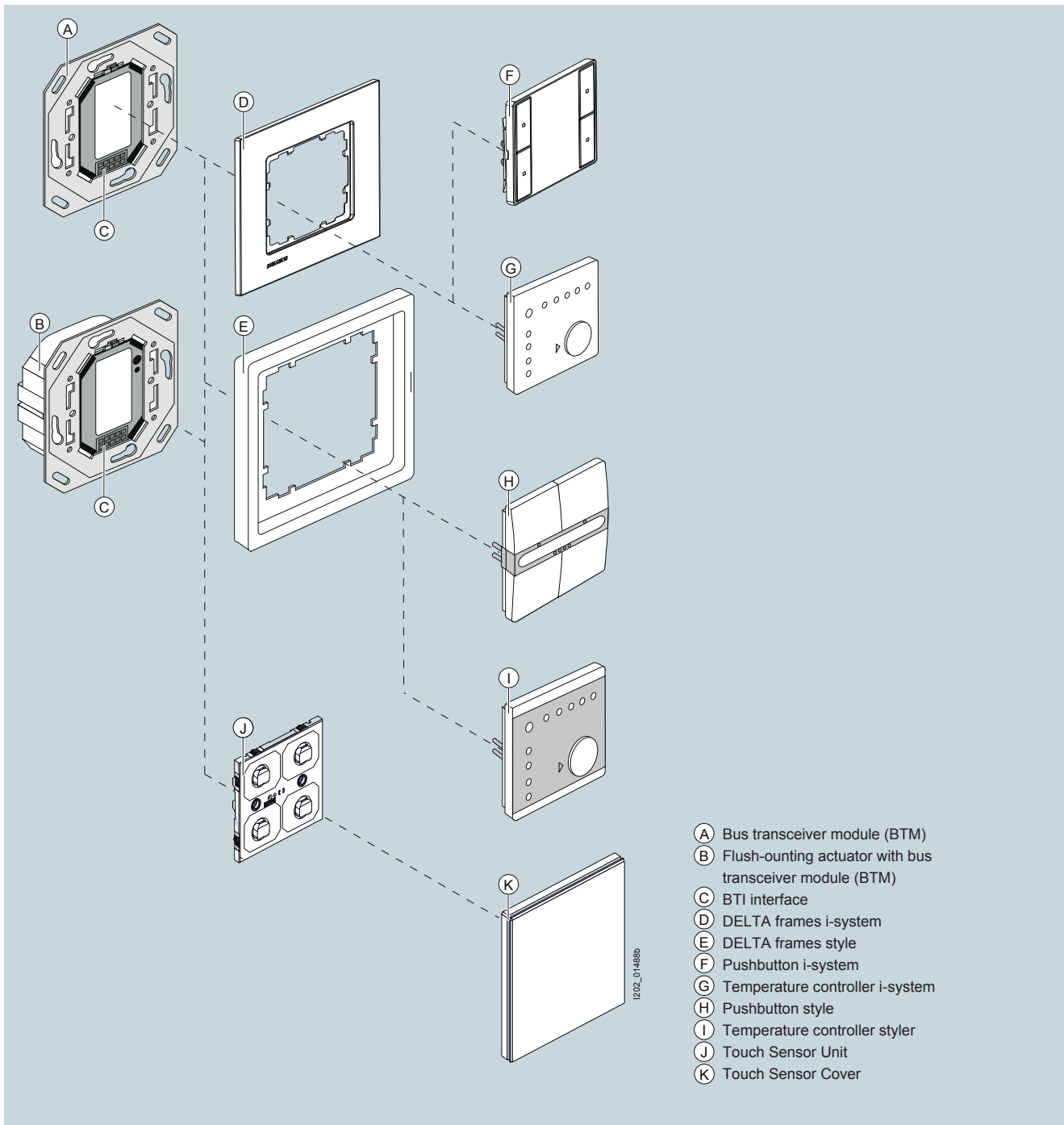
Thus, all GAMMA instabus operator interfaces with BTI interface in the design lines i-system, DELTA style and touch sensors glass can be combined with either a bus transceiver module (BTM) or a flush-mounting actuator with bus transceiver module (BTM).

This reduces planning work and facilitates installation and commissioning. The application programs of the flush-mounting actuators are identical to those of the functionally equivalent devices from the modular room control range. This means that all devices have the same standard application program - regardless of mounting type - whether flush-mounting, with or without mounting frame - or whether designed for installation in the room control box and automation module box.









User interface with DELTA bus coupler









Selection and ordering data

Version	Order No.
Touch sensors glass	
<p>Touch sensors glass UP 211, UP 212, UP 213</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Sensitive pair of touch areas for vertical operation • Per touch area selectable function, scene controller • Round, transparent circle per touch area to the RGB LED background lighting • Glass cover with chrome border • Proximity sensor • Covers 95x95 mm • For plugging onto a bus transceiver module (BTM) or a flush-mounting actuator with bus transceiver module (BTM)  <p>5WG1211-8DB11</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Push button sensor Basic module, 1-fold • Push button sensor cover, 1-fold, White • Push button sensor cover, 1-fold, Black <p>5WG1211-2DB01 5WG1211-8DB11 5WG1211-8DB21</p>
 <p>5WG1212-8DB11</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Push button sensor Basic module, 2-fold • Push button sensor cover, 2-fold, White • Push button sensor cover, 2-fold, Black <p>5WG1212-2DB01 5WG1212-8DB11 5WG1212-8DB21</p>
 <p>5WG1213-8DB11</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Push button sensor Basic module, 4-fold • Push button sensor cover, 4-fold, White • Push button sensor cover, 4-fold, Black <p>5WG1213-2DB01 5WG1213-8DB11 5WG1213-8DB21</p>
i-system	
<p>Pushbutton, i-system</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Push button in pair • Horizontal operation • Per push button selectable function • LED for orientation light • Labeling field • Connectable bus coupling unit (BTM) or flush-mounted actuators via BTI <p>Pushbutton UP 221/2</p> <p>1-fold</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • titan white (similar RAL 9010) • aluminium metallic  <p>5WG1221-2DB12</p>	<p>5WG1221-2DB12 5WG1221-2DB32</p>
<p>Pushbutton UP 221/3</p> <p>1-fold, with status LED</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • titan white (similar RAL 9010) • aluminium metallic  <p>5WG1221-2DB13</p>	<p>5WG1221-2DB13 5WG1221-2DB33</p>
<p>Pushbutton UP 222/2</p> <p>2-fold</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • titan white (similar RAL 9010) • aluminium metallic  <p>5WG1222-2DB12</p>	<p>5WG1222-2DB12 5WG1222-2DB32</p>




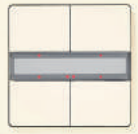

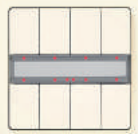
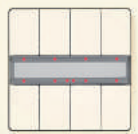
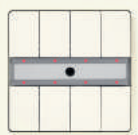
Pushbutton Bus coupling unit (BTM)

	Version	Order No.
 <p>5WG1222-2DB13</p>	<p>Pushbutton UP 222/3 2-fold, with status LED • titan white (similar RAL 9010) • aluminium metallic</p>	<p>5WG1222-2DB13 5WG1222-2DB33</p>
 <p>5WG1223-2DB12</p>	<p>Pushbutton UP 223/2 3-fold • titan white (similar RAL 9010) • aluminium metallic</p>	<p>5WG1223-2DB12 5WG1223-2DB32</p>
 <p>5WG1223-2DB13</p>	<p>Pushbutton UP 223/3 3-fold, with status LED • titan white (similar RAL 9010) • aluminium metallic</p>	<p>5WG1223-2DB13 5WG1223-2DB33</p>
 <p>5WG1223-2AB14</p>	<p>Pushbutton UP 223/4 3-fold, with status LED, scene module and room temperature sensor • titan white (similar RAL 9010) • aluminium metallic</p>	<p>5WG1223-2AB14 5WG1223-2AB34</p>
 <p>5WG1223-2DB15</p>	<p>Pushbutton UP 223/5 3-fold, with status LED, scene controller and IR receiver decoder • titan white (similar RAL 9010) • aluminium metallic</p>	<p>5WG1223-2DB15 5WG1223-2DB35</p>

Note:

The bus transceiver module (BTM) or flush-mounting actuator with bus transceiver module (BTM) must be ordered separately.
 The matching design frame must be ordered separately

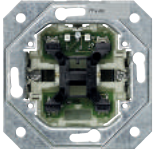
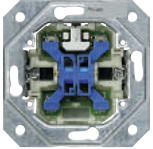
Pushbutton Bus coupling unit (BTM)

Version	Order No.
DELTA style	
 <p>5WG1285-2DB12</p>	<p>Pushbutton, DELTA style</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Vertical operation • Per pushbutton selectable function • LED for orientation light • Labeling field • Connectable bus coupling unit (BTM) or flush-mounted actuators via BTI <p>Pushbutton UP 285/2</p> <p>1-fold</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • titan white (similar RAL 9010) • platin metallic
 <p>5WG1285-2DB13</p>	<p>Pushbutton UP 285/3</p> <p>1-fold, with status LED</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • titan white (similar RAL 9010) • platin metallic
 <p>5WG1286-2DB12</p>	<p>Pushbutton UP 286/2</p> <p>2-fold</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • titan white (similar RAL 9010) • platin metallic
 <p>5WG1286-2DB13</p>	<p>Pushbutton UP 286/3</p> <p>2-fold, with status LED</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • titan white (similar RAL 9010) • platin metallic
 <p>5WG1287-2DB12</p>	<p>Pushbutton UP 287/2</p> <p>4-fold</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • titan white (similar RAL 9010) • platin metallic
 <p>5WG1287-2DB13</p>	<p>Pushbutton UP 287/3</p> <p>4-fold, with status LED</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • titan white (similar RAL 9010) • platin metallic
 <p>5WG1287-2AB14</p>	<p>Pushbutton UP 287/4</p> <p>4-fold, with status LED, scene module and room temperature sensor</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • titan white (similar RAL 9010) • platin metallic
 <p>5WG1287-2DB15</p>	<p>Pushbutton UP 287/5</p> <p>4-fold, with status LED, scene controller and IR receiver decoder</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • titan white (similar RAL 9010) • platin metallic

Note:



The bus transceiver module (BTM) or flush-mounting actuator with bus transceiver module (BTM) must be ordered separately. The matching design frame must be ordered separately.

Selection and ordering data

Version	Order No.
DELTA bus coupler push-button	
<p>Note</p> <p>The required single or serial rocker (without or with window) and the frame in matching DELTA design must be ordered separately</p> <p>DELTA bus coupler UP 116, 1-fold</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Middle position • Button position 	<p>5WG1116-2AB01</p> <p>5WG1116-2AB21</p>
 <p>5WG1116-2AB01</p> <p>DELTA bus coupler UP 116, 2-fold</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Middle position • Button position 	
 <p>5WG1116-2AB11</p>	


Surface-mounting push buttons IP44

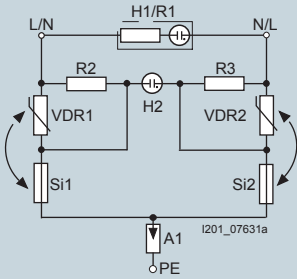
Selection and ordering data

Version	Order No.
Surface-mounting push buttons IP44	
 <p>5WG1115-3AB01</p> <p>Push button AP 115/01</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 1-fold, mid-position, Status LED, IP44 <p>Push button AP 115/21</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 1-fold, push button position, Status LED, IP44 	<p>5WG1115-3AB01</p> <p>5WG1115-3AB21</p>
 <p>5WG1115-3AB11</p> <p>Push button AP 115/11</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 2-fold, mid-position, IP44 <p>Push button AP 115/31</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 2-fold, push button position, IP44 	

Bus coupling units and accessories

Selection and ordering data

Version	Order No.
Bus coupling	
 <p>5WG1117-2AB12</p> <p>Bus coupling UP 117/12</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Bus transceiver modules, mounting depth 18 mm UP 117/12 • For connection of a modular bus device to the bus line • 10-pole BTI socket (BTI - Bus Transceiver Interface) for plugging of bus terminal devices with BTI connector • For installation in flush-mounting switch and socket boxes with Ø 60 mm in diameter 40 mm deep • Screw fixing • Bus connection via bus terminal 	<p>5WG1117-2AB12</p>



16/2	General
16/4	Dimensional drawings
16/6	Switches and pushbuttons
16/12	Socket outlets
16/13	Dimmers
16/34	Motion detectors
16/50	Shutter/blind controls
16/64	Room temperature controllers
16/67	Communication
16/69	TV / RF / SAT
16/70	m-system

Overview

IP degrees of protection according to DIN VDE 0470 Part 1, EN 60529, IEC 529

The degree of protection is indicated by the two code letters IP (International Protection) followed by two code numbers, which denote the degree of protection according to the two tables shown below.

If only one code number for the degree of protection is specified after the IP (often the case on installation material), an X replaces the omitted code number, e.g. IPX4 or IP6X. The term for the complete identification symbol (code letter and protection level code number) is "degree of protection".

The first code number (see table) indicates

- That the enclosure protects persons against direct contact, whereby the ingress of a body part, or an object held by a person, is prevented or limited, and
- That the enclosure also ensures that equipment is protected against the ingress of hard foreign objects.













First code number	Product brief	Definition
0	Not protected	--
1	Protected against contact with dangerous parts with the back of a hand	The access probe, ball 50 mm diameter, must have sufficient distance from dangerous parts
	Protected against hard foreign objects more than 50 mm in diameter	Limited ingress of object probe, ball 50 mm diameter ¹⁾
2	Protected against contact with dangerous parts with fingers	The jointed test finger, 12 mm diameter, 80 mm in length, must have sufficient distance from dangerous parts
	Protected against hard foreign objects more than 12,5 mm in diameter	Limited ingress of object probe, ball 12.5 mm diameter ¹⁾
3	Protected against contact with dangerous parts with tools	No ingress at all of access probe, 2,5 mm diameter
	Protected against hard foreign objects more than 2,5 mm in diameter	No ingress at all of object probe, 2,5 mm diameter ¹⁾
4	Protected against contact with dangerous parts with a wire	No ingress at all of access probe, 1,0 mm diameter
	Protected against hard foreign objects more than 1,0 mm in diameter	No ingress at all of object probe, 1,0 mm diameter ¹⁾
5	Protected against contact with dangerous parts with a wire	No ingress at all of access probe, 1,0 mm diameter
	Dust-protected	The ingress of dust cannot be completely prevented, but limited ingress that will not affect reliable operation of the device or interfere with safety
6	Protected against contact with dangerous parts with a wire	No ingress at all of access probe, 1,0 mm diameter
	Dust-proof	No ingress of dust

¹⁾ The full diameter of the object probe must not pass through an opening of the enclosure.

The second code number (see table) specifies the degree of protection offered by the enclosure with regard to damage to equipment due to the ingress of water.

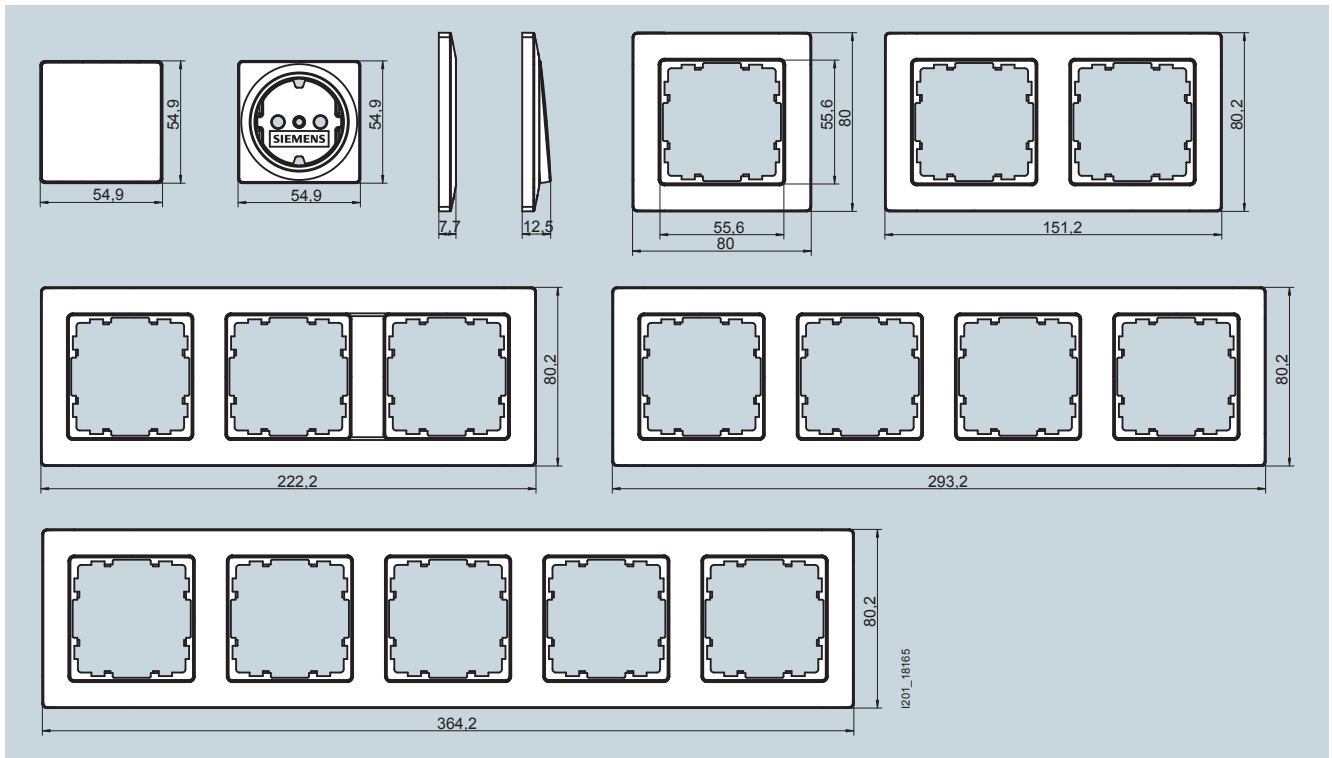
Second code number	Product brief	Definition
0	Not protected	--
1	Drip-proof	Vertically falling drops must not have any damaging effects
2	Drip-proof, if the enclosure is inclined up to 15° from normal position	Vertically falling drops must not have any damaging effect if the enclosure is tilted at an angle of up to 15° either side of the vertical
3	Protected against splashwater	Sprays up to 60° on both sides of the vertical must not cause any damage
4	Protected against splashwater	Water sprayed against the enclosure from all direction must not cause any damage
5	Protected against jet-water	Low pressure jets of water against the enclosure from all direction must not cause any damage
6	Protected against heavy jet-water	Strong jets of water against the enclosure from all direction must not cause any damage
7	Protected against the effects of temporary immersion in water	Water must not ingress to a degree that damage is caused when the enclosure is immersed in water under standardized pressure and timed periods under conditions to be agreed between the manufacturer and user.
8	Protected against the effects of continual submersion in water	Water must not ingress to a degree that damage is caused when the enclosure is immersed in water under conditions to be agreed between the manufacturer and user. However, the conditions must be more difficult than for the code number 7

Overview

	Approval mark for Germany (Verband Deutscher Elektrotechniker - Association of German Electrical Engineers)
	Approval mark for Switzerland
	Approval mark for the Netherlands
	Approval mark for Canada
	Approval mark for USA
	Total insulation, Safety Class II
IP44	Protection against foreign bodies and splashwater
IP55	Dust-protected, protection against foreign objects and jet-water
IP66	Dust-proof, protection against foreign objects and strong jet-water
	Suitable for harsh operating conditions according to DIN 49441
	Incandescent lamps
	Low-voltage halogen lamps
	High-voltage halogen lamps
	Fluorescent lamps
	Conventional transformers
	Electronic transformers
SV (AEV)	Safety power supply (diesel generator set DIN VDE 0107)
ZSV (BEV)	Additional safety power supply (battery-supported DIN VDE 0107)
WSV (BEV)	Other safety power supply.
	Registered trademark of the SCHUKO-Warenzeichenverband e. V.
	Fire-retarding according to DIN VDE 0606, corresponds to the guidelines of the Verband der Sachversicherer (Association of Property Insurers) for mounting on wood
	Can be installed in cavity walls
	Can be installed in furniture
EIB	Registered trademark of the European Installation Bus Association, Brussels

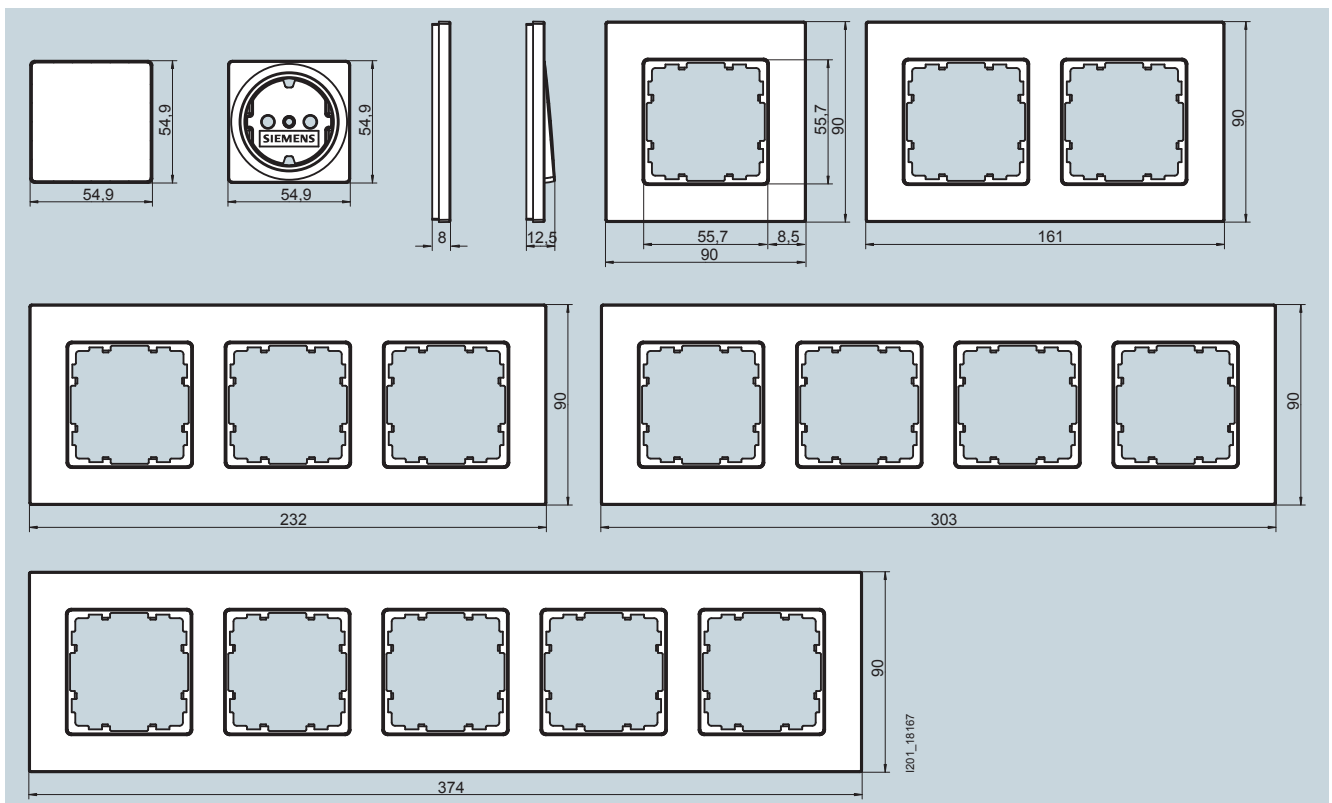
DELTA line

Dimensional drawings

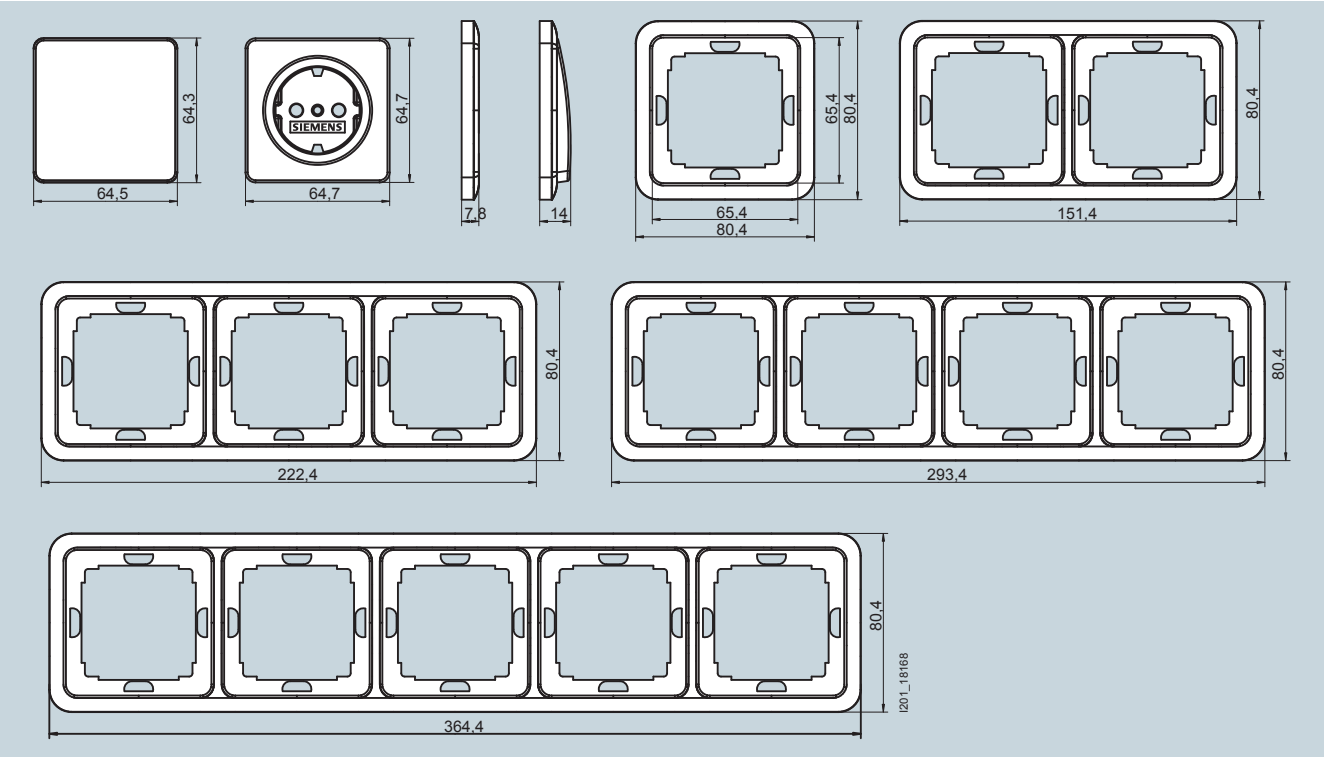


DELTA miro

Dimensional drawings

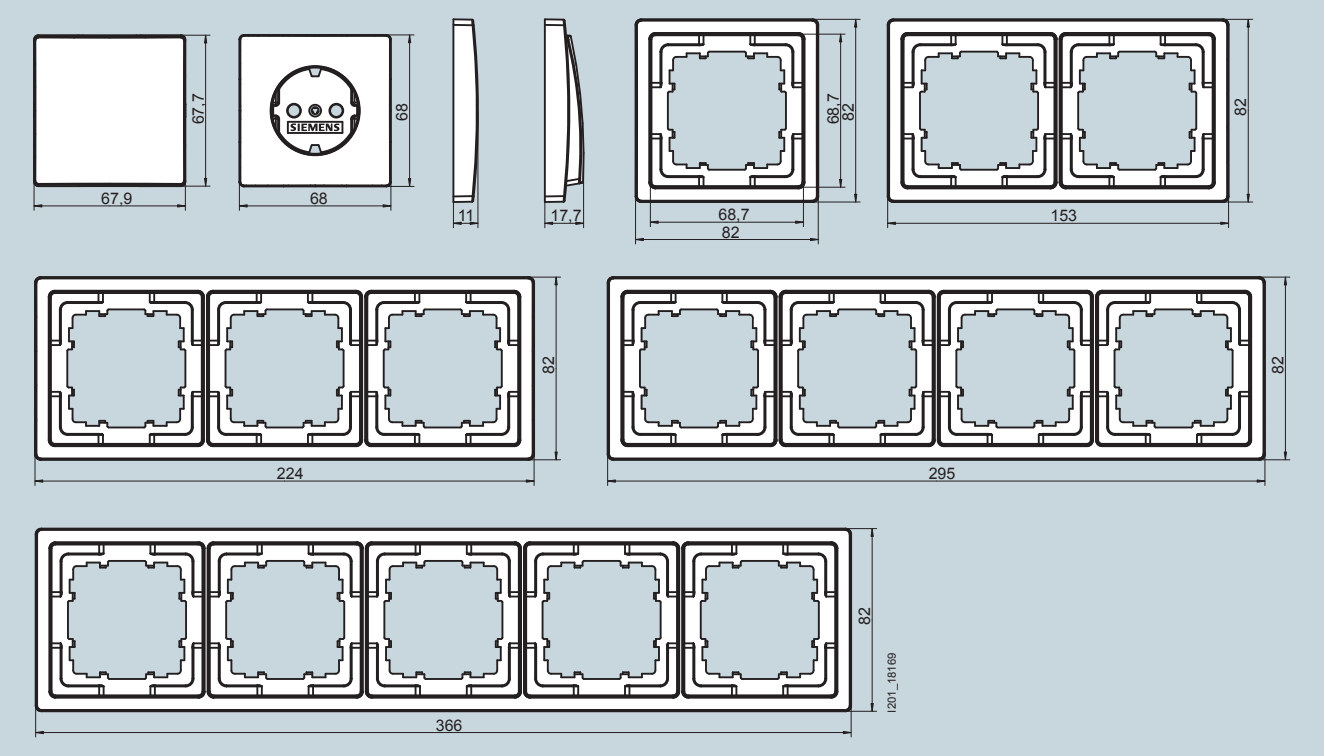


Dimensional drawings



DELTA style

Dimensional drawings



Technical Information

Switches and Pushbuttons

Switches

Overview

Maximum permissible lamp loads for switch inserts

Number of operations: 50000

Type of lamp	Connection method	Power per lamp	Number
Incandescent lamps		100 W	12
Fluorescent lamps ¹⁾	Uncorrected	36 W	22
		58 W	14
	Parallel p.f. corrected	36 W	38
		58 W	25
	DUO circuit	36 W	21 x 2
		58 W	14 x 2
	ECG ²⁾	36 W	26
		58 W	18
2 x 36 W		12	
2 x 58 W		9	

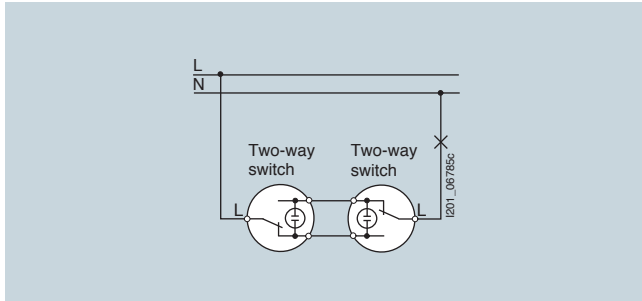
¹⁾ Incandescent lamps were cooled during the test.

²⁾ OSRAM ECGs.

Universal switches (5TA2156)

Schematics

Glow lamps/LED light inserts for orientation



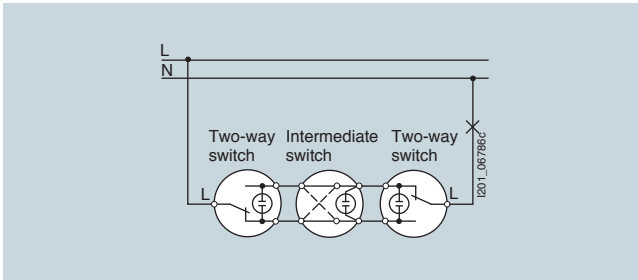
Order No. of insert: 5TA2156

Order No. of glow lamp: 5TG7332

Order No. of LED light inserts: [see section Switching/Pushbutton Control/Dimming / Accessories and spare parts](#)(page 11/18)

Schematics

Glow lamps/LED light inserts for orientation



Order No. of inserts:
5TA2156/5TA2 117/5TA2156

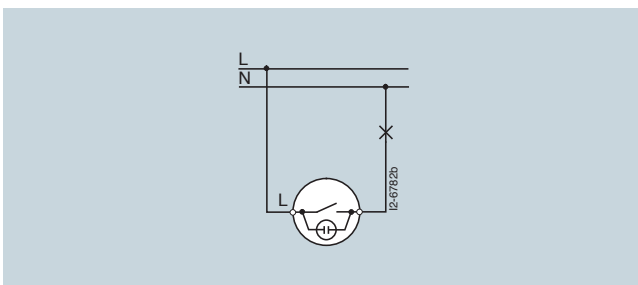
Order No. of glow lamp: 5TG7332

Order No. of LED light inserts: [see section Switching/Pushbutton Control/Dimming / Accessories and spare parts \(page 11/18\)](#)

ON/OFF switches, 1-pole, (5TA2151)

Schematics

Glow lamps/LED light inserts for orientation



Order No. of insert: 5TA2151

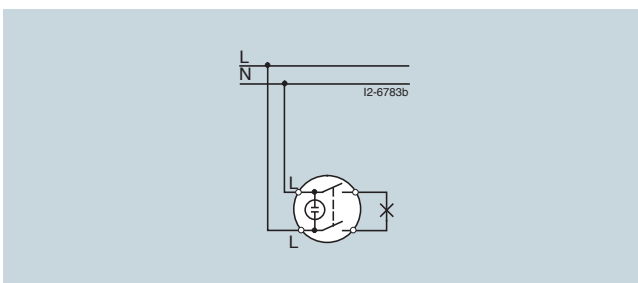
Order No. of glow lamp: 5TG7332

Order No. of LED light inserts: [see section Switching/Pushbutton Control/Dimming / Accessories and spare parts \(page 11/18\)](#)

ON/OFF switches, 2-pole

Schematics

Glow lamps/LED light inserts for orientation

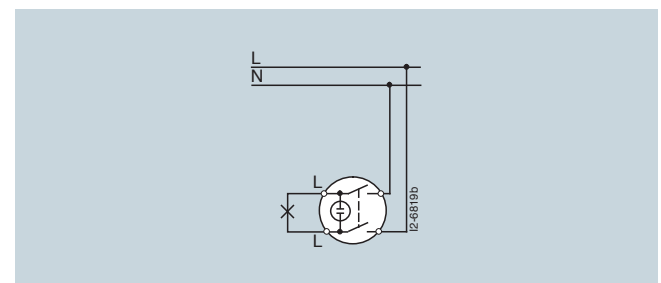


Order No. of insert:
5TA2112, 10 A and 5TA2162, 16 A

Order No. of glow lamp: 5TG7332

Order No. of LED light inserts: [see section Switching/Pushbutton Control/Dimming / Accessories and spare parts \(page 11/18\)](#)

Glow lamps/LED light inserts for control



Order No. of inserts:
5TA2112, 10 A and 5TA2162, 16 A

Order No. of glow lamp: 5TG7332

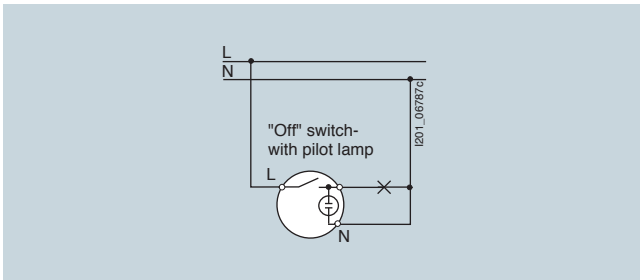
Order No. of LED light inserts: [see section Switching/Pushbutton Control/Dimming / Accessories and spare parts \(page 11/18\)](#)

Technical Information

Switches and Pushbuttons

Switches with pilot lamp for ON/OFF switching (5TA2150)

Schematics

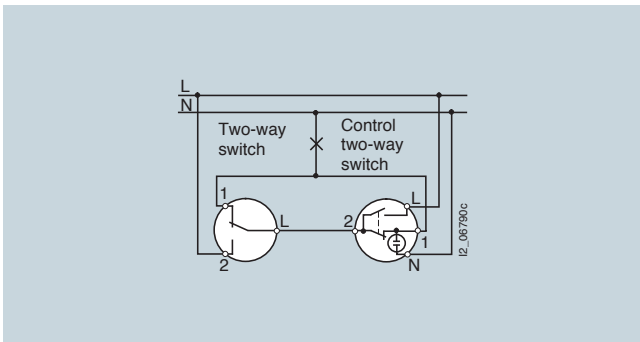


Order no. for insert including illuminants: 5TA2150

Switches with pilot lamp for two-way switching (5TA2108)

Schematics

Control two-way circuit with 1 two-way switch and 1 control two-way switch

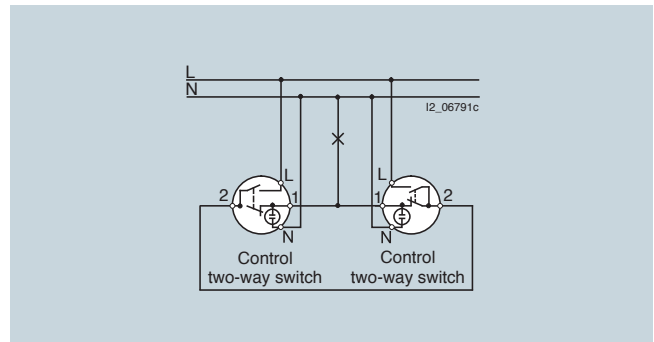


Order No. of inserts:

- 5TA2156 (two-way switch)
- 5TA2108 (control two-way switch)

5TA2108 insert including illuminants

Control two-way circuit with 2 control two-way switches



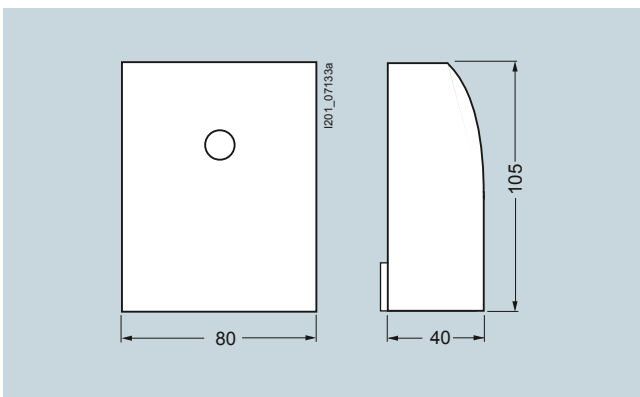
Order No. of insert:

5TA2108 (control two-way switch)

5TA2108 insert including illuminants

Dusk switches (5TT3303)

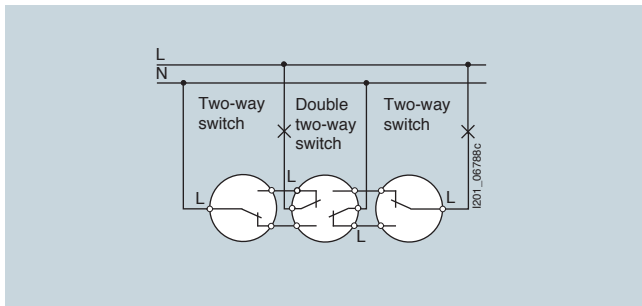
Dimensional drawings



Double two-way switches (5TA2118)

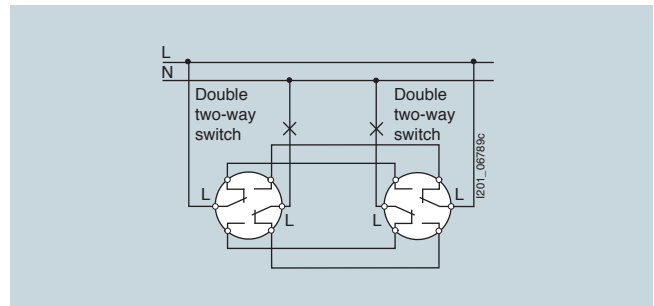
Schematics

Double two-way circuit



Order No. of inserts: 5TA2156 / 5TA2118 / 5TA2156

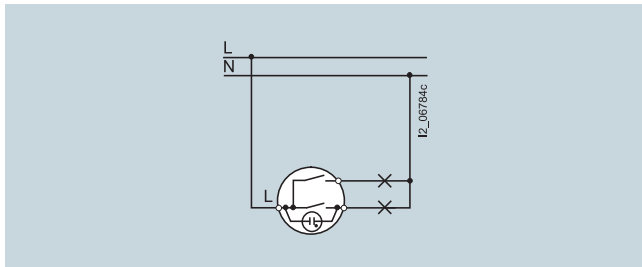
Double two-way circuit with two double two-way switches



Order No. of inserts: 5TA2118 / 5TA2118

Two-circuit switches (5TA2155)

Schematics

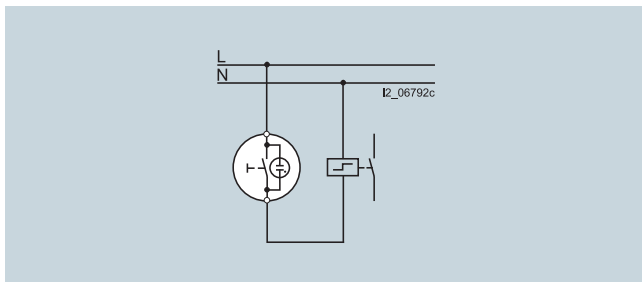


Order No. of insert: 5TA2155

Order No. of LED light inserts: [see section Switching/Pushbutton Control/Dimming / Accessories and spare parts](#) (page 11/18)

Pushbuttons, 1 NO contact (5TD2120)

Schematics



Order No. of insert: 5TD2120

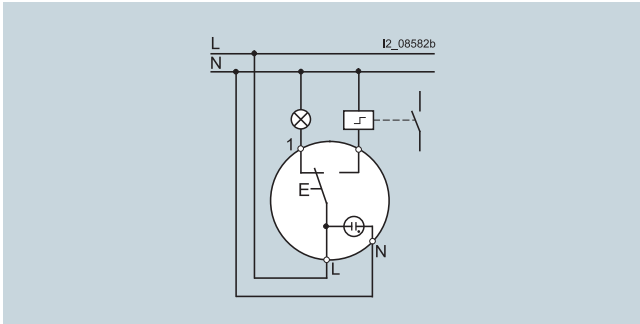
Order No. of LED light inserts: [see section Switching/Pushbutton Control/Dimming / Accessories and spare parts](#) (page 11/18)

Technical Information

Switches and Pushbuttons

Pushbuttons, 1 CO contact, with separate neutral terminal (5TD2117)

Schematics

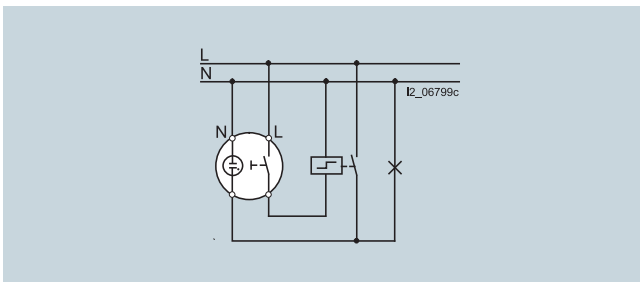


Order No. of insert: 5TD2117

Order No. of LED light inserts: [see section Switching/Pushbutton Control/Dimming / Accessories and spare parts](#) (page 11/18)

Pushbuttons, separate check-back indication (5TD2114)

Schematics

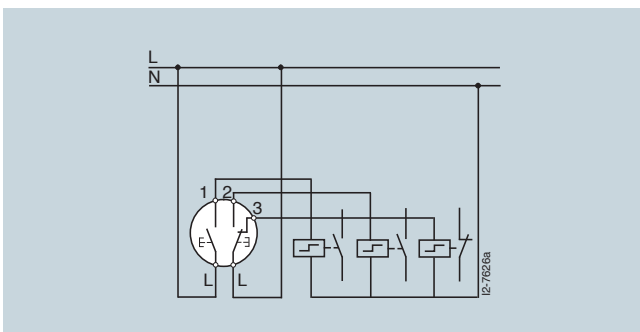


Order No. of insert: 5TD2114

Order No. of LED light inserts: [see section Switching/Pushbutton Control/Dimming / Accessories and spare parts](#) (page 11/18)

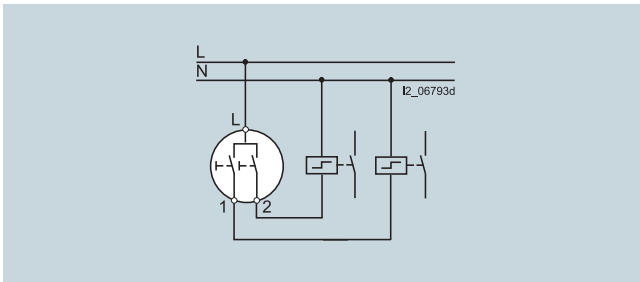
Pushbuttons, double, 1 NO contact, 1 CO contact (5TD2115)

Schematics



Order No. of insert: 5TD2115

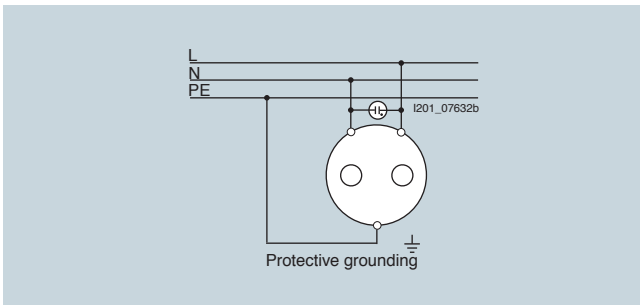
Schematics



Order No. of insert: 5TD2111

SCHUKO socket outlets with status display

Schematics



Technical Information

Socket Outlets

SCHUKO socket outlets with overvoltage protection

Overview

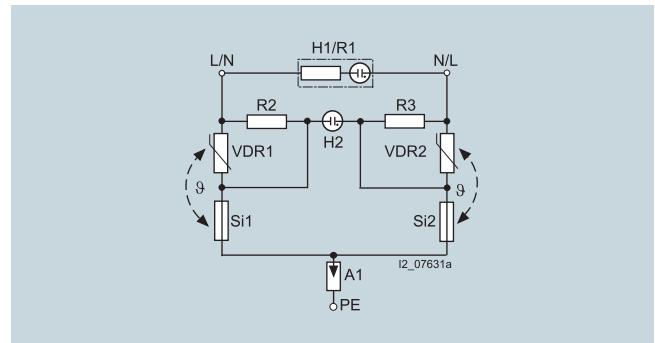
For the protection of electronic devices against overvoltages (in overvoltage category II according to DIN VDE 0110-1).

Surge arresters of requirement category D according to E DIN VDE 0675-6 and 0675-6/A1:1996-03.

Features:

- Overvoltage protection with monitoring device and disconnecter
- Visual function indicator (glow lamp, green)
- Visual fault display (glow lamp red, no disconnection)
- With retaining ring for installation in switch boxes (60 mm Ø, 40 mm deep)

Schematics



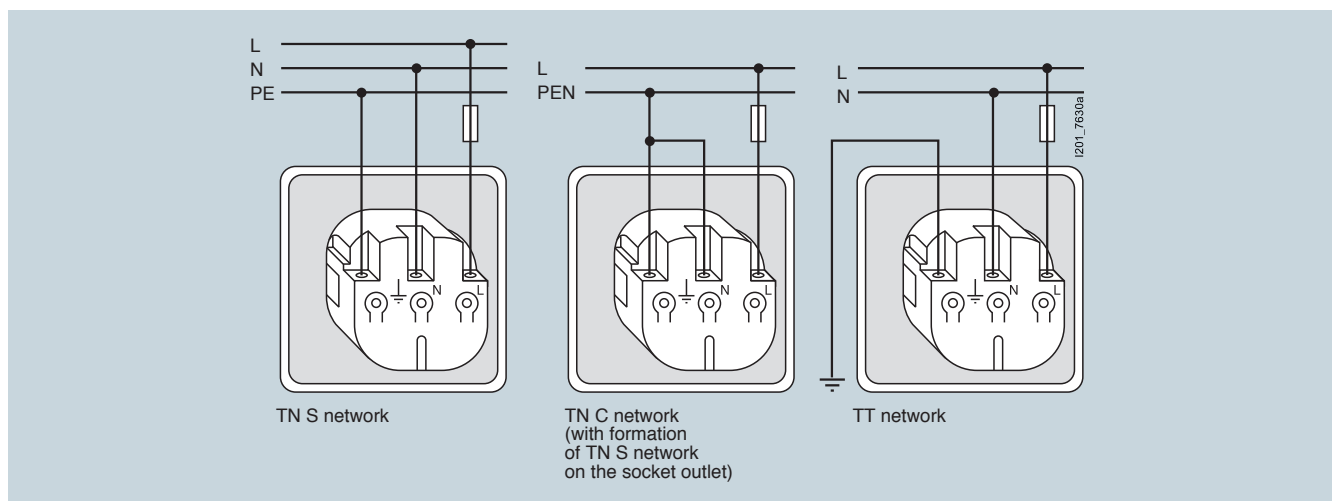
Technical specifications

Tested	E DIN VDE 0675-6; EN 61643-11 and IEC 61643-1	
Rated voltage	U_N	230 V / 50 Hz
Surge arrester rated voltage (maximum permissible operational voltage)	U_C	255 V / 50 Hz
Rated discharge current (8/20)	I_{SN}	L (N) -> PE, L 3 kA
		L + N -> PE 5 kA
Combined surge	U_{OC}	L (N) -> PE, L 6 kV
		L + N -> PE 10 kV
Protection level	U_p	L -> N ≤ 1.5 kV
		L(N) -> PE ≤ 1.5 kV
Response time	t_A	L -> N 25 ns
		L(N) -> PE 100 ns
Series fuse ¹⁾	16 A gL/gG or B 16 A	
Temperature range	J	-25 ... +40 °C
Terminals	3 double terminals, each up to 2.5 mm ² also suitable for through-wiring	

¹⁾ Only required if not already available in the system.

SCHUKO socket outlets with residual-current protection

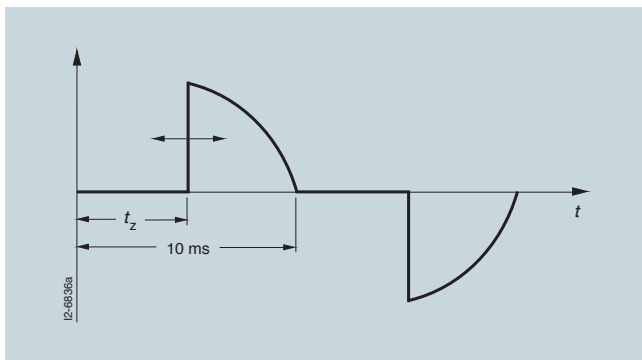
Schematics



Overview

Leading-edge phase principle

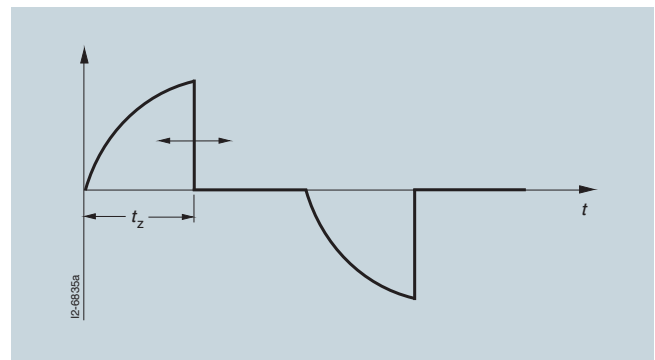
Conventional dimmers operate using the leading-edge phase principle. At the beginning of each sinusoidal half-wave, the dimmer blocks the current to the lamp, it is non-conducting. The TRIAC (the electronic switch in the dimmer) is only connected after startup of a user-definable delay time t_z , which energizes the connected loads. In this way, the brightness of the connected lighting medium can be infinitely adjusted. The interference voltages produced by the switching operation are dampened by means of suitable filtering measures.



Trailing-edge phase principle

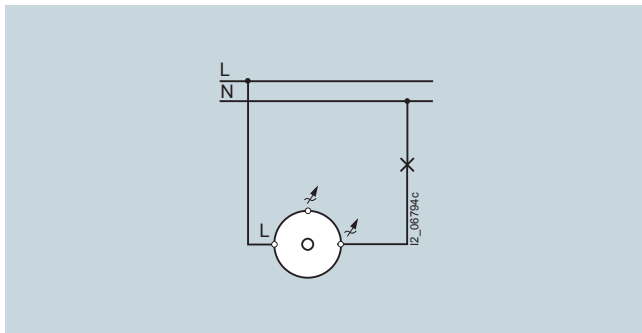
For this purpose, the load is switched on during the zero crossing of each sinusoidal half-wave and switched off again on expiration of the time t_z . This allows changes to the r.m.s. value of the lamp voltage, and thus the brightness. No interference voltages are produced when switching on because the voltage has the value zero. When turning off, any resonance points are dampened, as the full load of the transformers is effective at this point.

No need for additional systems for noise suppression. There is no occurrence of the dreaded resonance points with their unpleasant humming or flickering.

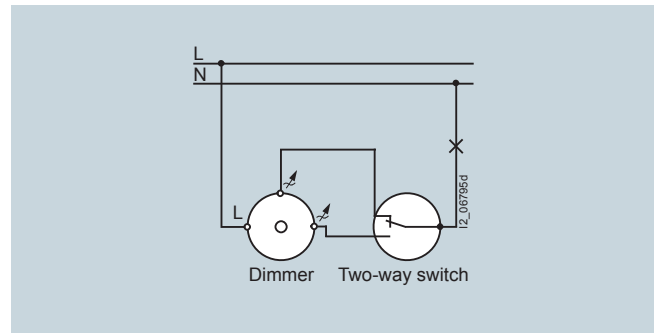


Schematics

Rotary dimmers for ON/OFF and two-way switching (leading-edge or trailing-edge phase), 50 to 600 W, 50/60 Hz, 230 V AC, incandescent lamps

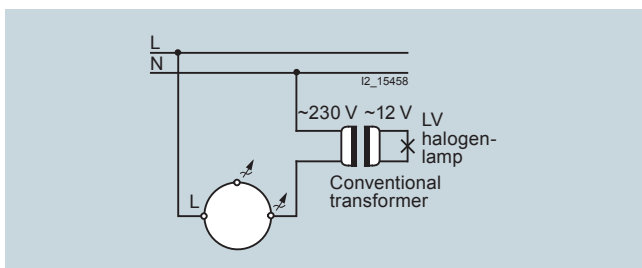


Application in ON/OFF circuit (ON/OFF switching and dimmer control from one point)



Application in two-way circuit (ON/OFF switching from 2 points and dimmer control from 1 point)

Rotary dimmer for LV halogen lamps with solenoid transformer, for two-way switching (5TC8283)



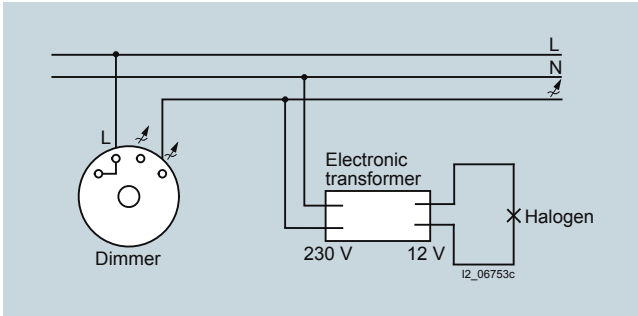
For the protection of transformers, we recommend a miniature fuse (corresponding to the transformer rating)

Technical Information

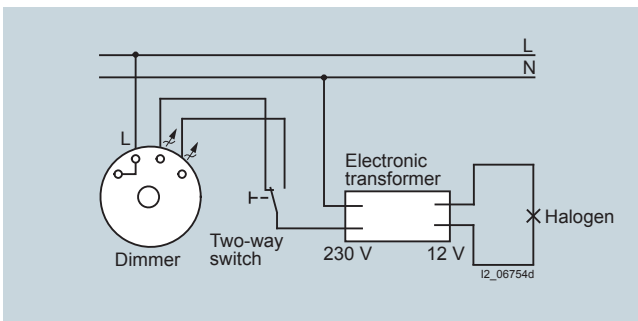
Dimmers

General

Rotary dimmers for ON/OFF and two-way switching, 20 to 525 W, 50 Hz, 230 V AC, low-voltage halogen lamp for electronic transformer, trailing-edge phase



All dimmers with ON/OFF and pushbutton two-way switching can be used

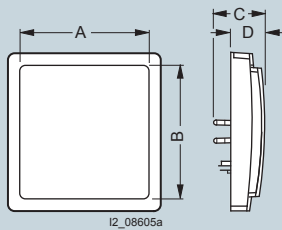


Only dimmers with pushbutton two-way switching can be used

Technical specifications

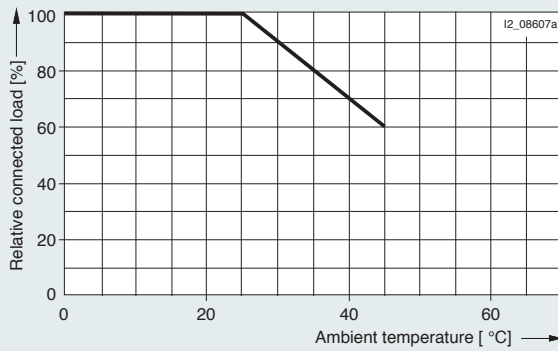
Power supply	Over 230 V user interface (230 V PEI) of the switch or sys dimmer inserts
Terminals	10-pole pin connector (230 V PEI) for connection to the switch or sys dimmer insert
Mechanical specifications	Plastic
• Enclosure	i-system 55 x 55 x 24 mm (incl. spring)
• Dimensions (L x W x D)	DELTA profil 65 x 65 x 25 mm (incl. spring)
	DELTA style 68 x 68 x 27 mm (incl. spring)
• Weight	Approx. 30 g
• Fire load	Approx. 950 kJ
• Mounting	Mounted on the switch or sys dimmer insert
Electrical safety	
• Pollution degree (acc. to IEC 60664-1)	2
• Degree of protection (acc. to EN 60529)	IP20
• Overvoltage category (acc. to IEC 60664-1)	III
• Standard	According to EN 50090-2-2 and IEC 60664-1
EMC requirements	According to EN 50090-2-2, EN 61000-6-3, EN 61000-6-1
Environmental specifications	
• Resistance to climate	EN 50090-2-2
• Ambient operating temperature	-5 ... +45 °C
• Storage temperature	-25 ... +70 °C
• Relative humidity (non-condensing)	5 ... 93 %
CE marking	According to EMC Directive (residential buildings), Low Voltage Directive

Dimensional drawings

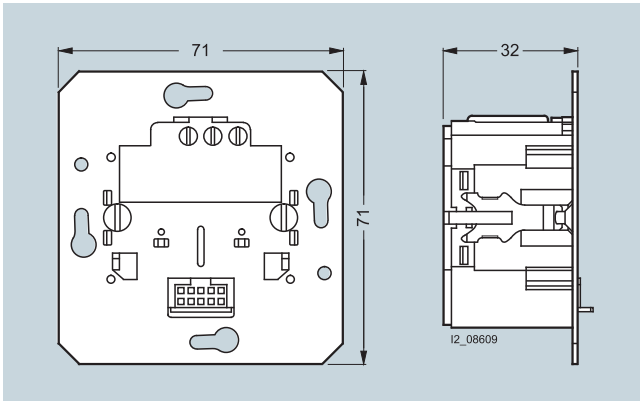


	A	B	C	D
i-system	55	55	24	13
DELTA profil	65	65	25	14
DELTA style	68	68	27	16,5

Technical specifications

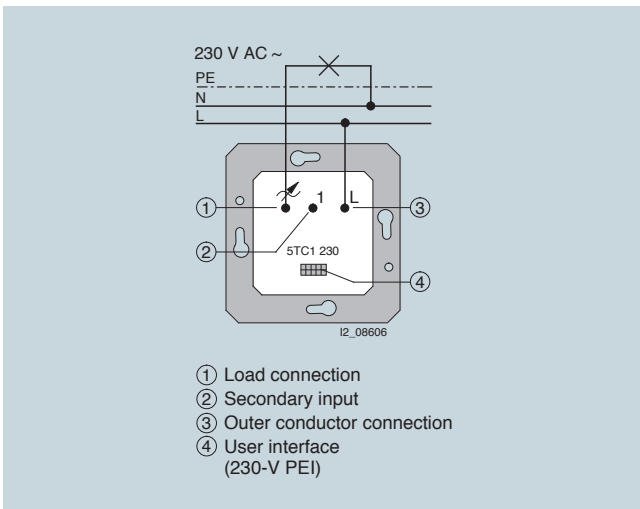
Power supply	Mains connection 230 V (2-wire method), rated voltage: 230 V AC, 50 Hz
Protection against short-circuits	In the event of a short-circuit, the universal dimmer switches off. As soon as the short-circuit is eliminated (voltage recovery), the universal dimmer automatically switches back on at the brightness value last set prior to the short-circuit.
Protection against overloads	In the event of an overload, and if the maximum permissible temperature is exceeded, the universal dimmer switches off for at least two minutes. As soon as the device has cooled down, it is automatically switched to the current setpoint value
Load output • Number • Rated voltage • Rated load (up to 25 °C ambient temperature) - Incandescent lamp rating - Conventional transformers - Electronic transformers - Mixed loads - Maximum connected load at ambient temperature	1 230 V AC, 50 Hz 50 ... 420 W 50 ... 420 VA 70 ... 420 VA Only permissible between incandescent lamp ratings and electronic transformers
	 <p style="text-align: right;">I2_08607a</p>
	<p>Warning: The connected load must be reduced by 20 %, depending on operating conditions</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • For mounting on wood, Rigips, gas concrete or cavity walls • For installation in multiple combinations or surface-mounting enclosures
Behavior on system voltage recovery	After system voltage recovery, the DELTA sys universal dimmer insert switches to the same dimming value set prior to mains failure, whereby the DELTA sys universal dimmer insert automatically learns the load. A brief flickering indicates that the learning procedure is running
Terminals	The terminals for the DELTA universal dimmer sys insert comprise three screw terminals, the following conductor/cross-sections are permissible: • 0,5 ... 2.5 mm ² solid • 0,5 ... 1.5 mm ² finely stranded with end sleeve without insulating collar (gas-tight crimp connection) Caution: If the conductors need to be looped through, only conductors with max. 1.5 mm ² can be used
Mechanical specifications • Enclosure • Dimensions • Weight • Fire load • Mounting	Plastic Modular width: 71 mm x 71 mm mounting depth: 32 mm Approx. 70 g Approx. 1000 kJ Installation in device boxes 60 mm Ø, 40 mm deep according to DIN 49073-1
Electrical safety • Pollution degree (acc. to IEC 60664-1) • Degree of protection (acc. to EN 60529) • Overvoltage category (acc. to IEC 60664-1) • Standard	2 IP20 III According to EN 50090-2-2 and EN 60669-2-1
EMC requirements	According to EN 50090-2-2, EN 60669-2-1, EN 61000-6-3, EN 61000-6-1
Environmental specifications • Resistance to climate • Ambient operating temperature • Storage temperature • Relative humidity (non-condensing)	EN 50090-2-2 -5 ... +45 °C -25 ... +70 °C 5 ... 93 %
Approvals	VDE certification

Dimensional drawings



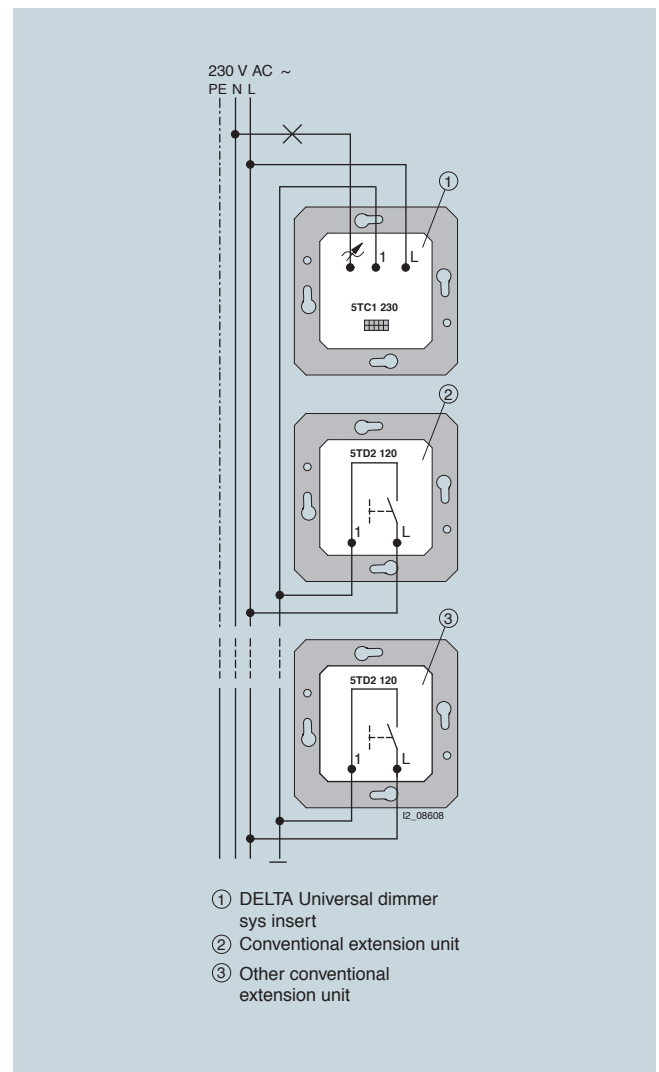
Schematics

Sample connection



Application options

Example: Universal dimmer with conventional extension units

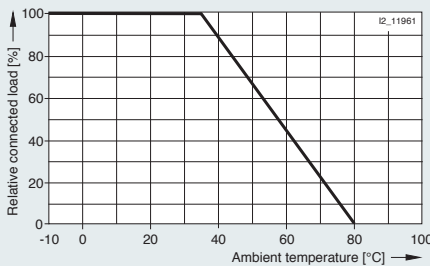


Technical Information

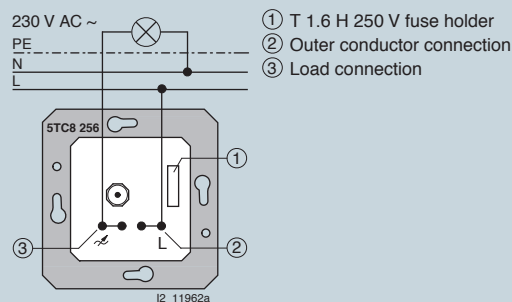
Dimmers

Incandescent lamp dimmers, 50 to 400 W (5TC8256)

Technical specifications

Power supply	Mains connection 230 V (2-wire method), rated voltage: 230 V AC, 50/60 Hz
Protection against short-circuits	With fuse ① (the fuse holder contains a spare fuse)
Load output <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Number • Rated voltage • Rated load (up to 35 °C ambient temperature) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Incandescent lamps - HV halogen lamps - Note - Maximum connected load at ambient temperature 	One with two terminals ③ 230 V AC, 50/60 Hz 50 ... 400 W 50 ... 400 W Only incandescent lamps and/or HV halogen lamps may be connected
	 <p style="text-align: right;">Warning: The connected load must be reduced by 20 %, depending on operating conditions</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • For mounting on wood, Rigips, gas concrete or cavity walls • For installation in multiple combinations or surface-mounting enclosures
Terminals	Four screw terminals with anti-slip terminal body, of which two terminals have the same potential, the following conductor/cross-sections are permissible: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0,5 ... 4.0 mm² solid • 0,5 ... 2.5 mm² finely stranded, with or without end sleeve (without insulating collar, gas-tight crimp connection)
Mechanical specifications <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Enclosure • Dimensions • Weight • Fire load • Mounting 	Plastic Modular width: 71 mm x 71 mm mounting depth: 32 mm Approx. 95 g Approx. 1000 kJ Installation in device boxes 60 mm Ø, 40 mm deep according to DIN 49073-1
Electrical safety <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Pollution degree (acc. to IEC 60664-1) • Degree of protection (acc. to EN 60529) • Overvoltage category (acc. to IEC 60664-1) • Standard 	2 IP20 III According to EN 60669-2-1
EMC requirements	According to EN 60669-2-1, EN 61000-6-3 and EN 61000-6-1
Environmental specifications <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ambient operating temperature • Storage temperature • Relative humidity (non-condensing) 	-5 ... +45 °C -25 ... +70 °C 5 ... 93 %
Approvals	VDE certification and KEMA certification

Schematics

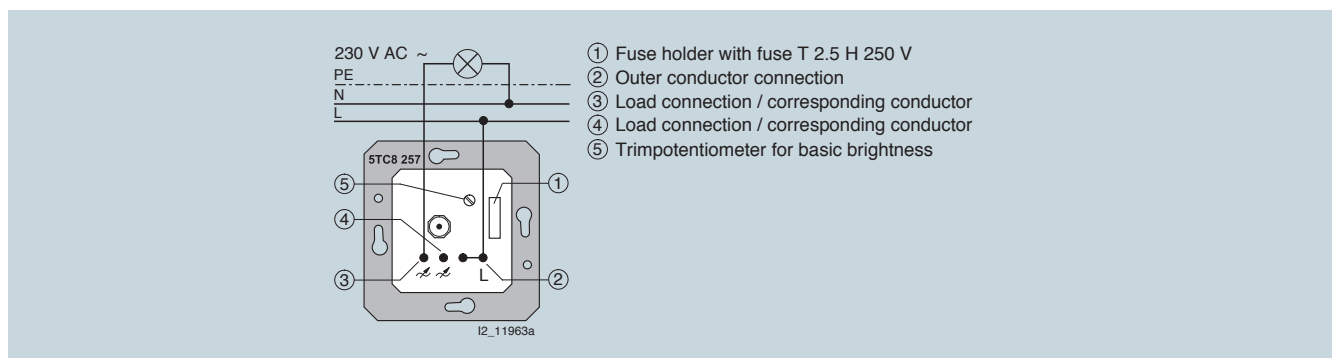


Incandescent lamp dimmers, 50 to 600 W, for two-way switching (5TC8257)

Technical specifications

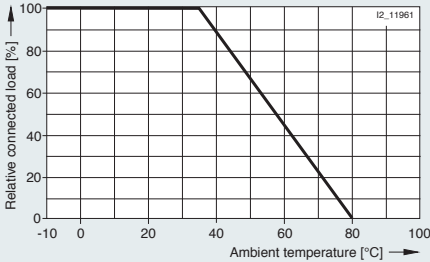
Power supply	Mains connection 230 V ① (2-wire method), rated voltage: 230 V AC, 50/60 Hz
Protection against short-circuits	Fuse A1 (the fuse holder contains a spare fuse)
Protection against overloads	With additional temperature cutout, which permanently shuts down the dimmer in the event of an overload
Load output	Two terminals for two-way switching (③ and ④) 230 V AC, 50/60 Hz
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Number • Rated voltage • Rated load (up to 35 °C ambient temperature) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Incandescent lamps - HV halogen lamps - Note - Maximum connected load at ambient temperature 	50 ... 600 W 50 ... 600 W Only incandescent lamps and/or HV halogen lamps may be connected
	<p>Warning: The connected load must be reduced by 20 %, depending on operating conditions</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • For mounting on wood, Rigips, gas concrete or cavity walls • For installation in multiple combinations or surface-mounting enclosures
Terminals	Four screw terminals with anti-slip body. The two L-connection terminals are internally bridged (same potential), the following conductor/cross-sections are permissible: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0,5 ... 4.0 mm² solid • 0,5 ... 2.5 mm² finely stranded, with or without end sleeve (without insulating collar, gas-tight crimp connection)
Mechanical specifications	Plastic Modular width: 71 mm x 71 mm mounting depth: 32 mm Approx. 95 g Approx. 1000 kJ Installation in device boxes 60 mm Ø, 40 mm deep according to DIN 49073-1
Electrical safety	2 IP20 III According to EN 60669-2-1
EMC requirements	According to EN 60669-2-1, EN 61000-6-3 and EN 61000-6-1
Environmental specifications	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ambient operating temperature: -5 ... +45 °C • Storage temperature: -25 ... +70 °C • Relative humidity (non-condensing): 5 ... 93 %
Approvals	VDE certification and KEMA certification

Schematics

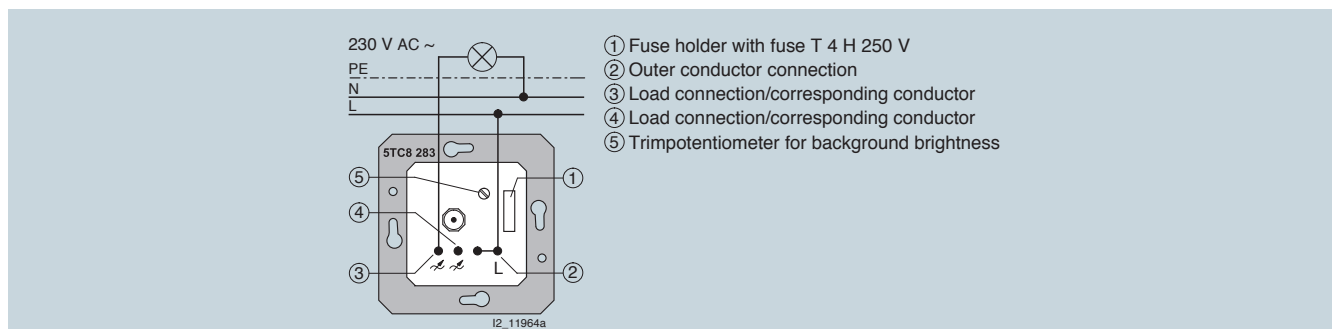


LV dimmers, for magnetic transformers, 50 to 600 W, 25 to 500 VA, for two-way switching (5TC8283)

Technical specifications

Power supply	Mains connection 230 V ① (2-wire method), rated voltage: 230 V AC, 50/60 Hz	
Protection against short-circuits	Fuse A1 (the fuse holder contains a spare fuse)	
Protection against overloads	With additional temperature cutout, which permanently shuts down the dimmer in the event of an overload	
Load output	Two terminals for two-way switching (③ and ④) 230 V AC, 50/60 Hz	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Number • Rated voltage • Rated load (up to 35 °C ambient temperature) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Incandescent lamps 50 ... 600 W - HV halogen lamps 50 ... 600 W - Low-voltage halogen lamps, magnetic transformer 25 ... 500 VA - Note 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Does not support connection of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Energy-saving lamps • Electronic transformers • Power boosters 	
- Maximum connected load at ambient temperature	 <p style="text-align: right;">Warning: The connected load must be reduced by 20 %, depending on operating conditions</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • For mounting on wood, Rigips, gas concrete or cavity walls • For installation in multiple combinations or surface-mounting enclosures 	
Terminals	4 screw terminals with anti-slip terminal body, the following conductor/cross-sections are permissible: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0,5 ... 4.0 mm² solid • 0,5 ... 2.5 mm² finely stranded, with or without end sleeve (without insulating collar, gas-tight crimp connection) 	
Mechanical specifications	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Enclosure • Dimensions • Weight • Fire load • Mounting 	Plastic Modular width: 71 mm x 71 mm, mounting depth: 32 mm Approx. 105 g Approx. 1000 kJ Installation in device boxes 60 mm Ø, 40 mm deep according to DIN 49073-1
Electrical safety	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Pollution degree (acc. to IEC 60664-1) • Degree of protection (acc. to EN 60529) • Overvoltage category (acc. to IEC 60664-1) • Standard 	2 IP20 III According to EN 60669-2-1
EMC requirements	According to EN 60669-2-1, EN 61000-6-3 and EN 61000-6-1	
Environmental specifications	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ambient operating temperature • Storage temperature • Relative humidity (non-condensing) 	-5 ... +45 °C -25 ... +70 °C 5 ... 93 %
Approvals	VDE certification and KEMA certification	

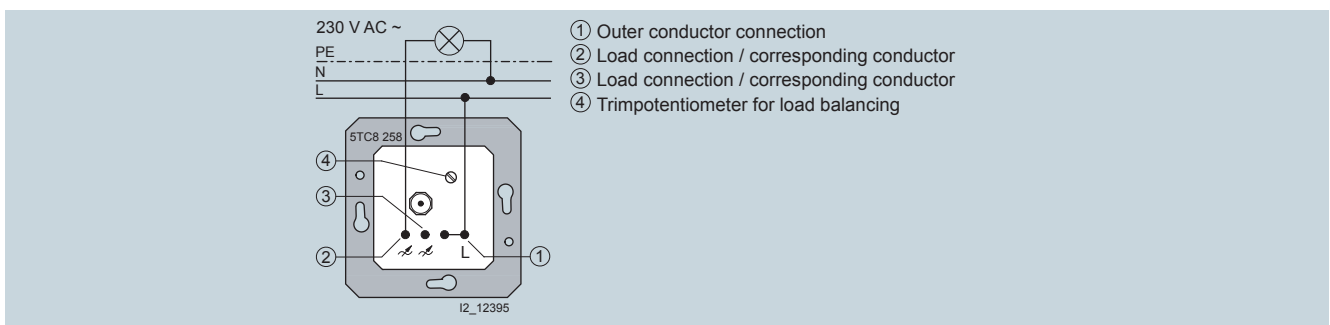
Schematics



Technical specifications

Power supply	Mains connection 230 V (2-wire method), rated voltage: 230 V AC, 50 Hz
Protection against short-circuits	Reversible operating electronic fuse
Protection against overloads	With additional temperature cutout, which shuts down the dimmer in the event of an overload and only resupplies it automatically with power when the overload cooled down
Load output <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Number • Rated voltage • Rated load (up to 35 °C ambient temperature) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Incandescent lamps - HV halogen lamps - LV halogen lamps with electronic transformer - Note <p>- Maximum connected load at ambient temperature</p>	<p>Two terminals for two-way switching (② and ③) 230 V AC, 50 Hz</p> <p>20 ... 315 W 20 ... 315 W 20 ... 315 W</p> <p>Does not support connection of:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Energy-saving lamps • Magnetic transformers
	<p>Warning: The connected load must be reduced by 25 %, depending on operating conditions</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • For mounting on wood, Rigips, gas concrete or cavity walls • For installation in multiple combinations or surface-mounting enclosures <p>If using highly thermally insulating materials (e.g. glass wool), it may be necessary to reduce the connected load even further</p>
Terminals	4 screw terminals with anti-slip terminal body, the following conductor/cross-sections are permissible: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0,5 ... 4.0 mm² solid • 0,5 ... 2.5 mm² finely stranded, with or without end sleeve (without insulating collar, gas-tight crimp connection)
Mechanical specifications <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Enclosure • Dimensions • Weight • Fire load • Mounting 	<p>Plastic</p> <p>Modular width: 71 mm x 71 mm, mounting depth: 32 mm</p> <p>Approx. 95 g</p> <p>Approx. 1000 kJ</p> <p>Installation in device boxes 60 mm Ø, 40 mm deep according to DIN 49073-1</p>
Electrical safety <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Pollution degree (acc. to IEC 60664-1) • Degree of protection (acc. to EN 60529) • Overvoltage category (acc. to IEC 60664-1) • Standard 	<p>2</p> <p>IP20</p> <p>III</p> <p>According to EN 60669-2-1</p>
EMC requirements	According to EN 60669-2-1, EN 61000-6-3 and EN 61000-6-1
Environmental specifications <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ambient operating temperature • Storage temperature • Relative humidity (non-condensing) 	<p>-5 ... +45 °C</p> <p>-25 ... +70 °C</p> <p>5 ... 93 %</p>
Approvals	VDE certification

Schematics

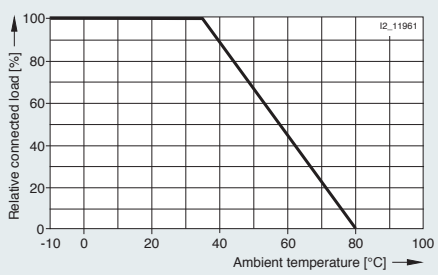


Technical Information

Dimmers

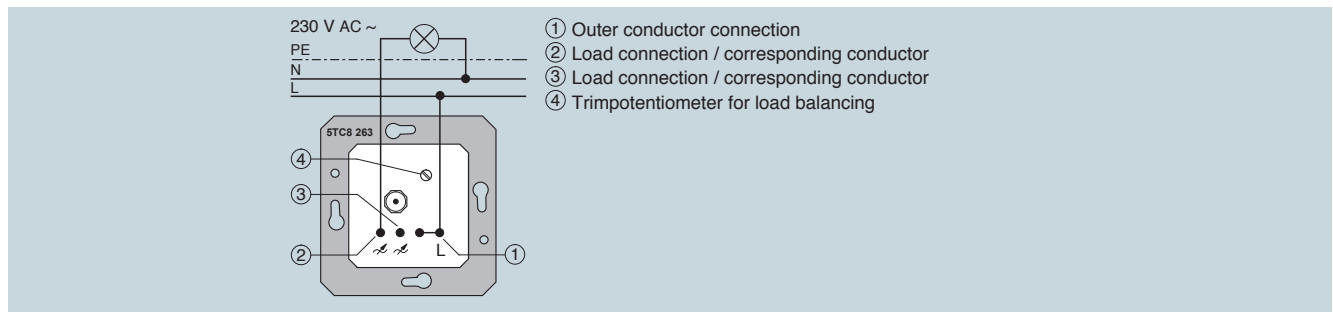
Low voltage rotary-dimmer for LED LAMPS 60 W and RL 6-120 W (5TC8263)

Technical specifications

Power supply	Mains connection 230 V (2-wire method), rated voltage: 230 V AC, 50 Hz
Protection against short-circuits	Reversible operating electronic fuse
Protection against overloads	With additional temperature cutout, which shuts down the dimmer in the event of an overload and only resupplies it automatically with power when the overload is eliminated after the device has sufficiently cooled down
Load output <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Number Rated voltage Rated load (up to 35 °C ambient temperature) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Incandescent lamps - High-volt halogen lamps - Low voltage halogen lamps magn. - Dimmable LED Lamps <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Maximum connected load at ambient temperature 	<p>Two terminals for two-way switching (② and ③) 230 V AC, 50 Hz</p> <p>6 ... 120 W 6 ... 120 W 25 ... 100 VA 60 W</p> <p>Does not support connection of:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Energy-saving lamps • Magnetic transformers
	 <p>Warning: The connected load must be reduced by 25 %, depending on operating conditions</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • For mounting on wood, Rigips, gas concrete or cavity walls • For installation in multiple combinations or surface-mounting enclosures <p>If using highly thermally insulating materials (e.g. glass wool), it may be necessary to reduce the connected load even further</p>
Terminals	4 screw terminals with anti-slip terminal body, the following conductor/cross-sections are permissible: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0,5 ... 4.0 mm² solid • 0,5 ... 2.5 mm² finely stranded, with or without end sleeve (without insulating collar, gas-tight crimp connection)
Mechanical specifications <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Enclosure • Dimensions • Weight • Fire load • Mounting 	<p>Plastic</p> <p>Modular width: 71 mm x 71 mm, mounting depth: 32 mm</p> <p>Approx. 95 g</p> <p>Approx. 1000 kJ</p> <p>Installation in device boxes 60 mm Ø, 40 mm deep according to DIN 49073-1</p>
Electrical safety <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Pollution degree (acc. to IEC 60664-1) • Degree of protection (acc. to EN 60529) • Overvoltage category (acc. to IEC 60664-1) • Standard 	<p>2</p> <p>IP20</p> <p>III</p> <p>According to EN 60669-2-1</p>
EMC requirements	According to EN 60669-2-1, EN 61000-6-3 and EN 61000-6-1
Environmental specifications <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ambient operating temperature • Storage temperature • Relative humidity (non-condensing) 	<p>-5 ... +45 °C</p> <p>-25 ... +70 °C</p> <p>5 ... 93 %</p>

Note: Connect the dimmer only to LED lamps marked as dimmable!
Many LED bulbs are not dimmable!
This also applies to the ballasts of LED lamps.
Note: A list of suitable LED loads for the dimmer is updated regularly and is available on the Internet at: <https://support.industry.siemens.com/cs/products/5tc8263/>

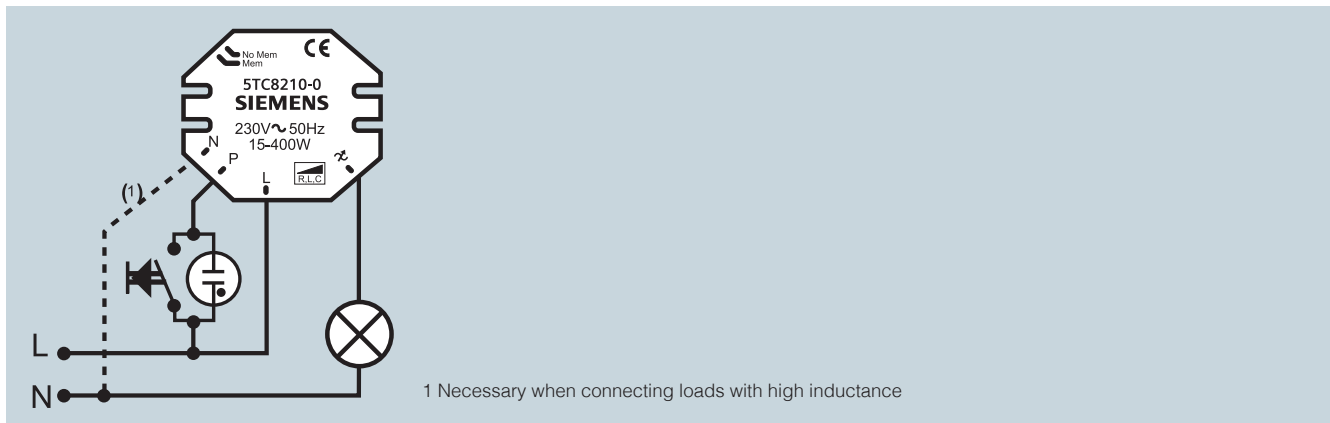
Schematics



Technical specifications

Power supply	AC 230 V, 50 Hz
Consumption	3 VA
Valid for Incandescence & Halogens: • Incandescent & 230V Halogen lamps • Halogen lamps with Inductive Transformer • Halogen lamps with Electronic Transformer	15 ... 400 W 20 ... 250 W 15 ... 400 W
Max. Number of connectable pushbuttons	unlimited (max 3 pushbuttons with led signal light)
Mechanical specifications • Dimensions • Weight	45 x 45 x 12 mm ca. 40 g
Electrical safety • Environmental protection according to DIN EN 20324 • Standard	IP20 According to DIN EN 60669-2-1
Environmental specifications • Ambient operating temperature • Storage temperature	0 ... +40 °C -30 ... +70 °C
1) Necessary when connecting loads with high inductance	

Schematics



Technical Information

Dimmers

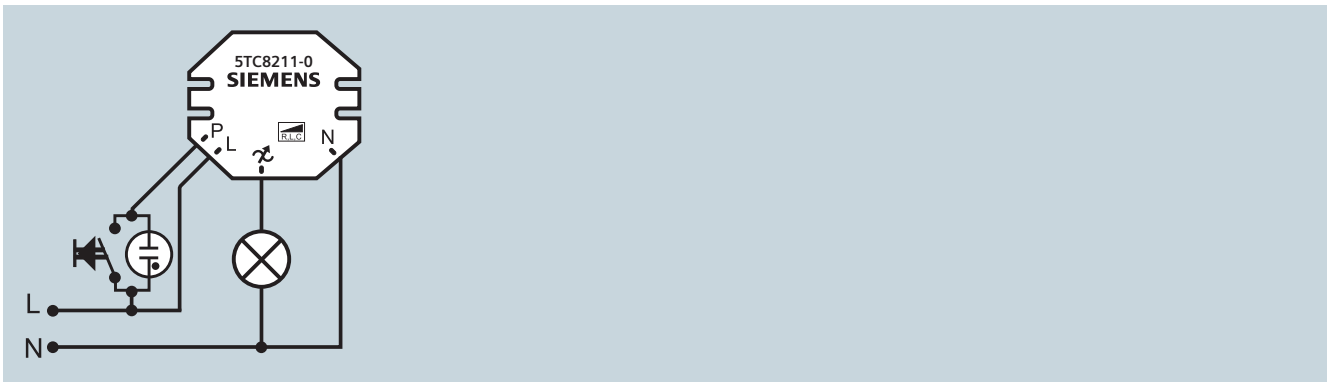
LED Dimmer (5TC8211-0)

Technical specifications

Power supply	AC 230 V, 50/60 Hz
Consumption	2 VA
Valid for... Dimmable LED lamps: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• 230V~ LED lamp• 2V~ LED lamp (with electronic transformer) ¹⁾	4 ... 100 W 1 lamp per transfo., max. 6 transfor. 50 W
Max. Number of connectable pushbuttons	unlimited (max 3 pushbuttons with led signal light)
Mechanical specifications <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Dimensions• Weight	45 x 45 x 12 mm ca. 23 g
Electrical safety <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Environmental protection according to DIN EN 20324• Standard	IP20 According to DIN EN 60669-2-1
Environmental specifications <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Ambient operating temperature• Storage temperature	0 ... +40 °C -30 ... +70 °C

¹⁾ For all transformers and lamps used, the specifications of the respective manufacturer must be observed and taken into account

Schematics

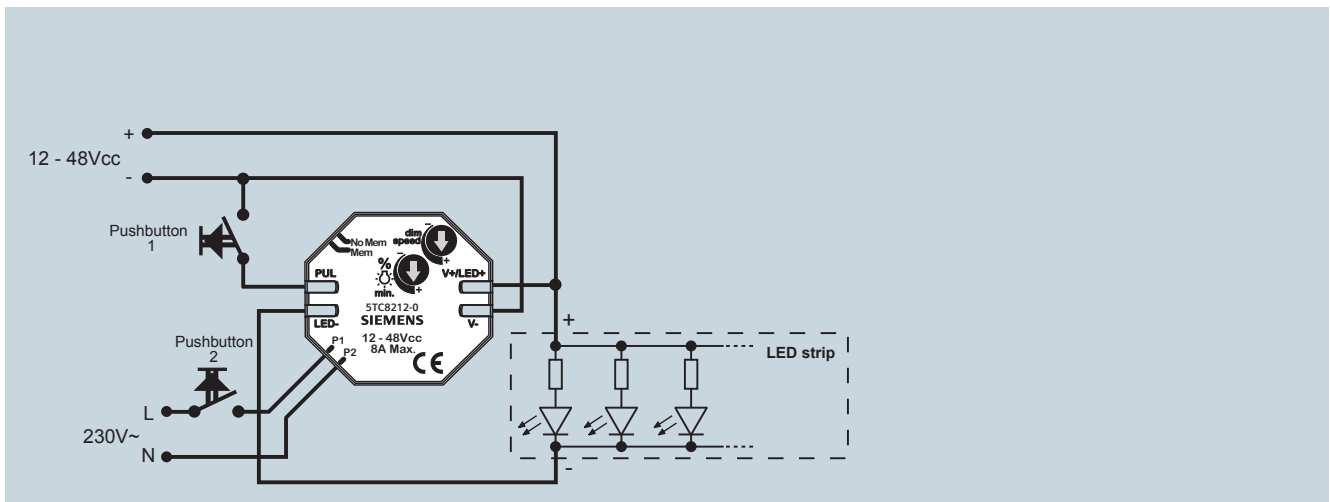


Technical specifications

Power supply	DC 12 ... 48 V ¹⁾
Consumption	<12 mA, Maximum load 8 A
Minimum brightness level	1 ... 60 %
Dimming speed	3 ... 10 Seconds
Control	Pushbutton referred to ground or pushbutton isolated referred to 230V~
Mechanical specifications	
• Dimensions	45 x 45 x 12 mm
• Weight	ca. 23 g
Electrical safety	
• Environmental protection according to DIN EN 20324	IP20
• Standard	According to DIN EN 60669-2-1
Environmental specifications	
• Ambient operating temperature	0 ... +40 °C
• Storage temperature	-30 ... +70 °C

¹⁾ The power supply associated with this dimmer should comply with the Low Voltage Directive 2006/95/EC and EMC Directive 2004/108/EC

Schematics



Technical Information

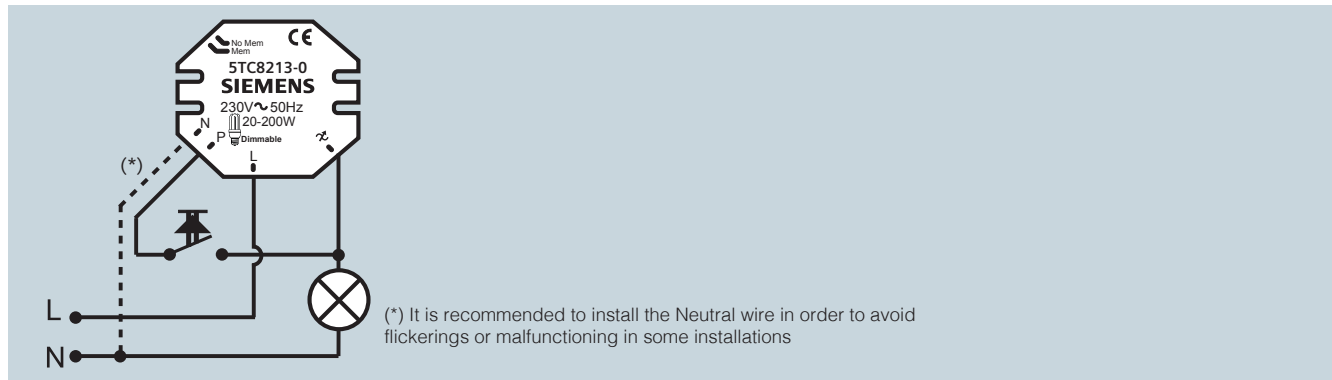
Dimmers

Dimmer for dimmable compact fluorescent lamps (5TC8213-0)

Technical specifications

Power supply	AC 230 V, 50 Hz
Consumption	3 VA
Valid for Dimmable Compact Fluorescent lamps	Load: 20 ... 200 W
Mechanical specifications <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Dimensions• Weight	45 x 45 x 12 mm ca. 40 g
Electrical safety <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Environmental protection according to DIN EN 60529• Standard	IP20 According to DIN EN 60669-2-1
Environmental specifications <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Ambient operating temperature• Storage temperature	0 ... +40 °C -30 ... +70 °C

Schematics



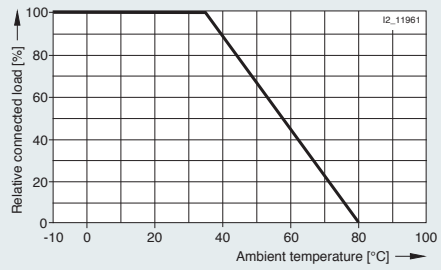
Technical specifications

Power supply	AC 230 V, 50 Hz
Consumption	5 VA
Valid for... Incandescence & Halogen lamps	Load: 20 ... 200 W
• Incandescent & 230V Halogen lamps	40 ... 400 W
• Halogen lamps with Inductive Transformer	50 ... 320 W
• Halogen lamps with Electronic Transformer	40 ... 400 W
• Motors	36 ... 100 W
Settings	Selector switch
Max. Number of connectable pushbuttons	unlimited (max 3 pushbuttons with led signal light)
Mechanical specifications	
• Dimensions	45 x 45 x 12 mm
• Weight	ca. 22 g
Electrical safety	
• Environmental protection according to DIN EN 20324	IP20
• Standard	According to DIN EN 60669-2-1 and DIN EN 60669-2-3
Environmental specifications	
• Ambient operating temperature	0 ... +40 °C
• Storage temperature	-30 ... +70 °C

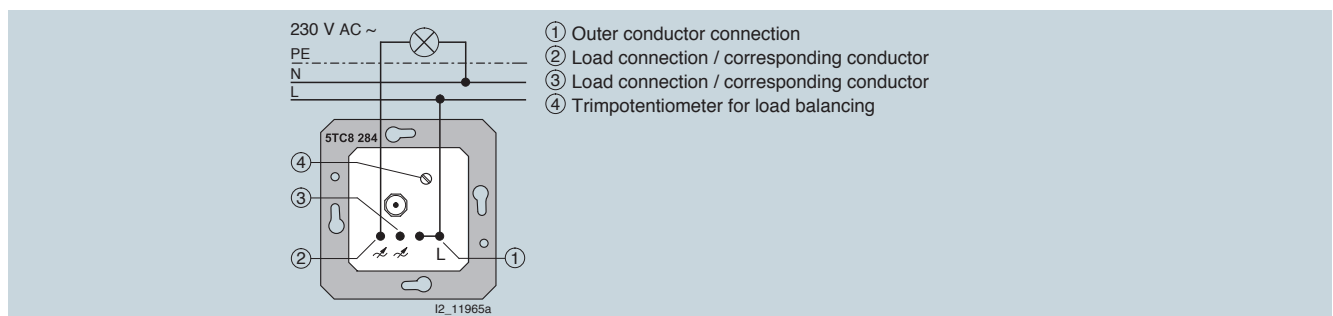
Schematics



Technical specifications

Power supply	Mains connection 230 V (2-wire method), rated voltage: 230 V AC, 50 Hz
Protection against short-circuits	Reversible operating electronic fuse
Protection against overloads	With additional temperature cutout, which shuts down the dimmer in the event of an overload and only resupplies it automatically with power when the overload is eliminated after the device has sufficiently cooled down
Load output <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Number • Rated voltage • Rated load (up to 35 °C ambient temperature) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Incandescent lamps - HV halogen lamps - LV halogen lamps with electronic transformer - Note <p>- Maximum connected load at ambient temperature</p>	<p>Two terminals for two-way switching (② and ③) 230 V AC, 50 Hz</p> <p>20 ... 600 W 20 ... 600 W 20 ... 525 W</p> <p>Does not support connection of:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Energy-saving lamps • Magnetic transformers
	 <p>Warning: The connected load must be reduced by 25 %, depending on operating conditions</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • For mounting on wood, Rigips, gas concrete or cavity walls • For installation in multiple combinations or surface-mounting enclosures <p>If using highly thermally insulating materials (e.g. glass wool), it may be necessary to reduce the connected load even further</p>
Terminals	4 screw terminals with anti-slip terminal body, the following conductor/cross-sections are permissible: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0,5 ... 4.0 mm² solid • 0,5 ... 2.5 mm² finely stranded, with or without end sleeve (without insulating collar, gas-tight crimp connection)
Mechanical specifications <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Enclosure • Dimensions • Weight • Fire load • Mounting 	<p>Plastic</p> <p>Modular width: 71 mm x 71 mm, mounting depth: 32 mm</p> <p>Approx. 95 g</p> <p>Approx. 1000 kJ</p> <p>Installation in device boxes 60 mm Ø, 40 mm deep according to DIN 49073-1</p>
Electrical safety <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Pollution degree (acc. to IEC 60664-1) • Degree of protection (acc. to EN 60529) • Overvoltage category (acc. to IEC 60664-1) • Standard 	<p>2</p> <p>IP20</p> <p>III</p> <p>According to EN 60669-2-1</p>
EMC requirements	According to EN 60669-2-1, EN 61000-6-3 and EN 61000-6-1
Environmental specifications <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ambient operating temperature • Storage temperature • Relative humidity (non-condensing) 	<p>-5 ... +45 °C</p> <p>-25 ... +70 °C</p> <p>5 ... 93 %</p>
Approvals	VDE certification

Schematics

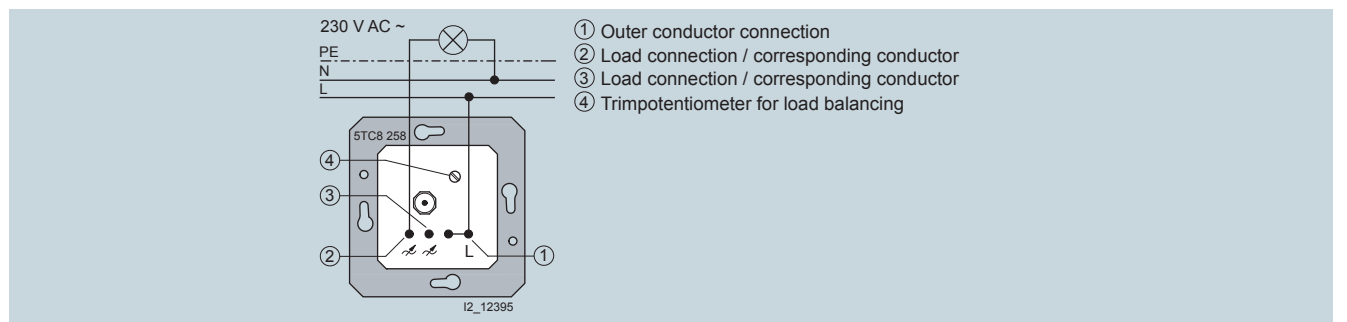


LV dimmers, for electronic transformers, 60 to 800 W, 60 to 800 VA, for two-way switching (5TC8258)

Technical specifications

Power supply	Mains connection 230 V (2-wire method), rated voltage: 230 V AC, 50 Hz
Protection against short-circuits	Reversible operating electronic fuse
Protection against overloads	With additional temperature cutout, which shuts down the dimmer in the event of an overload and only resupplies it automatically with power when the overload is eliminated after the device has sufficiently cooled down
Load output <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Number • Rated voltage • Rated load (up to 35 °C ambient temperature) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Incandescent lamps - HV halogen lamps - LV halogen lamps with electronic transformer - Note <p>- Maximum connected load at ambient temperature</p>	<p>Two terminals for two-way switching (② and ③) 230 V AC, 50 Hz</p> <p>60 ... 800 W 60 ... 800 W 60 ... 800 VA</p> <p>Does not support connection of:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Energy-saving lamps • Magnetic transformers
	<p>Warning: The connected load must be reduced by 25 %, depending on operating conditions</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • For mounting on wood, Rigips, gas concrete or cavity walls • For installation in multiple combinations or surface-mounting enclosures <p>If using highly thermally insulating materials (e.g. glass wool), it may be necessary to reduce the connected load even further</p>
Terminals	4 screw terminals with anti-slip terminal body, the following conductor/cross-sections are permissible: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0,5 ... 4.0 mm² solid • 0,5 ... 2.5 mm² finely stranded, with or without end sleeve (without insulating collar, gas-tight crimp connection)
Mechanical specifications <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Enclosure • Dimensions • Weight • Fire load • Mounting 	<p>Plastic</p> <p>Modular width: 71 mm x 71 mm, mounting depth: 32 mm</p> <p>Approx. 120 g</p> <p>Approx. 1000 kJ</p> <p>Installation in device boxes 60 mm Ø, 40 mm deep according to DIN 49073-1</p>
Electrical safety <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Pollution degree (acc. to IEC 60664-1) • Degree of protection (acc. to EN 60529) • Overvoltage category (acc. to IEC 60664-1) • Standard 	<p>2</p> <p>IP20</p> <p>III</p> <p>According to EN 60669-2-1</p>
EMC requirements	According to EN 60669-2-1, EN 61000-6-3 and EN 61000-6-1
Environmental specifications <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ambient operating temperature • Storage temperature • Relative humidity (non-condensing) 	<p>-5 ... +45 °C</p> <p>-25 ... +70 °C</p> <p>5 ... 93 %</p>
Approvals	VDE certification

Schematics



Overview

Economy and comfort

Modern lighting concepts are particularly cost-effective and user-friendly. The success of the Siemens fully electronic primary switching device (ECG) has played a key role in this achievement: even lighting, 25 % less energy requirements and power-constant operation (in the case of power fluctuations) with minimum noise generation are just some of the advantages, which have even led to the ECG being used in music and film studios.

The ECG dynamic is a consistent and logical further development of this millionfold tried and tested device.

The wide dimming range – of 100 % to 1 % luminous flux – and the wattless dimmer control using low-voltage control signals opens up a whole new range of application options for ECG dynamic in the world of lighting technology.

High energy saving

If fluorescent lamps are operated on conventional primary switching devices, the system consumption is approx. 25 % higher than with ECG operation.

Conventional dimming "burns up" additional energy. In addition, the high losses of the chokes, the constant power requirements of the auxiliary electronics and the heater transformers for the coil heating, the power loss of the leading-edge phase dimmer and the required base load also need to be taken into account.

This increases the system output for the operation of a lamp L58W to up to 80 W (at maximum modulation, leading-edge phase dimmer and base load not taken into account).

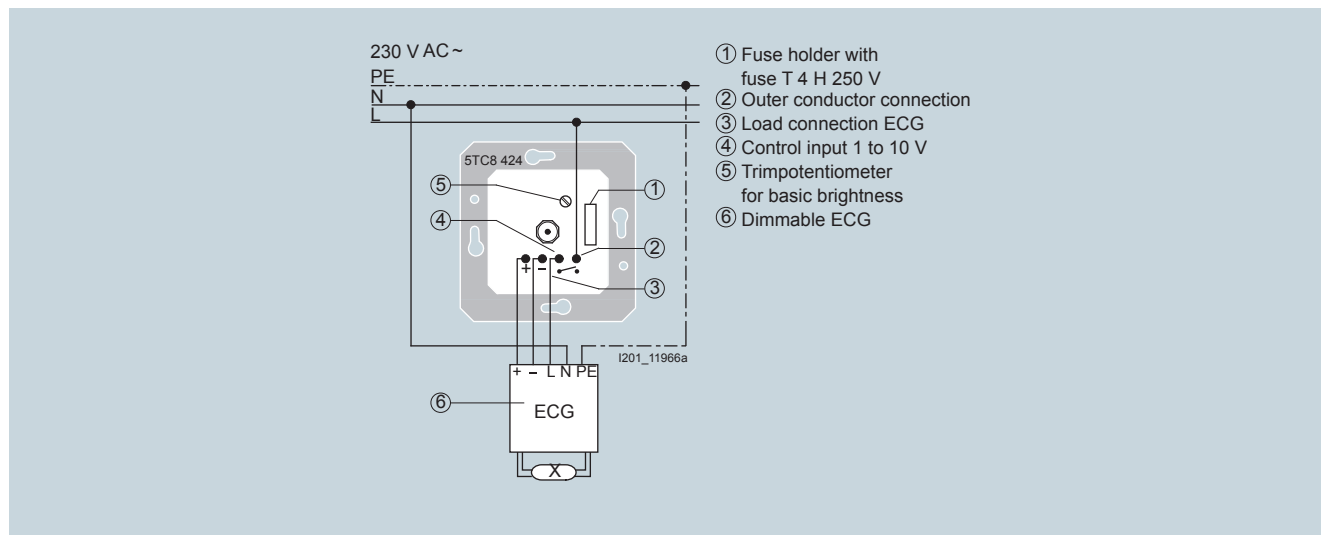
The ECG dynamic heats the lamp coil in accordance with the dimmer setting using no more intensity than necessary for reliable lamp operation; dimmer control is wattless and does not require a base load.

System wattage during full modulation of a L58W lamp is only 56 W. This is 30 % less than for conventional dimming, with practically the same luminous flux.

Technical specifications

Power supply	1 ... 10 V
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Control voltage Maximum control current Load connection 	50 mA 4 A
Protection against short-circuits	With miniature fuse ① (the fuse holder contains a spare fuse)
Switching capacity	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Number of ECGs load output - OSRAM Quicktronik, dimmable, 1 x 58 W LL - OSRAM Quicktronik, dimmable, 1 x 36 W LL - OSRAM Quicktronik, dimmable, 2 x 58 W LL - OSRAM Quicktronik, dimmable, 2 x 36 W LL Number of ECGs control output - Osram DIMM-ECG Notes 	Max. 6 Max. 9 Max. 3 Max. 4 Max. 50 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ECGs have high starting currents: if more than six ECGs are to be switched, a power relay must be used Always ensure that ECGs and fluorescent lamps are from the same manufacturer
Terminals	4 screw terminals with anti-slip terminal body, the following conductor/cross-sections are permissible: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0,5 ... 4.0 mm² solid 0,5 ... 2.5 mm² finely stranded, with or without end sleeve (without insulating collar, gas-tight crimp connection)
Mechanical specifications	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Enclosure Dimensions Weight Fire load Mounting 	Plastic Modular width: 71 mm x 71 mm, mounting depth: 32 mm Approx. 55 g Approx. 1000 kJ Installation in device boxes 60 mm Ø, 40 mm deep according to DIN 49073-1
Electrical safety	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Pollution degree (acc. to IEC 60664-1) Degree of protection (acc. to EN 60529) Overvoltage category (acc. to IEC 60664-1) Standard 	2 IP20 III According to EN 60669-2-1
EMC requirements	According to EN 60669-2-1, EN 61000-6-3 and EN 61000-6-1
Environmental specifications	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Ambient operating temperature Storage temperature Relative humidity (non-condensing) 	-5 ... +45 °C -25 ... +70 °C 5 ... 93 %
Approvals	VDE certification and KEMA certification

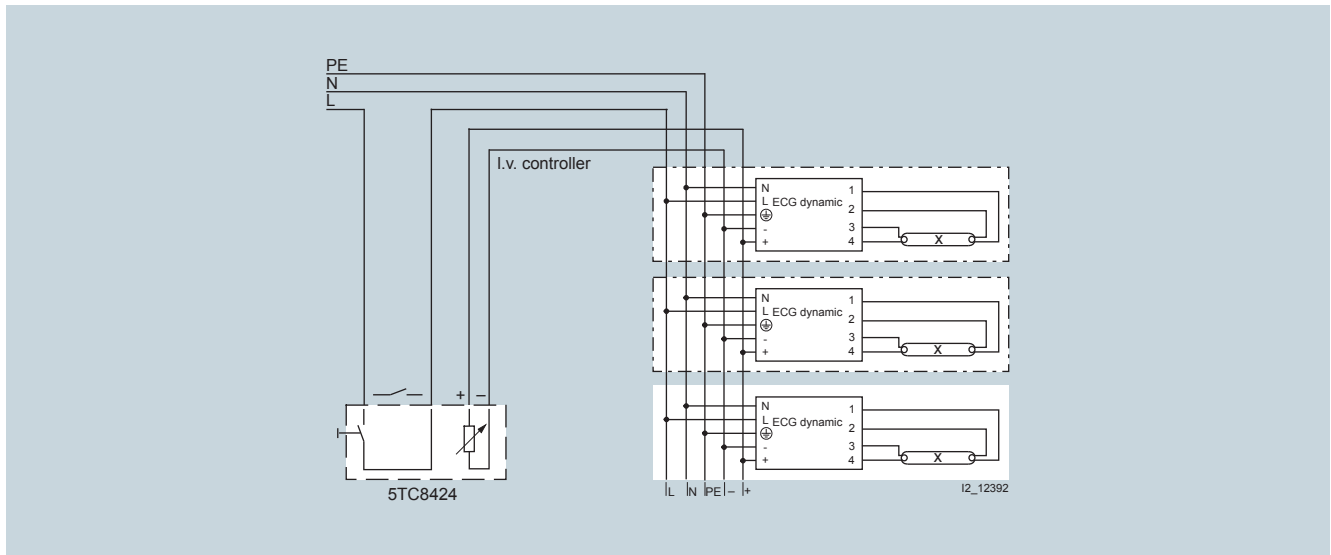
Schematics



Technical Information

Dimmers

Electronic potentiometers, switch (5TC8424)



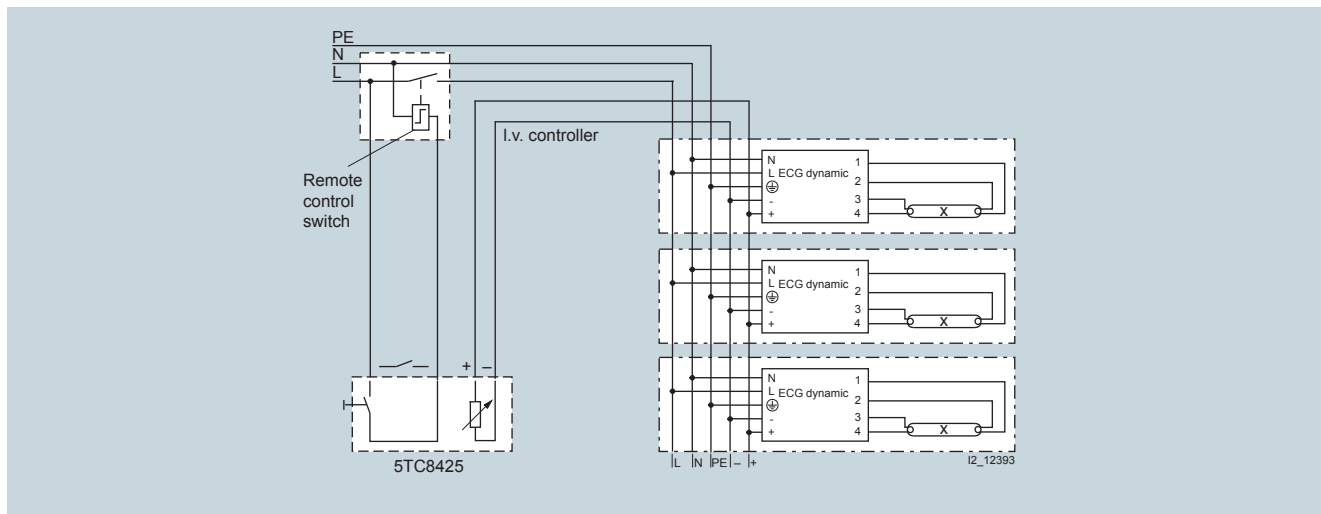
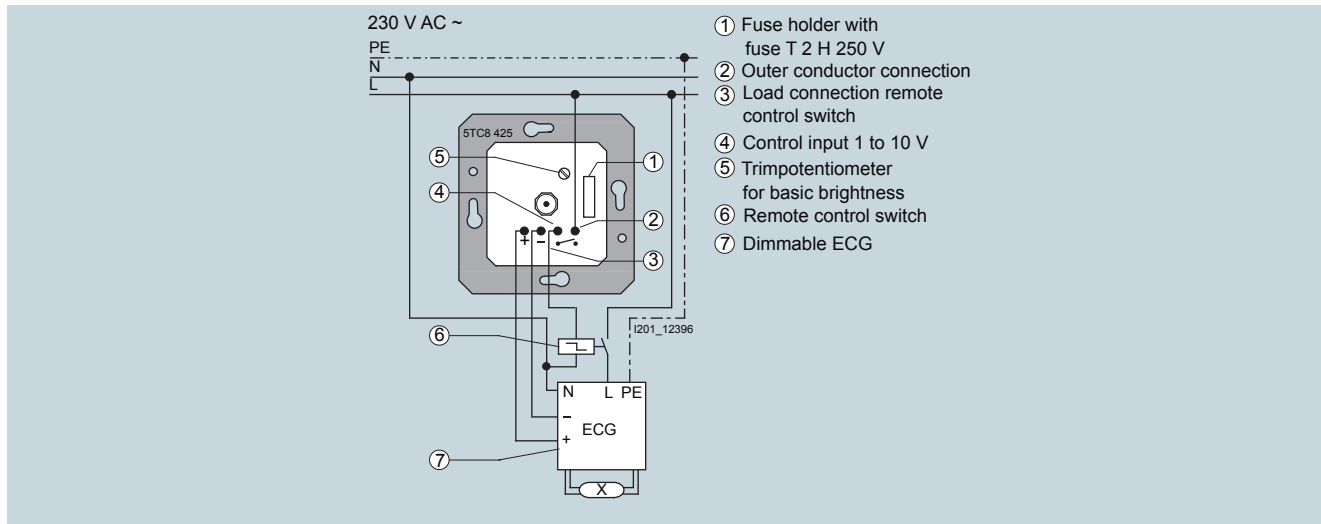
Electronic potentiometers for dimmer control

Electronic potentiometers, pushbutton (5TC8425)

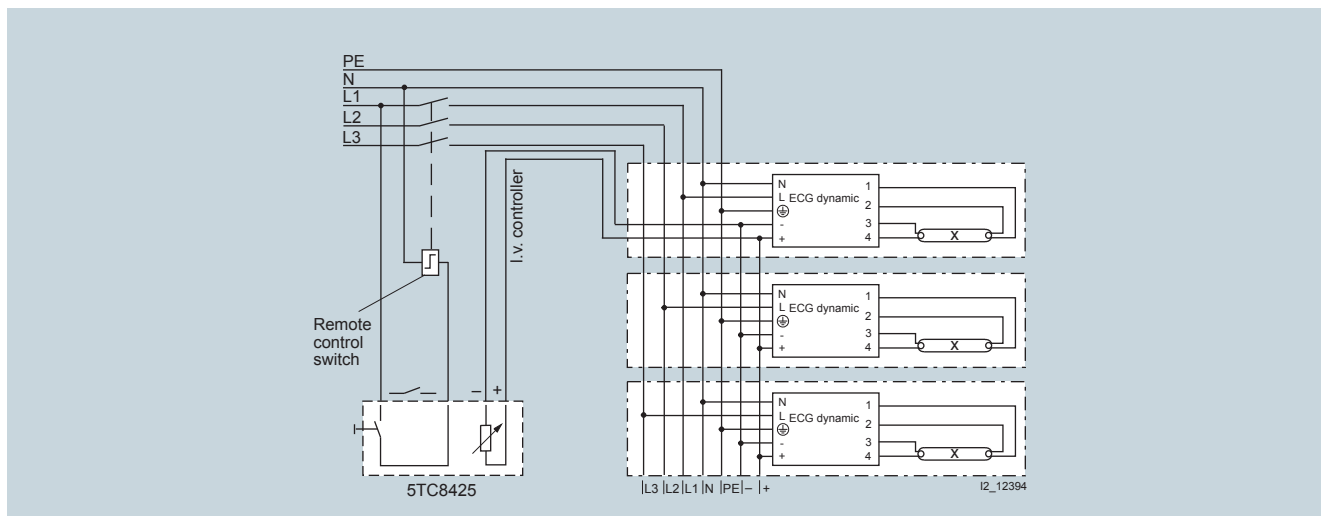
Technical specifications

Power supply	1 ... 10 V
• Control voltage	50 mA
• Maximum control current	2 A
• Load connection	
Protection against short-circuits	With miniature fuse ① (the fuse holder contains a spare fuse)
Switching capacity	Depending on the remote control switch or installation contactor selected
• Number of ECGs load output	
• Number of ECGs control output	Max. 50
- Osram DIMM-ECG	
Terminals	4 screw terminals with anti-slip terminal body, the following conductor/cross-sections are permissible: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0,5 ... 4.0 mm² solid • 0,5 ... 2.5 mm² finely stranded, with or without end sleeve (without insulating collar, gas-tight crimp connection)
Mechanical specifications	
• Enclosure	Plastic
• Dimensions	Modular width: 71 mm x 71 mm, mounting depth: 32 mm
• Weight	Approx. 55 g
• Fire load	Approx. 1000 kJ
• Mounting	Installation in device boxes 60 mm Ø, 40 mm deep according to DIN 49073-1
Electrical safety	
• Pollution degree (acc. to IEC 60664-1)	2
• Degree of protection (acc. to EN 60529)	IP20
• Overvoltage category (acc. to IEC 60664-1)	III
• Standard	According to EN 60669-2-1
EMC requirements	According to EN 60669-2-1
Environmental specifications	
• Ambient operating temperature	-5 ... +45 °C
• Storage temperature	-25 ... +70 °C
• Relative humidity (non-condensing)	5 ... 93 %
Approvals	VDE certification and KEMA certification

Schematics



Electronic potentiometer with pushbutton control for dimmer control, 1-phase



Electronic potentiometer with pushbutton control for dimmer control, 3-phase

Technical Information

Motion Detectors

DELTA reflex motion detectors, IP55

Overview

The IP55 motion detector is a surface-mounted device, which passively registers the thermal radiation of bodies moving within its sensing range. It automatically switches the connected loads on and off. The motion detection is indicated by a flashing red LED integrated in the sensor.

No thermal radiation is detected through obstacles, such as walls or glass panes, so there is no switching.

The brightness switching threshold and the delay time are infinitely adjustable.

The device is also designed for installation in existing staircase light timer systems.

It cannot be guaranteed suitable for use in other applications.

Note: Further remote controls are available as optional extras for the 290° IR version.

Design

The motion detector is suitable for wall or ceiling mounting.



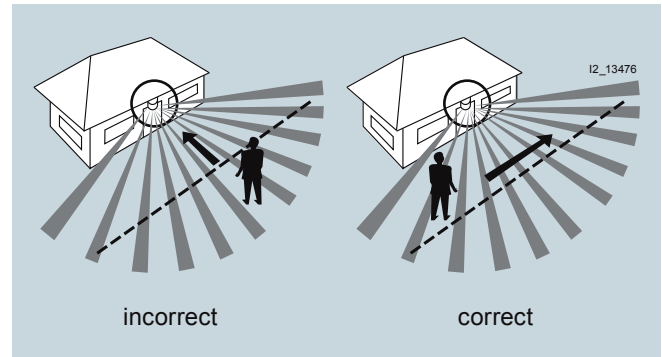
Mounting of motion detector on the wall



Mounting of motion detector on the ceiling

If using the optionally available special base (5TC7900 or 5TC7901), it can also be mounted on a 90° inside or outside angle.

For optimum motion detection, the motion detector should be mounted laterally to the direction of walking.



Positioning of the motion detector

The optimum mounting height is 2.50 m.

When mounting a light in the sensing range of the motion detector, there must be a clearance of at least 0.5 m.

Do not mount motion detectors directly above a light. Wherever possible, it should be mounted underneath.

In order to avoid unintended switching operations, potential sources of interference should be taken into consideration when selecting the mounting location (e.g. flows of warm air, moving bushes or branches). Areas that you do not want to monitor can be blocked out by mounting the cover plates included in delivery.

Function

Commissioning

The first time the rated voltage is applied, or after each system interruption of more than 3 s, the initialization phase of the motion detector is restarted.

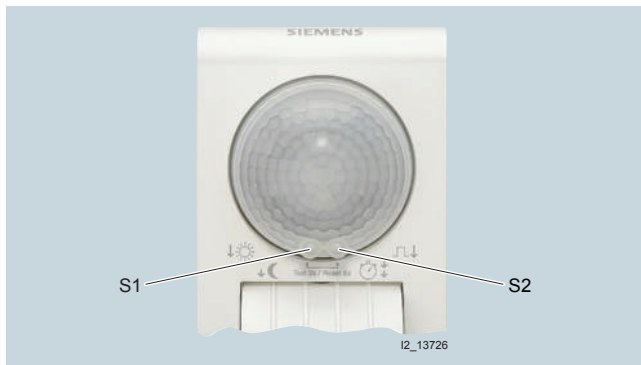
Initialization phase

When the initialization phase is started, the connected loads are switched on for approx. 2 s. The red LED in the inside of the lens flashes approx. 3 times a second for approx. 45 s until the device automatically switches to test mode.

Test mode

Users can manually check the sensing range in this brightness-independent mode with a switch-on time of 1 s and a delay time of 2 s. During this check, it is possible to change the direction and sensing angle of the lens. On expiry of the time span of 10 min set for test mode, the motion detector automatically switches to the factory setting (brightness switching threshold: 7 lux / delay time 2 min) or to the individual settings.

If you wish to reactivate test mode, this can be triggered by simultaneously pressing the S1 and S2 pushbuttons for a minimum of 3 s (max. 5 s). The LED flashes rapidly for 3 s and then remains on. When the pushbuttons are released, test mode is confirmed by the LED flashing twice. You can cancel test mode by briefly pressing the S1 or S2 pushbutton. After a maximum of 10 min, the motion detector automatically reverts to the previously selected setting (factory setting or individual setting).

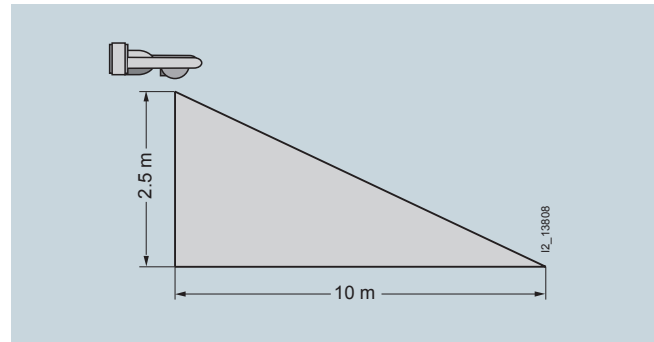


Sensing range

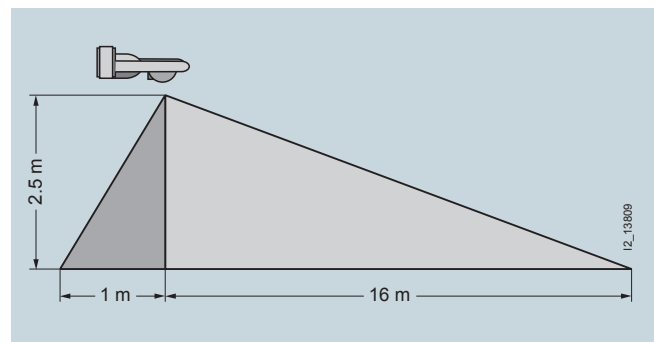
The sensing range can be changed by turning the lens +/- 30° to the left or right.

If you need to limit the range, you need to cut out the supplied transparent cover plate in accordance with your required sensing range.

The range can be changed by adjusting the swivel arm through up to 120°.



Range of motion detector, IP55, 120°



Range/rear view monitoring of motion detector, IP55, 290°

Reset

Simultaneously press the S1 and S2 pushbuttons for a minimum of 6 s. The motion detector is then reset to its factory setting (brightness switching threshold: 7 lux/duty ratio: 2 min). This setting is suitable for the majority of applications. Once the reset is successfully completed, this is confirmed by the red LED in the lens flashing twice.

Individual setting

You can use the S1 and S2 pushbuttons to individually set the brightness switching threshold and delay time.

Brightness-independent mode

In this operating mode, the load is switched on for the set delay time at each movement, irrespective of the current brightness.

Brightness-dependent mode

In this operating mode, the load is only switched on for the set delay time when it detects movement and if the brightness falls below the current brightness switching threshold. If you require a brightness switching threshold that differs from the factory setting, you can store the current light conditions as the operating point in the memory of the motion detector by pressing the S1 pushbutton for less than 3 s.

Technical Information

Motion Detectors

DELTA reflex motion detectors, IP55

Pulse mode

The pulse mode is activated/deactivated by pressing the S2 pushbutton for longer than 3 s. In this operating mode, the load is switched on for one second when it detects movement if the brightness falls below the current brightness switching threshold. There is then no further reaction to any movement for 9 s.

Note: By pressing the pushbutton for longer than 3 s, you can switch between pulse mode and delay time mode.

The pulse mode is primarily used for controlling staircase light timers.

Select individual delay time

The required delay time is started by pressing the S2 pushbutton for less than 3 s. By repressing the S2 pushbutton for less than 3 s, you can store the time between the first and second press of the pushbutton as an individual delay time. The shortest programmable individual delay time is 5 s.

Comfort function

Comfort function through the use of optional switches or push-buttons (requirement: device is in delay time mode - not in pulse mode)

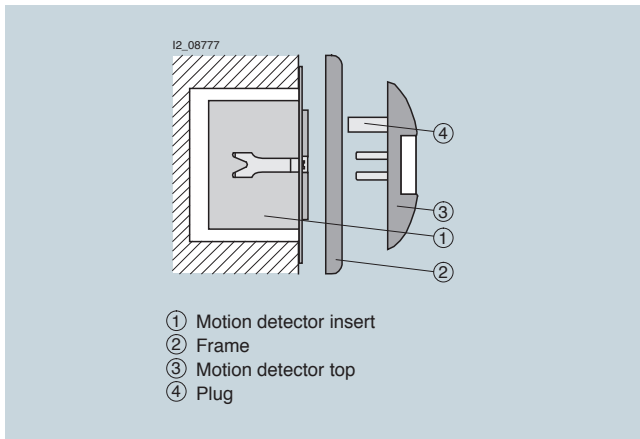
A general distinction is made between a long (> 2 s) and a short (0.2 to 2 s) system interruption.

Technical specifications

Power supply	
• Rated voltage	230 V AC, +/- 10 %, 50/60 Hz
Terminals	
• Solid conductors	1 mm ² ... 4 mm ² , max. 2 x 2.5 mm ²
• Stranded conductors (only with end sleeve)	1 mm ² ... 2.5 mm ² , max. 1 x 2.5 mm ²
Electrical specifications	
• Power loss	Approx. 1 W
• Twilight sensor	From approx. 0.5 lux brightness-independent mode
• Delay time	5 s ... 30 min
• Pulse mode	1 s ON/9 s OFF
• Test mode	2 s brightness-independent mode
Max. switching capacity	
• 120° version	
- Incandescent lamps	1000 W
- Fluorescent lamps (KVG)	8 x 58 W (uncorrected)
- Energy-saving lamps	4 unit
- Series fuse	Max. 10 A
• 290° and 290° IR version	
- Incandescent lamps	2500 W
- Fluorescent lamps (KVG)	20 x 58 W (uncorrected)
- Energy-saving lamps	8 unit
- Series fuse	Max. 10 A

Mechanical specifications	
• Enclosure	Plastic (PC, ABS)
• Adjustment range of swivel arm	Max. 120°
• Dimensions (L x W x D)	180 x 86 x 74 mm
• Weight	235 g
• Degree of protection	IP55
• Range (mounting height 2.5 m/+22 °C)	
- Version 120	Approx. 10 m
- 290° and 290° IR version	Approx. 16 m
• Mounting height	2 ... 4 m, ideally 2.50 m
Electrical safety	
• Degree of protection (acc. to EN 60529)	IP55
• Overvoltage category (acc. to IEC 60664-1)	III
• Device complies with	EN 60669-1 and EN 60669-2-1
Environmental specifications	
• Storage temperature	-30 ° ... +70 °
• Rel. humidity (non-condensing)	5 % ... 93 %
Approvals	
• VDE certification	Yes
• CE marking	Yes
• Compliance with EMC Directive, Low Voltage Directive	Yes

Design



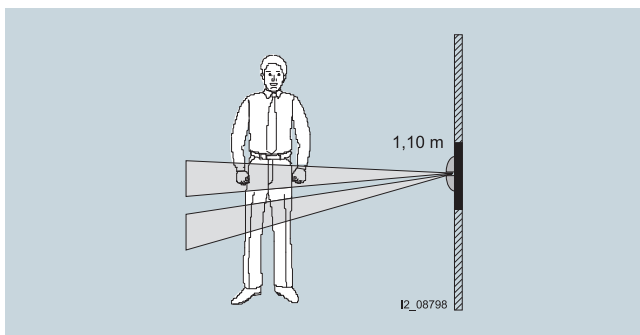
The motion detector insert ① is mounted in a DIN 49073-compliant device box.

The terminals of the insert must be directed downwards (wall mounting) as otherwise malfunctions may result.

Together with the motion detector top ③, the frame ② is plugged onto the insert.

An optimum detection is attained by mounting the top laterally to the walking direction. Otherwise, a delayed detection must be taken into account.

The 1.10 m lens



The mounting height generally amounts to 1.10 m.

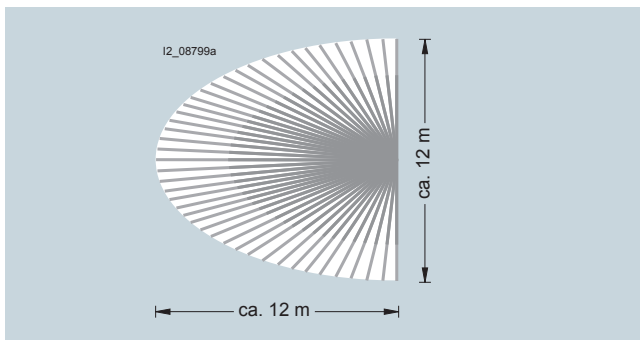
The lens has a sensing range with an opening angle of 180° in two levels.

The size of the sensing range amounts to approx. 12 x 12 m related to a mounting height of 1.10 m. With other mounting heights, the detection radius varies.

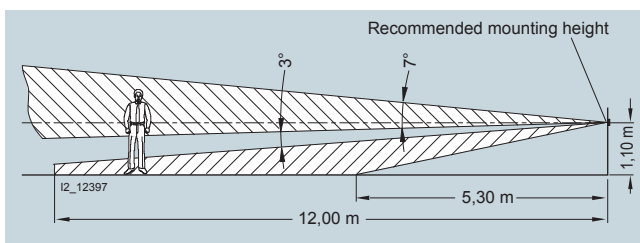
As a result of the right-angled adjustment of the upper lens level, the sensing range is not subject to spatial limitations. Therefore, even motions outside the defined sensing range may initiate switching operations under certain circumstances (overreach).

Note: due to the almost horizontal adjustment of the upper sensing level, the motion detector tops equipped with the 1.10 m lens are basically suitable for indoor use only. If mounted in outdoor areas, the sensors may be irreparably damaged by direct sunshine.

Mode of operation of the 1.10 m lens



Sensing range of the 1.10 m lens

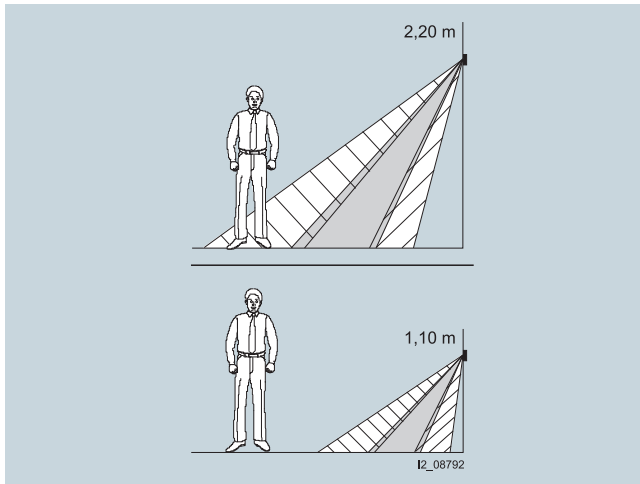


Technical Information

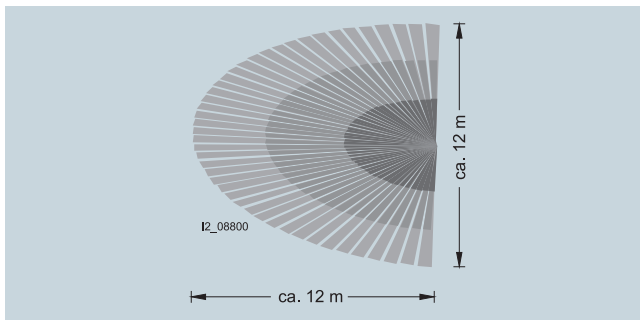
Motion detectors

Motion detector tops

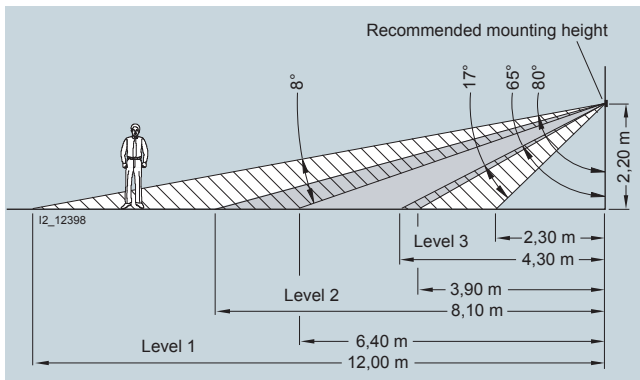
The 2.20 m lens



Mode of operation of the 2.20 m lens



Sensing range of the 2.20 m lens

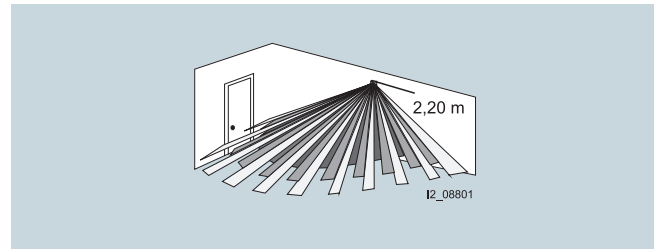


The lens has three ranges of sensing levels, so that the sensing range is divided into near, medium and distant range.

Avoidance of sources of interference

In order to avoid unintended switching operations, the following instructions should be complied with during installation:

- As a result of the thermal radiation from the lighting or an insufficient distance between the motion detector and the lamp, an undefined switch-on operation may be initiated.



The sensing levels of the 2.20 m lens arranged from the top to the bottom. The mounting height generally amounts to 2.20 or 1.10 m.

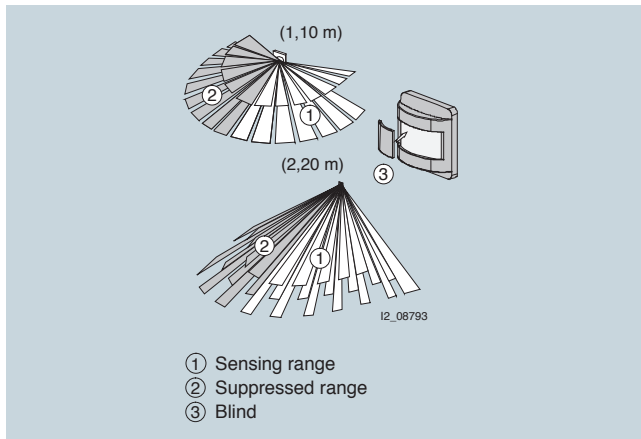
If a mounting height higher than 2.20 m is selected, please note that under certain circumstances the energy radiated by a more distant heat signal source is not sufficient to release the motion detector top.

The lens has a sensing range with an opening angle of 180° in three levels. The three levels are directed from the top to the bottom.

The size of the sensing range equals

- For a mounting height of 2.20 m: approx. 12 m x 12 m
- For an mounting height of 1.10 m: approx. 6 m x 6 m

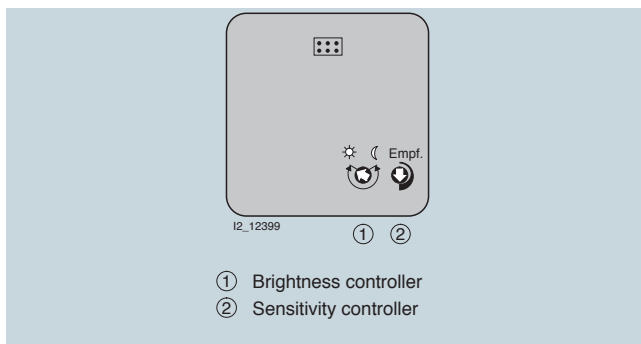
Use of the plug-on blind



Using the plug-on blind, sources of interference can be suppressed by narrowing the sensing range. The blind covers 90° of the left or right sensing range.

Programming

Setting the brightness threshold



The brightness threshold is the threshold of the brightness at which a detected movement releases a switching operation. The brightness threshold can be set within a range of approx. 0 to 80 lux.

To modify the brightness threshold, the controller ② must be turned in the desired direction.

If the controller ① is set to the "sun" limit stop (> 80 lux), the motion detector top works in day mode and switches irrespective of the current brightness level.

Note: if the motion detector top no longer responds to a detected motion at the "moon" limit stop (night setting, 0 lux), the controller ① must be turned slightly in the direction of the sun.

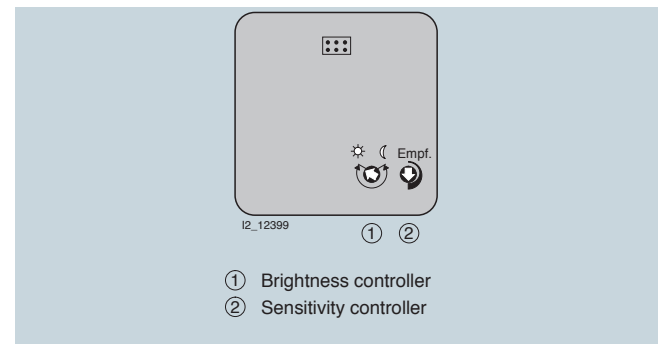
Behavior in case of power failure/recovery

Interruption time	Behavior
< 200 ms	No change of the switching state.
200 ms ... approx. 1 s	In case of a power recovery, the duration of the delay time is activated (retriggering)
> approx. 1 s	In case of power recovery, auto-test for approx. 60 s The lighting is switched on for the time of the auto-test. After the test has been completed, the lighting is switched off and the motion detector top is ready for operation.

Behavior when pulling off the motion detector top

The switching state of the insert is retained. If the motion detector top is plugged on again, it behaves in the same way as after a power failure of longer than approx. 1 s.

Setting the sensitivity

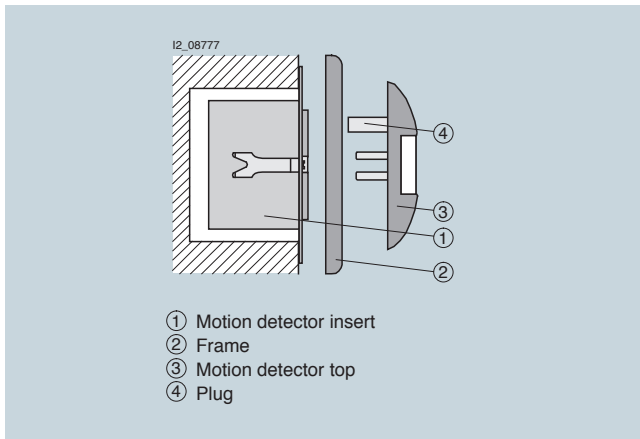


The motion detector top has an internal algorithm which automatically adjusts the device to ambient conditions. This virtually eliminates the possibility of unintended switching operations.

Under normal circumstances, the controller should be set to maximum sensitivity.

If, in exceptional cases, it is necessary to determine a different sensitivity level, this can be done using the controller ②.

Design



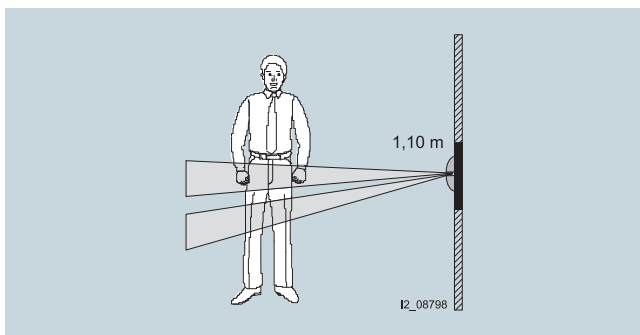
The motion detector insert ① is mounted in a DIN 49073-compliant device box.

The terminals of the insert must be directed downwards (wall mounting) as otherwise malfunctions may result.

Together with the motion detector top ③, the frame ② is plugged onto the insert.

An optimum detection is attained by mounting the top laterally to the walking direction. Otherwise, a delayed detection must be taken into account.

The 1.10 m lens



Mode of operation of the 1.10 m lens

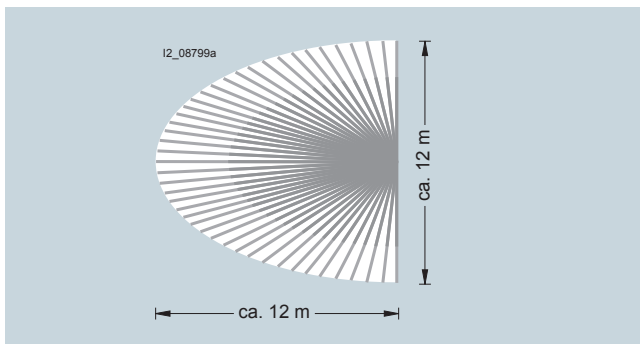
The mounting height generally amounts to 1.10 m.

The lens has a sensing range with an opening angle of 180° in two levels.

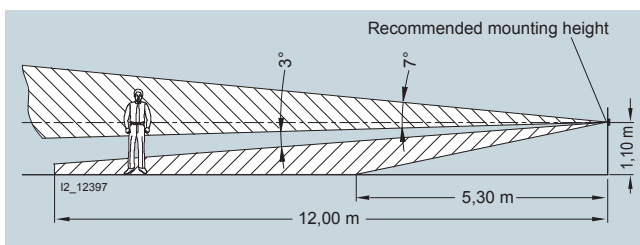
The size of the sensing range amounts to approx. 12 x 12 m related to a mounting height of 1.10 m. With other mounting heights, the detection radius varies.

As a result of the right-angled adjustment of the upper lens level, the sensing range is not subject to spatial limitations. Therefore, even motions outside the defined sensing range may initiate switching operations under certain circumstances (overreach).

Note: due to the almost horizontal adjustment of the upper sensing level, the motion detector tops equipped with the 1.10 m lens are basically suitable for indoor use only.



Sensing range of the 1.10 m lens

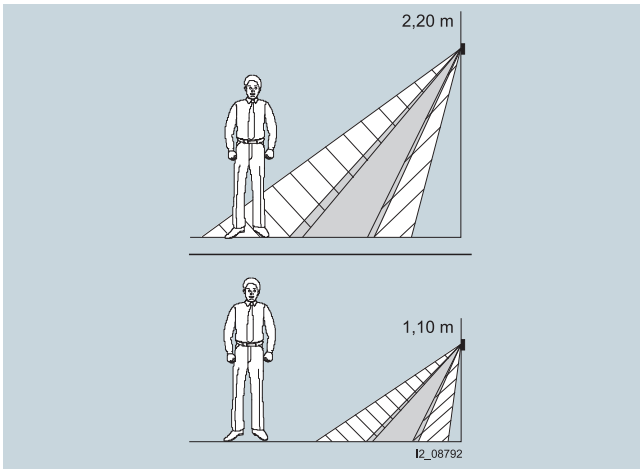


Technical Information

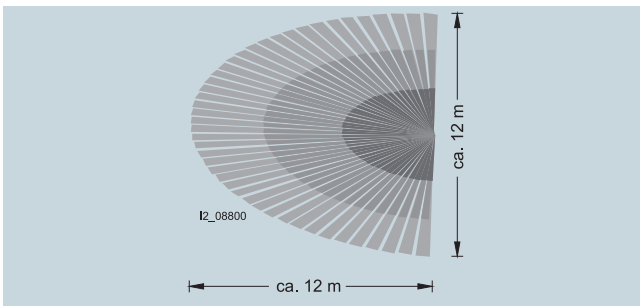
Motion detectors

Comfort motion detector tops

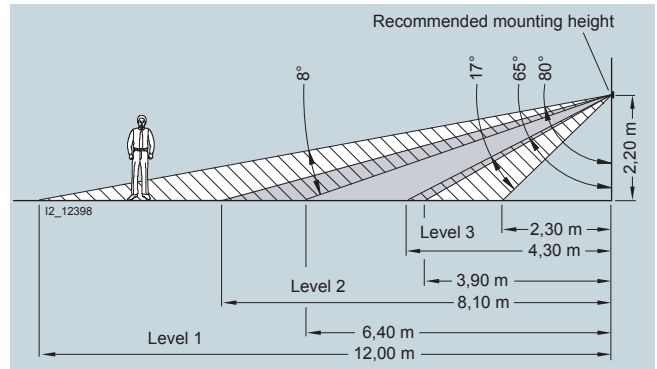
The 2.20 m lens



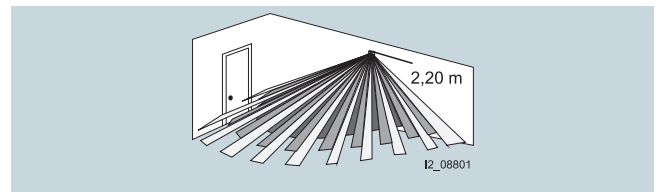
Mode of operation of the 2.20 m lens



Sensing range of the 2.20 m lens



The lens has three ranges of sensing levels, so that the sensing range is divided into near, medium and distant range.



The sensing levels of the 2.20 m lens arranged from the top to the bottom

The mounting height generally amounts to 2.20 or 1.10 m.

If a mounting height higher than 2.20 m is selected, please note that under certain circumstances the energy radiated by a more distant heat signal source is not sufficient to release the motion detector top.

The lens has a sensing range with an opening angle of 180° in three levels. The three levels are directed from top to bottom.

The size of the sensing range equals

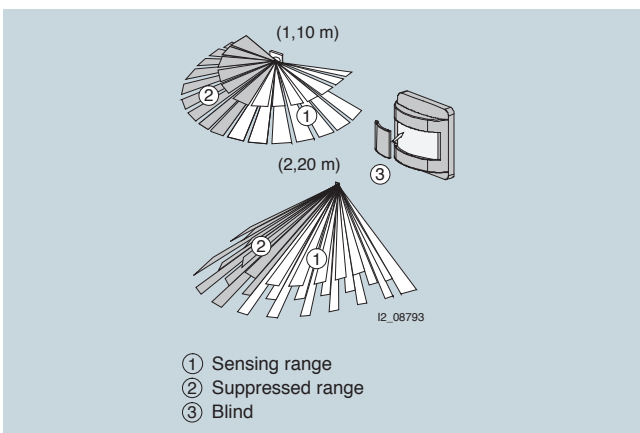
- For a mounting height of 2.20 m: approx. 12 m x 12 m
- For an mounting height of 1.10 m: approx. 6 m x 6 m

Avoidance of sources of interference

In order to avoid unintended switching operations, the following instructions should be complied with during installation:

- As a result of the thermal radiation from the lighting or an insufficient distance between the motion detector and the lamp, an undefined switch-on operation may be initiated.

Use of the plug-on blind



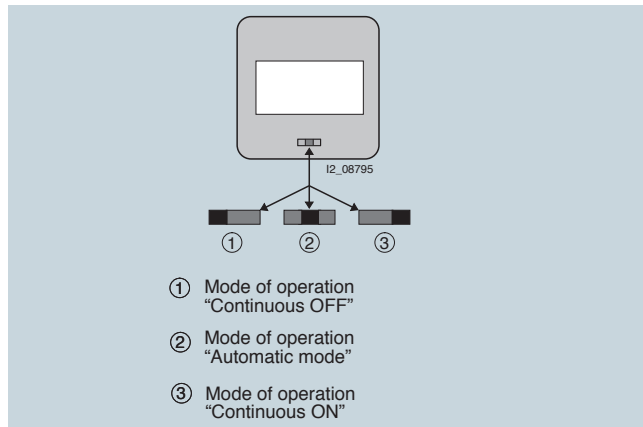
- ① Sensing range
- ② Suppressed range
- ③ Blind

Using the plug-on blind, sources of interference can be suppressed by narrowing the sensing range. The blind covers 90° of the left or right sensing range.

- When selecting the mounting location, it should be ensured that no sources of interference, e.g. lamps or heaters are positioned within the sensing field. If this is not possible, a plug-on blind should be used.

Programming

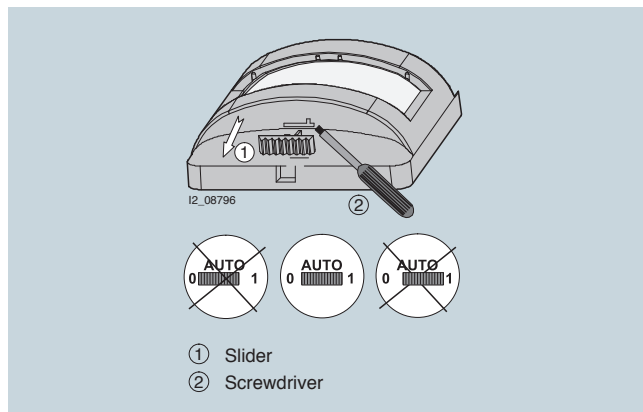
Operating modes



On the Comfort motion detector top, three different operating modes can be set by means of a switch:

- Continuous OFF
For this mode, the switch must be moved to the ① position. The lighting is continuously switched off. Switching is not possible by means of extension units.
- Automatic mode
For this mode, the switch must be moved to the ② position. If a motion is detected, the Comfort motion detector top switches on in dependence of brightness and if the motion is no longer detected, it is switched off after the set delay time has expired. Switching is possible by means of extension units.
- Continuous ON
For this mode, the switch must be moved to the ③ position. The lighting is continuously switched on. Switching is not possible by means of extension units.

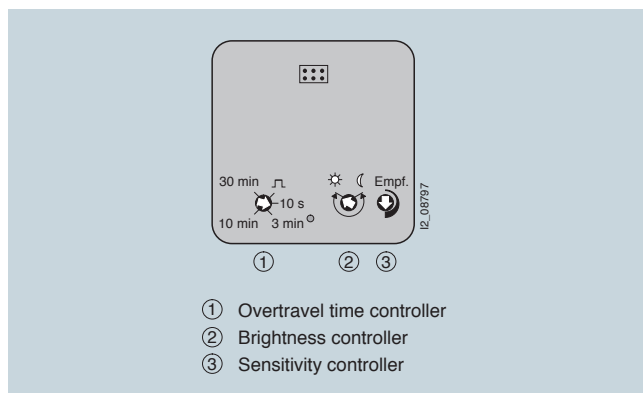
Locking of the switch



The switch can be interlocked in the automatic mode switching position using a locking clip:

- Set the device to automatic mode
- Carefully remove the slider ① with a screwdriver
- Insert the locking clip

Adjusting the delay time



The delay time determines how long the lighting remains switched on if a motion is no longer detected. The delay time can be set within a range of 10 s to approx. 30 min. The setting is carried out non-linearly, longer times can only be specified within a relatively rough grid.

To modify the delay time, turn the ① controller in the desired direction.

If the Comfort motion detector top has switched on, each further detected motion results in a retriggering of the delay time. This means, the delay time starts anew.

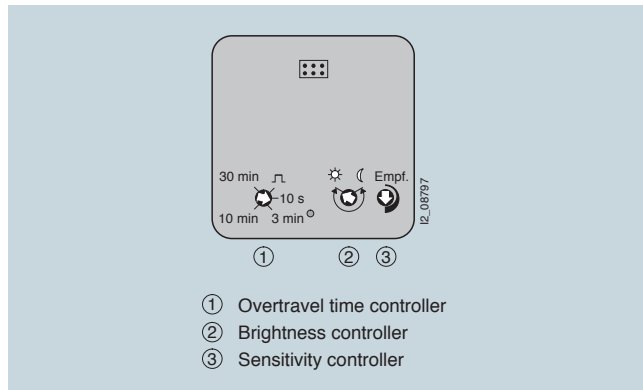
The Comfort motion detector top does not support a forced shut-down. This means, continuous motion within the sensing field results in continuous light.

Technical Information

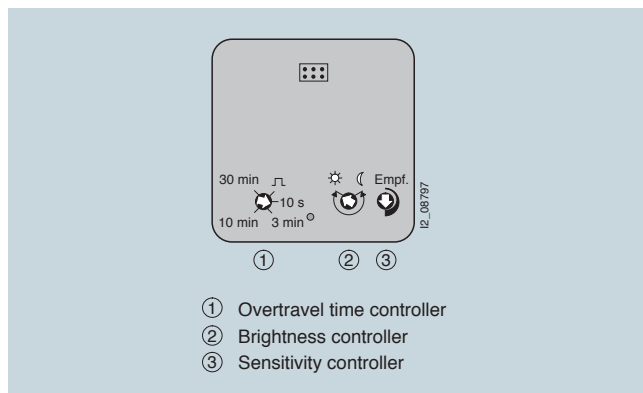
Motion detectors

Comfort motion detector tops

Setting of short-time duty



Setting of the brightness threshold



The brightness threshold is the threshold of the brightness at which a detected movement releases a switching operation. The brightness threshold can be set within a range of approx. 0 to 80 lux.

To modify the brightness threshold, the controller ② must be turned in the desired direction.

If the controller ② is set to the "sun" limit stop (> 80 lux), the Comfort motion detector top works in day mode and therefore switches irrespective of the current brightness level.

Releasing the teach function

By means of the teach function, the current ambient brightness can be stored as brightness threshold whereas the brightness threshold set at the controller is no longer evaluated.

To activate the teach function, the Comfort motion detector top must be completely covered briefly (approx. 1 s) at least 3 times, e.g. using your hand, within a 9-second period.

As soon as the Comfort motion detector top has detected three light changes, the teach function is activated. This activation is confirmed

- When the switched on lighting is switched off and subsequently switched on for 3 s,
- The switched off lighting is switched on for 3 s.

Within the scope of a special operating mode, the Comfort motion detector top can also be set to short-time duty. The short-time duty operates irrespective of the current brightness level and can be used, e.g. for controlling a bell.

For this mode the delay time controller ① is set to the shortest time (symbol similar to ω).

If a motion is detected, the Comfort motion detector top switches on for 0.5 s. If the detector continues to detect motions, the lighting is not switched on again until a locking time of 3 s has expired.

Note: if the Comfort motion detector top no longer responds to a detected motion at the "moon" limit stop (night setting, 0 lux), the controller ① must be turned slightly in the direction of the sun.

The comfort motion detector top has a high immunity to external light. For this reason, the Comfort motion detector top

- Does not interpret a brief illumination (e.g. that of a flashlight) as "brightness threshold exceeded", thus causing it not to switch in the case of motion, so that the motion detector cannot be disabled by exposing it briefly to a bright light,
- Does not interpret brief unintentional shadowing (e.g. by a person) as "brightness threshold fallen below" and does not switch on in case of motion.

The external light immunity is attained by a time delay.

When brightness turns into darkness, the set brightness threshold must be fallen below for at least 10 s before detected motions initiate a switching operation.

The same applies to the changeover from darkness to brightness. Only if the set brightness threshold has been exceeded by at least 10 s will detected motions no longer initiate a switching operation.

Exception: If the Comfort motion detector top has just switched off, the 10 s time delay is no longer active.

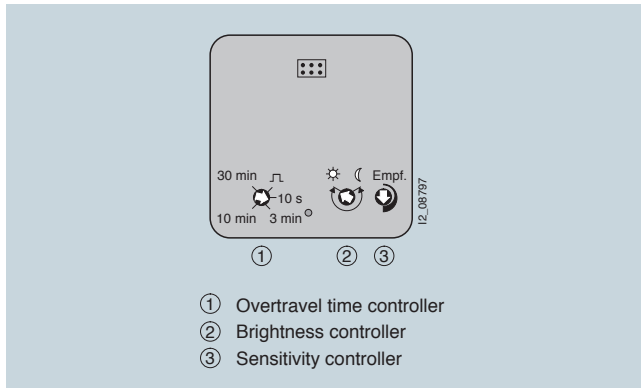
You then need to step away from the Comfort motion detector top for at least one minute in order to enable it to correctly measure and store the current brightness.

The lighting then switches on for 3 s to confirm that this brightness level has been stored.

The Comfort motion detector top switches to the set operating mode.

If the brightness threshold set at the controller is to be reactivated, the Comfort motion detector top must be pulled off the insert and plugged on again.

Setting the sensitivity

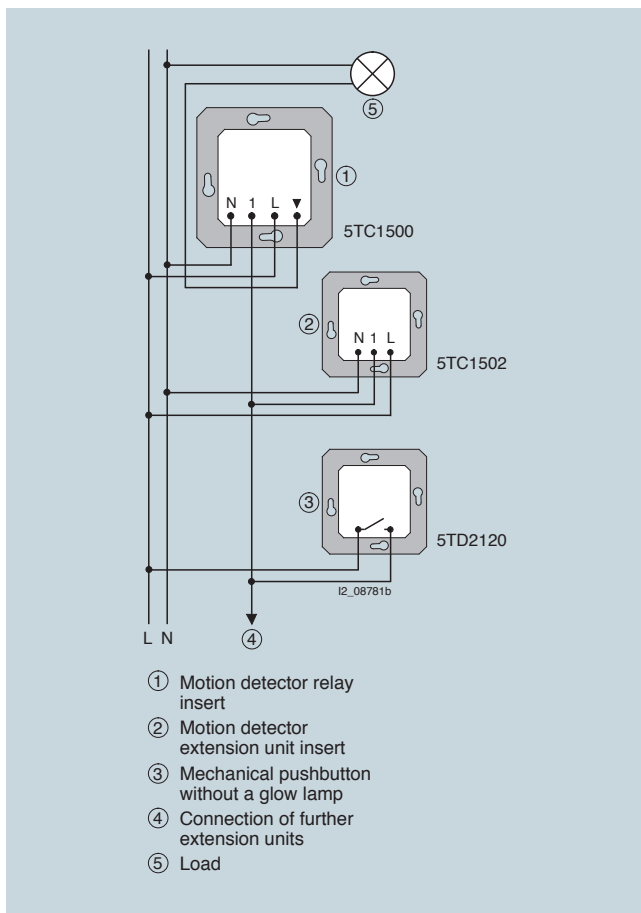


The Comfort motion detector top has an internal algorithm which carries out an automatic adjustment to the ambient conditions. This virtually eliminates the possibility of unintended switching operations.

Under normal circumstances, the controller should be set to maximum sensitivity.

If, in exceptional cases, it is necessary to determine a different sensitivity level, this can be done using the controller ③.

Schematics



Caution: It is not permissible to connect motion detector center units in parallel.

Extension units

The sensing range of a center unit can be extended by means of extension units. This can be achieved by combining, for example, a Comfort motion detector top with a motion detector extension unit insert and connecting it to the center unit.

Caution:

- Motion detector extension units are not suitable for the direct switching of loads but just issue brightness-independent motion signals to the center unit.
- The brightness threshold, the operating mode and the delay time are set and evaluated at the center unit only.
- The operating mode switch and the controllers for brightness and delay time of the Comfort motion detector top on the extension unit have no function.
- If required, the Comfort motion detector top plugged onto the extension unit can be adjusted over the respective controller (see the section *Programming*).
- When combining the Comfort motion detector top with the motion detector extension unit insert, please note that after the lighting has been switched off, there is a locking time of approx. 3 s before the extension unit can be switched on again.

Mechanical pushbuttons

Using mechanical pushbuttons without a glow lamp (NO contact) ③ and with automatic mode activated, the Comfort motion detector top can be operated from several sides.

In case of a short operation in the switched off state, the lighting is switched on irrespective of the current brightness level.

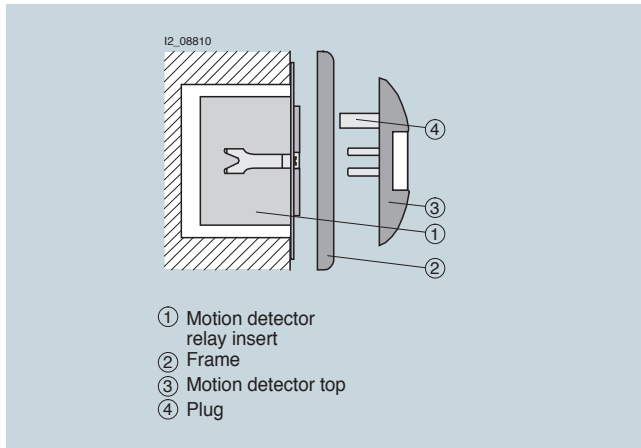
It is not possible to switch off the lighting.

Technical Information

Motion detectors

Motion detector relay inserts (5TC1500)

Design



The motion detector relay insert ① is mounted in a DIN 49073-compliant device box.

The terminals of the motion detector relay insert must be directed downwards (for wall mounting).

Only use the motion detector relay insert in combination with a motion detector top. Plug the motion detector top ③ together with the frame ② onto the insert. The electrical contacting is achieved over the plug ④.

Plug on the motion detector top prior to applying the supply voltage. Do not replace the motion detector top if the insert is connected to the power supply as this will cause a malfunction.

Power losses > 1 s lead to a switch-off of the motion detector relay insert.

Connect an upstream miniature circuit breaker 10 A for device protection.

Observe the maximum connected load and the load specifications contained in the technical specifications.

Depending on the mounting type, the max. connected load must be reduced by:

- -10 % each time the ambient temperature of 25 °C is exceeded by 5 °C,
- -15 % for mounting on wood, Rigips or cavity walls,
- -20 % for mounting in multiple combinations.

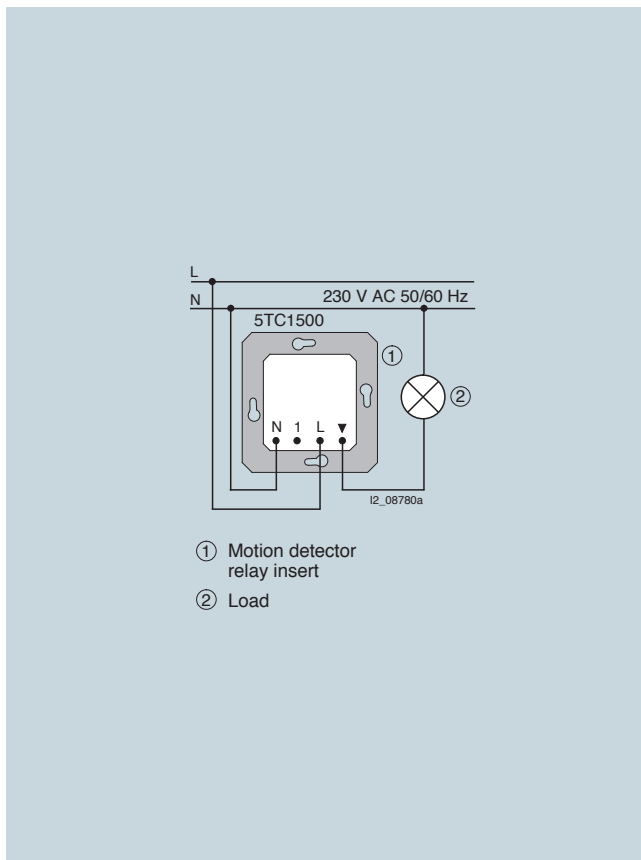
Use of extension units

The sensing field of the center unit can be extended by means of the motion detector extension unit insert.

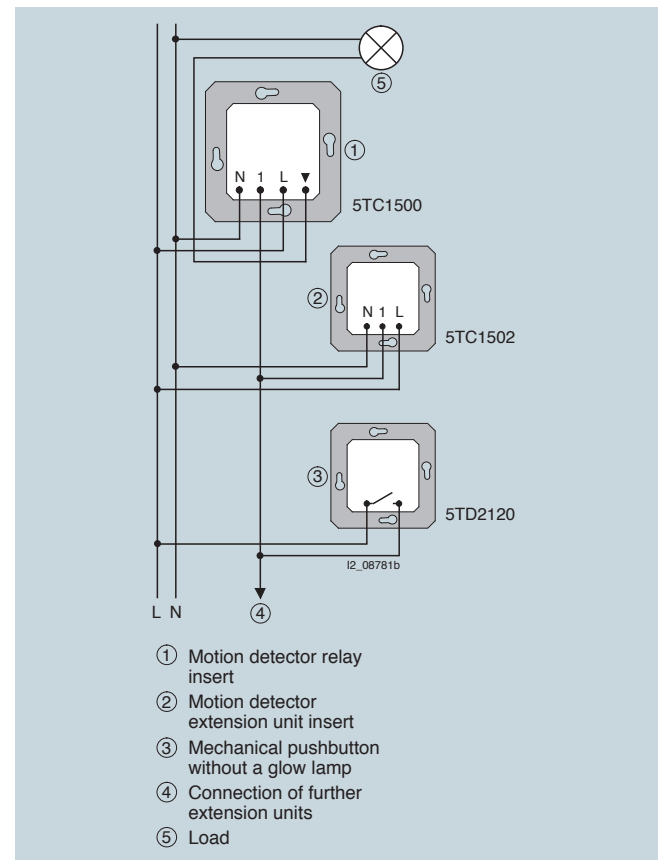
If mechanical pushbuttons are used (NO contacts), the lighting can be switched on from several sides irrespective of the current brightness level.

Note: A motion detector top must be mounted on the center unit - otherwise, there will be no function. A motion detector extension unit insert and a mechanical pushbutton without a glow lamp can be connected to a center unit in combination.

Schematics

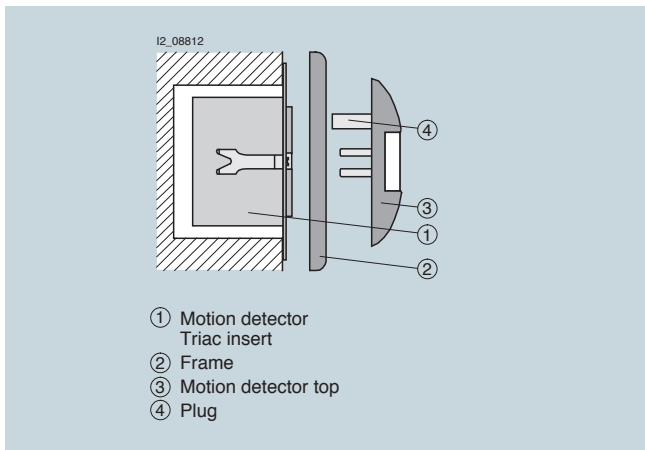


Connection of motion detector relay inserts



Connection of all possible inserts

Design



The motion detector triac insert ① is mounted in a DIN 49073-compliant device box.

The terminals of the motion detector triac insert must be directed downwards (for wall mounting).

Only use the motion detector triac insert in combination with a motion detector top ③. Together with the frame ②, the top is

plugged onto the insert ①. The electrical contacting is achieved over the plug ④.

Load conventional transformers with at least 85 % of the rated load with lamps.

The total load including the transformer power loss must not exceed 400 W/VA.

Depending on the mounting type, the max. connected load must be reduced by:

- -10 % each time the ambient temperature of 25 °C is exceeded by 5 °C,
- -15 % for mounting on wood, Rigips or cavity walls,
- -20 % for mounting in multiple combinations.

Use of extension units

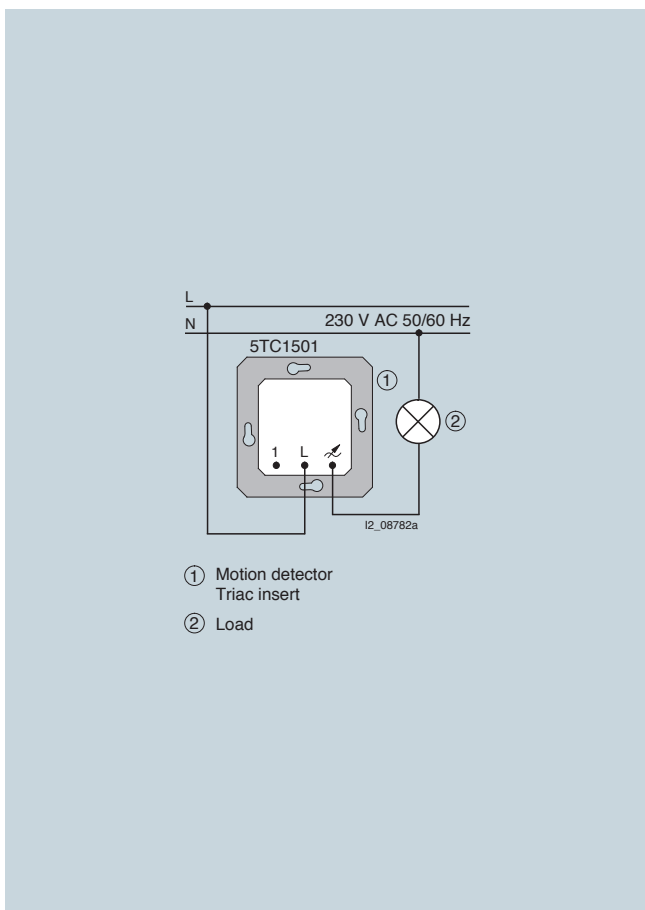
The sensing field of the center unit can be extended by means of the motion detector extension unit insert.

If mechanical pushbuttons are used (NO contacts), the lighting can be switched on from several sides irrespective of the current brightness level.

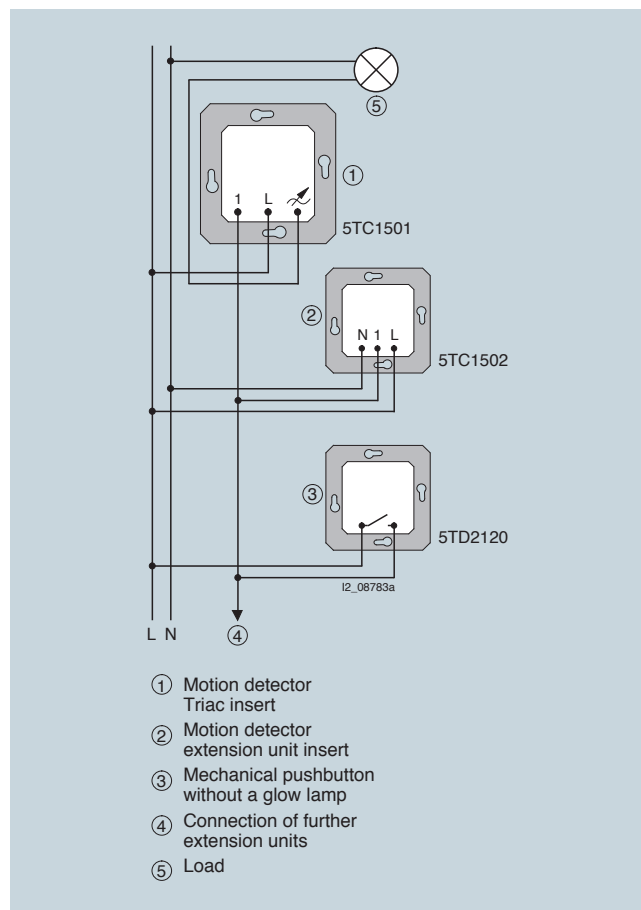
Note: A motion detector top must be mounted on the center unit - otherwise, there will be no function.

A mechanical pushbutton insert without a glow lamp and a motion detector extension unit insert may also be combined.

Schematics



Connection of the motion detector triac insert



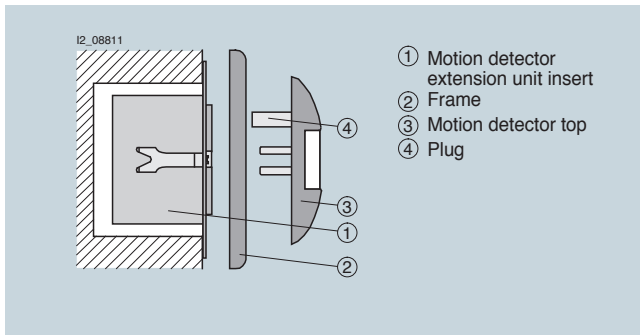
Connection of all possible inserts

Technical Information

Motion detectors

Motion detector extension unit inserts (5TC1502)

Design

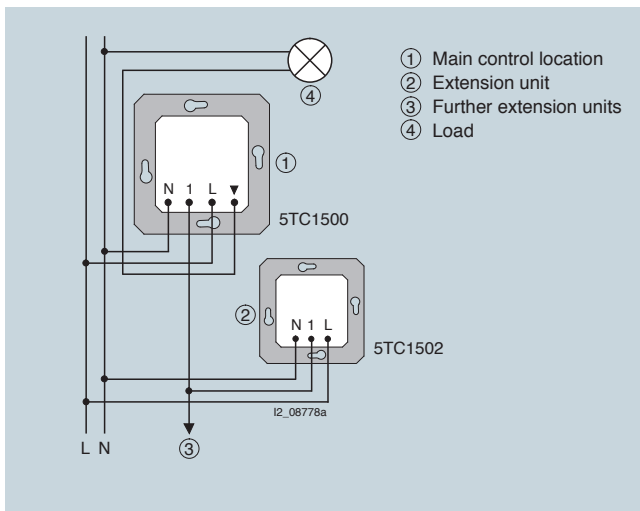


The motion detector extension unit insert ① is mounted in a DIN 49073-compliant device box. The terminals of the insert must be directed downwards (for wall mounting).

Together with the frame ②, the top ③ is plugged onto the insert.

The electrical contacting is achieved over the plug ④.

Schematics

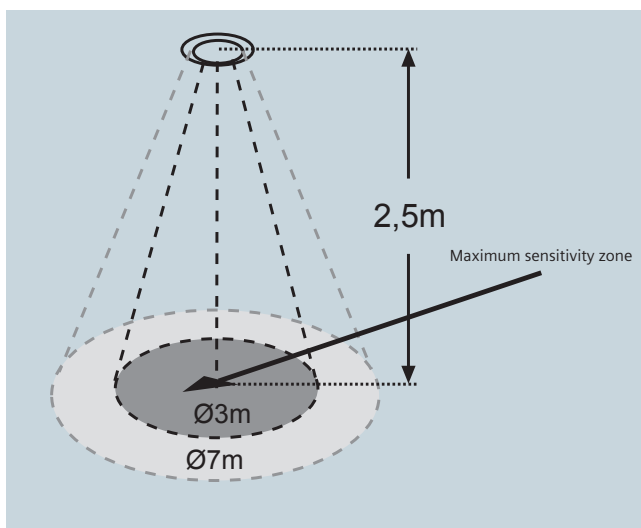


Technical specifications

Power supply	AC 230 V, 50 Hz
Power consumption	<1 W
Contact load	16 A, $\cos \varphi = 1$
• Incandescence or halogens 230V	3000 W
• Halogens electronic transfo	2400 W
• Halogens ferromagnetic transfo	3000 W
• Fluorescence	1300 W (130 μ F)
• PL lamps	18 x 7 W, 12 x 11 W, 10 x 15 W, 10 x 20 W, 10 x 23 W
• LED lamps	
Detection angle	Circular 360°
Range of coverage	\varnothing 7 m at 2,5m high and 18 °C
Settings	Via potentiometer
Lux value	5 ... 1200 Lux
Time delay	6 seconds to 12 minutes
Mechanical specifications	
• Dimensions (mounted)	118,5 x 45 mm
Electrical safety	
• Degree of protection	IP40, Class II
Environmental specifications	
• Working temperature	-10 ... +45 °C

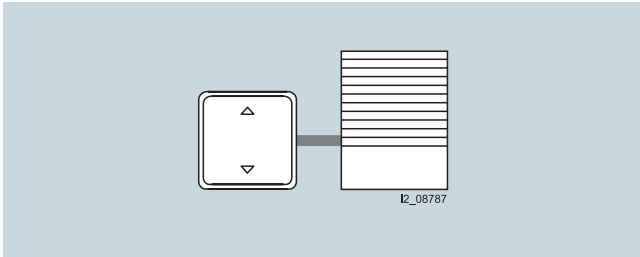
¹⁾ For the flushmounting version a 65mm \varnothing box/hole is needed.

Schematics

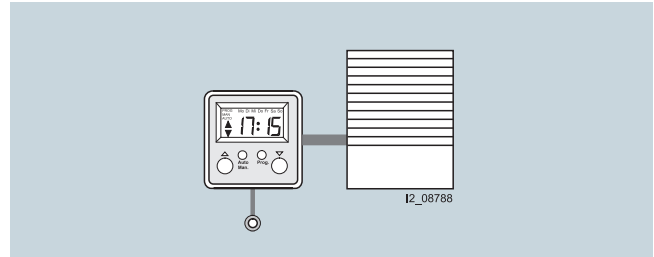


Overview

Individual control, demonstrated using i-system titanium white

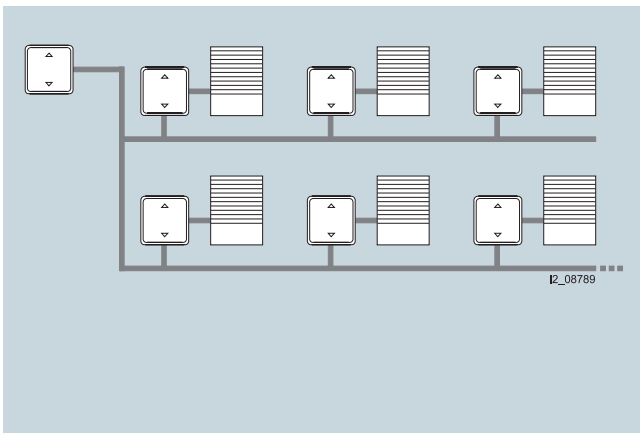


Shutter/blind control with shutter/blind sys insert (5TC1231) and sys shutter/blind pushbutton (5TC1321)

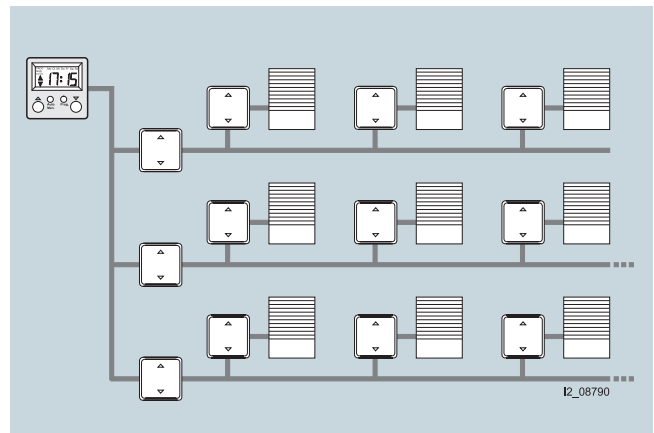


Shutter/blind control with Comfort shutter/blind control complete assembly (5TC1521) and sun sensor (5TC1526)

Group and central controls, demonstrated using i-system titanium white



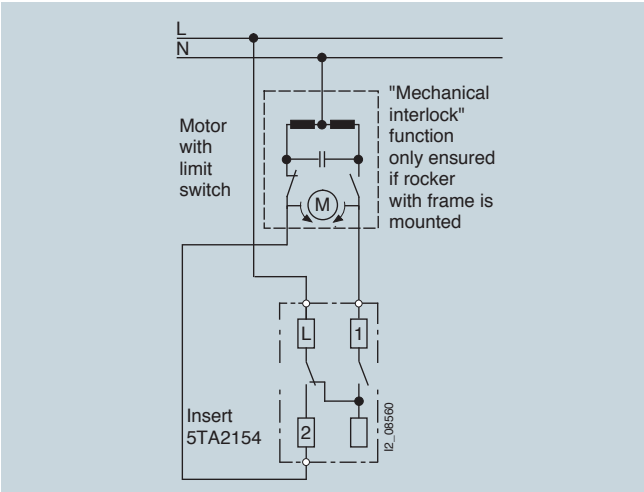
Shutter/blind control with sys shutter/blind inserts (5TC1231) and Shutter/blind sys pushbuttons (5TC1321)



Shutter/blind control with sys shutter/blind inserts (5TC1231) and sys shutter/blind pushbuttons (5TC1321) and shutter/blind control complete assembly (5TC1520) or Comfort shutter/blind control (5TC1521)

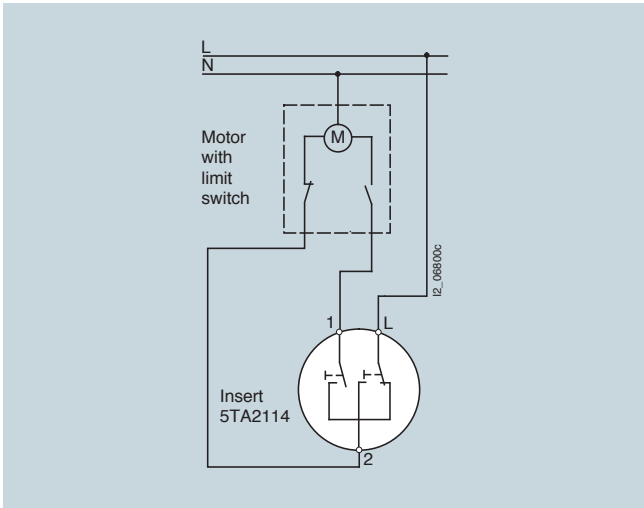
Shutter/blind switches, with electrical and mechanical interlock (5TA2154)

Schematics



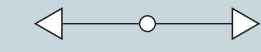
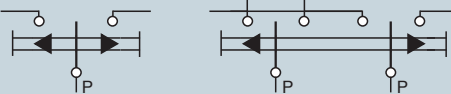
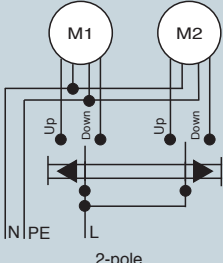
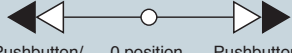
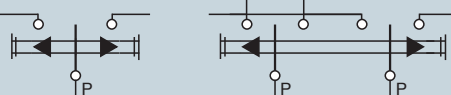
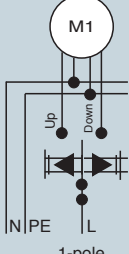
Shutter/blind pushbuttons, with electrical interlock

Schematics



Shutter/blind knob-operated switches

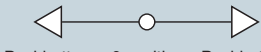
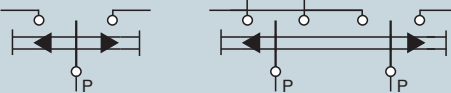
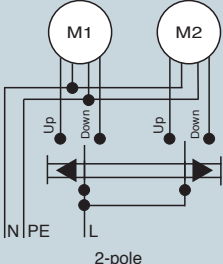
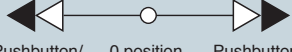
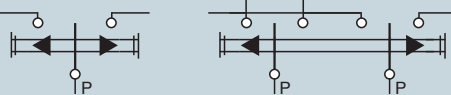
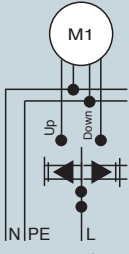
Schematics

Symbols	Circuit diagram	Application example
 <p>Pushbutton 0 position Pushbutton</p>	 <p>1-pole 5TA7663 5TA7674</p> <p>2-pole</p>	 <p>M1 M2 Up Down Up Down N PE L 2-pole</p>
 <p>Pushbutton/maintained contact 0 position Pushbutton/maintained contact</p>	 <p>1-pole 5TA7660 5TA7671</p> <p>2-pole 5TA7661 5TA7672</p>	 <p>M1 Up Down N PE L 1-pole</p>

I2_12165

Shutter/blind key-operated switches

Schematics

Symbols	Circuit diagram	Application example
 <p>Pushbutton 0 position Pushbutton</p>	 <p>1-pole 5TA7666 5TA7677</p> <p>2-pole 5TA7667 5TA7678</p>	 <p>M1 M2 Up Down Up Down N PE L 2-pole</p>
 <p>Pushbutton/maintained contact 0 position Pushbutton/maintained contact</p>	 <p>1-pole 5TA7664 5TA7675</p> <p>2-pole 5TA7665 5TA7676</p>	 <p>M1 Up Down N PE L 1-pole</p>

I2_12166

Shutter/blind key-operated switches, for master-key systems

Overview

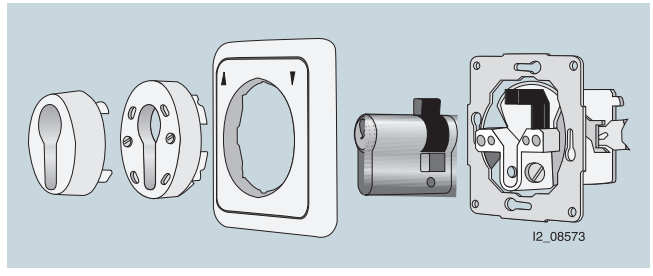
All profile semicylinders must comply with DIN 18252 with approx. 40 mm overall length. Examples:

Make	Name
CEC	No. 8511/2 (as PH 22)
BKS	No. 3101
Wilka	No. Z 1411 12h
Zeiss Ikon	No. 1600044 = mv

Bit is in neutral position.

The key-operated switch is ideal for use in main and general master-key systems.

In the case of special requirements and existing systems or custom-made tumbler arrangements for master-key systems, the lock barrels must be obtained from a specialist dealer.



Schematics

Symbols	Circuit diagram	Application example
<p>Maintained contact 0 position Maintained contact</p>	<p>1-pole 5TA7668 5TA7680</p>	<p>M1 Up Down N PE L 1-pole</p>
<p>Maintained contact — Maintained contact</p>	<p>2-pole 5TA7670 5TA7681</p>	<p>M1 M2 Up Down Up Down N PE L 2-pole</p>

12_12167

Technical Information

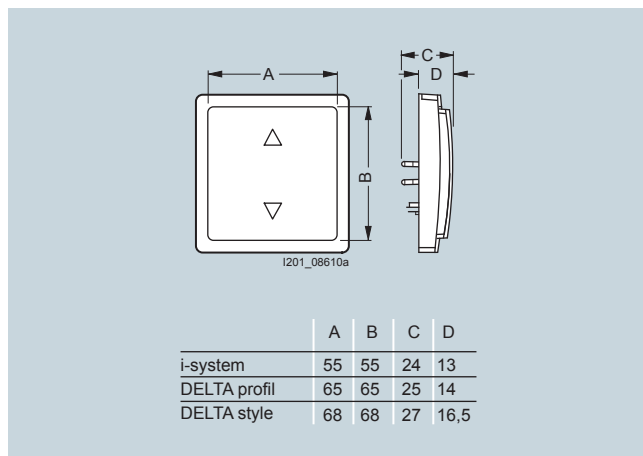
Shutter/Blind Controls

sys shutter/blind pushbuttons

Technical specifications

Power supply	Over 230-V user interface (230 V PEI) of the sys shutter/blind control insert
Terminals	10-pole pin connector (230 V PEI) for connection of sys shutter/blind control insert
Mechanical specifications	Plastic
• Enclosure	i-system 55 x 55 x 24 mm (incl. spring)
• Dimensions (L x W x D)	DELTA profil 65 x 65 x 25 mm (incl. spring)
	DELTA style 68 x 68 x 27 mm (incl. spring)
• Weight	Approx. 30 g
• Fire load:	Approx. 950 kJ
• Mounting	Mounted on the sys shutter/blind control insert
Electrical safety	
• Pollution degree	2
(acc. to IEC 60664-1)	
• Degree of protection (acc. to EN 60529)	IP20
• Overvoltage category	III
(acc. to IEC 60664-1)	
• Standard	According to EN 50090-2-2 and IEC 60664-1
EMC requirements	According to EN 50090-2-2, EN 61000-6-3, EN 61000-6-1
Environmental specifications	
• Resistance to climate	EN 50090-2-2
• Ambient operating temperature	-5 ... +45 °C
• Storage temperature	-25 ... +70 °C
• Relative humidity	5 ... 93 %
(non-condensing)	
CE marking	According to EMC Directive (residential buildings), Low Voltage Directive

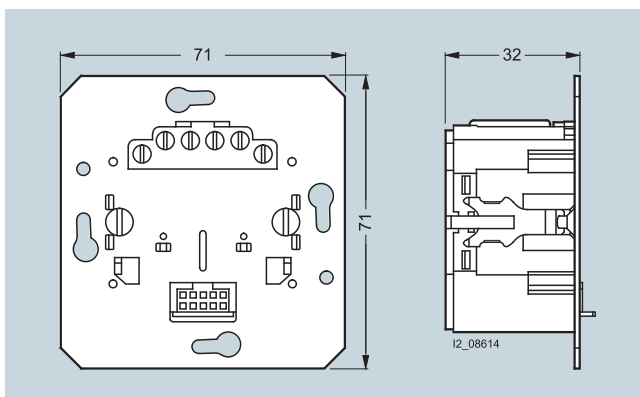
Dimensional drawings



Technical specifications

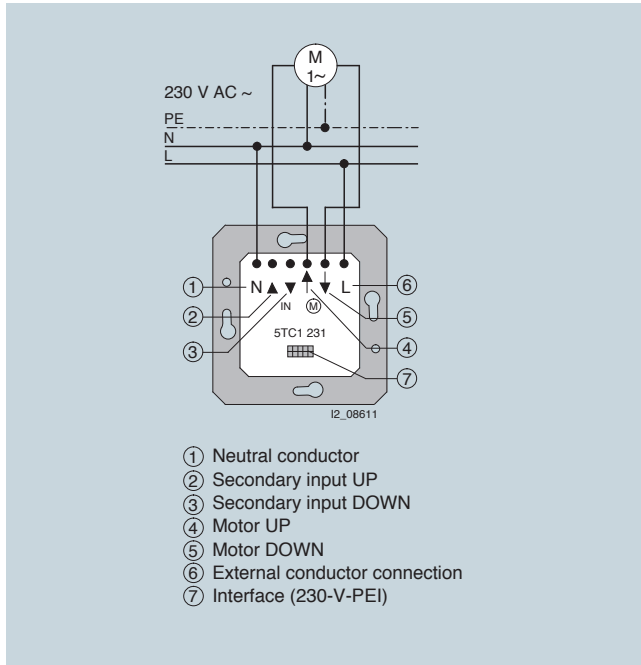
Power supply	Mains connection 230 V Rated voltage: 230 V AC, 50 Hz
Outputs <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Output channel (UP/DOWN) • Rated voltage • Rated current • Switching capacity • Max. duty ratio of the relay • Switchover interval between UP and DOWN operation • Relay ON period for STEP command • System interruptions 	1 230 V AC, 50 Hz 8 A resistive load 1 motor, 1000 VA 120 s 1 s 100 ms < 0.2 s are bridged
Terminals	The connections for the DELTA sys shutter/blind control insert comprise six screw terminals, the following conductor/cross-sections are permissible: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0.5 ... 2.5 mm² solid • 0.5 ... 1.5 mm² finely stranded with end sleeve without insulating collar (gas-tight crimp connection) Caution: If the conductors need to be looped through, only conductors with max. 1.5 mm² can be used
Mechanical specifications <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Enclosure • Dimensions • Weight • Fire load • Mounting 	Plastic Modular width: 71 mm x 71 mm mounting depth: 32 mm Approx. 75 g Approx. 1000 kJ Installation in device boxes 60 mm Ø, at least 40 mm deep complies with DIN 49073-1
Electrical safety <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Pollution degree (acc. to IEC 60664-1) • Degree of protection (acc. to EN 60529) • Overvoltage category (acc. to IEC 60664-1) • Relay 	2 IP20 III μ contact
EMC requirements	According to EN 50090-2-2, EN 60669-2-1, EN 61000-6-3, EN 61000-6-1
Environmental specifications <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Resistance to climate • Ambient operating temperature • Storage temperature • Relative humidity (non-condensing) 	EN 50090-2-2 -5 ... +45 °C -25 ... +70 °C 5 ... 93 %
Approvals	VDE certification
CE marking	According to EMC Directive (residential buildings), Low Voltage Directive

Dimensional drawings



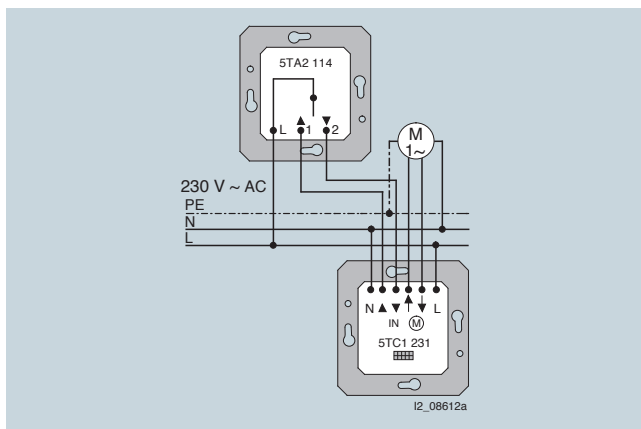
Schematics

Sample connection



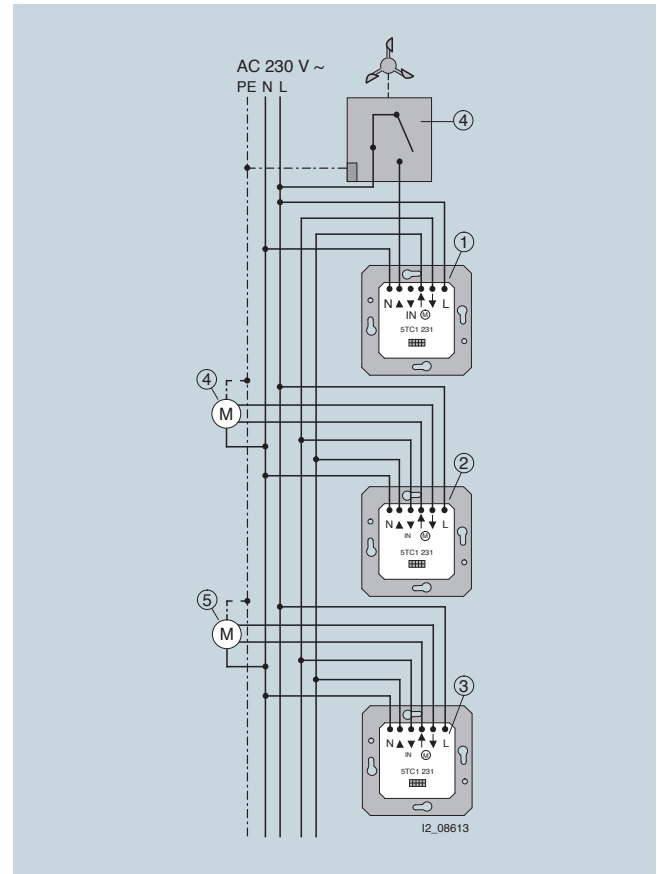
Application options

Example 1:
Shutter/blind control with conventional extension units



When using the shutter/blind pushbutton (5TA2114), the shutter/blind can be manually moved to the required position (UP/DOWN or STEP command). The number of connectable conventional extension units is unlimited.

Example 2:
Group control with 2 motors and central operating point



Together with the UP 211 wave shutter/blind pushbutton inserts, the sys shutter/blind control insert ① is implemented as a central operating point. The inserts ② and ③ individually control the respective shutter/blind motors M (④ and ⑤). The time values stored in the UP 211 wave shutter/blind pushbutton (e.g. 8:00 UP and 20:00 DOWN command) allow the time-controlled stopping and starting of all connected motors.

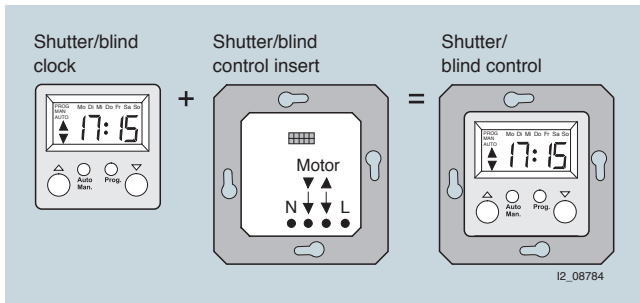
Caution:

- It is not permissible to use a shutter/blind control sys insert as the central operating point and directly operate a shutter/blind motor.
- When protecting the central operating point against short circuit using a separate residual current operated circuit breaker, both circuits must be isolated in order to prevent inadvertent tripping of the circuit breaker.

Example 3:
Integrating a wind alarm

The indicator for the wind alarm is integrated in the shutter/blind control over the extension unit input. In the event of a wind alarm, the shutters/blinds are raised and locked in that position until the wind alarm is reset over the indicator. As long as the interlock is enabled, neither manual nor automatic operation of the shutters/blinds is possible.

Overview

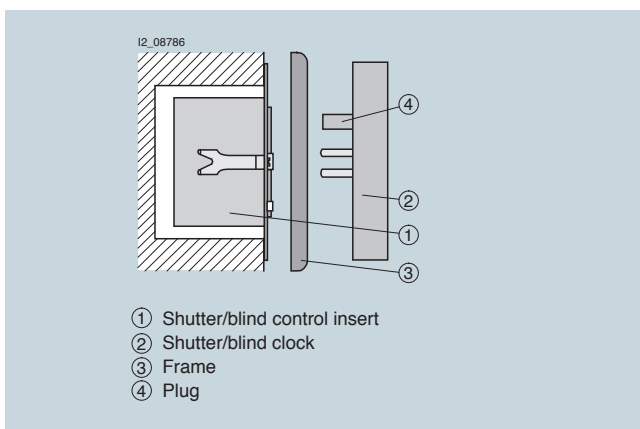


Form of delivery for the shutter/blind control

Product features:

- Easy operation via a 4-button field
- Switching time block Mo to Fr: 1 x UP, 1 x DOWN
- Switching time block Sa to Su: 1 x UP, 1 x DOWN
- Quick configuration function
- Factory-configured switching times
- Reserve power > 6 h over storage capacitor
- Also configurable with an unlocked shutter/blind control insert without extension unit input
- After approx. 30 min, the storage capacitor for the reserve power is completely recharged.

Design



- ① Shutter/blind control insert
- ② Shutter/blind clock
- ③ Frame
- ④ Plug

The shutter/blind control insert ① is mounted in a DIN 49073-compliant device box (recommendation: deep box).

The terminals of the insert must be directed downwards.

The shutter/blind clock is plugged with the frame ③ onto the insert.

The electrical contacting is achieved over the plug ④.

Programming

With a charged storage capacitor, the control remains configurable for approx. 6 h even with the insert released.

The following factory-preset switching times are stored in the memory:

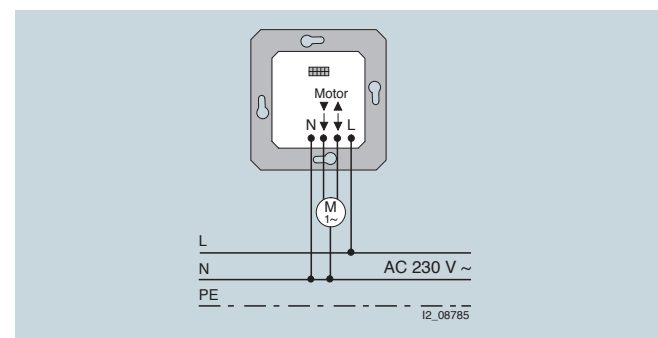
- Switching time 1: ↑ 07:00, Mo. to Fr.
- Switching time 2: ↓ 20:00, Mo. to Fr.
- Switching time 3: ↑ 09:00, Sa. to Su.
- Switching time 4: ↓ 20:00, Sa. to Su.

The current time can be accepted as switching time for the memory by pressing the desired direction of travel (↑ or ↓) and then activating the "Prog" button. The present switching time is overwritten in this case.

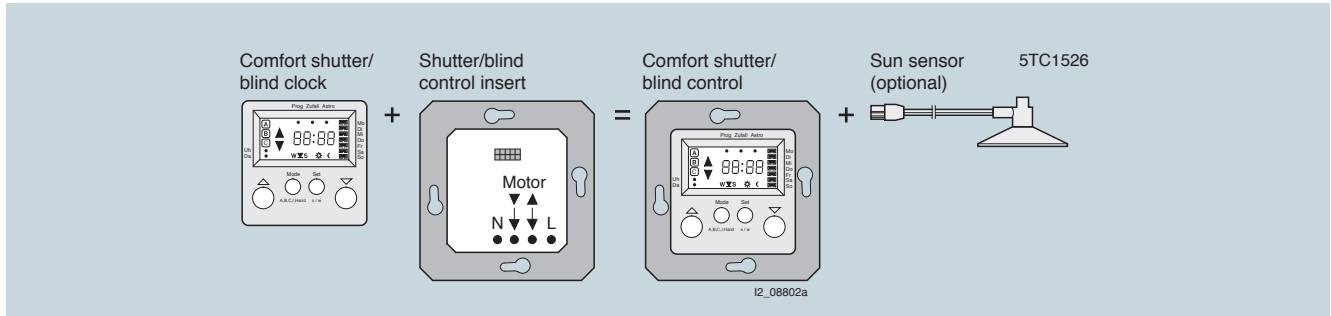
Effect of the length of the button stroke:

- Short keystroke (< 1 s): jog mode for adjusting the slats on shutters/blinds
- Long keystroke (> 1 s): 2 min continuous operation, can be stopped with pushbutton ↑ or ↓.

Schematics

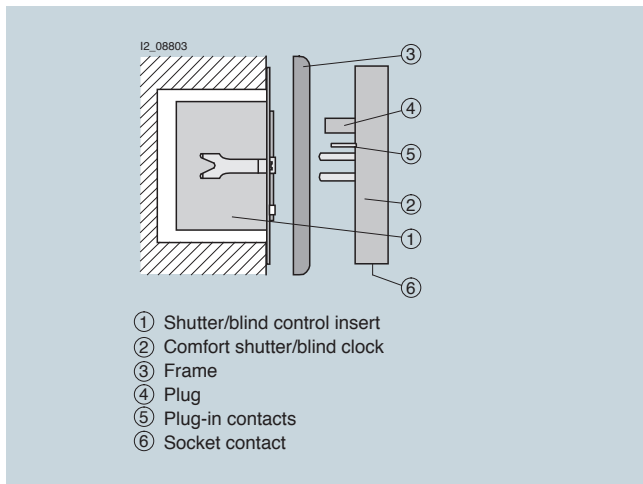


Overview



Form of delivery for the Comfort shutter/blind control

Design



The shutter/blind control insert ① is mounted in a DIN 49073-compliant device box (recommendation: deep box).

The terminals of the insert must be directed downwards.

The Comfort shutter/blind clock ② is plugged onto the insert with the frame ③.

The electrical contacting is achieved over the plug ④.

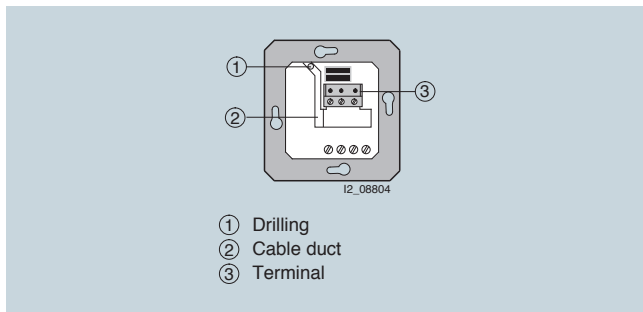
The additional plug-in contacts ⑤ or the socket contact ⑥ of the Comfort shutter/blind clock are used for the adaptation of the sensor cable.

Connection options for the sun sensor cable

There are three ways to connect the sun sensor cable to the Comfort shutter/blind control:

- Flush-mounting routing of the sun sensor cable
- Surface-mounting routing of the sun sensor cable
- Connection of the sun sensor cable by plugs

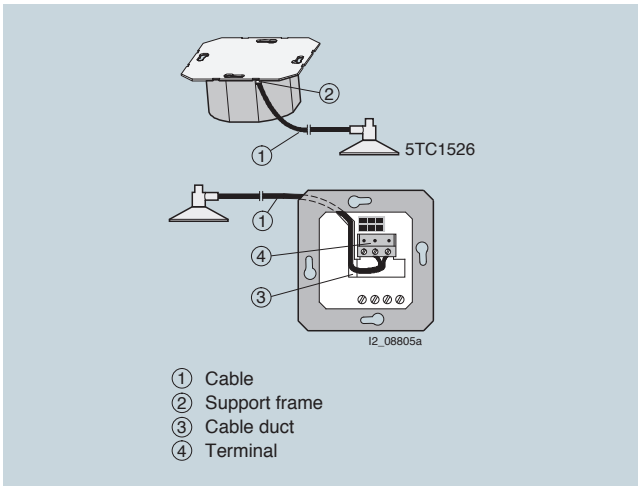
Flush-mounting routing of the sun sensor cable



When choosing the flush-mounting routing of the sun sensor cable, a suitable cable must be selected. Recommendation: J-Y(ST)Y 2 x 2 x 0.6 mm (telephone cable). The plug at the sun sensor must be removed. The individual wires of the sensor cable are isolated and connected with the selected cable in a suitable manner (soldering, screw terminals or similar).

In this context, it must be ensured that the insulating tube (supplied with the sun sensor) encloses the individual wires from the external cable insulation to the terminal. The cable, together with the insulating tube, is plugged through the drill hole ① of the insert and passed through the cable duct ② to the terminal ③. The terminal (supplied with the sun sensor) is put in the insert as shown in the illustration.

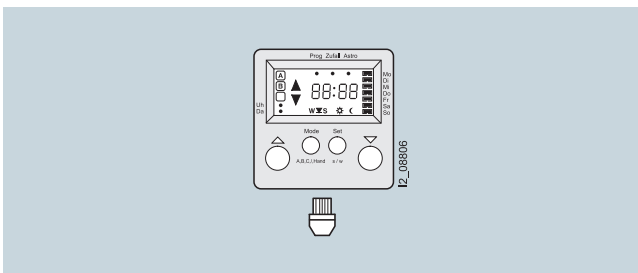
Surface-mounting routing of the sun sensor cable



The plug at the sun sensor must be removed. The individual wires of the sensor cable are stripped and routed through the insulating tube (supplied with the sun sensor).

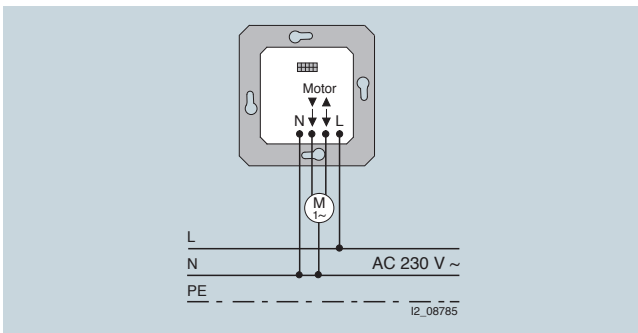
The cable ①, together with the insulating tube, is then routed directly underneath the supporting frame ② through the cable duct ③ to the terminal ④.

Connection of the sun sensor cable by plugs



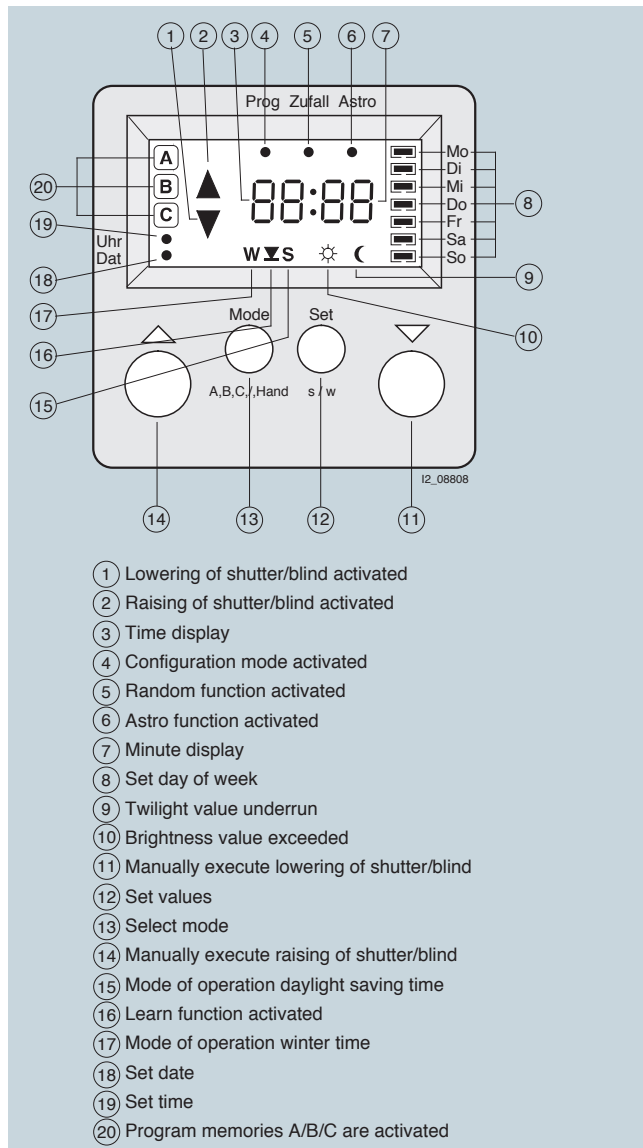
The sun sensor cable is connected by plugging the plug of the sensor into the socket of the Comfort shutter/blind clock.

Schematics



Programming

Operating and display elements



Factory settings

While program memories A and B are factory-assigned, they can also be user-defined if required. Operating times that are no longer required must be deleted.

Default factory settings:

- Memory A
 - Switching time 1: 07:00, Mo to Fr, astro function active
 - Switching time 2: 09:00, Sa to Su, astro function active
 - Switching time 3: 20:00, Mo to Fr, astro function active
 - Switching time 4: 21:00, Sa to Su, astro function active
- Memory B
 - Switching time 1: 07:00, Mo to Fr, astro function not active
 - Switching time 2: 09:00, Sa to Su, astro function not active
 - Switching time 3: 20:00, Mo to Fr, astro function not active
 - Switching time 4: 21:00, Sa to Su, astro function not active
- Memory C
 - Not factory assigned.

Independent programs can be stored in the three program memories A, B and C (e.g. for everyday, weekend, vacations etc.).

All three program memories support a maximum of 18 switching times.

The factory settings can be reset at any time.

Daylight savings

To implement daylight savings, the "Set" button must be briefly pressed at the appropriate times on the respective dates in spring and fall.

It can also be used to set whether or not any configured individual motor runtimes are to be executed.

Operating modes

The Comfort shutter/blind clock can be set to the "automatic" and "manual" mode. It has three program memories (A, B, C), which can be alternatively selected in the automatic mode.

- Automatic mode

The set switching times of the program memory A, B or C are executed. Manual operation is also possible using the (11) and (14) buttons. A, B or C is shown on the display.
- Manual operation

Manual operation is only possible by means of the (11) and (14) buttons. The set switching times of the program memories A, B or C are not executed. A, B or C are not shown on the display.

Automatic mode with program memories A, B, C

In the three program memories, three individual switching time programs can be generated. By selecting the A, B or C program memory, the desired switching time program is activated.

By pressing the "Mode" button, it is possible to change between the program memories (A, B, C) and manual operation.

Manual operation

A manual operation is possible with any operating mode. The shutters/blinds are raised using the (14) button and lowered using the (11) button.

During operation, a distinction is made between short and long button strokes:

- Short button stroke (< 1 s)

A pulse is generated in accordance with the duration of the key operation. This function serves to adjust the blind slats.
- Long button stroke (> 1 s)

The shutter/blind control is set to maintained function (continuous operation). If no other motor runtimes are programmed, a runtime of approx. 2 min is executed.

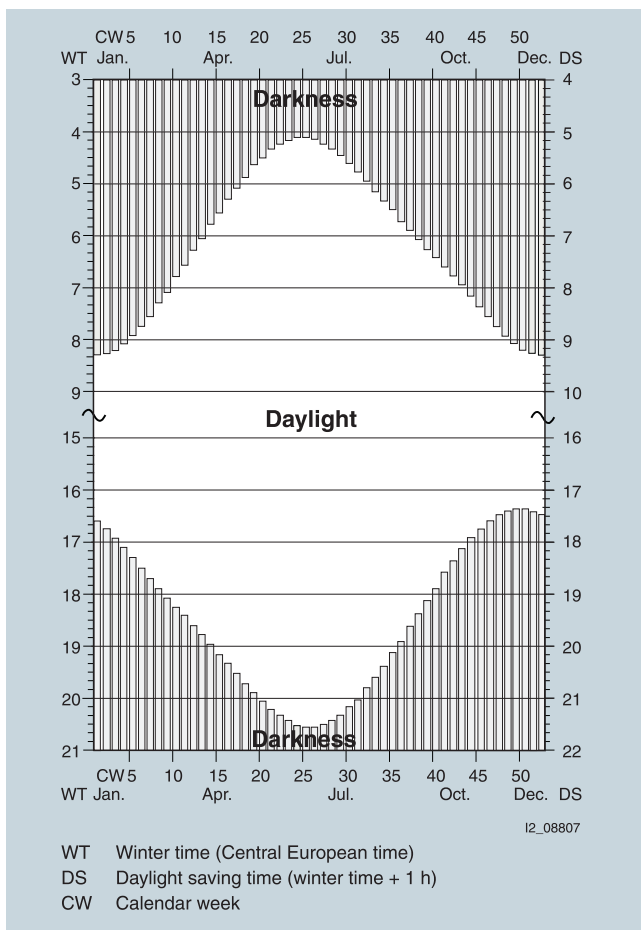
Adjusting the astro time for sunrise and sunset

Astro times reflect the sunrise and sunset times in the course of a calendar year. The modification of the astro time facilitates an individual adjustment of the factory-calculated sunrise and sunset times to local conditions.

The adjustment is executed for all days of the year.

The maximum adjustment of the astro times equals +/- 1 h 59 min for both the sunrise and sunset times. Note: it is therefore possible to compensate "brighter" and "darker" sites of installation.

- Example 1
The patio is located at the southwest side of the house. So that it remains brighter longer as the sun sets in the west. The astro time for the sunset can therefore be delayed (e.g. +0:25 -> the shutters/blinds are lowered 25 min later).
- Example 2
With a hillside situation at the east side of a house, it gets dark earlier than specified in the astro curve. The astro time for the sunset can therefore be set to an earlier time. (e.g. -0:20 -> the shutters/blinds are lowered 20 min earlier).
- Example 3
You would like to enjoy the morning sunrise in the kitchen. To ensure that the shutters/blinds in the kitchen are already raised at this time, simply set the astro time for the sunset to an earlier time. (e.g. -0:30 -> the shutters/blinds are raised 30 min earlier).



Astro curve

The astro curve displays the approximate sunrise and sunset time in the course of a calendar year. The astro time does not change within a calendar week. The times stated in the graphics refer to the Würzburg location.

Example: Astro time in calendar week 10 for

- Sunrise approx. 6:50 am
- Sunset approx. 6:15 pm

Setting the individual motor runtime

The motor runtime is factory-set to approx. 2 min. It can be reduced (only for the Down direction) or increased to a maximum of 12 min (Up and Down direction).

An individual motor runtime of less than 2 min is only executed with down commands if the shutters/blinds have previously been automatically or manually raised to their highest position.

If the shutters/blinds are not in their top position, the standard runtime of 2 min is executed instead of the individual runtime of less than 2 min.

An individual runtime of more than 2 min is executed both in the Down and Up direction.

An individual runtime of less than 2 min is only executed in the Down direction.

The upward travel time amounts in any case to at least 2 min.

Sun protection and twilight function

Note: A sun sensor (5TC1 526) is also required to execute this function. This must be ordered separately.

The sun protection function

The sun protection function is only executed if the shutters/blinds are in the top limit position.

The sun protection function automatically lowers the shutters/blinds if it gets too bright. As soon as the predefined brightness value is exceeded, the sun symbol starts to flash and the shutter/blind is lowered after 2 min. The sensor position on the window pane determines the stop position of the shutters/blinds:

- When the sensor position is reached, the shutters/blinds stop.
- They are then raised enough to uncover the sun sensor and
- Then lowered again until they are just above the sun sensor.

This ensures that the sun sensor is not covered and changes in brightness can be detected. For optimum sun protection, the position of the shutters/blinds is readjusted hourly.

If the programmed brightness value is fallen below for 15 min, the shutters/blinds are raised again.

Note: the delay times of 2 or 15 min are necessary in order to prevent premature movement of the shutter/blind when there are brief fluctuations of brightness.

The sun protection function is deactivated by briefly pressing the **1** button.

The twilight function

The twilight function automatically lowers the shutters/blinds if it gets too dark. As soon as the predefined brightness value is fallen below, the moon symbol starts to flash and after 4 minutes the shutters/blinds are lowered to their lowest limit stop.

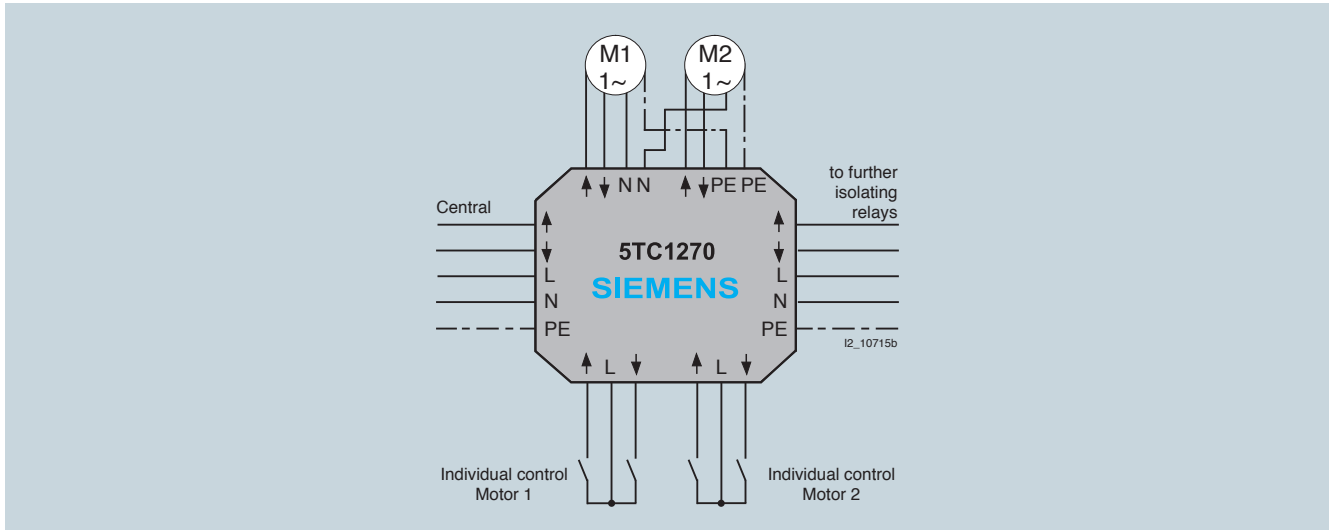
The twilight function is not activated until 2 h before the sunset astro time. This prevents a sun sensor located in shade during the day from lowering the shutters/blinds when it is not wanted.

If the twilight function is to be executed for switching times, these times must be programmed with astro. Here, the twilight function replaces the sunset astro time.

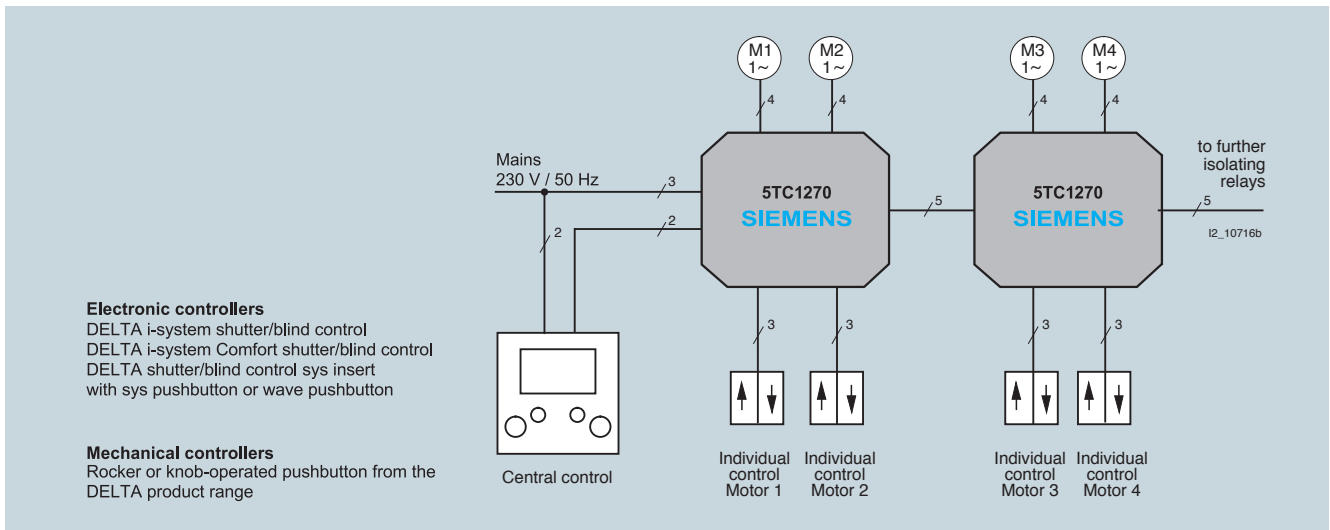
Switching times without astro are executed at the programmed instant, irrespective of the current brightness level.

Shutter/blind control flush-mounting isolating relays (5TC1270)

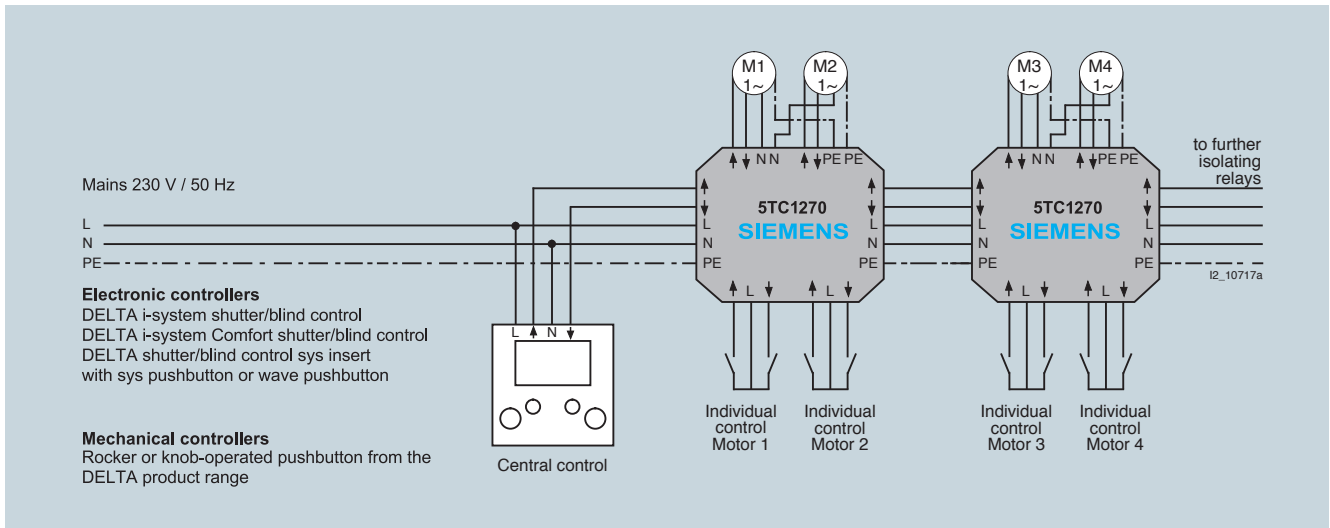
Schematics



Sample connection



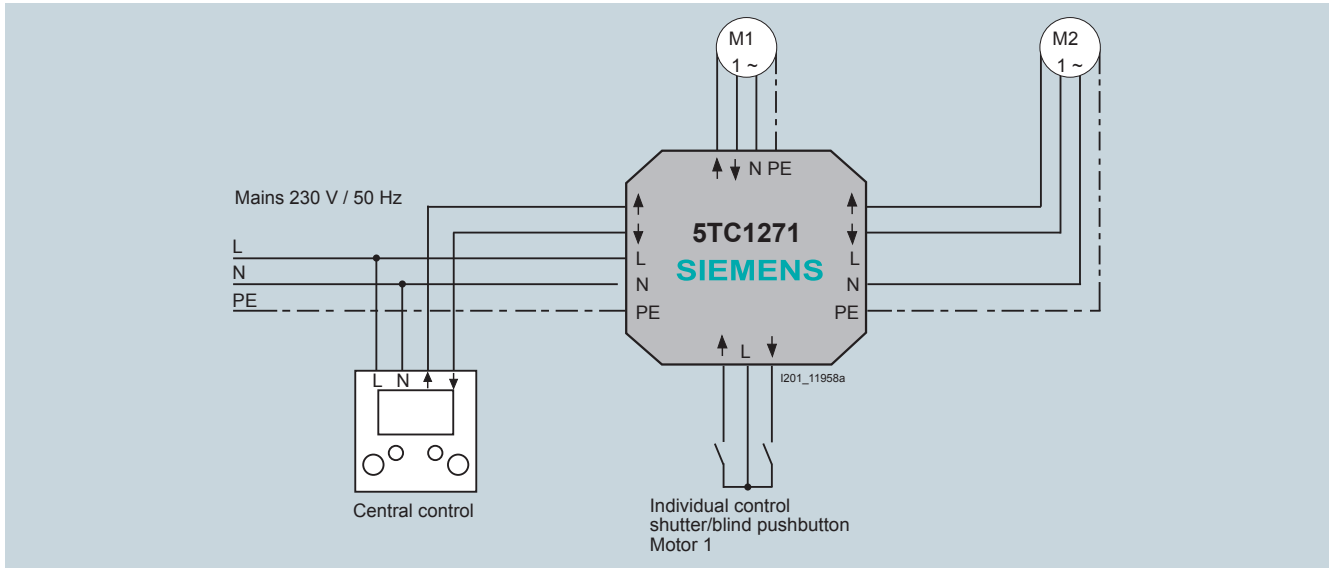
Wiring diagram



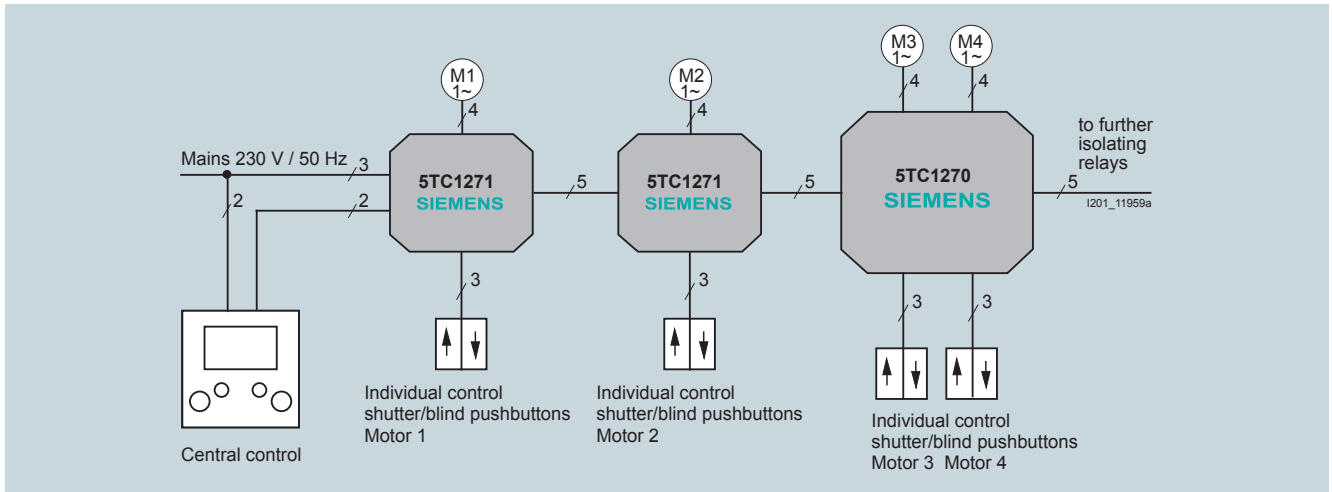
Wiring diagram

Shutter/blind control flush-mounting isolating relays, compact (5TC1271)

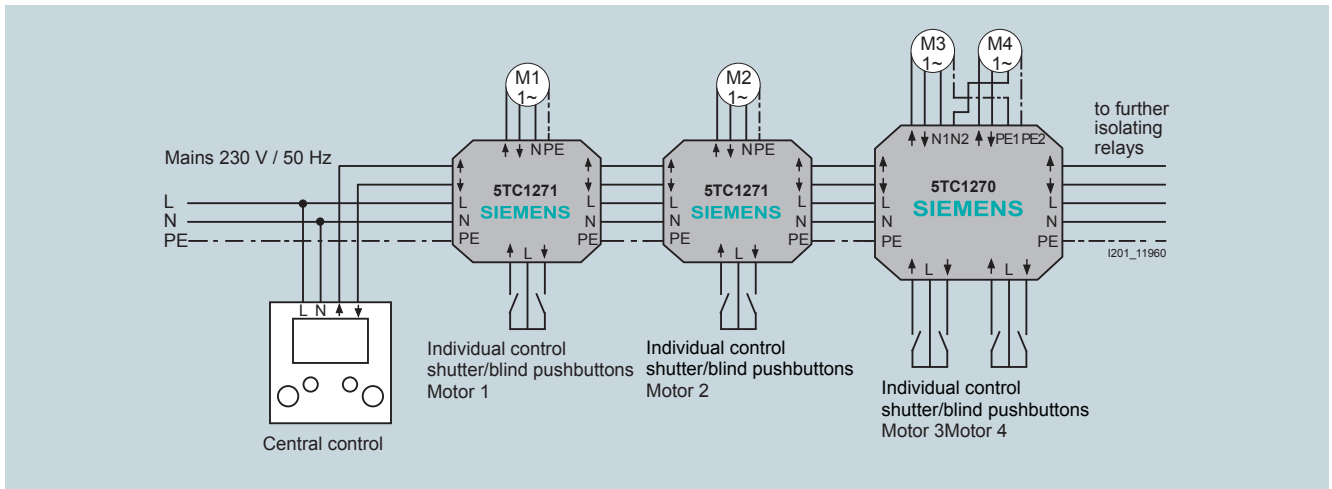
Schematics



Sample connection



Wiring diagram



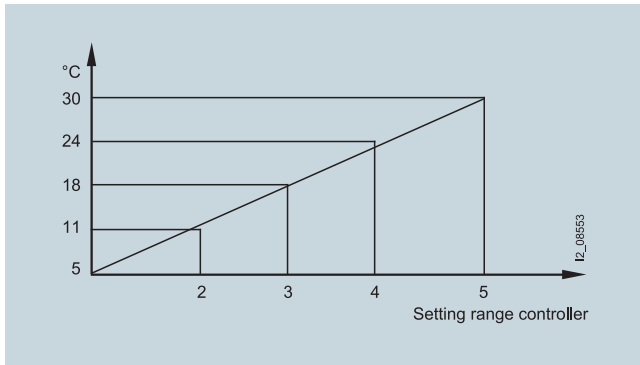
Wiring diagram

Technical Information

Room Temperature Controllers

Room temperature controllers, 1 NC contact (5TC9200)

Function

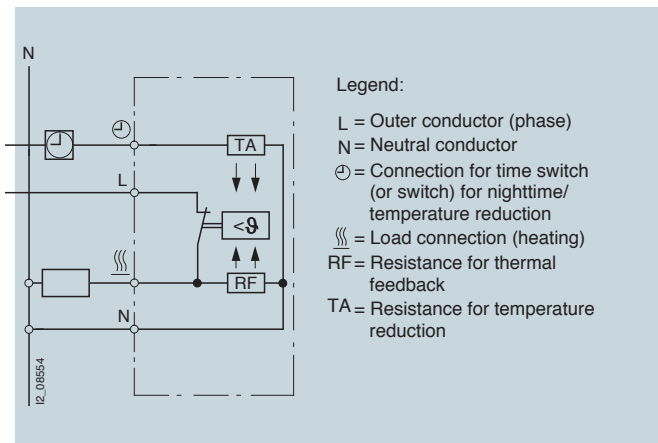


Range restriction in the setting button

Technical specifications

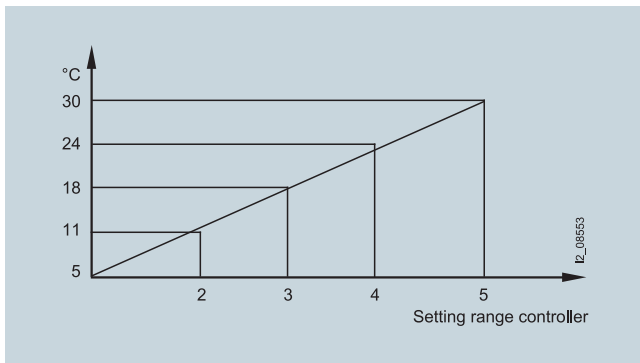
Temperature range	5 ... 30 °C
Operational voltage	230 V AC, 50/60 Hz
Switch contact	1 NC contact
Rated current	10 (4) A
Switching temperature difference	Approx. 0.5 K
Temperature reduction	Approx. 4 K
Degree of protection/safety class	IP30/totally insulated

Schematics



Room temperature controllers, 1 CO contact (5TC9201)

Function

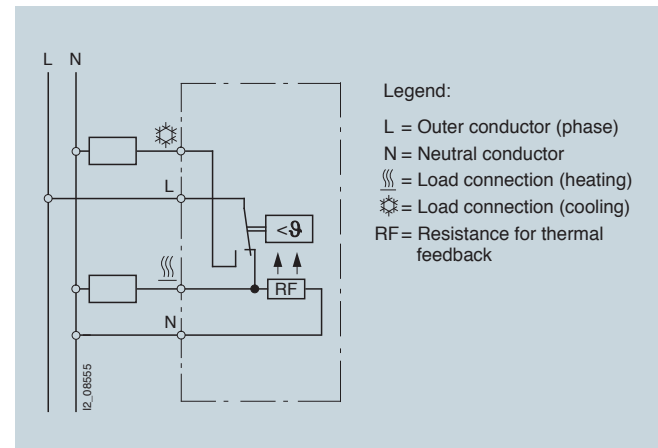


Range restriction in the setting button

Technical specifications

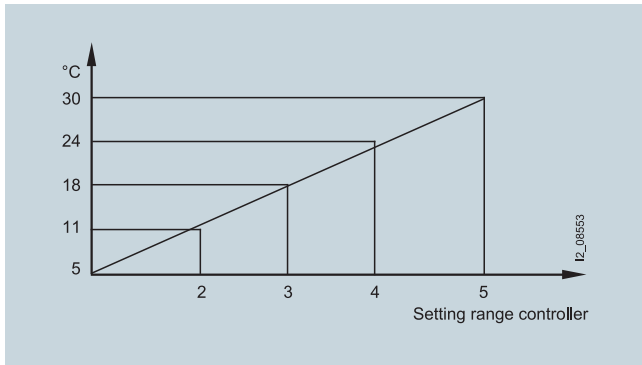
Temperature range	5 ... 30 °C
Operational voltage	230 V AC, 50/60 Hz
Switch contact	1 CO contact
Rated current	10 (4) A (heating) 5 (2) A (cooling)
Switching temperature difference	Approx. 0.5 K
Temperature reduction	Approx. 4 K
Degree of protection/safety class	IP30/totally insulated

Schematics



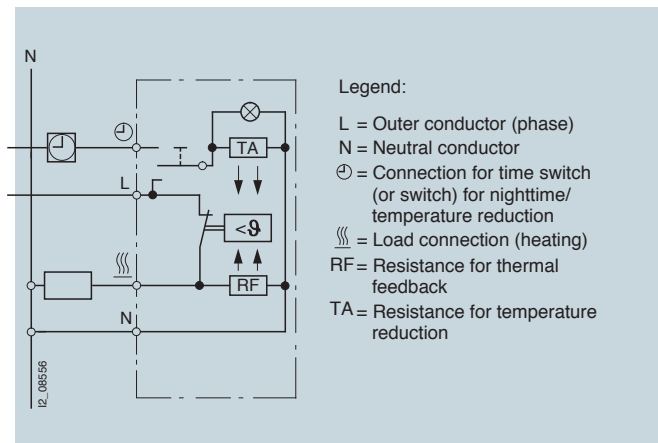
Room temperature controllers, 3-position switch (5TC9202)

Function



Range restriction in the setting button

Schematics

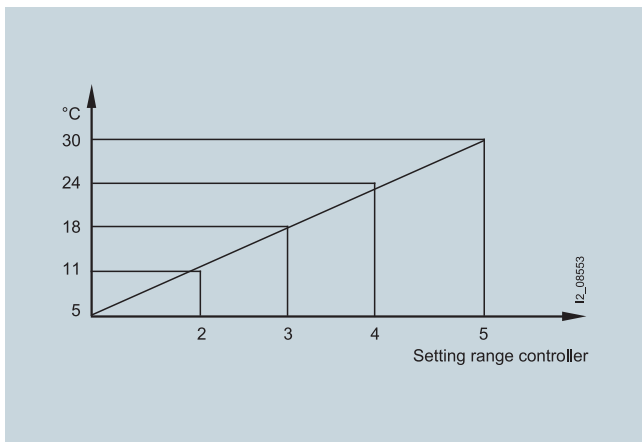


Technical specifications

Temperature range	5 ... 30 °C
Operational voltage	230 V AC, 50/60 Hz
Switch contact	1 NC contact
Rated current	10 (4) A (heating)
Switching temperature difference	Approx. 0.5 K
Temperature reduction	Approx. 5 K
Degree of protection/safety class	IP30/totally insulated

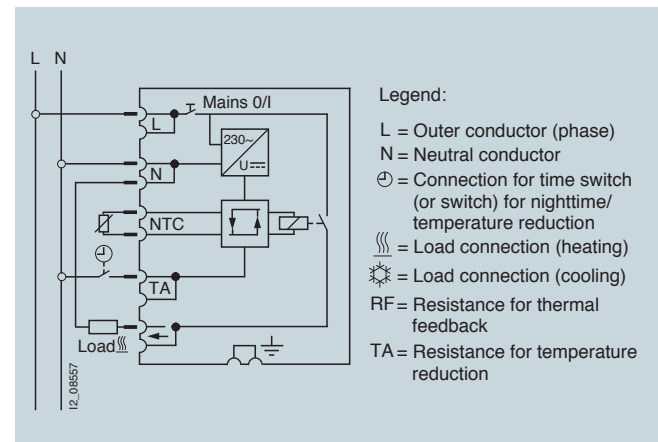
Room temperature controllers, direct floor heating (5TC9203)

Function



Range restriction in the setting button

Schematics



Technical Information

Room Temperature Controllers

Room temperature controllers, direct floor heating (5TC9203)

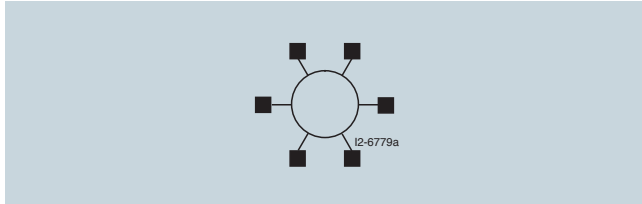
Technical specifications

Control devices	
Temperature range	5 ... 50 °C
Operational voltage	230 V AC, 50/60 Hz
Tolerance range	195 ... 253 V AC, 50 Hz
Switch contact	1 NO contact
Rated current (250 AC)	10 A at p.f. = 1.0 (heating)
Switching capacity	2.3 kW
Switches	Power supply "ON/OFF"
Display LED	Red: control device demands heat (heating mode) Green: Temperature reduction "ON"
Switching temperature difference	Approx. 1 K
Temperature reduction	Approx. 5 K
Degree of protection/safety class	IP30/totally insulated
Remote sensors	
Sensor element	NTC according to DIN 44574
Sensor cable	PVC, 2 x 0.50 mm ² , length 4 m
Degree of protection	IP68 (according to DIN VDE 0470T1)
Ambient temperature	-25 ... +70 °C
Sensor characteristics of measuring instrument $R_i > 1M$	
Temperatures in °C	Resistance in kΩ
5	4.527
10	3.657
15	2.974
20	2.432
25	2.000
30	1.655
35	1.379
40	1.151
45	0.968
50	0.816

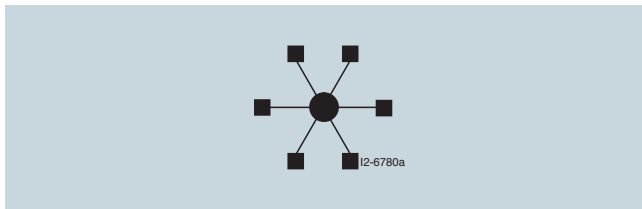
Overview

Data networks

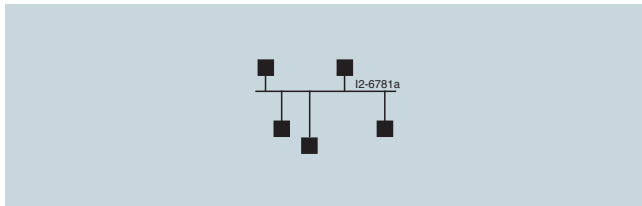
The following three versions are used primarily for the data network:



Ring networks



Star-type networks



Bus networks

Ring networks

In a ring network, the users (network nodes) are connected in a closed loop. The data are transmitted from network node to network node in one direction. To expand the system, simply open the ring and add another user.

Star-type networks

When a star structure is used, all users are linked to a control room, which also operates as the system control. It relays the data to all required devices. This network structure enables multichannel operation, which supports the simultaneous linking of many connections. Further users can be simply connected to the central operating point if required.

Bus networks

In a bus network, all users are directly connected to a bus cable. The data transmitted from one network node are initially received by all other nodes. However, all the network nodes ignore this data – with of course the exception of the targeted node. An expansion of the power supply is achieved by directly tapping the bus and thus connecting new users to the supply.

Plug-in connectors, distribution boards and outlet boxes

For the connection and distribution of cables and the connection of terminals, there are a range of system-specific plug-in connectors, distribution boards and outlet boxes available.

Flush-mounting devices

These components for data processing and data communication, as well as telecommunication and electro-acoustical systems, are available in the surface-mounting product range of installation switch/socket outlet systems: DELTA line, DELTA miro, DELTA profil, DELTA style, DELTA natur.

DELTA fläche, as well as for installation in flush-mounting device boxes with 60 mm diameter and in silltype trunkings with either vertical or 30° inclined outlets.

Examples

The following describes just a few examples from the great number of connection components available in the field of data processing and telecommunications technology. Covers and frames (80 mm) in the DELTA line, DELTA miro, DELTA profil, DELTA style, DELTA natur, DELTA fläche switch/socket outlets ranges can be used for surface mounting all sockets.

D-subminiature plug-in connectors

D-subminiature plug-in connectors are primarily used for the plug-in connection of computer terminals and data transmission devices, as well as for measuring and control equipment. The outlet box has a 9, 15 or 25-pole trapezoid plug-in pin or socket connector for connection of one device, or two pin/socket connectors each, if two devices are to be connected.

BNC/TNC plug-in connectors

BNC¹⁾/TNC²⁾ plug-in connectors are used for high-frequency applications in coaxial cable networks. The standard version is used for frequencies up to 4 GHz and is available for coaxial cable impedances of 50 W and 70 W. For BNC plug-in connectors, the connector is linked to the socket of the outlet box over a bayonet lock and, in the case of vibration-resistant TNC plug-in connectors, over a screw plug.

Western (WE) plug-in connectors

Western (WE) plug-in connectors are used in both data processing technology (e.g. as twisted pair connection³⁾) and telecommunications technology (e.g. as ISDN⁴⁾ basic connection).

The WE outlet boxes are equipped with one or two 6 or 8-pole WE sockets, which, if partially equipped with contacts, provide 4, 6 or 8-pole outlet versions.

Twinax plug-in connectors

Twinax plug-in connectors are primarily used in local data networks (LAN) with IBM data terminal equipment. Both primary conductors of the Twinax cable are soldered to the Twinax installation socket of the outlet box, the metal braiding is securely clamped. After contacting with the outlet box, the connector is screwed securely into place by a cap nut.

TAE connection units

TAE telecommunication connection units are intended solely for the connection of telecommunication devices, such as telephones, fax machines, telex systems. The adapter (connector) is available on its own and preassembled with connecting cable in various lengths. The outlet boxes with one to three sockets and the adapters are prepared for telephone connection (F coding) or for connection of additional devices (fax, etc.) and data terminal equipment (Btx) (N coding).

Fiber-optic outlet boxes

Fiber-optic outlet boxes in the DELTA profil product range meet the requirements of a modern cabling system with glass-fiber cables.

These systems are equipped to cope with future communication requirements and ensure fast and reliable transmission for many applications, such as:

- Telephone (voice, fax),
- Data transmission (client/server, computing, mail, Internet, virtual LAN),
- Multimedia (integration of voice, data and video).

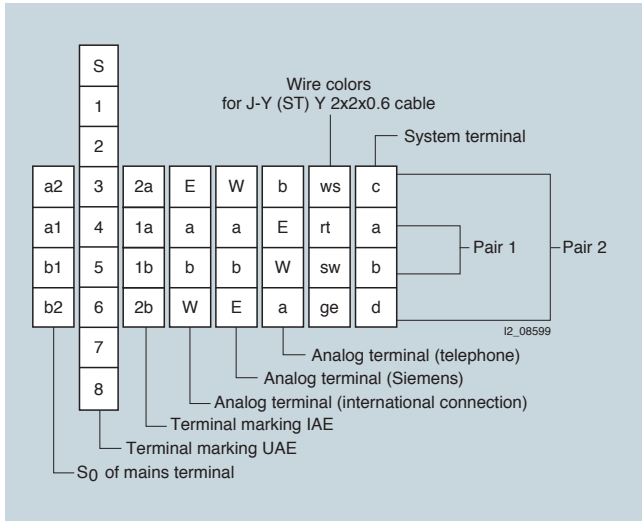
¹⁾ BNC: Standard bayonet connector

²⁾ TNC: Standard threaded connector

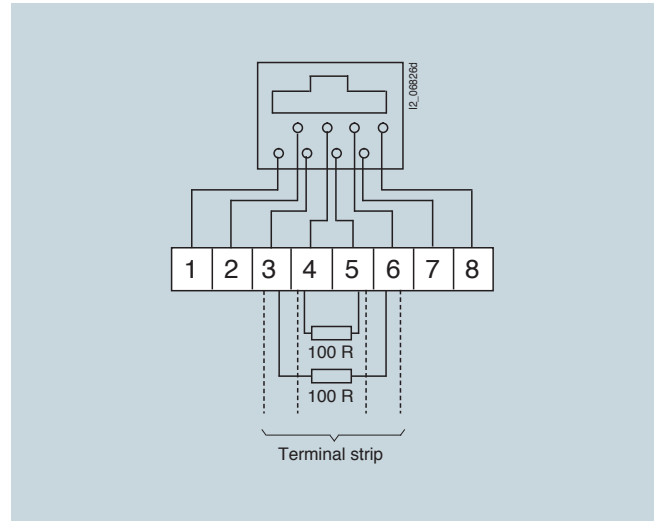
³⁾ Two twisted cables.

⁴⁾ ISDN: Integrated Services Digital Network

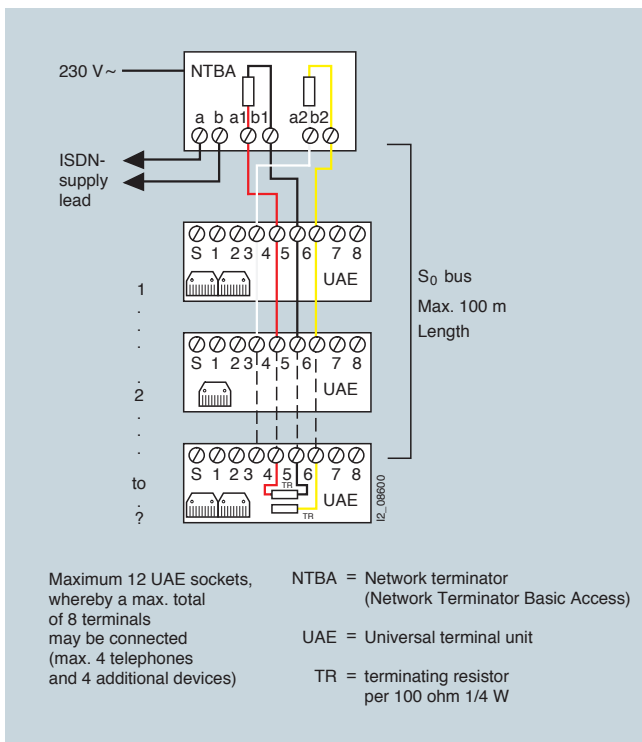
Overview



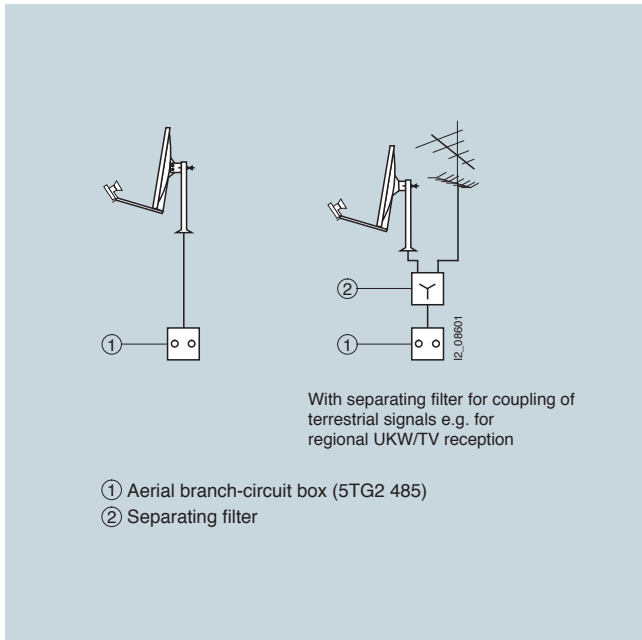
Color coding for analog and ISDN telephone



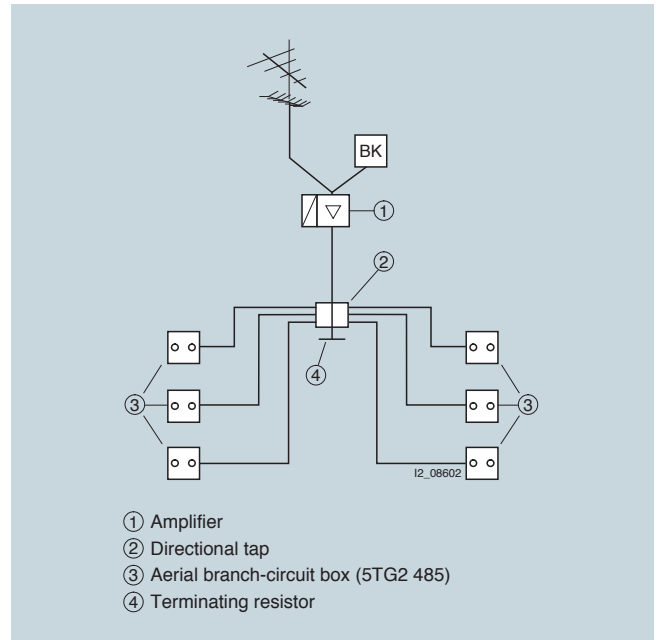
ISDN-telephone outlet boxes point-to-point with WE 8 or UAE 8



Schematics



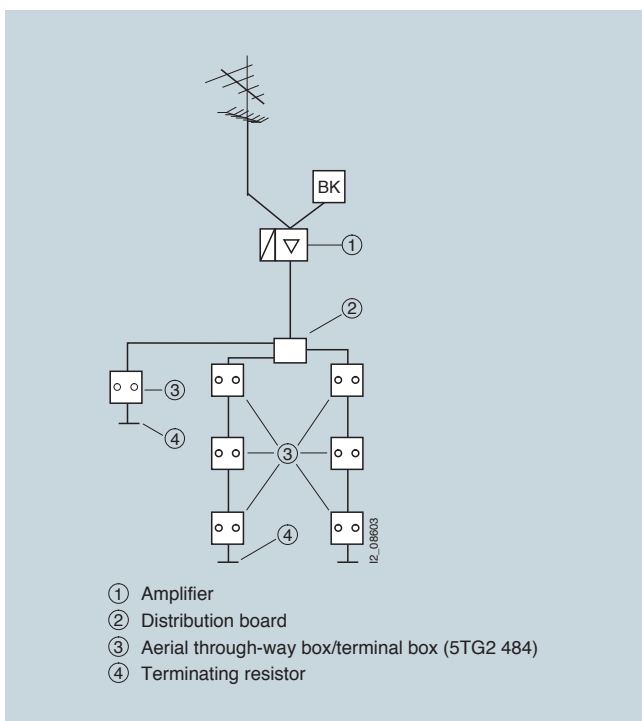
SAT aerial system with universal single LNB for analog and digital reception



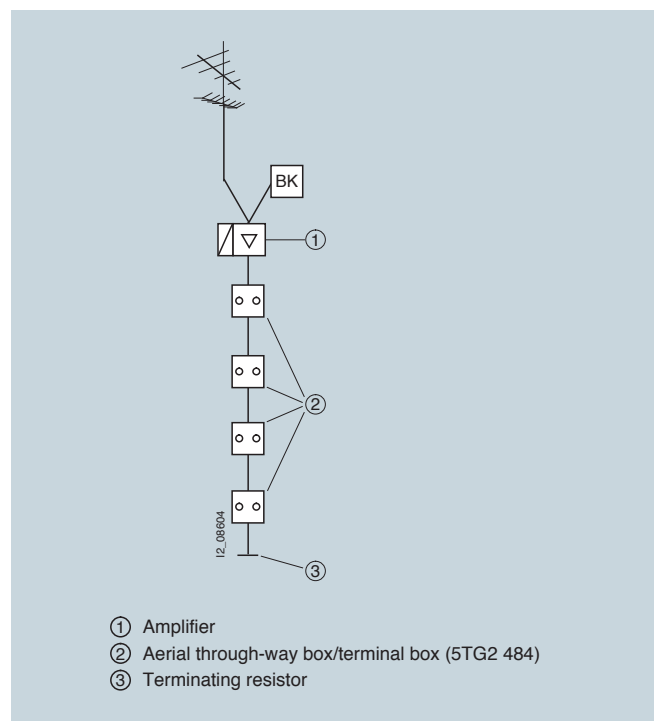
Aerial system, terrestrial and/or broadband cable in star structure

Aerial through-way boxes/terminal boxes (5TG2484)

Schematics



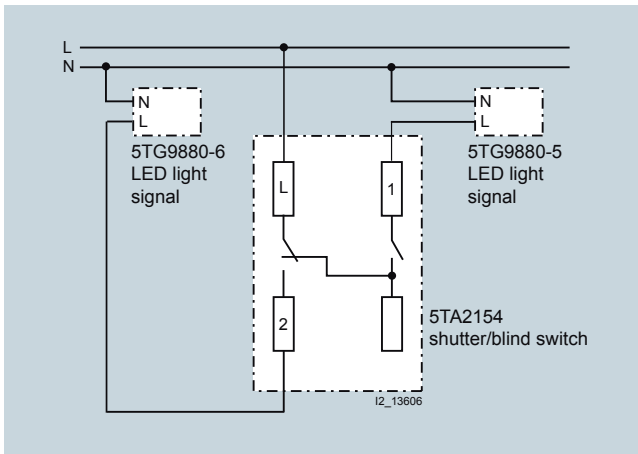
Aerial system, terrestrial and/or broadband cable in tree/star structure



Aerial system, terrestrial and/or broadband cable in tree structure

Overview

Use of LED light signals in a traffic signal function



Example of traffic signal function

Items required for traffic signal function and its control (example DELTA line)

Individual parts	Order No.
Items required for traffic signal function	
• LED light signals, red, illuminated	5TG9880-5
• LED light signals, green, illuminated	5TG9880-6
• Module carriers, 2M, for DELTA line, titanium white, m-system	5TG2010
• Frames, 80-mm, single, titanium white, DELTA line	5TG2551-0
Items required for control of traffic signal function	
• Shutter/blind switches, with electrical and mechanical interlock	5TA2154
• Rockers, double, with labeling field, titanium white, i-system	5TG6212
• Frames, 80-mm, single, titanium white, DELTA line	5TG2551-0



17/2	Catalog notes
17/3	Ordering notes
17/4	Further documentation
17/8	Quality management
17/9	Siemens contacts
17/10	Service & Support
17/11	Comprehensive support from A to Z
17/12	Order number index
17/19	Conditions of sale and delivery

Overview

Trademarks

All product designations may be registered trademarks or product names of Siemens AG or supplier companies whose use by third parties for their own purposes may violate the rights of the owner.

Amendments

All technical data, dimensions and weights are subject to change without notice unless otherwise specified on the pages of this catalog.

Dimensions

All dimensions are in mm.

Images

The illustrations are not binding.

Technical data

The technical data in the catalog are for general information.

Further technical information is available at www.siemens.com/lowvoltage/support

- under Product List:
 - Technical specifications
- under Entry List:
 - Updates
 - Download
 - FAQ
 - Manuals
 - Characteristic curves
 - Certificates

Configurators can be found under www.siemens.com/lowvoltage/configurators

Assembly, operation and maintenance

The instruction manuals and the operating instructions on the products must be observed during assembly, operation and maintenance.

Logistics

General

With regard to delivery service, communications and environmental protection, our logistics service ensures "quality from the moment of ordering right through to delivery". By designing our infrastructure according to customer requirements and implementing electronic order processing, we have successfully optimized our logistics processes.

We are proud of our personal consulting service, on-time deliveries and 1-day transport within Germany.

To this end, we supply preferred types marked with } ex works.

We regard the ISO 9001 certification and consistent quality checks as an integral part of our services.

Electronic order processing is fast, cost-efficient and error-free. Please contact us if you want to benefit from these advantages.

Packaging, packing units

The packaging in which our equipment is dispatched provides protection against dust and mechanical damage during transport, thus ensuring that all our products arrive in perfect condition.

We select our packaging for maximum environmental compatibility and reusability (e.g. crumpled paper for protection during transport in packages up to 32 kg) and, in particular, with a view to reducing waste.

With our multi-unit and reusable packaging, we offer you specific types of packaging that are both kind to the environment and tailored to your requirements:

Your advantages at a glance:

- Lower order costs.
- Cost savings through uniform-type packaging: low/no disposal costs.
- Reduced time and cost thanks to short unpacking times.
- "Just-in-time" delivery directly to the production line helps reduce stock: cost savings through reduction of storage areas.
- Fast assembly thanks to supply in sets.
- Standard Euro boxes – corresponding to the Euro pallet modular system – suitable for most conveyor systems.
- Active contribution to environmental protection.

Unless stated otherwise in the "Selection and ordering data" of this catalog, our products are supplied individually packed.

For small parts/accessories, we offer you cost-effective packaging units as standard packs containing more than one item, e.g. 5, 10, 50 or 100 units. It is essential that whole number multiples of these quantities be ordered to ensure satisfactory quality of the products and problem-free order processing.

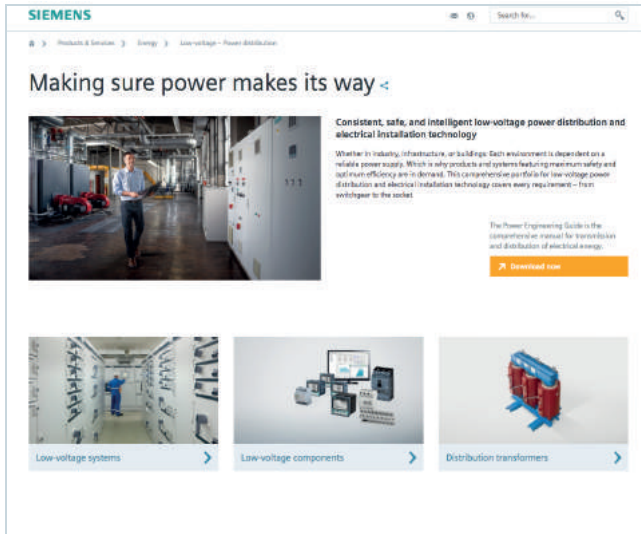
The products are delivered in a neutral carton. The label includes warning notices, the CE marking, and device descriptions in English and German.

In addition to the Article No. (MLFB) and the number of items in the packaging, the operating instructions article number (Instr.-Order-No.) is also specified. It can be obtained from your local Siemens representative (for a list of your Siemens contacts, see www.siemens.com/lowvoltage/contact).

Most device Article Nos. can be obtained by means of the EAN barcode to simplify ordering and storage logistics.

The associated master data, too, is available from your local Siemens representative.

Low-Voltage Power Distribution and Electrical Installation Technology on the WWW



We regard product support to be just as important as the products and systems themselves.

Visit our website for a comprehensive offering of support for low-voltage power distribution and electrical installation products, such as:

- Overview of the entire product portfolio
- Keeping up to date via newsletters, podcasts, blogs and Twitter
- Access to interesting videos on YouTube
- Contact with partners around the world
- Operating instructions and manuals for direct download and much more – all conveniently and easily accessible.

www.siemens.com/lowvoltage

Information and Download Center



You will find regularly updated informational material (such as catalogs and brochures) for low-voltage power distribution and electrical installations on the Internet at

www.siemens.com/lowvoltage/infomaterial

Here you can order your copy of the available documentation or download it in common file formats (PDF, ZIP).

Product selection using the interactive catalog CA 01



Detailed information together with user-friendly interactive functions

The interactive catalog CA 01 covers more than 100,000 products, thus providing a comprehensive overview of the product range provided by Siemens.

You can find everything you need here for solving automation, switching, installation and drive technology tasks. All information is provided over a user interface that is both user-friendly and intuitive.

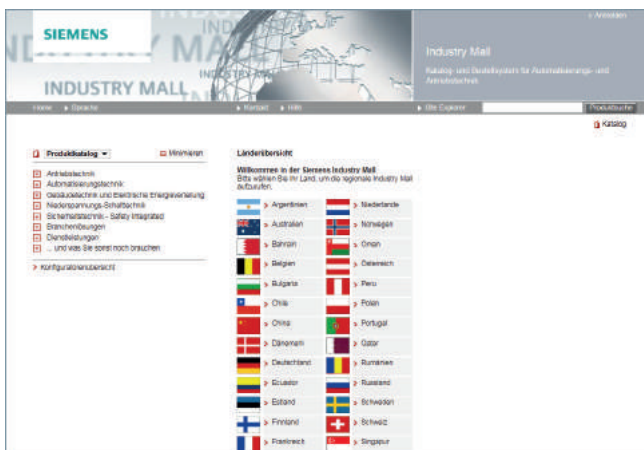
After selecting the product of your choice you can order at the press of a button, by fax or by online link.

Information about the interactive catalog CA 01 can be found on the Internet at:

www.siemens.com/automation/ca01

or on DVD.

Industry Mall



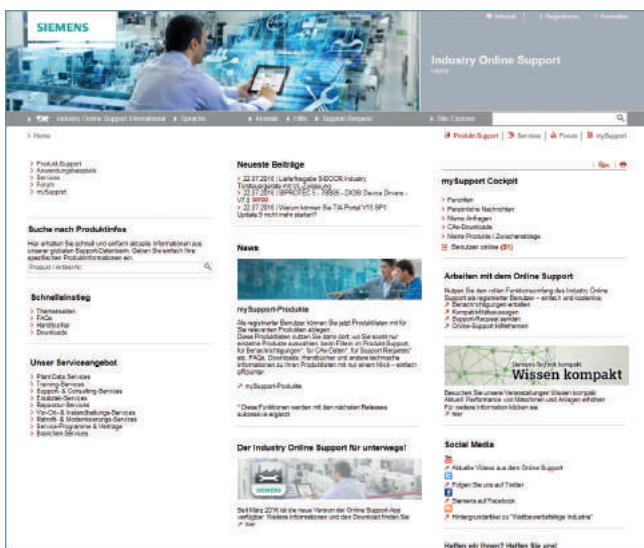
The Industry Mall – for online information, product selection and ordering

- Detailed information including product data, illustrations, certificates and CAx data
- Simple configuring of systems
- Possible to request individualized quotations
- Availability check
- Online ordering facility
- Order tracking/order overview
- Fast access to relevant training offers and services

You can find the Industry Mall on the Internet at

www.siemens.com/industrymall

Industry Online Support



Comprehensive support – at any time, whatever your location

- FAQs, sample applications, information about successor products and product news
- Prompt assistance with technical queries
- Discussions and best practice sharing with other users in the forum
- Provision of high-quality product data for your planning programs
- Faster access to information – with helpful filter and folder functions in mySupport
- Automatic notification service to keep you up to date with the latest information about topics of interest to you

You can find Siemens Industry Online Support on the Internet at

www.siemens.com/online-support

Further documentation

Industry Online Support App

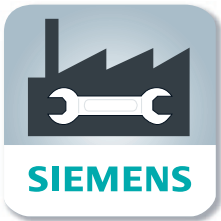


Main functions at a glance

- Scanning of product codes (EAN/QR and data matrix codes) with direct display of all technical information on the product, including graphic data (CAx data).
- Delivery of product information or entries by email, so that the information can immediately be processed at the workplace.
- Submission of queries to Technical Support (Support Requests). With photo function for transmitting detailed information.
- Contents and interfaces available in 6 languages (German, English, French, Italian, Spanish and Chinese) – including option of temporary switchover to English.
- Offline cache function for all favorites stored in "mySupport". These entries can also be retrieved without network reception.
- Import of PDF documents into a library (e.g. iBooks or similar).

You can find information on the Industry Online Support App on the Internet at

www.siemens.com/industry/onlinesupportapp



Android:



Industry Online Support App
ANDROID

Apple iOS:



Industry Online Support App
iOS

Windows:



Industry Online Support App
WINDOWS

Product configurator



Finding the right product faster

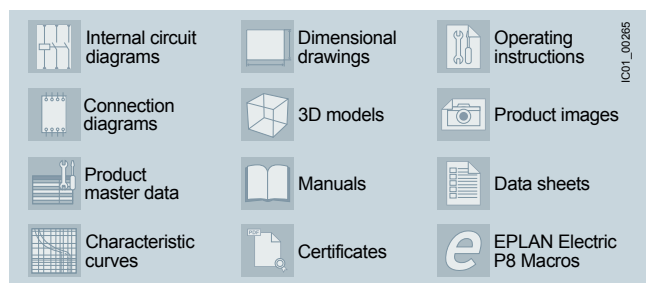
- Complete selection of products and systems based on technical characteristics or application requirements
- Simple, intuitive operation
- Option to save the configuration and order lists in a file format of your choice (txt, pdf, xls, csv)
- Direct transfer of the order list into the shopping cart of the Siemens Industry Mall
- Fast access to product data, diagrams, certificates and CAx data for the selected product and system configuration
- Available in multiple languages for use by customers anywhere in the world

The configurators are available online in the Siemens Industry Mall and offline in Catalog CA 01.

You can find our configurators at the following website:

www.siemens.com/lowvoltage/configurators

CAx Download Manager



You can find the CAx Download Manager on the Internet at www.siemens.com/lowvoltage/cax

Time savings of up to 80 % with universal product data for your CAE and CAD systems

The CAx Download Manager can supply you with all the necessary CAx file types for the products of your choice for use in all common CAE and CAD systems. The data contained in the files is continuously updated. The whole process involves only four selection steps and is free of charge. All your selected files are packed into a zip file which you can download for further use.

Siemens makes available up to 12 file types to support your mechanical (CAD) and electrical (CAE) planning processes for you to download at any time of the day.

- No manual data collection necessary
- Universal manufacturer data for all common CAE and CAD systems
- Standardized documentation is simple to generate
- Choice of different languages for system commissioning anywhere in the world

My Documentation Manager



In "mySupport" you can compile individual documentation for your project by dragging and dropping

* e.g. Low Voltage Directive 2006/95/EC and EC Machinery Directive 2006/42/EC

You can find My Documentation Manager on the Internet at www.siemens.com/lowvoltage/mdm

User-friendly compilation of project-specific documentation

In accordance with directives*, the documentation is part of the plant and requires certification, thus giving the purchaser the right to full plant documentation.

To support you in this, a manual configurator has been developed with which you can put together individual and standard-compliant documentation – fully in accordance with the relevant project-specific requirements.

You can thus select the chapters relevant to the respective project from the available manuals of the installed Siemens components. FAQs, certificates, data sheets and your own content can also be incorporated.

- Compile and structure manuals, data sheets, FAQs and certificates simply by dragging and dropping
- Insert personalized content via the Notes function
- Further processing possible thanks to selectable export formats (pdf, xml, rtf)
- After generating the documentation, automatic translation into the desired language is possible
- Always up-to-the minute thanks to the Update function

Overview

The quality management system of our "Low Voltage & Products" Business Unit in the "Energy Management" Division complies with the international EN ISO 9001 standard.

The products and systems listed in this catalog are developed and manufactured using a certified quality management system in accordance with EN ISO 9001:2008.

Appendix

Service & Support

The unmatched complete service for the entire life cycle

Industry Online Support



The Industry Online Support is a comprehensive information system for all questions relating to products, systems and solutions that Siemens has developed for industry over time.

More detailed information is available at
www.siemens.com/online-support
www.siemens.com/lowvoltage/product-support

Field Service



Siemens Field Service offers support with all aspects of maintenance – so that the availability of your machines and plants is assured whatever the case.

In Germany:
Tel.: +49 (180) 524-7000

Technical Support



The competent consulting service for technical issues with a broad range of customer-oriented services for all our products and systems.

More detailed information is available at
www.siemens.com/lowvoltage/technical-support

In Germany:
Tel.: +49 (911) 895-7222

Spare Parts/Returns Processing



We are the hub and contact point for all German customers for the complete processing of the spare part, exchange and returned goods business, from the initial customer inquiry through to the settlement of invoices.

- Spare part ordering
- Exchange part deliveries
- Repairs, express repairs
- Buy-back
- Returning new parts
- Special processes subject to agreement

You will find further information at
www.siemens.com/lowvoltage/retouren-center

In Germany:
Tel.: +49 (911) 895-7448

Training



Extend your lead – with practice-related know-how straight from the manufacturer.

More detailed information is available at
www.siemens.com/lowvoltage/training

Specification texts

You can obtain qualified, free support to help you produce specifications for technically equipping non-residential and industrial buildings at
www.siemens.com/specifications

Overview

Product information	
Website	Fast and targeted information about low-voltage power distribution: www.siemens.com/lowvoltage
Newsletter	Always up to date about our forward-looking products and systems: www.siemens.com/lowvoltage/newsletter
Product information/product & system selection	
Information and download center	Current catalogs, customer magazines, brochures, demo software and promotion packages: www.siemens.com/lowvoltage/infomaterial
Industry Mall	Comprehensive information and order platform for the Siemens Industry Basket: www.siemens.com/industrymall
Product- & System-Engineering	
SIMARIS Software tools	Support in planning and configuration the electrical power distribution: www.siemens.com/simaris
Engineering software ALPHA SELECT	Simple and fast configuration for distribution boards and meter cabinets with products from the Siemens Industry Basket: www.siemens.com/alpha-select
Product documentation	
Service & support portal	Comprehensive technical information - from planning to configuration and operation: www.siemens.com/lowvoltage/support
Cax Data	Collation of commercial and technical master product data: www.siemens.com/cax
Image database	Collection of product photographs and graphics, such as dimensional drawings and internal circuit diagrams: www.siemens.com/lowvoltage/bilddb
My Documentation Manager	Compilation of documentation from specific projects: https://www.automation.siemens.com/mdm/
Image Data Base	Collection of product pictures and graphics such as dimensional drawings and connection diagrams. http://www.automation.siemens.com/bilddb/
Product training	
SITRAIN Portal	Comprehensive training program about our products, systems and engineering tools: www.siemens.com/lowvoltage/training
Product hotline	
Technical support	Support in all technical queries about our products: E-mail: support.automation@siemens.com www.siemens.com/lowvoltage/technical-support

Order number index

5TA

5TA2108.....	2/6, 2/7, 5/6, 5/7, 6/7, 6/8, 9/6
5TA2108-OKK.....	9/6
5TA2112.....	2/5, 5/6, 6/6, 9/5
5TA2112-OKK.....	9/5
5TA2114.....	2/7, 2/8, 2/17, 5/13, 6/8, 6/15, 11/2
5TA2114-OKK.....	11/2
5TA2117.....	2/5, 2/6, 2/7, 5/6, 5/7, 6/6, 6/7, 6/8, 9/4
5TA2117-OKK.....	9/4
5TA2118.....	2/7, 2/8, 5/8, 6/8, 9/7
5TA2118-OKK.....	9/7
5TA2128.....	2/31, 9/7
5TA2130.....	2/31, 9/6
5TA2131.....	2/31, 9/3
5TA2132.....	2/31, 9/4
5TA2150.....	2/6, 2/7, 5/6, 5/7, 6/7, 6/8, 9/6
5TA2150-OKK.....	9/6
5TA2151.....	2/5, 2/6, 2/7, 5/6, 5/7, 6/6, 6/7, 6/8, 9/4
5TA2151-OKK.....	9/4
5TA2153.....	2/5, 5/6, 6/6, 9/5
5TA2153-OKK.....	9/5
5TA2154.....	2/7, 2/8, 2/17, 5/13, 6/8, 6/15, 11/2
5TA2154-OKK.....	11/2
5TA2155.....	2/7, 2/8, 5/8, 6/8, 6/9, 9/7
5TA2155-OKK.....	9/7
5TA2156.....	2/5, 2/6, 2/7, 5/6, 5/7, 6/6, 6/7, 6/8, 9/3
5TA2156-OKK.....	9/3
5TA2162.....	2/5, 5/6, 6/6, 9/5
5TA2162-OKK.....	9/5
5TA4700.....	8/5
5TA4701.....	8/5
5TA4702.....	8/6
5TA4705.....	8/6
5TA4706.....	8/5
5TA4707.....	8/5
5TA4708.....	8/7
5TA4710.....	8/5
5TA4711.....	8/7
5TA4716.....	8/8
5TA4726.....	8/6
5TA4741.....	8/6
5TA4742.....	8/6
5TA4753.....	8/6
5TA4815.....	8/12
5TA4816.....	8/12
5TA4825.....	8/12
5TA4826.....	8/12
5TA7650.....	8/8, 8/14, 11/5

5TA7651.....	8/8, 8/14, 11/5
5TA7660.....	2/18, 5/13, 11/5
5TA7661.....	2/18, 5/13, 11/5
5TA7662.....	2/18, 11/5
5TA7663.....	2/18, 11/5
5TA7664.....	2/17, 5/13, 6/15, 11/6
5TA7665.....	2/17, 6/15, 11/6
5TA7666.....	2/17, 5/13, 6/15, 11/6
5TA7667.....	2/17, 6/15, 11/6
5TA7668.....	2/17, 5/13, 6/15, 11/6
5TA7670.....	2/17, 6/15, 11/6
5TA7671.....	2/18, 11/5
5TA7672.....	2/18, 11/5
5TA7673.....	2/18, 11/5
5TA7674.....	2/18, 11/5
5TA7675.....	2/17, 11/6
5TA7676.....	2/17, 11/6
5TA7677.....	2/17, 11/6
5TA7678.....	2/17, 11/6
5TA7680.....	2/17, 11/6
5TA7681.....	2/17, 11/6
5TA7692.....	6/15, 11/2
5TA7693.....	6/15, 11/2

5TC1

5TC1060.....	4/8, 13/9
5TC1061.....	4/8, 13/9
5TC1062.....	4/8, 13/9
5TC1230.....	2/22, 5/17, 6/19, 9/13
5TC1231.....	2/18, 6/16, 11/3
5TC1250.....	6/27, 9/15
5TC1270.....	2/20, 5/15, 6/17, 11/3
5TC1271.....	2/20, 5/15, 6/17, 11/4
5TC1296.....	14/2
5TC1297.....	14/2
5TC1301.....	2/22
5TC13010AM.....	2/22
5TC13010CM.....	2/22
5TC1310.....	5/17
5TC1317.....	6/19
5TC1321.....	2/18
5TC13210AM.....	2/18
5TC13210CM.....	2/18
5TC1337.....	6/16
5TC13370PM.....	6/16
5TC1500.....	2/23, 2/24, 5/18, 5/19, 6/20, 10/2
5TC1501.....	2/23, 2/24, 5/18, 5/19, 6/20, 10/2
5TC1502.....	2/23, 2/24, 5/18, 5/19, 6/20, 10/3
5TC1503.....	2/23, 5/18
5TC15030AM.....	2/23
5TC15030CM.....	2/23
5TC1504.....	2/23, 5/18

5TC15040AM.....	2/23
5TC15040CM.....	2/23
5TC1505.....	2/24, 5/19
5TC15050AM.....	2/24
5TC15050CM.....	2/24
5TC1506.....	2/24, 5/19
5TC15060AM.....	2/24
5TC15060CM.....	2/24
5TC1520.....	2/19, 5/14, 11/7
5TC1521.....	2/19, 5/14, 11/8
5TC1522.....	2/19, 5/14, 11/7
5TC1523.....	2/19, 5/14, 11/8
5TC1524.....	2/19, 11/7
5TC1525.....	2/19, 11/8
5TC1526.....	2/19, 2/35, 5/14, 5/27, 6/16, 6/30, 11/8, 11/9
5TC1530.....	2/24
5TC1532.....	2/19, 11/7
5TC1546.....	6/20
5TC15460PM.....	6/20
5TC1555.....	6/16
5TC1555-1.....	6/16
5TC1560.....	6/16
5TC1560-1.....	6/16

5TC7

5TC7210.....	10/4
5TC7212.....	10/4
5TC7214.....	10/4
5TC7220-0.....	10/4
5TC7220-1.....	10/4
5TC7900.....	10/4

5TC8

5TC8210-0.....	9/13
5TC8211-0.....	9/14
5TC8212-0.....	9/14
5TC8213-0.....	9/14
5TC8256.....	2/21, 5/16, 6/18, 9/11
5TC8257.....	2/21, 5/16, 6/18, 9/11
5TC8258.....	2/21, 5/16, 6/18, 9/13
5TC8262.....	2/21, 5/16, 6/18, 9/12
5TC8263.....	2/21, 5/16, 6/18, 9/12
5TC8283.....	2/21, 5/16, 6/18, 9/11
5TC8284.....	2/21, 5/16, 6/18, 9/12
5TC8424.....	2/21, 5/16, 6/18, 9/14
5TC8425.....	2/21, 5/16, 6/18, 9/15
5TC8900.....	2/21
5TC8901.....	2/21
5TC8902.....	2/21
5TC8903.....	2/21
5TC8904.....	5/16
5TC8906.....	5/16

5TC8912.....	6/18	5TG1101-3.....	4/6	5TG1137.....	2/8, 2/17, 2/34
5TC8912-1.....	6/18	5TG1101-4.....	4/6	5TG1138.....	2/7, 2/34
5TC8932.....	6/27	5TG1102-0.....	4/6	5TG1150.....	3/5, 4/6
5TC8932-1.....	6/27	5TG1102-1.....	4/6	5TG1160.....	3/5, 4/6
5TC9		5TG1102-2.....	4/6	5TG1201.....	4/5
5TC9200.....	2/25, 5/20, 6/21, 12/2	5TG1102-3.....	4/6	5TG1201-1.....	4/5
5TC9201.....	2/25, 5/20, 6/21, 12/2	5TG1102-4.....	4/6	5TG1201-2.....	4/5
5TC9202.....	2/25, 6/21, 12/2	5TG1103-0.....	4/6	5TG1201-3.....	4/5
5TC9203.....	2/25, 12/3	5TG1103-1.....	4/6	5TG1201-4.....	4/5
5TC9220.....	2/25	5TG1103-2.....	4/6	5TG1202.....	4/5
5TC9221.....	2/25	5TG1103-3.....	4/6	5TG1202-1.....	4/5
5TC9223.....	2/25	5TG1103-4.....	4/6	5TG1202-2.....	4/5
5TC9225.....	2/25	5TG1104-0.....	4/6	5TG1202-3.....	4/5
5TC9226.....	5/20	5TG1104-1.....	4/6	5TG1202-4.....	4/5
5TC9250.....	2/25	5TG1104-2.....	4/6	5TG1203.....	4/5
5TC9256.....	6/21	5TG1104-3.....	4/6	5TG1203-1.....	4/5
5TC9258.....	6/21	5TG1104-4.....	4/6	5TG1203-2.....	4/5
5TD		5TG1111-0.....	4/6	5TG1203-3.....	4/5
5TD2111.....	2/7, 2/8, 5/8, 6/8, 6/9, 9/10	5TG1111-1.....	4/6	5TG1203-4.....	4/5
5TD2111-0KK.....	9/10	5TG1111-2.....	4/6	5TG1204.....	4/5
5TD2114.....	2/6, 2/7, 5/6, 5/7, 6/7, 6/8, 9/10	5TG1111-3.....	4/6	5TG1204-1.....	4/5
5TD2114-0KK.....	9/10	5TG1112-0.....	4/6	5TG1204-2.....	4/5
5TD2115.....	2/7, 2/8, 5/8, 6/89, 1/10	5TG1112-1.....	4/6	5TG1204-3.....	4/5
5TD2115-0KK.....	9/10	5TG1112-2.....	4/6	5TG1204-4.....	4/5
5TD2116.....	2/6, 2/7, 5/6, 5/7, 6/7, 6/8, 9/9	5TG1112-3.....	4/6	5TG1205.....	4/5
5TD2116-0KK.....	9/9	5TG1113-0.....	4/6	5TG1205-1.....	4/5
5TD2117.....	2/6, 2/7, 5/6, 5/7, 6/7, 6/8, 9/9	5TG1113-1.....	4/6	5TG1205-2.....	4/5
5TD2117-0KK.....	9/9	5TG1113-2.....	4/6	5TG1205-3.....	4/5
5TD2120.....	2/5, 2/6, 2/7, 2/8, 5/6, 5/7, 6/6, 6/7, 6/86/99/8	5TG1113-3.....	4/6	5TG1205-4.....	4/5
5TD2120-0KK.....	9/8	5TG1114-0.....	4/6	5TG1206-1.....	4/7
5TD2123.....	2/5, 2/6, 2/7, 2/8, 5/6, 5/7 6/6, 6/7, 6/8, 6/9, 9/9	5TG1114-1.....	4/6	5TG1206-2.....	4/7
5TD2123-0KK.....	9/9	5TG1114-2.....	4/6	5TG1207.....	2/26
5TD2125.....	2/31, 9/8	5TG1114-3.....	4/6	5TG1208.....	2/26
5TD2862.....	6/9, 6/28	5TG1115-0.....	4/6	5TG1210.....	2/26
5TD2862-1.....	6/9, 6/28	5TG1115-1.....	4/6	5TG1211.....	2/26
5TD2863.....	6/9, 6/28	5TG1115-2.....	4/6	5TG1220.....	2/32
5TD2863-1.....	6/9, 6/28	5TG1115-3.....	4/6	5TG1221.....	2/32
5TD4701.....	8/7	5TG1116-0.....	4/7	5TG1222-2.....	2/29
5TD4705.....	8/8	5TG1116-1.....	4/7	5TG1223.....	2/29
5TD4706.....	8/7	5TG1116-2.....	4/7	5TG1226-2.....	2/26
5TD4707.....	8/7	5TG1121-0.....	4/5	5TG1227.....	2/27
5TD4708.....	8/8, 8/14, 11/6	5TG1121-3.....	4/5	5TG1228.....	2/27
5TD4780.....	8/7	5TG1122-0.....	4/5	5TG1230.....	2/26
5TD4811.....	8/12	5TG1122-3.....	4/5	5TG1231.....	2/26
5TD4821.....	8/13	5TG1123-0.....	4/5	5TG1250.....	2/32
5TG1		5TG1123-3.....	4/5	5TG1251.....	2/32
5TG1101-0.....	4/6	5TG1124-0.....	4/5	5TG1252-2.....	2/29
5TG1101-1.....	4/6	5TG1124-3.....	4/5	5TG1253.....	2/29
5TG1101-2.....	4/6	5TG1125-0.....	4/5	5TG1256-2.....	2/26
		5TG1125-3.....	4/5	5TG1257.....	2/27
		5TG1136.....	2/6, 2/34	5TG1258.....	2/27

5TG2552-3	3/5	5TG2598	2/32	5TG6211	2/7
5TG2552-4	3/5	5TG2861	3/7	5TG6212	2/8, 2/17
5TG2552-5	3/5	5TG2862	3/7	5TG6213	2/8
5TG2552-6	3/5	5TG2863	3/7	5TG6214	2/7, 2/17
5TG2552-7	3/5	5TG2864	3/7, 3/8	5TG6215	2/6
5TG2552-8	3/5	5TG2865	3/7, 3/8	5TG6217	2/8
5TG2553-0	3/5	5TG2901	3/7, 6/25	5TG6220	2/6
5TG2553-1	3/5	5TG2901-1	6/25	5TG6220-0	2/6
5TG2553-2	3/5	5TG2902	3/7, 6/25	5TG6220-1	2/6
5TG2553-3	3/5	5TG2902-1	6/25	5TG6220-2	2/6
5TG2553-6	3/5	5TG2903	3/7, 6/25	5TG6221	2/5
5TG2554-0	3/5	5TG2903-1	6/25	5TG6222	2/5
5TG2554-1	3/5	5TG2904	3/7, 3/8, 6/25, 6/31	5TG6224	2/7
5TG2554-2	3/5	5TG2905	3/7, 3/8, 6/25, 6/31	5TG6225	2/7
5TG2554-3	3/5			5TG6225-0	2/7
5TG2554-6	3/5	5TG4		5TG6225-1	2/7
5TG2555-0	3/5	5TG4200	2/36, 8/16	5TG6225-2	2/7
5TG2555-3	3/5	5TG4204	8/15	5TG6226	2/6
5TG2555-6	3/5	5TG4205	8/15	5TG6227	2/5
5TG2557	3/5, 4/6	5TG4206	8/16	5TG6228	2/5
5TG2558	2/32	5TG4207	8/16	5TG6230	2/6
5TG2561	2/29	5TG4208	8/16	5TG6231	2/7
5TG2563-2	2/26	5TG4210	8/16	5TG6232	2/8, 2/17
5TG2564	2/30, 5/24	5TG4212	8/15	5TG6233	2/8
5TG2565	2/29	5TG4225	2/18, 5/13, 6/15, 11/6, 11/7	5TG6234	2/7, 2/17
5TG2565-1	2/29	5TG4318	2/13, 2/14, 2/35, 3/7, 4/5, 6/5, 6/12, 6/13, 6/25, 6/30	5TG6240	2/6
5TG2566	2/32	5TG4324	2/5, 2/34, 3/5, 3/7, 4/5, 6/5, 6/6, 6/25, 6/29	5TG6241	2/5
5TG2567	2/32, 5/25	5TG4801	5/25	5TG6242	2/5
5TG2568	2/32, 5/25	5TG4811	5/8	5TG6244	2/7
5TG2577	2/33	5TG4812	6/27	5TG6245	2/7
5TG2581-0	3/5	5TG4812-1	6/27	5TG6246	2/6
5TG2581-1	3/5	5TG4814	5/8	5TG6247	2/5
5TG2582-0	3/5	5TG4815	2/33	5TG6248	2/5
5TG2582-1	3/5	5TG4820	2/8	5TG6250	2/6
5TG2582-2	3/5	5TG4821	2/8	5TG6251	2/7
5TG2583-0	3/5	5TG4822	2/8	5TG6252	2/8, 2/17
5TG2583-1	3/5	5TG4823	2/33	5TG6253	2/8
5TG2583-2	3/5	5TG4824	2/8	5TG6254	2/7, 2/17
5TG2584-0	3/5	5TG4830	6/9	5TG6260	2/31
5TG2584-1	3/5	5TG4830-1	6/9	5TG6261	2/31
5TG2584-2	3/5			5TG6265	2/31
5TG2585-0	3/5	5TG6		5TG6266	2/31
5TG2587	3/5, 4/6	5TG6200	2/6	5TG6270	2/6
5TG2588	2/32	5TG6201	2/5	5TG6271	2/5
5TG2591	2/29	5TG6202	2/5	5TG6272	2/5
5TG2593-2	2/26	5TG6204	2/7	5TG6274	2/7
5TG2594	2/30	5TG6205	2/7	5TG6275	2/7
5TG2595	2/29	5TG6206	2/6	5TG6276	2/6
5TG2595-1	2/29	5TG6207	2/5	5TG6277	2/5
5TG2596	2/32	5TG6208	2/5	5TG6278	2/5
5TG2597	2/32	5TG6210	2/6	5TG6280	2/6

Order number index

5TG6281.....	2/7	5TG7802.....	5/6	5UB1311.....	5/12
5TG6282.....	2/8, 2/17	5TG7804.....	5/7	5UB1315.....	5/12
5TG6283.....	2/8	5TG7805.....	5/8	5UB1348.....	2/16
5TG6284.....	2/7, 2/17	5TG7806.....	5/7	5UB1350.....	2/16
5TG6285.....	2/6	5TG7807.....	5/6	5UB1367.....	6/14
5TG6287.....	2/8	5TG7808.....	5/6	5UB1367-1.....	6/14
5TG6290.....	2/31	5TG7814.....	5/13	5UB1368.....	6/14
5TG6291.....	2/31	5TG7815.....	5/7	5UB1403.....	5/9
5TG6295.....	2/31	5TG7816.....	5/7	5UB1403-0KK.....	5/9
5TG6296.....	2/31	5TG7817.....	5/8	5UB1404.....	5/10
		5TG7818.....	5/8	5UB1405.....	5/9
5TG7		5TG7920.....	5/6	5UB1405-0KK.....	5/9
5TG7140.....	6/7	5TG7921.....	5/6	5UB1407.....	5/10
5TG7140-1.....	6/7	5TG7922.....	5/6	5UB1408.....	5/12
5TG7141.....	6/6	5TG7925.....	5/8	5UB1460.....	5/10
5TG7141-1.....	6/6	5TG7926.....	5/7	5UB1463.....	5/9
5TG7142.....	6/6	5TG7927.....	5/6	5UB1464.....	5/10
5TG7142-1.....	6/6	5TG7928.....	5/6	5UB1465.....	5/9
5TG7143.....	6/8, 6/15	5TG7934.....	5/13	5UB1467.....	5/9
5TG7143-1.....	6/8, 6/15	5TG7935.....	5/7	5UB1468.....	5/9
5TG7144.....	6/6	5TG7936.....	5/7	5UB1472.....	5/10
5TG7144-1.....	6/6	5TG7937.....	5/8	5UB1474.....	5/10
5TG7145.....	6/8	5TG7938.....	5/8	5UB1475.....	5/10
5TG7145-1.....	6/8			5UB1476.....	5/10
5TG7146.....	6/7	5TG8		5UB1480.....	5/10
5TG7146-1.....	6/7	5TG8302.....	2/35, 5/27, 6/30	5UB1481.....	5/9
5TG7148.....	6/6	5TG8305.....	2/35, 5/27, 6/30	5UB1486.....	5/10
5TG7148-1.....	6/6	5TG8330.....	2/35, 5/27, 6/30	5UB1511.....	2/9
5TG7150.....	6/7			5UB1511-0KK.....	2/9
5TG7150-1.....	6/7	5TG9		5UB1512.....	2/9
5TG7151.....	6/9	5TG9874-1AM.....	7/6, 13/10	5UB1513.....	2/9
5TG7151-1.....	6/9	5TG9874-1CM.....	7/6, 13/10	5UB1515.....	2/10
5TG7155.....	6/8	5TG9874-1TW.....	7/6, 13/10	5UB1518.....	2/9
5TG7155-1.....	6/8	5TG9874-2AM.....	7/6, 13/10	5UB1518-0KK.....	2/9
5TG7156.....	6/7	5TG9874-2CM.....	7/6, 13/10	5UB1520.....	2/9
5TG7156-1.....	6/7	5TG9874-2TW.....	7/6, 13/10	5UB1521.....	2/9
5TG7157.....	6/9	5TG9875-8AM.....	7/7	5UB1522.....	2/9
5TG7157-1.....	6/9	5TG9875-8CM.....	7/7	5UB1523.....	2/11
5TG7158.....	6/8	5TG9875-8PM.....	7/7	5UB1524.....	2/11
5TG7158-1.....	6/8	5TG9875-8TW.....	7/7	5UB1525.....	2/12
5TG7301.....	2/36, 8/16	5TG9880-3.....	2/32, 5/25, 7/7	5UB1534.....	2/16, 5/12, 6/14
5TG7304.....	2/11, 2/36, 5/10, 5/27, 6/12, 6/31	5TG9880-4.....	2/32, 5/25, 7/7	5UB1535.....	2/16, 5/12, 6/14
5TG7316.....	2/34, 5/26, 6/29, 8/15, 9/17	5TG9880-5.....	2/32, 5/25, 7/7	5UB1536.....	2/10
5TG7317.....	2/34, 5/26, 6/29, 8/15, 9/17	5TG9880-6.....	2/32, 5/25, 7/7	5UB1537.....	2/10
5TG7321.....	2/34, 5/26, 6/30, 8/15, 9/17			5UB1538.....	2/10
5TG7333.....	2/34, 5/26, 6/29, 8/15, 9/17	5TT		5UB1551.....	2/9
5TG7343.....	2/34, 5/26, 6/29, 8/15, 9/17	5TT1011.....	2/33	5UB1551-0KK.....	2/9
5TG7353.....	5/26, 6/29, 8/15, 9/17	5TT1012.....	2/33	5UB1552.....	2/11
5TG7354.....	2/34, 5/26, 6/29, 8/15, 9/17	5TT3303.....	9/16	5UB1553.....	2/11
5TG7355.....	2/34, 5/26, 6/29, 8/15, 9/17			5UB1555.....	2/10
5TG7800.....	5/6	SUB1		5UB1556.....	2/12
5TG7801.....	5/6	5UB1303.....	2/16		
		5UB1307.....	2/16		

5UB1558	2/9	5UB1858-1	6/12	5UB2212-4KK.....	2/15
5UB1558-OKK	2/9	5UB1900	2/10	5UB2212-5	2/15
5UB1560	2/11	5UB1901	2/10	5UB2212-5KK.....	2/15
5UB1561	2/11	5UB1902	2/13	5UB2213-3	2/14
5UB1562	2/11	5UB1905	2/13	5UB2213-3KK.....	2/14
5UB1563	2/11	5UB1906.....	2/14		
5UB1564	2/12	5UB1907.....	2/13	5UB4	
5UB1565	2/12	5UB1908.....	2/16	5UB4650	2/155/11
5UB1580	2/14, 3/6	5UB1910.....	2/10	5UB4686.....	8/17
5UB1581	2/14, 3/6	5UB1911.....	2/10	5UB4705.....	8/10
5UB1582	2/14, 3/6	5UB1912.....	2/13	5UB4711	8/9
5UB1583	2/14, 3/6	5UB1913.....	2/13	5UB4713	8/9
5UB1815	6/11	5UB1914	2/13	5UB4714	8/10
5UB1816	6/11	5UB1915.....	2/13	5UB4715	8/10
5UB1825	6/10	5UB1916.....	2/14	5UB4716	8/11
5UB1825-1	6/10	5UB1917.....	2/13	5UB4717	8/9
5UB1826	6/11	5UB1918.....	2/16	5UB4718	8/9
5UB1827	6/11	5UB1920.....	2/13	5UB4722	8/10
5UB1828	6/10	5UB1920-2	2/13	5UB4723	8/10
5UB1835	6/10	5UB1921.....	2/9	5UB4724	8/10
5UB1836	6/10	5UB1922.....	2/13	5UB4725	8/10
5UB1837	6/10	5UB1923.....	2/10	5UB4731	8/10
5UB1838	6/12	5UB1924.....	2/9	5UB4732	8/10
5UB1840	6/12	5UB1924-0	2/9	5UB4741	8/11
5UB1841	6/12	5UB1924-1	2/9		
5UB1842	6/12	5UB1924-2	2/9	5UH	
5UB1842-1	6/12	5UB1925	2/11	5UH1081.....	2/13
5UB1843	6/12	5UB1926.....	2/12	5UH1084.....	2/35, 5/26, 6/30
5UB1843-1	6/12	5UB1927.....	2/13	5UH1085.....	2/35, 5/26, 6/30
5UB1844	6/11	5UB1928.....	2/16	5UH1086.....	2/35, 5/26, 6/30
5UB1844-1	6/11	5UB1930.....	2/13	5UH1150.....	8/17
5UB1845	6/11	5UB1931.....	2/9	5UH1204.....	2/14
5UB1846	6/11	5UB1932.....	2/13	5UH1205.....	2/14
5UB1847	6/13	5UB1933.....	2/10	5UH1213.....	2/13
5UB1847-1	6/13	5UB1934.....	2/9	5UH1300....	2/12, 2/36, 5/10, 5/27, 6/12, 6/31
5UB1850	6/10	5UB1935.....	2/11	5UH1310.....	2/11
5UB1851	6/10	5UB1936.....	2/12	5UH1311.....	2/11
5UB1852	6/12	5UB1937.....	2/13	5UH1340.....	2/12
5UB1852-1	6/12	5UB1938.....	2/16	5UH1341.....	2/12
5UB1853	6/10	5UB1940.....	2/11		
5UB1853-OKK	6/10	5UB1941.....	2/11	5WG1	
5UB1853-1	6/10	5UB1942.....	2/12	5WG1115-3AB01	15/7
5UB1854	6/12	5UB1943.....	2/11	5WG1115-3AB11	15/7
5UB1854-1	6/12	5UB1944.....	2/11	5WG1115-3AB21	15/7
5UB1855	6/10	5UB1945.....	2/12	5WG1115-3AB31	15/7
5UB1855-OKK	6/10			5WG1116-2AB01	15/7
5UB1855-1	6/10	5UB2		5WG1116-2AB11	15/7
5UB1856	6/11	5UB2211-3	2/14	5WG1116-2AB21	15/7
5UB1857	6/11	5UB2211-3KK.....	2/14	5WG1116-2AB31	15/7
5UB1857-1	6/11	5UB2212-3	2/15	5WG1117-2AB12.....	15/7
5UB1858	6/12	5UB2212-3KK.....	2/15	5WG1211-2DB01.....	15/4
		5UB2212-4	2/15	5WG1211-8DB11.....	15/4
				5WG1211-8DB21.....	15/4

Appendix

Order number index

5WG1212-2DB01	15/4
5WG1212-8DB11	15/4
5WG1212-8DB21	15/4
5WG1213-2DB01	15/4
5WG1213-8DB11	15/4
5WG1213-8DB21	15/4
5WG1221-2DB12	15/4
5WG1221-2DB13	15/4
5WG1221-2DB32	15/4
5WG1221-2DB33	15/4
5WG1222-2DB12	15/4
5WG1222-2DB13	15/5
5WG1222-2DB32	15/4
5WG1222-2DB33	15/5
5WG1223-2AB14	15/5
5WG1223-2AB34	15/5
5WG1223-2DB12	15/5
5WG1223-2DB13	15/5
5WG1223-2DB15	15/5
5WG1223-2DB32	15/5
5WG1223-2DB33	15/5
5WG1223-2DB35	15/5
5WG1285-2DB12	15/6
5WG1285-2DB13	15/6
5WG1285-2DB42	15/6
5WG1285-2DB43	15/6
5WG1286-2DB12	15/6
5WG1286-2DB13	15/6
5WG1286-2DB42	15/6
5WG1286-2DB43	15/6
5WG1287-2AB14	15/6
5WG1287-2AB44	15/6
5WG1287-2DB12	15/6
5WG1287-2DB13	15/6
5WG1287-2DB15	15/6
5WG1287-2DB42	15/6
5WG1287-2DB43	15/6
5WG1287-2DB45	15/6

1. General standards

By using this catalog you can acquire hardware and software products described therein from Siemens AG subject to these conditions of sale and delivery (hereinafter: CSD). Please note: the scope, the quality and the conditions for supplies and services, including software products, by any Siemens group or Regional Company having a registered office outside of Germany, shall be subject exclusively to the General Terms and Conditions of the respective Siemens entity. These CSD apply exclusively for orders placed with Siemens AG, Germany.

1.1 For customers with a seat or registered office in Germany

For customers with a seat or registered office in Germany, the following shall be subordinate to these CSD

- the "General Terms of Payment"¹⁾ and
- for software products, the "General License Conditions for Software Products for Automation and Drives for Customers with a Seat or Registered Office in Germany"¹⁾ and
- the "General Conditions for the Supply of Products and Services of the Electrical and Electronics Industry"¹⁾ for other deliveries and services.

1.2 For customers with a seat or registered office outside of Germany

For customers with a seat or registered office outside of Germany, the following shall be subordinate to these CSD

- the "General Terms of Payment"¹⁾ and
- for software products, the "General License Conditions for Software Products for Automation and Drives for Customers with a Seat or Registered Office outside of Germany"¹⁾ and
- the "General Conditions for Supplies of Siemens Industry for Customers with a Seat or Registered Office outside of Germany"¹⁾ for other deliveries and services.

2. Prices

The prices are in € (Euro) ex works, excluding packaging.

The sales tax (value added tax) is not included in the prices. It shall be debited separately at the respective rate according to the applicable legal regulations.

Prices are subject to change without prior notice. We will debit the prices valid at the time of delivery.

To compensate fluctuating prices of raw materials (for example silver, copper, aluminum, lead, gold, dysprosium and neodymium), surcharges are calculated on a daily basis for products containing these raw materials using the metal factor. A surcharge for the particular raw material is added to the price of a product if the basic quotations for this raw material are exceeded.

Each product's metal factor dictates for which raw materials the metal surcharges are calculated, from which quotation and with which calculation method (weight or percentage method).

An exact explanation of the metal factor can be found on the page entitled "Metal surcharges".

The surcharge will be calculated (except in the case of dysprosium and neodymium) on the basis of the official price on the day prior to receipt of the order or prior to the release order for calculation of the surcharge.

In the event of placement of an order, the relevant three-month average price from the quarter prior to order receipt or the release order shall be used with a one-month buffer to calculate the dysprosium and neodymium surcharge ("rare earths") (you will find details in the aforementioned explanation of the metal factor).

3. Additional terms and conditions

All dimensions are in mm. In Germany, according to the German law on units in metrology, data in inches only apply to devices for export.

Illustrations are not binding.

Insofar as there are no remarks on the corresponding pages of this catalog - especially with regard to data, dimensions and weights given - these are subject to change without prior notice.

4. Export regulations

We shall not be obligated to fulfill this agreement if such fulfillment is prevented by any impediments arising out of national or international foreign trade or customs requirements or any embargoes or other sanctions.

Export of the products listed in this catalog may be subject to authorization. In delivery information, we label authorization obligations according to German, European and US export lists. Goods labeled with an "AL" not equal to "N" are subject to European or German export authorization when being exported out of the EU. Goods labeled with "ECCN" not equal to "N" are subject to a US re-export authorization.

Please note that you can also preview the export designations in the respective product description via our "Industry Mall" online catalog system. The deciding factors, however, are the AL or ECCN export designations indicated on order confirmations, delivery notes and invoices.

Even if goods are not labeled, or labeled "AL:N" or "ECCN:N", they may still be subject to export authorization based on the final destination and end use of the goods.

If you transfer goods (hardware and/or software and/or technology as well as corresponding documentation, regardless of the mode of provision) delivered by us or works and services (including all kinds of technical support) performed by us to a third party worldwide, you shall comply with all applicable national and international (re-) export control regulations.

If required to conduct export control checks, you, at our request, shall promptly provide us with all information pertaining to particular end customers, destination and intended use of goods, works and services provided by us, as well as any relevant export control restrictions.

The products listed in this catalog may be subject to European/German and/or US export regulations. Therefore, any export requiring a license is subject to approval by the competent authorities.

Errors excepted and subject to change without prior notice.

¹⁾ You can download the text of the Siemens AG terms and conditions of trade at

www.siemens.com/automation/salesmaterial-as/catalog/en/terms_of_trade_en.pdf

Further information can be obtained from our branch offices listed at www.siemens.com/automation/partner

Interactive Catalog on DVD	<i>Catalog</i>	Low-Voltage Power Distribution and Electrical Installation Technology	<i>Catalog</i>
Products for Automation and Drives	CA 01	SETRON · SIVACON · ALPHA	LV 10
Building Control		Protection, Switching, Measuring and Monitoring Devices, Switchboards and Distribution Systems	
GAMMA Building Control	ET G1	Standards-Compliant Components for Photovoltaic Plants	LV 11
Drive Systems		Electrical Components for the Railway Industry	LV 12
SINAMICS G130 Drive Converter Chassis Units	D 11	Power Monitoring Made Simple	LV 14
SINAMICS G150 Drive Converter Cabinet Units		Components for Industrial Control Panels according to UL Standards	LV 16
SINAMICS GM150, SINAMICS SM150 Medium-Voltage Converters	D 12	3WT Air Circuit Breakers up to 4000 A	LV 35
SINAMICS PERFECT HARMONY GH180 Medium-Voltage Air-Cooled Drives (Germany Edition)	D 15.1	3VT Molded Case Circuit Breakers up to 1600 A	LV 36
SINAMICS G180 Converters – Compact Units, Cabinet Systems, Cabinet Units Air-Cooled and Liquid-Cooled	D 18.1	<i>Digital: SIVACON System Cubicles, System Lighting and System Air-Conditioning</i>	LV 50
SINAMICS S120 Chassis Format Units and Cabinet Modules	D 21.3	<i>Digital: ALPHA Distribution Systems</i>	LV 51
SINAMICS S150 Converter Cabinet Units		ALPHA FIX Terminal Blocks	LV 52
SINAMICS S120 and SIMOTICS	D 21.4	SIVACON S4 Power Distribution Boards	LV 56
SINAMICS DCM DC Converter, Control Module	D 23.1	SIVACON 8PS Busbar Trunking Systems	LV 70
SINAMICS Inverters for Single-Axis Drives and SIMOTICS Motors	D 31	<i>Digital: DELTA Switches and Socket Outlets</i>	ET D1
<i>Digital: SINAMICS G120P and SINAMICS G120P Cabinet pump, fan, compressor converters</i>	D 35	Vacuum Switching Technology and Components for Medium Voltage	HG 11.01
LOHER VARIO High Voltage Motors Flameproof, Type Series 1PS4, 1PS5, 1MV4 and 1MV5 Frame Size 355 to 1000, Power Range 80 to 7100 kW	D 83.2	Motion Control	
Three-Phase Induction Motors	D 84.1	SINUMERIK 840	NC 62
SIMOTICS HV, SIMOTICS TN		Equipment for Machine Tools	
High Voltage Three-phase Induction Motors	D 84.9	SINUMERIK 808	NC 81.1
SIMOTICS HV Series A-compact PLUS		Equipment for Machine Tools	
Three-Phase Induction Motors SIMOTICS HV, Series H-compact	D 86.1	SINUMERIK 828	NC 82
Synchronous Motors with Permanent-Magnet Technology, HT-direct	D 86.2	Equipment for Machine Tools	
DC Motors	DA 12	SIMOTION	PM 21
SIMOREG DC MASTER 6RA70 Digital Chassis Converters	DA 21.1	Equipment for Production Machines	
SIMOREG K 6RA22 Analog Chassis Converters	DA 21.2	<i>Digital: Drive and Control Components for Cranes</i>	CR 1
<i>Digital: SIMOREG DC MASTER 6RM70 Digital Converter Cabinet Units</i>	DA 22	Power Supply	
SIMOVERT PM Modular Converter Systems	DA 45	SITOP Power supply	KT 10.1
SIEMOSYN Motors	DA 48	Safety Integrated	
MICROMASTER 420/430/440 Inverters	DA 51.2	Safety Technology for Factory Automation	SI 10
MICROMASTER 411/COMBIMASTER 411	DA 51.3	SIMATIC HMI / PC-based Automation	
<u>Low-Voltage Three-Phase-Motors</u>		Human Machine Interface Systems/ PC-based Automation	ST 80/ ST PC
SIMOTICS S-1FG1 Servo geared motors	D 41	SIMATIC Ident	
SIMOTICS Low-Voltage Motors	D 81.1	Industrial Identification Systems	ID 10
SIMOTICS FD Low-Voltage Motors	D 81.8	SIMATIC Industrial Automation Systems	
LOHER Low-Voltage Motors	D 83.1	Products for Totally Integrated Automation	ST 70
MOTOX Geared Motors	D 87.1	SIMATIC PCS 7 Process Control System System components	ST PCS 7
SIMOGEAR Geared Motors	MD 50.1	SIMATIC PCS 7 Process Control System Technology components	ST PCS 7 T
SIMOGEAR Electric-monorail geared motors Light-load and heavy-load applications	MD 50.8	Add-ons for the SIMATIC PCS 7 Process Control System	ST PCS 7 AO
SIMOGEAR Gearboxes with adapter	MD 50.11	SIMATIC S7-400 advanced controller	ST 400
<u>Mechanical Driving Machines</u>		SIMATIC NET	
FLENDER Standard Couplings	MD 10.1	Industrial Communication	IK PI
FLENDER High Performance Couplings	MD 10.2	SIRIUS Industrial Controls	
FLENDER Backlash-free Couplings	MD 10.3	SIRIUS Industrial Controls	IC 10
FLENDER SIP Standard industrial planetary gear units	MD 31.1		
Process Instrumentation and Analytics			
<i>Digital: Field Instruments for Process Automation</i>	FI 01		
<i>Digital: Display Recorders SIREC D</i>	MP 20		
<i>Digital: SIPART Controllers and Software</i>	MP 31		
Products for Weighing Technology	WT 10		
Process Analytical Instruments	AP 01		
<i>Digital: Process Analytics, Components for Continuous Emission Monitoring</i>	AP 11		

*Digital: These catalogs are only available as a PDF.***Siemens Industry Online Support**Digital versions of the catalogs are available on the Internet at: www.siemens.com/lowvoltage/catalogs

Get more information

Control Products:
www.siemens.de/delta

Siemens AG
Energy Management Division
Low Voltage & Products
Von-der-Tann-Str. 30
90439 NÜRNBERG
DEUTSCHLAND

© Siemens AG 2018
Subject to change without prior notice
Produced in Germany

The information provided in this catalog contains merely general descriptions or characteristics of performance which in case of actual use do not always apply as described or which may change as a result of further development of the products. An obligation to provide the respective characteristics shall only exist if expressly agreed in the terms of contract. Availability and technical specifications are subject to change without notice.

All product designations may be trademarks or product names of Siemens AG or supplier companies whose use by third parties for their own purposes could violate the rights of the owners.

Security information

Siemens provides products and solutions with industrial security functions that support the secure operation of plants, systems, machines and networks.

In order to protect plants, systems, machines and networks against cyber threats, it is necessary to implement – and continuously maintain – a holistic, state-of-the-art industrial security concept. Siemens' products and solutions only form one element of such a concept.

Customer is responsible to prevent unauthorized access to its plants, systems, machines and networks. Systems, machines and components should only be connected to the enterprise network or the internet if and to the extent necessary and with appropriate security measures (e.g. use of firewalls and network segmentation) in place.

Additionally, Siemens' guidance on appropriate security measures should be taken into account. For more information about industrial security, please visit <http://www.siemens.com/industrialsecurity>.

Siemens' products and solutions undergo continuous development to make them more secure. Siemens strongly recommends to apply product updates as soon as available and to always use the latest product versions. Use of product versions that are no longer supported, and failure to apply latest updates may increase customer's exposure to cyber threats.

To stay informed about product updates, subscribe to the Siemens Industrial Security RSS Feed under <http://www.siemens.com/industrialsecurity>.